Upgrades! Turn Your Old Mac into a G3 Speedster, p. 54

JULY 1998

Macworld

THE ESSENTIAL MACINTOSH® RESOURCE
www.macworld.com

Cool.

Macworld's Exclusive Look at Apple's Revolutionary iMac, page 17A

$5.99/$6.99
07>
0 70989 06924 4

www.lacie.com La Cie d2™ and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd. ©1998 La Cie, Ltd. All rights reserved.

SECURE.

Keep your ideas safe from harm in a La Cie d2™ encased hard drive. Made with a

rugged metal shell, it comes in a range of sizes and speeds to meet your specifications.

LACIE Made for ideas.

Choose 52 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

JULY 1998

Macworld

Incorporating MacUser

Features

LAB TEST

54 Quantum Leap
BY CAMERON CROTTY Don't trade in your old Mac just yet —transform that slow, tired workhorse into a wicked-fast G3 thoroughbred.

64 Photoshop Pumps Up
BY DEKE McCLELLAND Get ready to rumble with Photoshop's most muscle-bound upgrade ever. Gain the upper hand on Photoshop 5's powerful new features with our Expert Guide.

73 Web Design's New Dynamic Duo
BY JASON SNELL Graphics heroes Adobe and Macromedia come to the rescue of weary Web designers with new all-in-one Web-graphics tools.

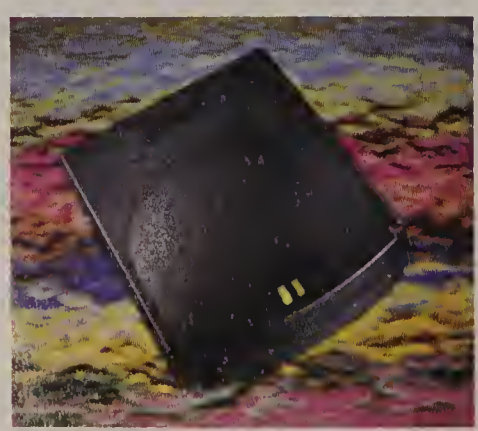
Looks like an old Mac . . . feels like a brand-new G3, page 54.

Create

Graphics
91 A Look at FreeHand Lenses
BY OLAV MARTIN KVERN See the world differently through FreeHand 8's lens fills.

Web
97 QuarkImmedia on the Web Frontier
BY DAVID BLATNER Become fluent in Web-based multimedia without learning a new language.

Motion
102 Ghostly Movie Effects Come to Life
BY CATHY ABES Learn how to add spooky special effects to your live-action footage.



Instant ink-jet printer networking, page 40.

Master Photoshop 5's brawny features, such as spot-color tools, page 64.

Macintosh video hits the jackpot at NAB, page 23.

Opinion

13 **Letters**

17 **The Vision Thing**
BY ANDREW GORE Apple changes the face of computing—again—with the innovative iMac.

152 **The Desktop Critic**
BY DAVID POGUE Steve Jobs' magic scalpel sometimes nicks a few arteries.

10 **How to Contact Macworld**

News Flash

iMac Exclusive

17A Get an insider's look at Apple's inventive new consumer Mac.

News

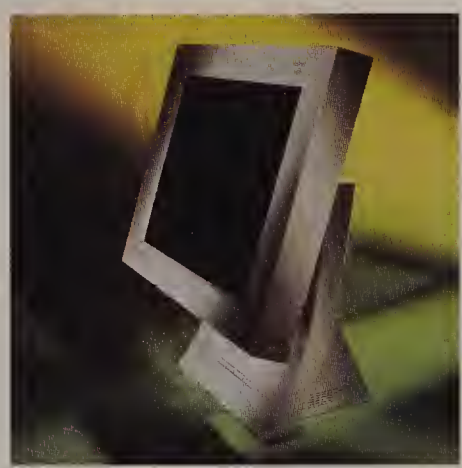
21 **Apple Profit, Consumer Macs Signal Comeback**
The new iMac and a $55 million second-quarter profit mark Apple's upswing.

22 **Apple Mines QuickTime in License Deal**
Apple's new licensing scheme forces multimedia developers to help promote QuickTime Pro—or pay a price.

22 **Merger Mania Hits Mac Market**
A wave of mergers and acquisitions hits the Mac market's top players.

23 **Video Painting Stars in Vegas**
Cool new video tools steal center stage at the NAB trade show.

24 **The Flash Is in the Floppy**
Toshiba's FlashPath adapter unites SmartMedia cards with floppy-disk drives.



At last—an LCD panel for less than $1,000, page 24.

Secrets

77 **Getting Through Custom Installs**
BY TED LANDAU Avoid perilous pitfalls while navigating the road to a newer OS.

83 **Quick Tips**
BY LON POOLE Tips, tricks, and shortcuts.

Don't fall prey to perils along the OS-upgrade path, page 77.

Reviews

26 ♦♦♦ **PowerBook G3/233;** ♦♦♦♦½ **PowerBook G3/250;** ♦♦♦♦½ **PowerBook G3/292**
High-end portable systems

28 ♦♦♦♦½ **QuickTime 3.0 Pro**
Multimedia system software

29 ♦♦♦ **ScanAce 1236s**
Low-cost scanner

30 ♦♦♦ **Power Macintosh G3/300**
Pro-level system

32 ♦♦♦♦ **DeEsser 1.0;** ♦♦♦♦½ **Fusion:Vinyl 1.0;** ♦♦♦♦ **Fusion:Vocode 1.0;** ♦♦♦♦½ **MaxxBass 1.0**
Audio plug-ins for Adobe Premiere

34 ♦♦♦½ **Funnel Web Professional 1.7;** ♦♦♦½ **LogDoor 2.0;** ♦♦½ **LogFM 1.0;** ♦♦♦ **ServerStat 2.0.7**
Log-analysis tools compared

36 ♦♦♦♦ **LabView 5.0**
Instrumentation software

38 ♦♦♦♦ **OmniPage Pro 8.0**
OCR software

38 ♦♦♦ **Painter Classic 1.0**
Natural-media painting software

39 ♦♦♦♦ **Dramatica Pro 3.0**
Fiction/screenplay-writing tool

40 ♦♦♦♦ **ComLink 302**
Printer-sharing device

40 ♦♦♦♦ **Action Files**
Productivity utility

42 ♦♦♦♦ **Painter 3D**
3-D–model painting software

42 ♦♦♦½ **webAlias 1.1**
Image-map editor

44 ♦♦♦♦ **LetterRip Pro 3.0**
List-server software

44 ♦♦♦♦ **EndNote 3.0**
Citation and bibliography software

46 ♦♦♦♦ **ShareWay IP Professional 1.1**
AppleTalk/IP gateway software

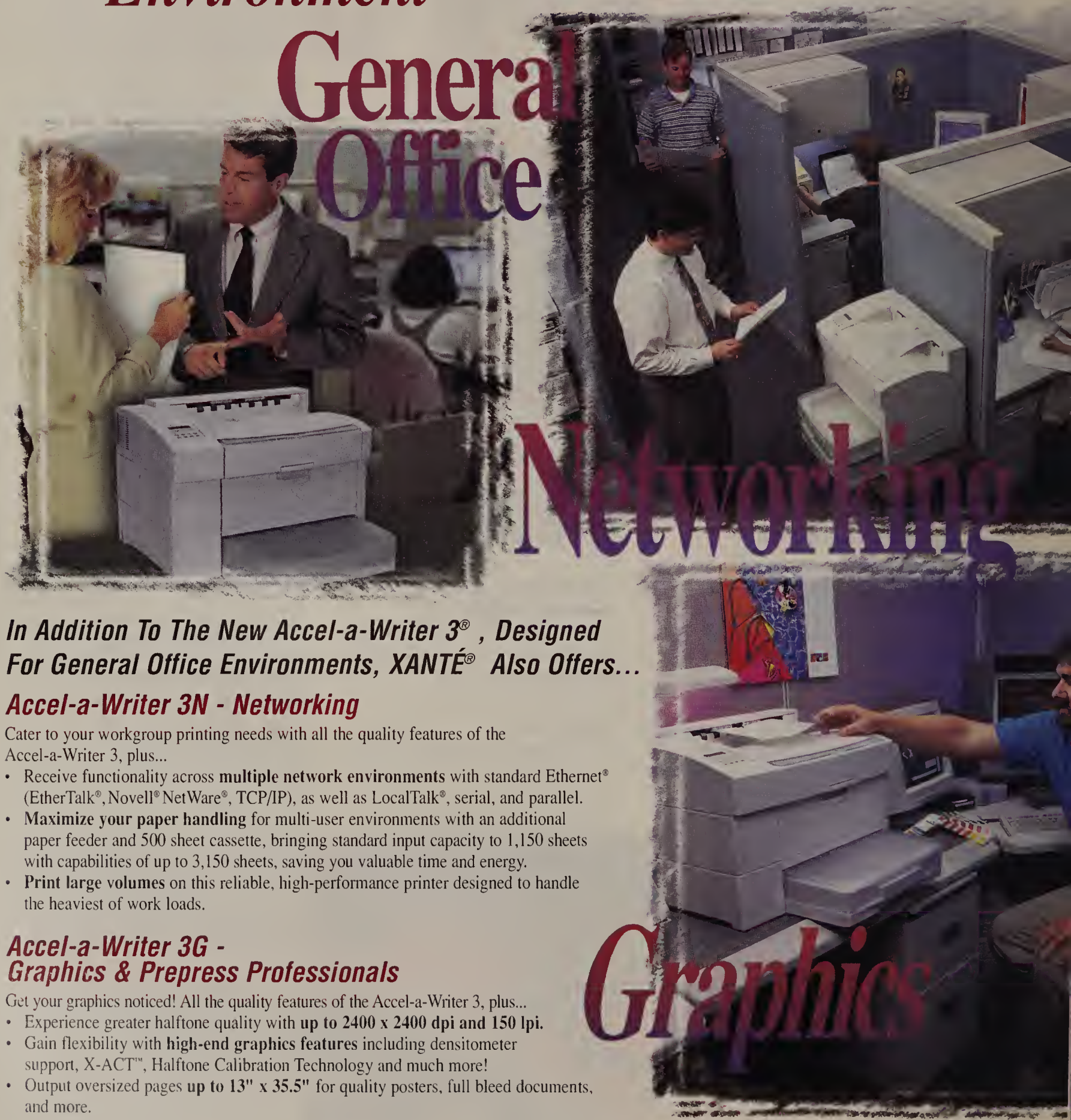
46 ♦♦♦♦½ **StatView 5.0**
Statistical-analysis software

48 ♦♦♦♦½ **MetaSynth 2.0**
Image-to-sound conversion software

50 ♦♦♦ **X-Men: The Ravages of Apocalypse**
Game conversion for Quake

Introducing the *New*

For Every Work Environment



In Addition To The New Accel-a-Writer 3® , Designed For General Office Environments, XANTÉ® Also Offers...

Accel-a-Writer 3N - Networking

Cater to your workgroup printing needs with all the quality features of the Accel-a-Writer 3, plus...

- Receive functionality across **multiple network environments** with standard Ethernet® (EtherTalk®, Novell® NetWare®, TCP/IP), as well as LocalTalk®, serial, and parallel.
- **Maximize your paper handling** for multi-user environments with an additional paper feeder and 500 sheet cassette, bringing standard input capacity to 1,150 sheets with capabilities of up to 3,150 sheets, saving you valuable time and energy.
- **Print large volumes** on this reliable, high-performance printer designed to handle the heaviest of work loads.

Accel-a-Writer 3G - Graphics & Prepress Professionals

Get your graphics noticed! All the quality features of the Accel-a-Writer 3, plus...

- Experience greater halftone quality with **up to 2400 x 2400 dpi and 150 lpi.**
- Gain flexibility with **high-end graphics features** including densitometer support, X-ACT™, Halftone Calibration Technology and much more!
- Output oversized pages **up to 13" x 35.5"** for quality posters, full bleed documents, and more.
- Receive functionality across **multiple network environments** with standard Ethernet® (EtherTalk®, Novell® NetWare®, TCP/IP), as well as LocalTalk®, serial, and parallel.

Industry Standard

the Accel-a-Writer® 3

- Up to 13" x 18.5" Output
- 1200 x 1200 dpi – Upgradeable to 2400 x 2400 dpi
- High Volume/20 Pages Per Minute
- Adobe® PostScript® 3™
- For $2395

Adobe® PostScript® 3™

For More Information Call:

800-926-8839

Ext. 2148

Dealers Call: Ext. 2149

www.xante.com

©1998 XANTÉ CORPORATION. XANTÉ, Accel-a-Writer, and X-ACT, are trademarks or registered trademarks of XANTÉ CORPORATION. Adobe, PostScript 3, and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTÉ CORPORATION, Post Office Box 16526, Mobile, AL 36616-0526 USA, Tel. 334-342-4840, Fax: 334-342-3345.

XANTÉ

Innovations in Printing Technology

Choose 112 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

AnthroCarts®!

Configure them the way you want!

Lifetime Warranty • Dozens of Shapes and Sizes
Over 75 Accessories • Tough as Nails • Order Direct!

Call for a free Catalog:
800-325-3841
6:00 AM to 6:00 PM PST, M–F

ANTHRO®

Anthro Corporation®
Technology Furniture®
Tualatin, OR 97062
Fax: 800-325-0045
Japan: 03 (Tokyo)-3947-2735
www.anthro.com

Since 1984. Prices from $299. GSA contract. Available for OEM applications.

Macworld

EDITOR IN CHIEF	Andrew Gore
EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT	Patricia Carberry-Harris

EDITORIAL

SENIOR EDITOR/NEWS	Stephen Beale
SENIOR EDITOR/REVIEWS	Anita Epler
SENIOR EDITOR/DEPARTMENTS	Nancy Peterson
SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITORS	Cathy E. Ahes, Linda Comer, Jason Snell, Katherine L. Ulrich
ASSOCIATE EDITORS	Scholle Sawyer, Brooke C. Wheeler
EDITORIAL LAB COORDINATOR	Shawn S. J. Sadler

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

David Biedny, Henry Bortman, Christopher Breen, Bruce Fraser, Ted Landau, Deke McClelland, David Pogue, Lon Poole, Joseph Schorr, Franklin N. Tessler

LAB

LAB DIRECTOR	Jeff S. Pittelkau
ASSISTANT LAB DIRECTOR	Susan Silvius
SENIOR LAB ANALYSTS	Jeffy K. Milstead, Kevin Mitchell
ASSOCIATE LAB ANALYST	Gil Loyola

COPY EDIT

MANAGING EDITOR	Claire H. Breen
COPY CHIEF	Paul-Michael King
SENIOR COPY EDITORS	Elissa Rabellino, Jon Zobenica

ART AND DESIGN

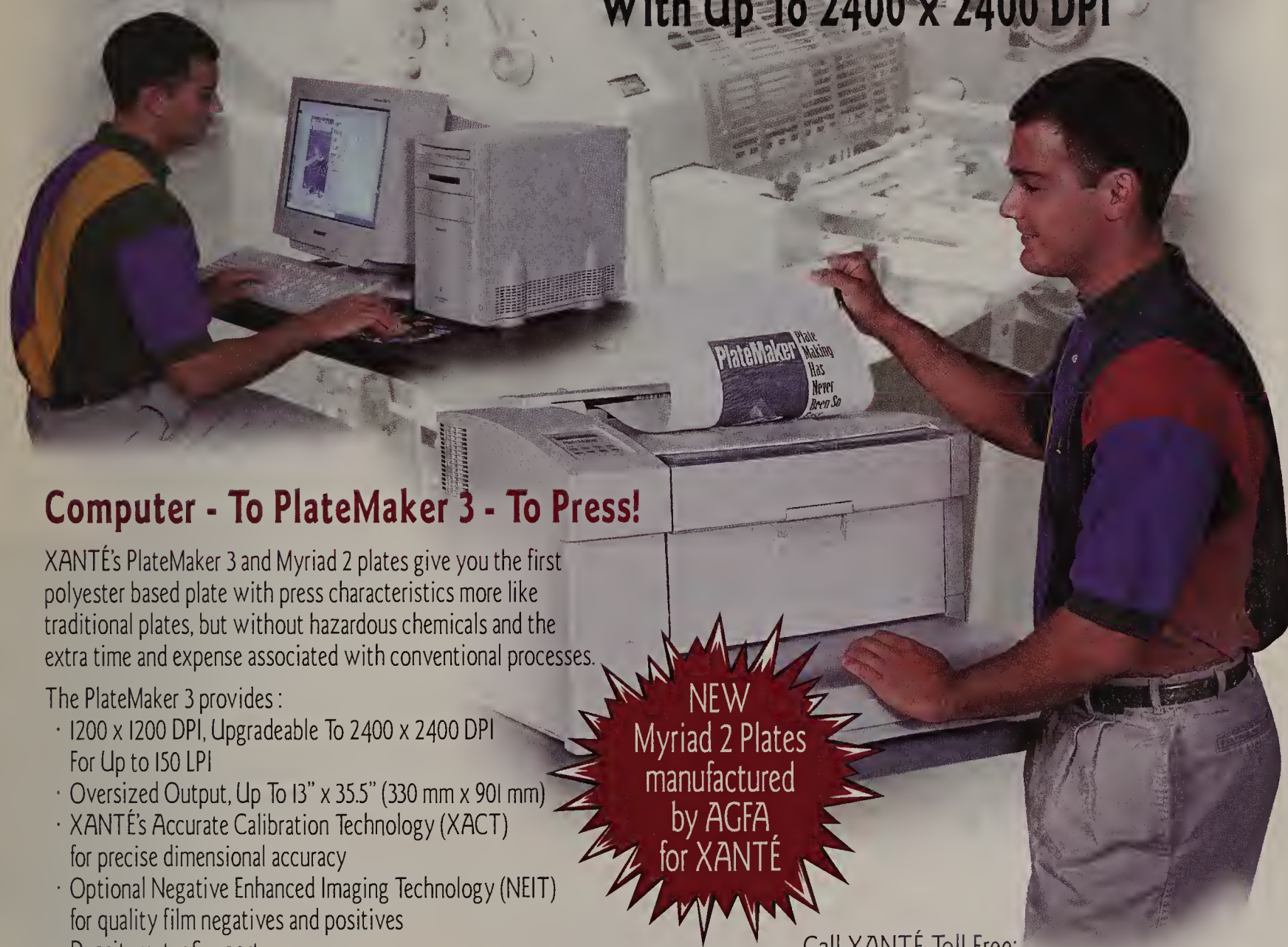
DESIGN DIRECTOR	Eleanor Leishman
ART DIRECTOR	Sylvia Chevrier
ASSOCIATE DESIGNERS	Martha Katt, Michael Rattary
DESIGN ASSOCIATES	Jackie Goodman, Jonathan Woolson

ONLINE

MANAGING EDITOR	James S. Bradbury
ONLINE EDITOR	Philip W. Dyer
CONTENT ENGINEER	Jeff Cheney
ASSISTANT CONTENT ENGINEER	Jessica Graves

Introducing XANTÉ's *New* PlateMaker 3

Computer-to-Plate System With Up To 2400 x 2400 DPI



Computer - To PlateMaker 3 - To Press!

XANTÉ's PlateMaker 3 and Myriad 2 plates give you the first polyester based plate with press characteristics more like traditional plates, but without hazardous chemicals and the extra time and expense associated with conventional processes.

The PlateMaker 3 provides :

- 1200 x 1200 DPI, Upgradeable To 2400 x 2400 DPI For Up to 150 LPI
- Oversized Output, Up To 13" x 35.5" (330 mm x 901 mm)
- XANTÉ's Accurate Calibration Technology (XACT) for precise dimensional accuracy
- Optional Negative Enhanced Imaging Technology (NEIT) for quality film negatives and positives
- Densitometer Support
- Halftone Calibration Technology
- And Much More!

NEW Myriad 2 Plates manufactured by AGFA for XANTÉ

Call XANTÉ Toll Free:
1-800-926-8839 Ext. 2150
Dealers Call Ext. 2151
Telephone 334-342-4840 · Fax 334-342-3345
www.xante.com

NO CAMERA! NO DARKROOM!

AGFA Agfa
AGFA and the Agfa rhomb are trademarks of Agfa-Gevaert AG

Adobe® PostScript® 3™

XANTÉ Prepress Innovations

© 1998 XANTÉ CORPORATION XANTÉ and X•ACT are trademarks or registered trademarks of XANTÉ CORPORATION Adobe, PostScript, PostScript 3, and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTÉ CORPORATION, 4621 Spring Hill Ave , Mobile, AL 36608, P.O. Box 16526, Mobile, AL 36616-0526, Phone: (334) 342-4840, Fax (334) 342-3345

New PowerBook® G3
Accessories by VST

VST Zip®100 Drive

- fits into the expansion bay
- rugged for mobile use - withstands up to 150 g's
- bootable - right out of the box, with Mac OS 8 and Iomega Tools on a 100MB Zip disk
- lightweight - weighs just 10 ounces
- high speed - disk-to-disk data transfer
- back-up data - use 100MB Zip disks to archive critical data and documents
- store critical data - protect your disk for added security with password protection
- full functionality - same functionality as the Iomega Zip drive made especially for your laptop

Other Peripherals for your new G3:

VST Ultimate Mobility Bundle: VST G3 Charger, Apple® AC Adapter and an Apple® Li-Ion G3 Battery

VST Expansion Bay Hard Drives in 2GB, 3GB and 4GB capacities

VST Auto Adapter

The Portable Solutions Specialists

VST products also available for the G3/3400, 1400 and 5300/190 PowerBooks.

visit our web site for more information **www.vsttech.com**

VST products are available through all major distributors, resellers and catalog mail houses

VST TECHNOLOGIES Incorporated

Iomega, the Iomega logo, Zip, and The Capacity To Do More are trademarks of Iomega Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders. Iomega patents protected by patent applications pending in the US and other countries. Apple, Macintosh, and PowerBook are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Choose 73 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Introducing a New Service to Readers...

Macworld Get ⌘info

www.macworld.com/getinfo

Macworld's NEW Online Reader Service

Macworld

PRESIDENT AND CEO	Colin Crawford
ASSISTANT TO THE CEO	Sharon Sanderson
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	Stephen Daniels
BUSINESS MANAGER	Eos de Feminis
ACCOUNTING COORDINATOR	Ronda Bittner
VICE PRESIDENT OF HUMAN RESOURCES	Shelly Ginenthal
HUMAN RESOURCES COORDINATOR	Ada Yim

Macworld is a publication of Mac Publishing, L.L.C.

DISPLAY ADVERTISING SALES

VICE PRESIDENT, SALES, & PUBLISHER	Matt Sweeney
NATIONAL SALES DIRECTOR	Steve Plevin (415/243-3509)
SALES/MARKETING COORDINATOR	Nancy Galanty (415/243-3585)
WESTERN ADVERTISING DIRECTOR	Karl Elken (415/243-3515)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Christine Wong (415/243-3576)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Liz Pabón (415/243-3584)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Jessica Ross (415/243-3583)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Jesse Wadhams (415/243-3577)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Sara Culley (970/327-4499)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Margaret Level Green (415/243-3582)
EASTERN ADVERTISING DIRECTOR	Cynthia Ramsey (973/243-1197)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Paul Bonarrigo (508/533-4020)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Jo Zottarelli (516/277-4134)

RESEARCH

SENIOR RESEARCH ANALYST	Phillip Hibbert

MARKETING

VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING	Vickie Welch
SENIOR TRADE SHOW AND EVENTS MANAGER	Anna Noetzel
CREATIVE SERVICES MANAGER	Kelvin Gee

PRODUCTION

VICE PRESIDENT OF MANUFACTURING	Anne Foley
PRODUCTION DIRECTOR	Cynthia Neustadt
MANUFACTURING TECHNICAL DIRECTOR	Clayton Haberman
DIGITAL AD COORDINATOR	Brian Mullin
AD SALES COORDINATOR	Rick Sandoval

ONLINE

PUBLISHER	Jeff Julian
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Nicholas Harvey
MEDIA COORDINATOR	Jamila Johnson

what you do:

redraw, stress
scroll, stress
render, stress
rasterize, stress
model, stress
filter, stress . . .

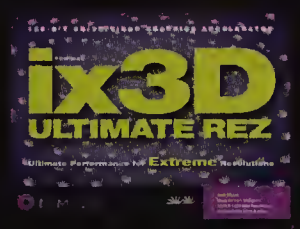
what we do:

make all of the
above happen
faster than you've
ever dreamed.
(without the stress)

From the makers of TwinTurbo® come the powerful, perfectly balanced graphics board solutions you've been hoping for. ix3D boards eliminate those long, gut-wrenching moments spent waiting for your computer to execute the 2D, 3D and video functions on which your creativity depends. ix3D boards are powered by IXMICRO's new TwinTurbo 128-3D for raw graphics power you never thought possible. Look for us at your favorite retailer, or check out our Web site for more details. And stop stressing.

ix3D™

www.ixmicro.com



ix3D Ultimate Rez

for graphics experts who need to drive today's largest monitors at extreme resolutions and color depths – while maintaining fast, ergonomic refresh rates. Ideal for 2D, 3D graphics and CAD applications like Adobe Photoshop, Quark Express, Lightwave 3D, and Microstation.

ix3D Pro Rez

optimizes the performance and value for users who need uncompromising graphics power and who routinely operate 17-19" monitors at moderate resolutions like 1152 x 870. Video upgrade available.

ix3D Mac Rocket

provides home and office users with a blast of pure 128-bit 2D and 3D graphics power, adding speed and performance to all common operations. Video upgrade available.

©1997 IXMICRO. TwinTurbo is a registered trademark of IXMICRO. All rights reserved.
All other product and company names are property of their respective owners.

Choose 53 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

POWERED BY

IXMICRO™
WWW.IXMICRO.COM

STEP UP TO HARDWARE

Windows® Compatibility

Virtual PC™ or Apple® Card Upgrade to OrangePC:

$399

OrangePC 620 Complete:

$499*

Come visit us at Macworld Expo Boston Booth #1438

OrangePC®
Windows® Compatibility Card

Our new OrangePC 620 is the best priced Macintosh Windows® 95/98 compatibility solution in history. Virtual PC™ users can upgrade to OrangePC for only $399, experiencing a giant step up in performance. In fact, the OrangePC benchmarks** four to twenty times faster than sleepy software emulators.

The OrangePC 620 answers the "price/performance" question by offering true hardware speed at a breakthrough price that every Mac user can afford! It actually has a Pentium® compatible 200MHz processor (user upgradeable to 300MHz) with 16MB of real RAM (user upgradeable to 128MB) on board. This means you can run any PC application on your Mac as fast as a real PC with the ultimate in compatibility.

And the OrangePC's Version 3 software has significant improvements as well. It sports 32-bit drivers facilitating CD-ROM long file names and NDIS3 networking. Our exclusive SnapShot℠ feature allows a Windows screen to show the Mac environment inside a Win 95 window and conversely, the Mac screen to display the Windows environment. It's like a "picture in picture" on your TV!

So take a step in the right direction - upgrade your software emulator to real hardware for only $399, or buy the OrangePC outright for $499. *Introductory offer expires 7/31/98

Now Available From:

MacPowerhaus "The Cross-Platform Connection" (800) 615-3183

MICRO CENTER

Orange Micro® inc.
"18 Years of Innovation and Excellence"
1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772 www.orangemicro.com

Choose 33 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

**Benchmark data Business Winstone 98, Power Mac G3 with 64MB, Virtual PC™ 2.0 vs Orange*PC 620, 6X86MXPR200, 32MB Virtual PC™, Orange*PC, and Windows® 95 are trademarks or registered trademarks of Connectix Corporation, Orange Micro, Inc., and Microsoft © Orange Micro, Inc. 1998

Macworld

HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

Subscription Questions

Phone	303/665-8930
Fax	303/604-7455
U.S. Mail	Subscription Services
	P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322
World Wide Web	www.zdnet.com/zdsubs/macworld/service

Reprints and Permissions

You must have permission before reproducing any material from *Macworld*. Write to *Macworld*, Reprints and Permissions, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; include a phone number. To order reprints of your company's editorial coverage, call 800/825-4237.

Back Issues of Macworld

Back issues (subject to availability) are $7 per issue for U.S. delivery ($12 overseas); prepayment in U.S. funds is required. Send check or money order to Back Issues Department, Ziff-Davis Inc., P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131.

Macworld in Microfilm

Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; 313/761-4700.

Macworld Editorial

The editors of *Macworld* welcome your tips, compliments, or complaints. We are unfortunately unable to look up stories from past issues; recommend products; or diagnose your Macintosh problems by phone, e-mail, or fax. Contact Apple toll-free at 800/538-9696, ext. 500, for information on user groups in your area.

Our offices are located at 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; 415/243-0505, fax 415/442-0766.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR Direct all comments and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine to letters@macworld.com. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all submissions. All letters published in *Macworld* or Macworld Online become the property of *Macworld*.

QUICK TIPS Send your questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software to the attention of *Macworld, Quick Tips*, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; fax 415/442-0766; e-mail quicktips@macworld.com. Please include your name, address, and telephone number.

Macworld is a publication of Mac Publishing, L.L.C. *Macworld* is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. *Macworld, MacUser, MacWeek, Macworld Interactive, Macworld Shopper, MW, MW Lab, MW Shopper, The Desktop Critic, Expert Graphics, Quick Tips, Star Ratings, Buyers' Tools, Streetwise Shopper,* and *Conspicuous Consumer* are registered trademarks of Mac Publishing, L.L.C. *Apple*, the Apple logo, *Mac*, and *Macintosh* are registered trademarks, and *MacLetter* and *PowerBook* are trademarks, of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright © 1998 Mac Publishing, L.L.C. All rights reserved.

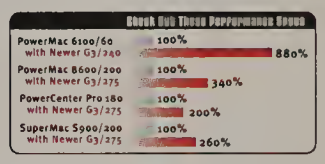
BPA INTERNATIONAL

"OH YEAH, RIGHT!

you want to skip our vacation so you can get a faster mac?"

Sometimes Newer Is Smarter Than New.

You do need a vacation. Or at least that's what your family keeps telling you. But, you also need a faster Mac. It's a tough decision, but maybe you don't have to make that choice, because there is another option: a Newer Technology MAXpowr™ G3 processor upgrade card. They're easy to install and can potentially save you thousands of dollars compared to buying a whole new system.



Newer Technology makes processor upgrade cards for almost every PowerMac™ and are adding more machines to the list with faster processor speeds as you read this. With a MAXpowr G3 card, you'll have a faster processor with a much faster cache. In fact, it can make your old Mac one of the fastest desktop computers available even compared to Apple's new screaming G3 machines. Thanks to Newer Technology, your older, slower PowerMac has new life. Which makes waiting for a brand new machine a lot less painful, not to mention taking a vacation right now feasible. And for those of you who just can't be pulled away, Newer Technology even has a G3 upgrade for your PowerBook, perfect while the rest of your family relaxes.

To find out how to make your old Mac newer visit www.newertech.com or call 1-316-943-0222
Choose 55 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

wer and MAXpowr are registered trademarks of Newer Technology, Inc. All other names are trademarks of their respective holders. © Newer Technology, 1998.

SHOW your pictures in a whole new Light

Available at these (and other) fine retailers.

COMPUTER CITY

BEST BUY

Fry's

COMPUSA

Kai's Power Show™

Home Photo and Business Presentation Player

- Creates great slide shows fast!
- Adds instant special effect transitions!
- Works great with digital cameras & scanners!

MetaCreations
The Visual Computing Software Company

800.846.0111 Dept.598
www.metacreations.com

©1998 MetaCreations Corp. All rights reserved. Kai's Power SHOW, MetaCreations and the MetaCreations logo are trademarks of MetaCreations Corp.

Choose 5 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

JULY 1998

Letters

Mixed Feelings about Cross-Platform Coverage

WHY ARE YOU RUNNING ARTICLES about Windows and Intel machines? This isn't why I subscribed to *Macworld*. I'm not some Microsoft-despising freak, but I love my Mac and read *Macworld* to learn of news about the Macintosh platform. If I ever need info about a Wintel machine, I will buy one of those magazines.

IAN WALTER
Laguna, California

JUST READ THE ARTICLES ON living with Windows (April 1998)—great stuff ! I now work in an office with three PC users; my colleagues may be able to scroll a huge spreadsheet in milliseconds, but they come to me if they want something scanned, rescaled, placed on a transparent background, or saved in a different format. We have a network with a Windows NT server, and all share a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 5. I also have SoftWindows 95, which is extremely slow even on a Power Mac 7300/200.

I think Apple could strike a killer blow if it offered hardware integration via a PC-compatibility card in every new Mac. This will seem like heresy to hardened Mac addicts, but I'm one too!

BILL DADY
Caterham, Surrey, England

YOUR APRIL ISSUE WAS THOROUGHLY depressing. I don't need you to remind me of how pervasive those Windows 95 and NT platforms are by devoting a whole issue to how I may accommodate them in my computing life. Having to deal with these boring boxes every day at work is bad enough. What I want to hear is how we're all going to move the Mac platform back into the mainstream. And I want *Macworld* to be

pushing toward this end, not pulling me over to the competition. I can subscribe to a PC magazine for that.

BOB GRIFFITH
Mesa, Arizona

I REALLY APPRECIATE YOUR COVERage of Mac-and-PC compatibility issues in the April issue of *Macworld*. It's good to see that you are on top of the most pressing issues facing Macintosh users in an increasingly PC-dominated world.

CHRIS SOTOMAYOR
Brooklyn, New York

Save My Mac!

BRAVO ON THE "CROSS-PLATFORM Essentials" series of articles in your April 1998 issue! It's very difficult to get accurate information that relates to real-world computer networks. I'd like to add to Henry Bortman's information ("Save Your Mac!"): there *is* a built-in feature of Windows NT Server 4.0 that allows Macintosh creator codes with Windows programs. This feature allows Windows clients to double-click on a Macintosh-created file and have it opened by the appropriate Windows application.

However, Macintosh files still appear as generic file icons to Windows users. The way around that, of course, is to request that Macintosh users use DOS extensions—not a pretty sight.

KENT B. HETHERWICK
Berkeley, California

WHILE HENRY BORTMAN'S ARTIcle gives good tips for coexisting in a corporate Windows world, many of us Mac users will never have this option. What we need are good Total Cost of Ownership (TCO) arguments that will enable us to keep our Macs in the first place. What are the support costs of a Windows NT population versus those of a Mac population?

It's been a profound disappointment for those of us in mixed-platform environments that *Macworld*, the EvangeList mailing list, and Apple itself have not helped us with well-documented TCO ammunition over the last several years.

It would have been so much help if *Macworld* had taken up the TCO argument, rather than providing last-ditch advice about file swapping with Windows 95.

ADELE FRAMER
San Francisco, California

Reconsider PC-Compatibility Cards

I READ YOUR ARTICLE SLAMMING PC-compatibility cards, and I think they are worth a second look ("Can the Mac Really Do Windows?" April 1998). PC cards are a good value if you consid-

continues

JEFF NEUMANN

CORRECTIONS

- *Disks formatted with HFS+ can't be selected as virtual-memory disks on 680X0 machines, but they can on any PowerPC-based machine* (Secrets, *April 1998).*
- *NetUSA's Mac-in-DOS Plus 2.0 supports CD-ROMs and SCSI devices ("Mac Life Preservers," April 1998).*

er the cost of a new monitor, Ethernet card, file-sharing software, removable-storage drives, and other accessories needed to make that bargain PC a fully functional and productive workstation. This is especially true for graphic artists, publishers, or anyone who has a significant investment in large monitors and peripherals.

Having used PC-compatibility cards for many years, I find the ability to switch back and forth between the Mac and Windows on my main screen a great productivity booster. You can also switch between Windows 95, NT, or 3.1; DOS; or separate versions of the same OS quite easily by having separate volumes set up for each.

KEITH GRANGER
San Rafael, California

Intergraph ExtremeZ

I MUST ADMIT, I WAS SHOCKED AT first to see how competitively you ranked the Intergraph ExtremeZ 2D system when compared with the Macs in your article "Publishing Power Play" (April 1998). My shock came because you seemingly neglected to make a point of the Intergraph's much-superior hardware. You made a glaring mistake in your analysis by mentioning only in passing that the Intergraph is equipped with not one but *two* 300MHz Pentium II CPUs.

But the fact that all of the Mac systems were able to maintain a margin of performance close to that of the Intergraph system, despite its dual processors, only serves to indicate the Mac's superiority in the field of publishing. And of course this is only in addition to the Mac's ease of use and intuitive OS. Add this to the fact that comparably equipped, single-processor Mac systems cost about $2,000 less, and you are left with an unappealing, overpriced (oh, did I forget to mention ugly?) Windows NT–running doorstop.

JOHN ANGELINI
Middletown, Connecticut

We compared the Intergraph system with the fastest Macs we could find and matched the computers not only in terms of video and RAM but also the hard-disk subsystem. While we would've liked to have tested the dual-processor Intergraph system against a dual-processor G3 system from Apple, that beast doesn't exist, and probably never will.

Fundamentally, though, the number of processors inside a box doesn't matter—what does is how fast the computer is and how much it costs. As we showed, the Intergraph system is somewhat faster and more expensive. And although Intergraph did a heroic job of making it reasonably easy to integrate the ExtremeZ 2D into a Mac environment, all that impressive hardware doesn't change two facts: the ExtremeZ is expensive, and it doesn't run the Mac OS.—Bruce Fraser and Ed.

IN REVIEWING THE INTERGRAPH ExtremeZ workstation, the author missed a major drawback that clearly benefits the Mac: dual monitor setup. If a user wanted to hook up dual monitors to the ExtremeZ workstation, a minimum of $1,999 would be needed for Intergraph's "second monitor option." Prices go up from there. Even then, how well would NT handle such a setup? On Macs, even cheap, $150 cards could do the trick.

DEVIN COMISKEY
Wilton, Connecticut

TaxCut Doesn't Cut It

I RECENTLY PURCHASED KIPLINGER TaxCut (about an hour before I received my copy of *Macworld* that said MacInTax was better) and got a rude surprise when I opened the box (*Reviews*, April 1998). The box was labeled "For Win/Win 95 and Mac," but inside there was a little yellow card that said, "Attention Macintosh Users! The Macintosh version of Kiplinger TaxCut for the 1997 tax year is not included on the enclosed CD-ROM. We apologize for any inconvenience this may cause, but we will release the Macintosh software as soon as possible. We expect to have it finished before January 1, 1998."

I can't believe Block Financial can get away with this! Imagine buying a plane ticket and getting a slip of paper that says, "Sorry for the inconvenience, but we don't actually have a plane. We'll let you know when we get around to buying one."

After a phone call, the "update" (that is, the product I already paid for) was in the mail. I wonder how many people opened their TaxCut on April 14 only to find out they couldn't file in time.

CHRIS SWETT
Monterey, California

56 Kbps? Not So Fast.

YOUR APRIL 1998 ARTICLE "THE Modem Showdown," regarding 56K modems, leaves out one important problem that, more than any other factor, limits the modems' speed: the phone line to the central office and the central-office switching equipment. I have a Global Village K56flex modem, and the fastest I am able to access the phone line is 44 Kbps, and that is rare. Ninety percent of the time it allows me only 33.6 Kbps, and occasionally only 28.8 Kbps, even though I am using a 56-Kbps phone number supplied by my ISP. Until the local phone companies clear the noise from their lines, 56K modems are a waste of money.

FRANK NANKIN
Miami, Florida

Saving Money Online

I READ "THE CHEAPSKATE'S GUIDE to the Web" and was surprised that David Pogue had not found the deal-mac Web site, www.deal-mac.com (*The Desktop Critic*, April 1998). I searched the ComputerESP site for TechWorks' Power3D card, and the best price was $196; deal-mac's price was $179. deal-mac is specifically for Mac owners, which is another reason why I like it.

R. MOLLOT
Edmonton, Alberta, Canada

Letters should be sent to *Letters*, Macworld, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically via CompuServe (70370,702), MCI Mail (294-8078), AppleLink (Macworld1), or the Internet (letters@macworld.com). Include a return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of *Macworld*. m

Stranded Without the ESSENTIALS?

NEW! Get up to speed fast with the Canvas 5 Video Workshop Series ($59.95 SRP each). Discover the many uses of Canvas 5 with guided, in-depth instruction.

Get CANVAS™ 5, the only complete graphics and publishing solution.

DTP in Photoshop™? Nope. Image editing in Illustrator™? Yeah, right. Industrial strength vector illustration in XPress® 4? In their dreams. Web publishing out-of-the-box in any of these? Not a chance.

It's simple; with Canvas 5, you get all the illustration, photo editing, page layout, and web publishing tools you need in one fully integrated, easy-to-use application.

Vector and raster art — create both in Canvas 5. Text editing, page layout, and graphics production — Canvas 5 can handle it. Scanning and photo editing? You can do that, too. And web work? Use Colada™, our Java™ - based publishing tool, to instantly convert any document to a web page or an entire web site.

So pack the essentials. Get your hands on a free, 30-day trial copy of Canvas 5. Call 800.622-6827 (305.596.5644) or visit our web site at www.deneba.com/macworld/ And if you're already convinced you can't survive without it, visit CompUSA or your favorite reseller today.

This ad was created using nothing but Canvas 5. Try *that* with any other single graphics program.

© Copyright 1998 Deneba Software. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Limited time offer valid only in North America.

Whether you're a graphic designer or a business communicator, you'll thrive with Canvas 5!

Corporations love Canvas because it's powerful and easy to use.

"My employees learn Canvas first because it does so many things – I don't have to train them to use a bunch of programs."
-Alex Mann, multimedia producer, Mann Consulting

Illustrators and designers love Canvas for its precision and flexibility.

"Canvas is ideal for composing graphics, text and images in one program, especially for manipulating medical drawings and photographs."
Jamie Simon, senior illustrator, Salk Institute for Biological Studies

Small businesses love Canvas because it streamlines workflow and ramps up productivity.

"I used to work with four graphics programs. Now I use Canvas. It synthesizes everything in one package."
-Bradley Touchstone, architect, Elliot, Marshall and Innes, Inc.

800.6CANVAS

Estimated Street Price $399.95
Competitive Upgrade $149.95

Available at: CompUSA THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE

WINDOWS WWWW · PC Computing ★★★★ · BYTE · MacUser AWARDS Editors' Choice 1996 Finalist · ★★★★ MacHome · 60 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE RISK FREE

Choose 57 at www.macworld.com/Getinfo

DENEBA

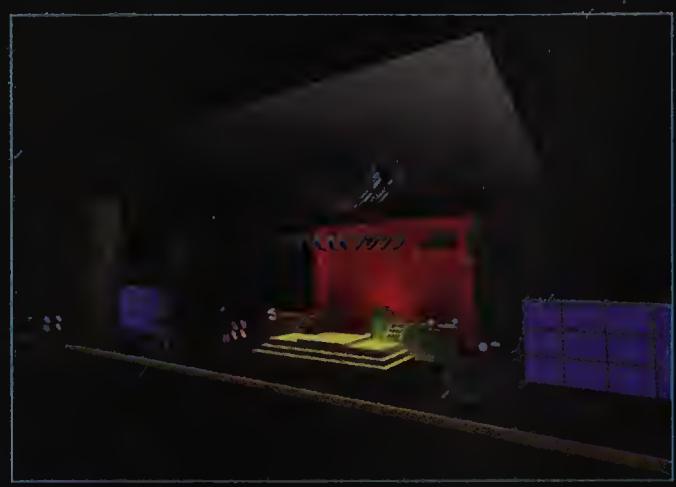
NEW VERSION!

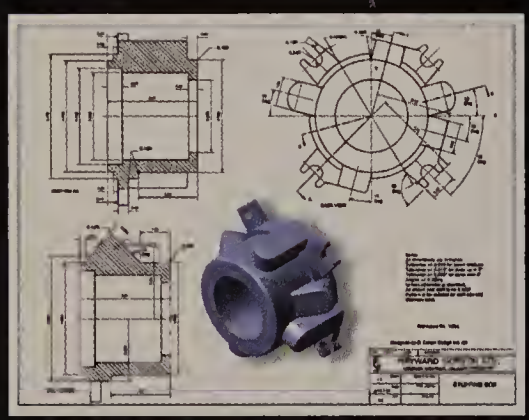
MiniCAD® 7

Windows®/Macintosh

The Easiest, Most Cost-Effective Way to Design

For more than a decade, professionals seeking an out-of-box CAD solution have selected the award-winning MiniCAD. This stand-alone program lets you create everything from precise working drawings to sophisticated client presentations





to extensive materials lists and cost estimates.

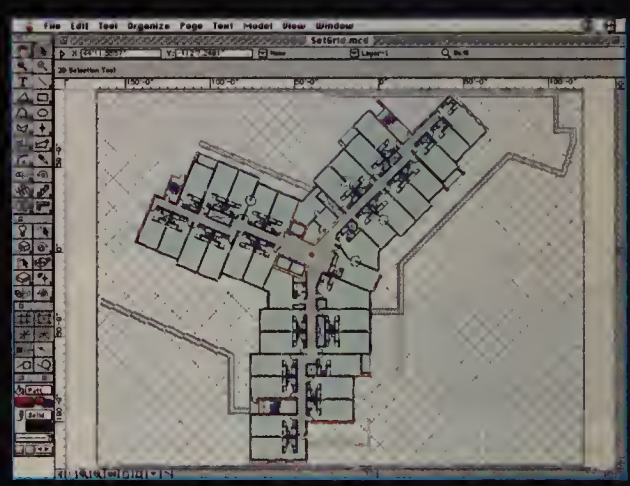
As always, MiniCAD 7 offers the same core features that have made it the program of choice for design professionals in more than 80 countries—multi-decimal accuracy for precise drafting, a built-in database/spreadsheet to track costs and materials, extensive library of industry-specific symbols, cross-platform compatibility (Mac and Windows), and a macro programming language for automating complex and routine tasks.

Now this total CAD solution speeds your design process with these new features:

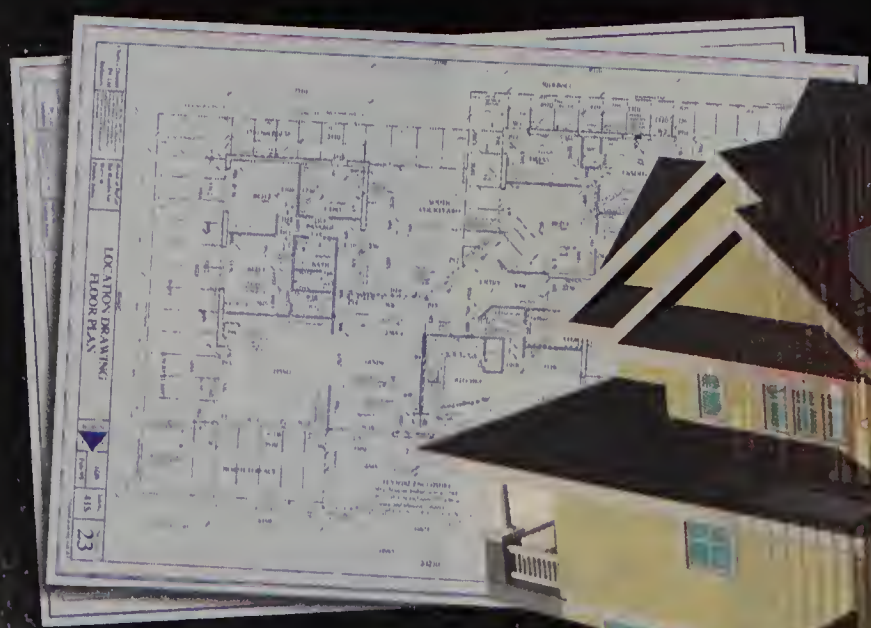
- True 3D Boolean Solid Modeling
- DWG and DXF Import/Export
- Dual-Unit Dimensioning
- Auto Wall Framing
- QuickDraw 3D Rendering
- Associative Hatching
- Automatic Wall Joining
- Next-Generation SmartCursor
- Precise Sun Positioning
- Expression Evaluation Inside Textboxes
- Automated Databases/ Spreadsheets
- Multi-Decimal Dimensioning
- Rotatable Grid and Customizable Coordinate System
- Plus Dozens of Performance and Interface Enhancements

To learn more about MiniCAD's extensive feature set and why the program has been called "the easiest, most cost-effective way to design," call 1-888-MINICAD or visit our Web site: www.diehlgraphsoft.com

MiniCAD 7, which retails for a suggested price of $795, comes with 18 months of FREE Tech Support and a 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee!



MiniCAD 7—The only thing small is the price.



Choose 46 at www.macworld.com/Getinfo

MiniCAD is a trademark of Diehl Graphsoft, Inc. All other brands and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

The Vision Thing

by Andrew Gore

Defying Gravity . . . Again

THE iMAC IS THE MOST CONCRETE PROOF YET THAT APPLE IS ACTUALLY THINKING DIFFERENT

IN TECHNOLOGY, THERE ARE those seminal moments when things change—*really* change. The debut of the Macintosh on January 24, 1984, was one of those moments. Before that day, the computer world was all command lines and arcane abbreviations. Afterward, it was all icons and mice. Although few people really knew at the time just how big a change was coming, it was the original Macintosh more than any other product that fired the first shot of the personal-computing revolution.

It's far too soon to say if the introduction of the iMac on May 6, 1998, will prove to be another of those seminal moments in computing, but it certainly marks a major change for Apple. After years of Apple's panicked rushing to stay apace with an industry that was passing it by, the iMac puts Apple out ahead again. The reasons are simple: the iMac is innovative, elegant, inexpensive . . . and everyone's going to want one.

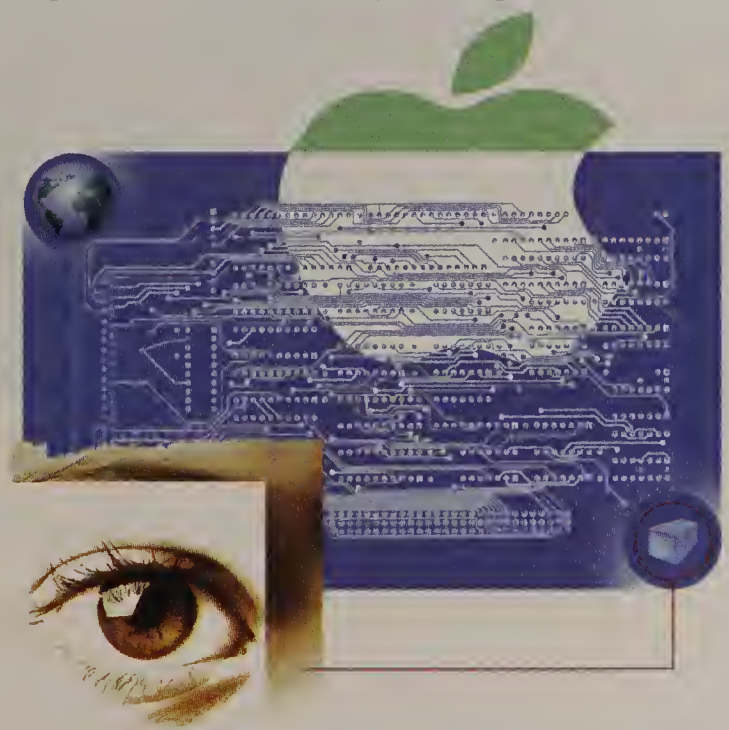
Hug It? Click It?

When I first saw the iMac—with Steve Jobs himself lifting the veil to reveal the amazing computer underneath—I couldn't help but think of Volkswagen's new Beetle. The parallels are striking. Just as the Beetle harkens back to its flower-powered ancestor, the iMac capitalizes on nostalgia for the all-in-one "classic" Mac of 1984.

But that's where the similarities between old and new end: The new Beetle is a wonder of nineties engineering, offering the latest bells and whistles with an incredibly functional, comfortable, and striking industrial design.

The iMac is also a technological wonder. For starters, it's the first Mac to sport the high-speed and easy-to-use Universal Serial Bus (USB). It also offers IrDA-compliant infrared networking, 100BaseT Ethernet, surround sound, a built-in modem, fast SDRAM, and a G3 processor. That's right—powering the iMac is a modern, speedy G3 processor (complete with backside cache), not some hobbled version of yesterday's chip technology. Steve Jobs put it best: "iMac is next year's computer for $1,299, not last year's computer for $999."

And technology aside, there's that striking industrial design: translucent plastics; easily accessible (but well-disguised) ports; and a more clever use of curves, angles, and varied textures than even the new Beetle can match. (The iMac, however, does lack the Beetle's built-in flower vase.) It's a strangely pleasing fusion of functionality, nostalgia (it



JOHN RITTER

even has a handle on top, just like its "luggable" progenitor), and edgy chic. So what if it looks a little like an alien chicken egg? It's one very *cool* alien chicken egg.

Then there's the way Apple is wrapping up this stylish package as an Internet-access terminal for real people. The Mac is synonymous with ease of use, and the Internet is not. With the iMac, Apple may finally be able to get consumers everywhere to make the connection between those two facts.

As has been discussed at some length in this column before (see "The Vision Thing," June 1998), one of the computer industry's consistently frustrating problems is that most of the people in the world who can afford a computer and are comfortable using one already own one.

That's not to say there aren't literally millions of potential new computer users out there, but computers will have to become significantly more compelling before those people will pony up the cash for one. And as Windows-based PC manufacturers learned last Christmas, a small price tag alone isn't compelling enough. With the iMac, Apple is attempting to combine the Mac's greater ease of use, prepackaged Internet access, a relatively low price, and a unique design to make those new customers take the plunge.

Truly Different

Steve Jobs says the iMac project started exactly one day after his installment as interim CEO last July. If so, then it can truly be said that the day Jobs stepped up to bat was the day Apple stopped following and started leading again.

The iMac proves that all of Apple's talk about "thinking different" wasn't empty hype. Today, Apple seems to be marching down a path different from the one it's been treading the past few years. It's the path taken by a company that realizes it must commit to innovation in order to succeed. And it's right where Apple belongs.

Will the iMac be as important as the original Mac? Only time will tell. But I will say this: As I sat in the Flint Center Theater on May 6, 1998, and watched Steve do his thing, it sure felt like 1984 to me. **m**

Send your feedback to visionthing@macworld.com. Andy promises to read his e-mail as soon as he gets back from the Volkswagen dealership.

Macworld Exclusive

The iMac Cometh

Apple Trades on Nostalgia with a Groundbreaking New Consumer Mac

By Andrew Gore and Anita Epler

RETRO IS IN, AND STEVE JOBS KNOWS IT. HE'S REACHED INTO APPLE'S past in hopes of blazing a trail back into the hearts of consumers, with a daring new entry-level Macintosh: the iMac. Two years ago, Apple quietly exited the low-cost computing market, citing an inability to compete with manufacturers of Windows-based PCs on price and time-to-market issues. Since that time, the company downsized and, according to interim CEO Jobs, became much more efficient and able to deliver new products faster. As a result, Jobs says, Apple is ready to reenter the consumer market with a dramatic new Macintosh that relies as much on nostalgia as it does on bold technology and design. At $1,299, the iMac offers leading-edge capabilities, a breathtaking design, and a bargain price.

For years, Apple relied on pedestrian designs for its desktop computers, leaving visual innovation to PowerBook designers. The iMac is different: it demands to be noticed, sporting a fresh, ultramodern design that is at the same time very familiar.

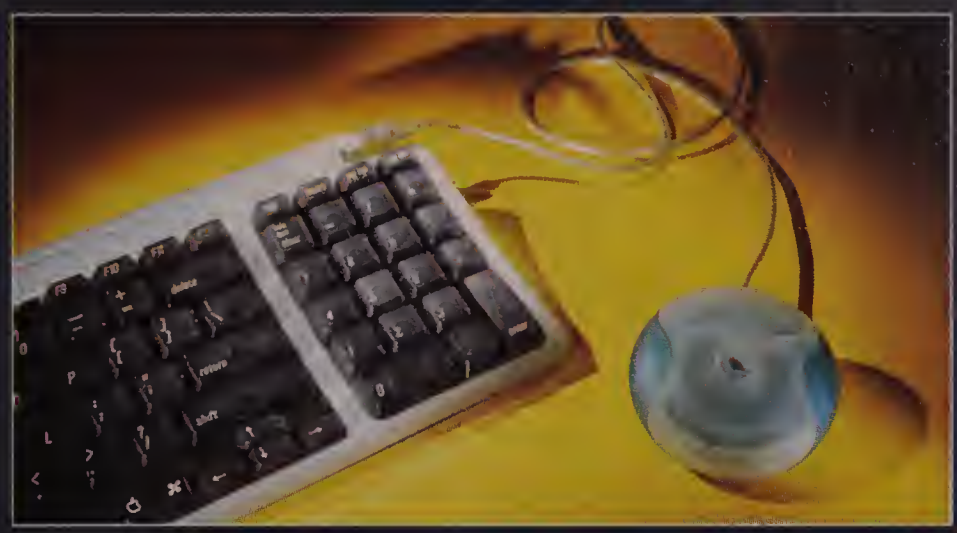
It's hard not to recognize the iMac's lineage: the all-in-one case, the tiny footprint, even the integrated handle—all suggest the original Macintosh. But this is where the similarities end. Using translucent plastics of "ice" and "Bondi blue" (in homage to the Australian beach), Apple's industrial-design group created a computer without a single straight line—even the keyboard components are curved. The case allows through just enough light to suggest the outlines of the iMac's internal works without revealing too much.

Every piece of this system—from cables to key caps—uses translucence, curves, and light to great effect. The round mouse reveals a tracking ball that's half white and half blue-green—watching the mouse while it's in motion can be mesmerizing. Adding to the space-age effect, Apple will use holographic stickers for port identifiers, FCC tags, and other labels. A translucent white flip-down foot props up the keyboard, coordinating nicely with the iMac's aquamarine appendage.

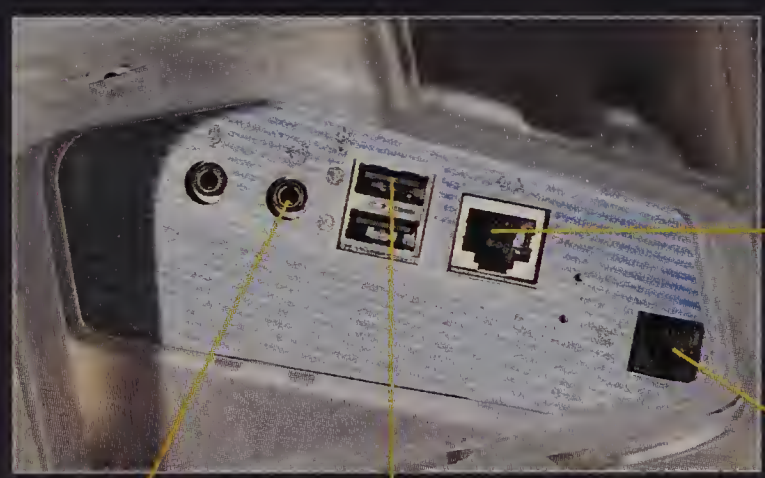
Slightly Ahead of Its Time

Breakthrough design doesn't stop on the iMac's surface: a cutting-edge logic board hides behind the futuristic plastics. A 233MHz PowerPC G3 processor complete with a 512K backside cache—a combination that should yield respectable performance—lies at the heart of the newly designed board. Like the new G3 PowerBooks (see *Reviews*, in this issue), the iMac uses SODIMM RAM, a common memory standard on Wintel PCs. This design choice should make it easy and inexpensive to expand the iMac beyond its standard 32MB of RAM, up to its 128MB maximum. A daughtercard houses the CPU, two RAM slots, and a new OpenFirmware ROM (see the sidebar "CHRP-Like Simplicity Reborn").

The CPU daughtercard connects to the main logic board via a speedy, 66MHz PCI system bus. The iMac comes with the ATI Rage IIc 2-D/3-D accelerated-graphics chip set and 2MB of SGRAM for video. Connectivity features include 10/100BaseT Ethernet via an autonegotiating RJ-45 jack, a 4-Mbps IrDA infrared port, a 33.6-Kbps modem, and two 12-Mbps Universal Seri-



CLEARLY STYLISH The round mouse's translucent case lets you watch its two-color ball rotate and spin as you drag your cursor—a hypnotic effect. Like those of the G3 PowerBooks, the iMac's keyboard sports function keys and inverted-T cursor keys. Like all things iMac, the key caps are transparent, too. The keyboard offers two USB ports (one is used to connect the mouse) and a USB hub, to allow daisy-chained devices. A hardwired cable connects the keyboard to the iMac, leaving the second port free.



This RJ-45 jack looks like a standard Ethernet port, but it combines 10BaseT and high-speed 100BaseT capabilities in a single, autonegotiating connector.

If the iMac's built-in SRS speakers don't move you, you can attach external speakers here. An audio-in jack is located nearby.

Twin hot-pluggable 12-Mbps Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports are the iMac's only connection to the outside world, in lieu of the familiar SCSI, serial, and ADB ports. The keyboard uses one plug, leaving the other free for a scanner, external modem, printer, removable-media drive, or other external device.

A 33.6-Kbps software modem lets you surf the Net at moderate speeds. The iMac supports faster connections via external USB modems.

CHRP-Like Simplicity Reborn

USING WIDELY AVAILABLE TECHNOLOGY TO REDUCE COSTS WAS ONE OF THE KEY concepts behind IBM, Motorola, and Apple's now-abandoned Common Hardware Reference Platform (CHRP) specification. The iMac isn't CHRP-based, but it's darn close, featuring PC-standard RAM, USB ports for connectivity, and—most surprising—an OpenFirmware ROM.

Those who followed the CHRP saga will recall that an OpenFirmware ROM contains only minimal hardware-addressing instructions, unlike current Mac ROMs that carry complex, machine-specific instruction sets. With OpenFirmware, most instructions are instead loaded into RAM.

As a result, the Mac OS takes up more RAM on the iMac, but future ROM updates will be much easier to make, shortening the production times for new Macs dramatically. As the iMac's marketing manager told us: "The work we did on CHRP is the main reason why we could develop the iMac in just ten months."

PHOTOGRAPHY BY ARNOLD TIOSEJO

The iMac's integrated microphone is similar to those found on Apple's AV monitors and all-in-one systems.

The 15-inch (with 13.8-inch viewable area) shadow-mask monitor features high refresh rates—117MHz at standard resolution, down to 75MHz at maximum resolution—to reduce flicker, and a 0.28 dot pitch for enhanced readability.

A full-speed (4-Mbps) IrDA-compliant infrared port lets you beam data to other IrDA devices such as PDAs, PowerBooks, and printers.

Gone are the days of loading software from floppies—at least Apple hopes so. You'll use this 24× ATAPI CD-ROM drive to install all your programs, unless you download them from the Web.

The CPU sports its own power button. A green light indicates power is on; amber denotes the iMac is asleep.

Twin headphone jacks let two users use a single iMac—a feature that's especially welcome in classrooms.

Like its keyboard, the iMac has a flip-down foot that tilts and raises the system.

Built-in stereo speakers offer simulated surround sound (SRS).

USB: Ready for Prime Time?

PERHAPS THE BIGGEST VARIABLE IN THE IMAC'S EQUATION IS Apple's renunciation of its old connectivity standbys—SCSI, ADB, and traditional Macintosh serial ports—in favor of the Universal Serial Bus (USB).

The bad news is that no current Mac peripherals support USB. Unless printer, scanner, or other external-device manufacturers take the time to write special drivers and provide adapter cables, chances are that iMac owners won't be able to use any devices they already own—or those released before the iMac's debut. It's physically possible to connect non-USB peripherals to the iMac with an adapter, but peripherals vendors must write USB drivers before their devices can communicate with the iMac.

Apple claims that hardware vendors will offer a wide variety of USB devices for the iMac, although the company was unwilling to reveal names at press time. Surprisingly, Apple itself has no plans to offer critical devices such as floppy and Zip drives and instead will rely on third parties.

Although USB offers an inexpensive and speedy alternative to traditional serial and ADB, it's a poor substitute for SCSI because the speeds of USB devices are interdependent: the more active devices on the bus, the slower each USB peripheral is likely to perform—a major issue for storage products.

But the good news is that a machine equipped with USB can support up to 127 logical devices, including disk drives, keyboards, mice, modems, scanners, cameras, printers, and even monitors. Still, the iMac's two ports might seem rather skimpy, considering that every peripheral device has to have its own connection. However, because USB uses a hub topology (like Ethernet), adding more ports is simply a matter of connecting a powered USB hub, a feature built into many USB devices. The keyboard that comes with the iMac acts as such a hub: both the mouse and another USB device can be plugged into it.

Form follows function on the iMac's back: these arcs and dots aren't just decorative, they're actually ventilation holes.

Like the original Mac, the iMac is totable. An integrated handle lets the 40-pound unit be easily moved and offers a place to thread a security cable.

As with Apple's recent all-in-one education Macs, a handy rear door allows access to a slide-out chassis housing both the main logic board (and its RAM-and-processor daughtercard) and storage devices.

You'll find the iMac's ports behind this stylized door. Underneath, a raceway keeps peripherals' cords and cables from cluttering the iMac's clean lines.

All iMac components—yes, even the power cord—are translucent.

al Bus (USB) connections.

Rounding out the package, the iMac comes with audio-in/out ports on the side of the unit, two headphone jacks on the front of the case, and a low-noise digital-audio chip that supports simulated surround sound (SRS) on the iMac's two integrated speakers.

A rear door offers access to a slide-out chassis that houses the logic board and media bays, making it easy to upgrade both RAM and storage devices; a 4GB EIDE hard drive and a 24× ATAPI CD-ROM drive are standard equipment.

Like the original Macintosh, the iMac sports a built-in display. The shadow-mask 15-inch monitor offers a 13.8-inch viewable area with a 0.28 dot pitch; it supports 24-bit color at 640 by 480 and 800 by 600 pixels, and 16-bit color at 1,024-by-768-pixel resolution. Beefing up the SGRAM to 4MB provides 24-bit color at the highest resolution.

The Missing Links

Considering all these amenities, the most shocking part of the iMac isn't what it offers, but what it lacks. The iMac has no floppy drive, which might be forgivable if there were a Zip drive or other removable-media option, but there isn't.

And most dramatically, this new consumer offering has no SCSI port, no standard serial ports, and no ADB ports. Apple has opted to replace these familiar connections with USB, a high-speed serial architecture that has suffered from slow adoption on the Wintel platform despite its technical advantages (see the sidebar "USB: Ready for Prime Time?"). Currently, no USB devices exist for the Mac.

The Once and Future Macintosh

Once Apple gets peripheral issues ironed out—and Apple assures us that it will in time for an August launch—it seems the iMac is destined to be a hit among the installed base of Mac users, hungry for a machine they can be excited about. The real question is whether Apple will be able to convince current non–Mac users—or even non–computer users—to buy an iMac.

Here, like so many vendors, Apple is relying on the popularity of the Internet. It's hoping that the Mac OS's legendary ease of use, combined with the iMac's multitude of built-in networking options (100BaseT is a natural for DSL and cable-modem connections, for example), will help bring more users into the Macintosh fold. Apple has set its sights high for the iMac; although they declined to state how many units will be manufactured, marketing managers told us that the iMac launch would be "probably the biggest in Apple history."

Will this latest chapter in the Macintosh saga be Apple's success story at last? Only time will tell. m

FIVE POWERFUL PRINTERS. DIRECT

GCC Elite XL 20/800

GCC Elite 12/600

Elite 12/600

New

- 600 x 600 dpi resalutian
- 12 pages per minute
- 1 year Platinum Exchange Warranty
- Maximum print area: 8.5" x 14"
- Letter, legal, A4, envelope
- 250 sheet Universal Tray
- PostScript® Level 2 campatible, PCL 5
- 80 PastScript fants, 15 PCL fants
- 8 MB RAM expandable to 64 MB
- EtherTalk, TCP/IP
- Ethernet® (10 Base T)
- Bi-directional Parallel, LocalTalk®, RS422

2nd Paper Feeder* (Includes 500 sheet Universal Tray)	Add $399
Extra 8 MB memary	Add $49

Platinum Exchange Warranty Program:

Additional year	Add $99
Twa additianal years	Add $150
Three additianal years	Add $213

$999

Business Lease: $35 Month/36 month lease

Elite 1212

- 1200 x 1200 dpi resalutian
- 12 pages per minute
- 1 year Platinum Exchange Warranty
- Maximum print area: 8.5" x 14"
- Letter, legal, A4, envelape
- 250 sheet Universal Tray
- PastScript® Level 2 campatible, PCL 5
- 80 PastScript fants, 15 PCL fants
- 16 MB RAM expandable ta 64 MB
- EtherTalk, TCP/IP
- Ethernet® (10 Base T, 10 Base2), NetWare®
- Bi-directional Parallel, LocalTalk®, RS422

2nd Paper Feeder* (Includes 500 sheet Universal Tray)	Add $399
Extra 8 MB memory	Add $49

Platinum Exchange Warranty Program:

Additional year	Add $129
Twa additianal years	Add $194
Three additional years	Add $275

$1299

Business Lease: $45 Month/36 month lease

Elite XL 608 LC

- 600 x 600 dpi resalutian
- 8 pages per minute
- 1 year Platinum Exchange Warranty
- Maximum print area: 11" x 17"
- Ledger, letter, legal, A3, A4, envelope
- 250 sheet Universal Tray
- PastScript® Level 2 campatible, PCL 5
- 80 PastScript fonts, 15 PCL fants
- 8 MB RAM expandable ta 64 MB
- EtherTalk, TCP/IP
- Ethernet® (10 Base T, 10 Base2)
- Parallel, LacalTalk®, RS422

2nd Paper Feeder* (Includes 250 sheet Universal Tray)	Add $319
2nd Paper Feeder* (Includes 500 sheet Letter Tray)	Add $419
Extra 8 MB memory	Add $49

Platinum Exchange Warranty Program:

Additional year	Add $159
Twa additianal years	Add $239
Three additianal years	Add $339

$1599

Business Lease: $56 Month/36 month lease

*Elite 12/600, Elite 1212, and Elite XL 608 LC suppart ane additional paper feeder. The Elite XL 20/600 and Elite XL 20/800 suppart twa additianal paper feeders.

ONE EXCEPTIONAL VALUE. FROM GCC.

Finally, there's a family of printers that provides the versatility your business demands. Take a look at GCC's extensive Elite line – high performing, affordable laser printers with a solution specific to your business' needs. Printers that deliver sensational output and impressive dependability.

When you buy direct from GCC Technologies,™ you receive more for less. Our Elite 12/600™ produces documents at an amazing 12 pages per minute, with remarkable output quality – and it's available at a price every office can afford. For larger workgroup networked printing, maximize your printing capabilities with our Elite XL 20/600™ which turns out pages at an amazing 20 pages per minute and offers up to four paper sources for multiple paper selection options.

Purchasing direct from GCC provides you with the most affordable prices and unmatched product reliability. Every printer purchased direct is backed by our exclusive Platinum Exchange™ Program, a service designed to provide on-going GCC customer support to keep you continually up and running.

Maximize the power of your printer dollar. Buy direct from GCC.

Elite XL 20/600

New

- 600 x 600 dpi resolution
- 20 pages per minute
- 1 year Platinum Exchange Warranty
- Maximum print area: 13" x 35"
- Ledger, letter, legal, A3, A4, envelope
- 500 sheet Universal Tray
- PostScript® Level 2 compatible, PCL 5
- 285 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts
- 16 MB RAM expandable to 64 MB
- EtherTalk, TCP/IP
- Ethernet® (10 Base T, AAUI), NetWare®
- Bi-directional Parallel, LocalTalk®, RS422

2nd or 3rd Paper Feeder* (Includes 500 sheet Universal Tray)	Add $299
Extra 8 MB memory	Add $49

Platinum Exchange Warranty Program:

Additional year	Add $179
Two additional years	Add $269
Three additional years	Add $381

$1799

Business Lease: $63 Month/36 month lease

Elite XL 20/800

New

- 800 x 800 dpi resolution
- 20 pages per minute
- 1 year Platinum Exchange Warranty
- Maximum print area: 13" x 35"
- Ledger, letter, legal, A3, A4, envelope
- 500 sheet Universal Tray
- PostScript® Level 2 compatible, PCL 5
- 285 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts
- 24 MB RAM expandable to 64 MB
- EtherTalk, TCP/IP
- Ethernet® (10 Base T, AAUI), NetWare®
- Bi-directional Parallel, LocalTalk®, RS422

2nd or 3rd Paper Feeder* (Includes 500 sheet Universal Tray)	Add $299
Extra 8 MB memory	Add $49

Platinum Exchange Warranty Program:

Additional year	Add $199
Two additional years	Add $299
Three additional years	Add $424

$1999

Business Lease: $70 Month/36 month lease

Service. Satisfaction. Guaranteed.

Platinum Exchange
Every GCC printer purchased direct is backed by our exclusive Platinum Exchange Program. If anytime during the warranty period a printer problem can't be resolved through GCC Technical Support, we'll send you a replacement printer by the next business day. No downtime while waiting for repairs.

30-day money back guarantee.
Every printer and toner cartridge is fully backed by our unconditional, no-questions asked, 30-day money back guarantee.

One full-year warranty
Every GCC printer is protected by a minimum one year parts and labor warranty. Yearly extensions are available.

FREE unlimited technical support throughout the warranty period.
GCC Technologies™ is on call for you at 781-276-8620, Monday through Friday, 9 AM to 8 PM (EST); Saturday, 10 AM to 4 PM or by email: support@gcctech.com.

To Order

1-800-422-7777

Mon-Fri 9 AM to 8 PM (Eastern Standard Time)
Sat 10 AM to 4 PM (Eastern Standard Time)

Or

Order from our web store

www.gcctech.com

GCC Technologies is a registered trademark of GCC Technologies, Inc.
Elite 12/600, Elite 1212, Elite 608 LC, Elite XL 20/600, and Elite XL 20/800 are trademarks of GCC Technologies, Inc.

All other trademarks or registered trademarks are trademarks of their respective companies.

Keycode 807MWF

Choose 43 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

As Extreme As You Want To Be!

New ExtremeZ GL1... Ready to run for $2,999!*

Go to extremes on **Intergraph's ExtremeZ™ GL1** – the industry's hottest Windows NT® and Intel Pentium® II processor-based desktop machine for **2D/3D graphic design, new media, and prepress.** From the market's only MacFriendly® NT graphics workstation, you'll get:

- **Superior graphics & blazing performance** – especially for working with large files in networked environments
- Full peer-to-peer **Mac/NT connectivity** through AppleTalk
- Power to **read/write Mac-formatted media** on an NT box
- Great **out-of-box experience** with bundled apps and other options
- Lots of **room to expand** as your needs grow
- **Platform for leading apps** – Photoshop®, QuarkXPress™, Painter, FreeHand – and enjoy the same look and feel regardless of OS
- **Service/support** from a dedicated publishing team
- **Amazing price** – starting at $2,999*

Mac Friendly
Windows NT Solution

For more info or a reseller's name:

1 • 888 • 296 • 6977 ext. 1002

MMX™ intel inside pentium® II PROCESSOR

www.intergraph.com/publishing

Intergraph and the Intergraph logo are registered trademarks of Intergraph Corp. The Intel Inside Logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corp. Microsoft and Windows NT are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Intergraph is not responsible for inadvertent errors. *Estimated U.S. street price (monitor not included) Copyright 1998 Intergraph Corporation, Huntsville, AL 35894-0001 MC980389

INTERGRAPH
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

News

industry

Apple Profit, Consumer Macs Signal Comeback

SECOND-QUARTER UNIT SHIPMENTS UP AS G3 INTERNET MACS DEBUT

by Stephen Beale

LARRY GOODE

Score two for Apple. On April 15, the company reported a $55 million profit for the second quarter of fiscal 1998, much higher than the $21 million analysts had predicted. Since Apple also posted a $47 million profit for the first quarter, it has now achieved its first back-to-back profitable quarters since 1995, suggesting that interim CEO Steve Jobs's cost-cutting efforts—as well as brisk sales of G3 Macs—are bearing fruit. Adding to the momentum was Apple's announcement on May 6 that the company's consumer machine, the iMac, will ship in August.

Internet-Age Mac Being billed as "the Internet-age Mac," the iMac will feature a 233MHz G3 processor, 32MB of RAM (expandable to 128MB), 10/100BaseT Ethernet, a built-in 15-inch backlit display, an internal 33.6-Kbps modem, and USB and infrared ports—all for $1,299.

But as hopeful as this news is, Apple is not out of the woods yet. While this is the second consecutive quarter in which sales picked up, the number is still a far cry from the 932,000 Macs sold in the fall of 1996. Apple shipped 650,000 units in the quarter—about half of them G3's—up from 635,000 in the first quarter. At the same time, though, second-quarter revenues declined to $1.4 billion after holding steady at $1.6 billion or more the previous four quarters. Chief Financial Officer Fred Anderson blamed this in part on an industry trend toward lower system prices, as well as declining sales of PowerBooks and imaging hardware—printers, scanners, displays, and digital cameras. However, he expects higher sales in the fourth quarter as Apple ships new G3 PowerBooks (see *Reviews*, in this issue) and rolls out the iMac.

The results confirmed that Apple's first-quarter profit was not a fluke and reinforced a growing perception on Wall Street that Jobs has at least temporarily reversed the company's decline. Since taking over last July, Jobs has ruthlessly cut R&D and administrative costs, pared down Apple's product line, and boosted the company's advertising efforts.

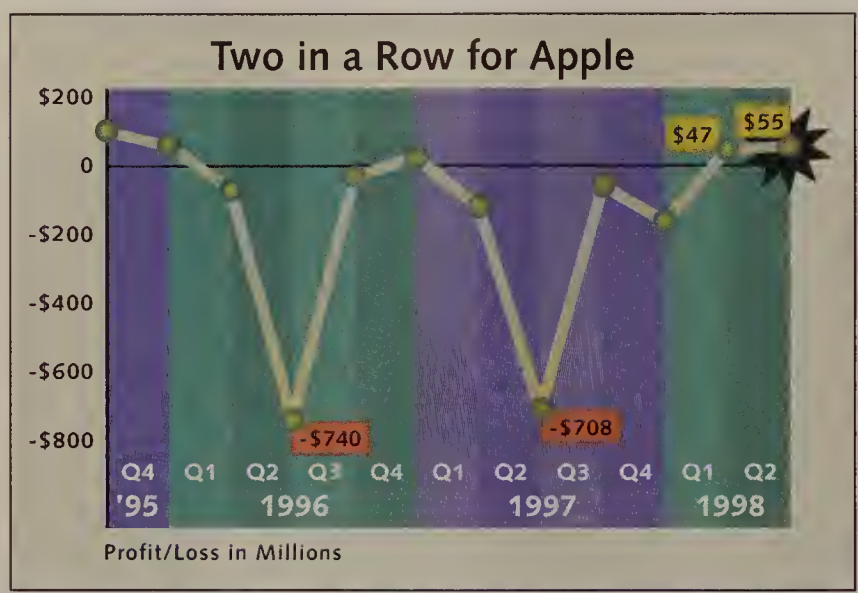
Before Jobs came aboard, conventional wisdom held that Apple's survival depended on

continues

increased market share. Jobs's strategy, in contrast, has been to maximize revenue from existing customers in the graphics and education markets. In announcing the most-recent results, Anderson made it clear that Apple still sees fertile ground in its installed base. "That's our first priority," he said, noting that many users have yet to upgrade to the latest generation of speedy Macs.

Jobs's strategy seems to be working—one reason why the search for a permanent CEO has been put "on the back burner," says Anderson.

Quicken for Mac Is Back Another victory for Apple has come courtesy of Intuit, maker of the popular personal-finance package Quicken. Shortly after Apple's quarterly earnings were announced, Intuit declared that poor sales were forcing it to phase out the Mac version of Quicken—an especially disturbing sign of waning confidence, since Intuit CEO Bill Campbell sits on Apple's board. However, at Apple's annual shareholders meeting April 22, Jobs hinted that Intuit might reconsider and told shareholders to expect a joint announcement from the two companies in early May. Sure enough, on May 5, Apple and Intuit announced not only that they will jointly promote Quicken 98 but also that Intuit plans to ship a new version of Quicken for Macintosh in 1999.



For the first time since 1995, Apple scored back-to-back profitable quarters.

multimedia

Apple Mines QuickTime in License Deal

DEVELOPERS MUST PAY FEE OR RUN PROMO

by Stephen Beale

Apple's QuickTime software is widely regarded as one of the major enabling technologies for producing multimedia and digital video. But until recently, QuickTime provided no direct benefit to Apple's bottom line. Now, with the release of QuickTime 3.0, Apple has come up with a new licensing scheme that forces multimedia developers to make a choice: either pay licensing fees or distribute a movie promoting the benefits of Apple's $30 QuickTime Pro authoring software.

Going Pro When you download QuickTime 3.0 from Apple's Web site, you also get an encrypted copy of QuickTime Pro, which offers several enhancements to the base software, including the ability to run movies full-screen and cut and paste one movie into another. To run QuickTime Pro, you call Apple and pay $30 to obtain a decryption code.

Prior to QuickTime 3.0, developers of multimedia-authoring software and CD-ROM titles could distribute QuickTime with their products at no charge. Under the new program, developers must pay Apple $1 for each copy of QuickTime they distribute, or include a short movie urging users to upgrade to QuickTime Pro. The movie plays when you install QuickTime and remains thereafter on your desktop. If you delete the movie, it plays again when you run the multimedia software.

Save Your Movies For the most part, QuickTime Pro adds new features not available in previous versions of QuickTime. But there's one big exception: the ability to save QuickTime movies to your hard disk. In QuickTime 2.5, Apple's MoviePlayer software let you save QuickTime movies downloaded from the Web. However, to save movies under QuickTime 3.0, you'll need QuickTime Pro—at least officially.

Soon after Apple released QuickTime 3.0, users who installed the software found that they could save movies in MoviePlayer 2.5.1, which is part of QuickTime 2.5 but also works with the new version. If you want to save QuickTime movies but don't want to fork out $30 for QuickTime Pro, be sure you keep a copy of MoviePlayer 2.5.1 in a location where it won't be overwritten by the new software.

Developer Reaction Multimedia developers appear to be divided about the new licensing terms. Some have complained that the deal bur-

Merger Mania Hits Mac Market

AS APPLE FIGHTS ITS WAY BACK TO PROFITability, a wave of mergers and acquisitions has hit some of the best-known vendors in the Mac market:

- On April 5, Electric Image, developer of the Mac-based ElectricImage Animation System, announced that it will merge with Play, a vendor of Windows-based digital-video software.
- On March 31, Global Village announced that it would sell its modem business—and Global Village brand name—to Boca Research. Reborn as OneWorld Systems, Global Village will refocus on developing Windows NT–based network servers.
- At Seybold New York in March, Wamnet, a high-speed digital-transmission service for graphics professionals, announced that it had acquired 4-Sight, a developer of ISDN prepress software.
- On March 5, La Cie, a vendor of displays, scanners, and storage devices, announced that it would purchase the assets of mail-order disk-drive vendor Alliance Peripheral Systems (APS Technologies). Mac-clone vendor APS had filed for Chapter 11 bankruptcy protection in January.
- Quark, after acquiring Mfactory last year, said in March that it would discontinue the company's Mtropolis multimedia-authoring program.

So what are Mac users to think? Eric Lewis, manager of personal systems research for International Data Corporation, cites two main factors behind the merger mania: the shrinking Mac market and ongoing consolidation in the PC industry. Global Village in particular, he says, was unable to succeed as a Mac-only modem vendor.—MACWORLD STAFF

dens them with new financial and bookkeeping responsibilities if they want to avoid being promotional vehicles for QuickTime Pro. Others say they can understand Apple's desire to make money from the software.

"Apple has provided real enabling technology and they deserve to get paid for it," says Scott Bowman, director of research and development for Insync Media, a Los Angeles–based multimedia producer. However, he thinks Apple should reduce the $1-per-copy charge for high-volume projects. He also believes that some developers will leave it to their customers to download QuickTime, bypassing the licensing process entirely.

Canon, Epson Join Megapixel Parade

DIGITAL-CAMERA MANUFACTURERS ARE PACKING IN the pixels with a new generation of high-resolution cameras. The new PhotoPC 700 from Epson America (310/782-0770, www.epson.com) sports a 1.3-megapixel CCD, producing a total resolution of 1,280 by 960 pixels. The $800 camera features 4MB of internal storage and can also store images on CompactFlash media.

Canon (800/652-2666, www.ccsi.canon.com) has introduced a pair of new cameras, the PowerShot A5 and PowerShot Pro 70. The $700 PowerShot A5 (pictured) features 1,024-by-768-pixel resolution—just shy of megapixel capability—and stores images on an 8MB CompactFlash card included in the package. It's scheduled to ship in July. The PowerShot Pro 70, scheduled to ship in the third quarter for less than $1,500, features 1,536-by-1,024-pixel resolution, a 2.5× zoom, and slots for two CompactFlash cards.—MACWORLD STAFF

ARNOLD TIOSEJO

multimedia

Video Painting Stars in Vegas

POST, PUFFIN, AND DISCREET LOGIC SQUARE OFF AT NAB SHOW

by Brooke C. Wheeler

New video-painting programs are making it easier than ever to create frame-by-frame video effects on your Mac. With prices ranging from $895 to $2,495, these programs offer sophisticated tools that were once the province of elite film-production houses.

At the recent National Association of Broadcasters (NAB) show in Las Vegas, several vendors demonstrated new or upgraded video-painting products for the Mac.

Natural Media Roto, a $995 program from Post Digital (408/469-7678, www.postdigital.com), combines natural-media painting tools with real-time video playback and rotoscoping capabilities; the latter let you create complex masking effects. Features include keyframe animation, a Bézier tool for drawing custom shapes, and a particle-painting tool that lets you create dynamic sparks and lightning effects. The software was featured in Apple CEO Steve Jobs's NAB keynote as an example of QuickTime 3.0 capabilities.

More Commotion Challenging Roto is Commotion, a $2,495 video-painting program from Puffin Designs (415/331-4560, www.puffindesigns.com), developed by a special-effects supervisor at Industrial Light & Magic. Puffin recently announced Commotion 1.5, which features a motion-tracking tool that lets you add an unlimited number of points to track object movement over multiple frames.

Video Vectors Meanwhile, Discreet Logic (514/393-1616, www.discreet.com) announced a new version of the video-painting tool formerly known as Illuminaire Paint. Paint 2.0 uses vector-based drawing tools to add special effects to video frames. You can get the entry-level version for $895, or an enhanced version that offers motion-tracking and real-time video-playback capabilities for $1,995.

Eat Your Fibre In other NAB news, several vendors introduced products that support the high-speed Fibre Channel Arbitrated Loop (FC-AL) networking protocol.

Transoft Technology (805/897-3350, www.transoft.net) unveiled the FibreNet Storage Area Network, a cross-platform networking system that includes FC-AL PCI cards, switches, and server software. Prices range from $1,995 for a 4-user package to $4,995 for 200 users. Hammer Storage Solutions (510/608-4000, www.hammerstorage.com) announced the SledgeHammer Pro FC array, a 12-bay FC-AL disk array that works on Macintosh, Silicon Graphics, and Windows NT systems; prices range from $13,000 to $50,000. CharisMac Engineering (530/885-4420, www.charismac.com) demonstrated FibreShare, its $1,500-per-seat software package that provides the ability to manage shared storage networks. Atto Technology (716/691-1999, www.attotech.com) showed FibreBridge, a $3,495 Fibre Channel–to–Ultra SCSI converter.

A number of companies introduced new digital-video products. Videonics (408/866-8300, www.videonics.com) previewed the Effetto Pronto, a $5,000 package that combines compositing, titling, and 3-D video-effects software with a PCI accelerator board. Scitex Digital Video (650/369-5111, www.scitexdv.com) and Radius (408/541-6100, www.radius.com) introduced new versions of their digital-video–editing packages. Macromedia (415/252-2000, www.macromedia.com) demonstrated its long-awaited Final Cut video-editing software but said the package will not ship until this summer.

ProMax Technology (714/727-3977, www.promax.com) introduced MovieTweaker, which provides color-correction tools for video. NewTek

continues

BRYAN WIGGINS

(210/370-8000, www.newtek.com) introduced LightWave 5.6, an update to its 3-D modeling, rendering, and animation package.

storage

The Flash Is in the Floppy

FLASHPATH LETS YOU USE SMARTMEDIA IN YOUR MAC'S FLOPPY DRIVE

by Kevin Mitchell

SmartMedia cards—stamp-size media also known as solid-state floppy-disk cards—offer a cost-effective means of storing images in digital cameras. But until now, you needed a PC Card adapter and PC Card reader to copy the pictures directly to your Mac. Toshiba, which invented SmartMedia, has stepped into the breach with an adapter that lets you use the cards in a standard floppy-disk drive.

Like a Floppy Toshiba's FlashPath consists of an adapter that resembles a 3.5-inch floppy disk, along with software that allows use of the adapter in most floppy drives. Toshiba released a Windows version of the software in March and planned to ship a Macintosh version by the end of May.

Instead of the thin, rotating platter in conventional diskettes, FlashPath uses a fixed magnetic strip to transfer data from the SmartMedia card to the drive heads. You still hear the *chunk-chunk* sound as the heads move from track to track, but no more *swish-swish* sound from spinning floppies. Toshiba says it has tested the adapter with a wide range of disk drives, including the drives used in Apple-branded Macintoshes and Mac clones.

Extra Capacity The adapter, which sells for $99, can handle the current 3.3-volt 8MB SmartMedia cards, which sell for $89, as well as 2MB ($25) and 4MB ($39) cards, which operate at 3.3V or 5V. Toshiba expects the SmartMedia cards to reach capacities of 12MB before June and 32MB by year's end. In addition to transferring images from digital cameras, the adapter can be used as a high-capacity diskette, although cost per megabyte is higher than with other media, such as Zip disks. Olympus plans to sell the adapter as an option for its digital cameras.

online

XML Drives Web Graphics Proposal

ADOBE SUBMITS XML VECTOR FORMAT TO W3C

by Stephen Beale

The eXtensible Markup Language (XML), a new Web authoring standard that offers greater flexibility than HTML, has become the launching pad for a vector-graphics format proposed by Adobe Systems. In April, Adobe submitted a proposal for the XML-based Precision Graphics Markup Language (PGML) to the World Wide Web Consortium (W3C), the industry body that governs Web standards.

Based on the software that underlies Adobe's PostScript as well as its Portable Document Format, PGML will support features such as clipping paths, progressive rendering, font embedding, and the ability to include vector graphics in HTML text streams. The language will also provide simple animation functions, such as motion paths for objects. PGML's scripting capability—to be implemented in JavaScript or some other scripting language—will let you produce sophisticated animations not directly supported by the language.

PGML poses a challenge to Macromedia's Flash, currently the most popular vector format for the Web, and also provides an alternative to the vector-animation track in QuickTime 3.0.

But before it can become acknowledged as a standard, PGML must work its way through the W3C accreditation process, and some key aspects of the technology have yet to be addressed. For example, Adobe's submission notes that PGML's verbose syntax will require file compression, but does not specify which compression scheme should be used.

PGML provides a hint of XML's potential for extending the Web's graphical capability. Its ability to let Web authors and software developers define their own markup tags makes it highly customizable. And because XML support will be built into future versions of leading Web browsers, you won't need special plug-ins to view the content.

ARNOLD TIOSEJO

ViewSonic Slashes LCD Prices

THE PRICE GAP BETWEEN LCD MONITORS AND THEIR CRT counterparts keeps shrinking. In April, ViewSonic (909/869-7976, www.viewsonic.com) broke the $1,000 barrier by announcing a 34 percent price reduction in its ViewPanel display line. The 13.8-inch VPA138, formerly $1,366, now sells for an estimated street price of $995. Also reduced: the 14-inch VP140, from $1,459 to $1,145; the 14.5-inch VPA145, from $1,595 to $1,195; and the 15-inch VPA150, from $2,195 to $1,445.—MACWORLD STAFF

Two years running. #1 maker of digital copiers in America.

Ahead of Canon, Xerox and everyone. And our lead is increasing.

Ricoh Group's #1 position in digital copiers increased to a 36% market share - a growth rate of 298%. Why? Unsurpassed image quality. The friendliest digital technology. Ricoh reliability. An amazingly wide range of solutions with improved productivity at surprisingly affordable prices. Check out our full line of digital office technology. Call us at 800 63 RICOH. Meet us online at www.ricoh-usa.com

RICOH®
Image Communication

Market share information - Dataquest 1998 Report.
© 1998 Ricoh Corporation. Canon is a registered trademark of Canon, Inc. Xerox is a registered trademark of Xerox Corp.

Choose 4 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Reviews

PowerBook G3

NEW PORTABLES DELIVER BREAKTHROUGH DESIGN, FEATURES, AND SPEED

PHOTOGRAPH AND SCREEN IMAGE BY KEVIN CANDLAND

BACK IN ITS HEYDAY, THE PowerBook epitomized the best of all things Macintosh: ease of use, innovation, and that certain je ne sais quoi not found anywhere else. But over time, poor design and reliability issues caused the once-mighty mobile Mac to fall from its lofty heights.

It's been a long climb back from ignominy, but with the latest PowerBook generation, Apple once again leads the market in design, performance, features, and—something no previous PowerBook has been able to claim—value.

Heavenly Design

With the new PowerBook G3 line, distinctive design is once again a hallmark of the mobile Mac. The sleek black chassis is appropriately Batcave-esque, since this curvy case incorporates an array of clever gadgets and hidden tricks. For example, a combination of smooth and textured case surfaces ensures a solid grip.

Among the other design enhancements are quick-release handles for removing expansion modules—including dual batteries—from the PowerBook's two bays, a pop-up keyboard to ease access to internal slots, labels on the inside of the port door to help you navigate, and a modem port intuitively located next to the PC Card slots.

The keyboard alone sports a half dozen improvements: scissor switches for quieter, firmer typing; inverted-T cursor keys; access to alternate key functions (for numeric or PC-standard commands); and brightness, mute, and volume buttons. The new PowerBook's built-in speakers deliver sound quality and stereo separation far superior to those of previous models. The batteries even sport button-activated LED power gauges.

No-Compromise Performance

The new PowerBook G3—confusingly identical in name to the original $5,700 PowerBook G3 (see *Reviews*, April 1998), which was essentially an upgraded PowerBook 3400—is based on the same logicboard architecture as Apple's Pentium-trouncing Power Mac G3 systems, so it's no surprise that these new models are the fastest portables Apple has ever built. But what might come as a shock is that these portables are only nominally slower than their desktop counterparts.

You can configure your new PowerBook G3 with one of three processor-and-bus combinations. At the low end, Apple offers a 233MHz processor with a 66MHz

REAL PRODUCTS REAL RATINGS — Reviews you can trust: Macworld rates only final shipping products, not prototypes. What we review is what you can actually buy.
OUTSTANDING: ♦♦♦♦♦ VERY GOOD: ♦♦♦♦ GOOD: ♦♦♦ FLAWED: ♦♦ UNACCEPTABLE: ♦

system bus and no backside cache. Next up, a 250MHz G3 pairs with an 83MHz system bus and a 1MB backside cache running at a 2:1 cache-to-bus–speed ratio; the top-of-the-line 292MHz G3 comes equipped with the same cache and bus as its 250MHz sibling.

The new PowerBooks don't just sport wicked-fast processors, though; they also contain the fastest graphics subsystems ever in a PowerBook, based on the ATI 3D Rage LT chip set.

Featured Player

The list of standard features on Apple's new portables is long: built-in 10BaseT Ethernet, a VGA-out port, full-speed IrDA infrared networking, two high-speed CardBus PC Card slots, and a 20× CD-ROM drive. A floppy drive isn't standard on the low-end configuration, but it's on the list of add-ons that help the new PowerBooks really shine.

Remember when buying a Mac meant living with limited options? No more. The PowerBook G3 line offers three display choices: an 800-by-600 pixel 12.1-inch passive-matrix screen, as well as 13.3-inch and 14.1-inch active-matrix screens with a resolution of 1,024 by 768 pixels. The two larger screens come standard with S-Video out, which is optional with the smaller screen. PowerBook models with a 12-inch screen ship with 2MB of VRAM and display thousands of colors on the internal screen and millions on an external monitor. Those with a 13- or 14-inch screen come with 4MB of VRAM and provide millions on both displays.

You can equip your new PowerBook with a 2GB, 4GB, or 8GB internal drive. You can also trade the CD-ROM drive for a DVD-ROM drive for $200 through Apple's build-to-order Web site, or $399 through a dealer. You can get fast SDRAM preinstalled in 16MB, 32MB, 64MB, 128MB, or 192MB configurations. And you can add an optional K56flex internal modem.

For evaluation purposes, we tested representative low-, middle-, and high-end configurations. Our low-end system sports a 233MHz processor, a 12.1-inch display, 32MB of RAM, 2MB of VRAM, and a 2GB hard drive and sells for $2,299. In the midrange, we looked at a 250MHz system with a 13.3-inch display, 32MB of RAM, 4MB of VRAM, a 4GB hard drive, and a 56K modem, which costs $3,899. Our $5,599 high-end 292MHz model ships with a 14.1-inch display, 64MB of RAM, 4MB of VRAM, an 8GB hard drive, and a 56K modem.

Although these models are the best systems Apple has produced in years—desktop or portable—a few minor complaints remain. You can no longer run the PowerBook with the lid closed, due to thermal considerations. Overall, it's still too big and heavy, weighing in at about 7.5 pounds and measuring 12.7 by 10.4 by 2.0 inches.

Macworld's Buying Advice

If you've been thinking about purchasing a PowerBook, now's the time. Other than a couple of minor shortcomings, Apple hasn't missed a trick with this new line of portables. If you can swing it, foot the bill for the 14-inch display. It's bright, sharp, and offers almost as much viewable space as a 15-inch desktop monitor. You'll also want to opt for the 250MHz or 292MHz G3; stay away from the 233MHz if possible. For a few hundred bucks more, you can have a PowerBook with significantly more speed.

Of the configurations we tested, our favorite was the high-end system. Compared with similarly equipped Windows notebooks, it turns out to be a good deal—despite the $5,599 price—offering the best of everything. For those with slightly less expansive budgets, our midrange system came close to matching the advantages of the high-end PowerBook, for $1,700 less.—ANDREW GORE

PowerBook G3/233

RATING: ♦♦♦ **PROS:** Least-expensive G3 PowerBook; excellent features. **CONS:** Large size for its relatively tiny screen; lack of backside cache; no floppy drive. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010, www.powerbook.apple.com). **DIRECT PRICE:** $2,299 as tested.

PowerBook G3/250

RATING: ♦♦♦♦½ **PROS:** Great mix of features and performance; top value. **CONS:** None significant. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010, www.powerbook.apple.com). **DIRECT PRICE:** $3,899 as tested.

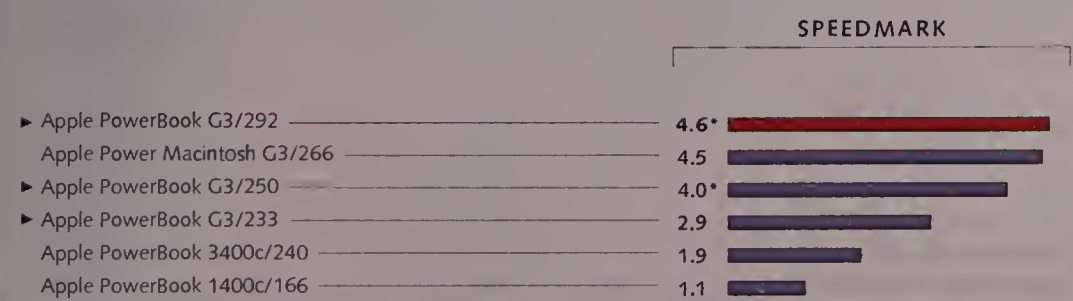
PowerBook G3/292

RATING: ♦♦♦♦½ **PROS:** Excellent feature set with no compromises; good value. **CONS:** None significant. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010, www.powerbook.apple.com). **DIRECT PRICE:** $5,599 as tested.

Macworld LAB TEST

No Compromises: G3 PowerBooks Close In on Desktops

Best overall performance. Longer bars and higher numbers are better. **Bold** indicates the best result in a subsystem test. ► New system. SpeedMark scores are relative to that of a Power Macintosh 7100/80, which is assigned a score of 1.0. MacBench 4.0 scores are relative to that of a Power Macintosh 6100/60, which is assigned a score of 100.



MACBENCH

Processor	Disk	Graphics
1,027	**342**	**675**
895	362	566
884	286	606
450	245	407
337	226	232
154	153	129

The PowerBook G3/250 and G3/292 have a fixed 1,024-by-768-pixel display. As a result of longer scroll times for larger displays, their SpeedMark scores are slightly understated.

Behind Our Tests For detailed information on our benchmark suite, see "DayStar Millennium G3/307," *Reviews*, June 1998, or www.macworld.com/tests/.
—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Gil Loyola

QuickTime 3 Pro

APPLE'S MULTIMEDIA SOFTWARE GOES CROSS-PLATFORM

APPLE'S IMAGE MAY HAVE become a bit tarnished, but the company's crown jewel, QuickTime, shines brighter than ever with the latest release; the multimedia system software that revolutionized video and audio production and spawned new virtual-reality technologies is now making waves on the Web.

QuickTime 3 offers codecs for better-quality Web audio and video, built-in special effects and filters, and support for both a broader array of file formats and low-bandwidth vector animation. Besides forming a superior foundation for professional video editing, version 3 enhances QuickTime VR, Apple's virtual-reality technology, and is feature-identical on Mac and Windows platforms. (For details, see *News*, April 1998.)

But while multimedia developers knew what QuickTime 3 would bring to the screen, they *didn't* know they'd have to sit through a commercial to enjoy these benefits. Until you pony up $30 for the Pro version, you're treated to an annoying "upgrade to QuickTime 3 Pro" dialog box once a day (and if you got QuickTime 3 as part of a CD-ROM title, you may see the message every time you start that title).

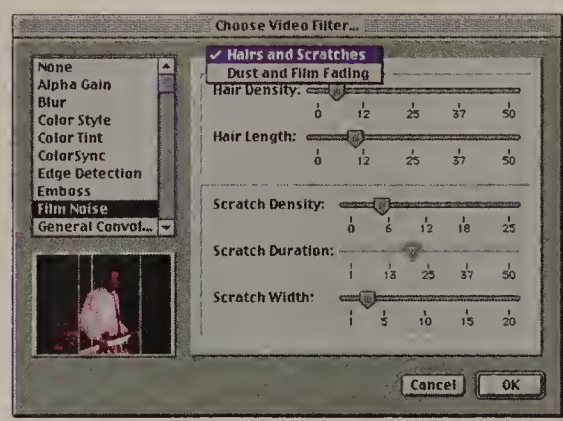
When you upgrade to QuickTime 3 Pro, you get a billboard-free desktop. You also get rudimentary video-editing capabilities, versatile file-importing and -exporting features, and the ability to save movies that are embedded in Web pages.

MoviePlayer Turns Pro

Among the enhancements in the Pro version are better authoring and playback in MoviePlayer, a simple utility that accompanies QuickTime 3. MoviePlayer Pro is no Adobe Premiere, but it does let you assemble movies by dragging and dropping selections. You can also extract audio tracks, convert audio files into QuickTime movies, export movie frames as image files, and more. And when you export a movie, you can apply special effects and filters (see "Making Movies").

With MoviePlayer Pro's Get Info command, you can examine many of a movie's attributes—to determine, for example, the duration, compression scheme, and sound formats. You can make modifications, such as adding copyright information and specifying alternate-language audio tracks, and you can resize and rotate movies.

What you *don't* get with MoviePlayer Pro is documentation. For that, you have to either go to Apple's Web site or download PDF versions from www.bmug.org/quicktime/mp3docs/.



Making Movies QuickTime 3 Pro's MoviePlayer Pro lets you apply effects and filters to clips when you export them. The Film Noise filter, shown here, simulates scratched, faded movie film.

If you're willing to endure the daily nagging, you don't have to upgrade to QuickTime Pro to take advantage of its best features. Third-party apps such as Premiere and Terran Interactive's Media Cleaner Pro can use QuickTime 3's new codecs; so can MoviePlayer 2.5, when used with MoviePlayer authoring extensions. (Apple has removed MoviePlayer 2.5 and the extensions from its site, but they're still available from shareware and freeware vendors.)

Think Windows—to a Point

One of the most remarkable things about both versions of QuickTime 3 is that all of the preceding applies to Windows 95 and NT as well as to the Mac OS (previous versions of QuickTime for Windows were limited to playback functions). In tests on a Pentium-based machine, QuickTime 3 Pro for Windows was on a par with the Mac OS version in terms of performance and interface. Apple has done an exquisite job of moving its crown jewel over to The Other Side.

At the moment, however, several of Apple's export extensions and utilities aren't yet available for Windows. The list includes several QuickTime VR–related extensions as well as a tool that creates reference movies. What's more, some Windows applications—including Premiere 4.2—don't support QuickTime 3. Until these applications are updated and QuickTime for Windows utilities appear, the Mac will remain the preferred platform for making QuickTime movies.

Browse and Buy

QuickTime 3's new browser plug-in enhances Web-based QuickTime by giving you a Settings dialog box in which you can specify your connection speed. The plug-in can then work with QuickTime 3 *reference* (multiple data-rate) movies to download the clip most appropriate for your connection speed. The new plug-in also greatly enhances QuickTime VR by supporting low-resolution streaming previews and URL hot spots in VR movies.

If you want to save movies that have been embedded in Web pages for later viewing, you must upgrade to QuickTime Pro; Apple removed that feature from the plug-in's base version.

You can't buy QuickTime 3 Pro in a box; the upgrade is sold only via Apple's Web site. After you download and install the standard version of QuickTime 3—all 7MB of it—go to the QuickTime Web site's upgrade page and enter your credit-card information. You'll then get a serial number to plug into the QuickTime Settings control panel. (My virtual shopping trip went smoothly: I had a serial number within one minute and an e-mail confirmation within ten minutes.)

Macworld's Buying Advice

Because Apple is letting software developers license and distribute QuickTime 3 Pro with their wares, you may not have to pay the $30 fee to go Pro. But if you aren't willing to wait, fire up that browser and buy it; there are more than enough goodies in the upgrade to make it worth the modest price.—JIM HEID

RATING: ♦♦♦♦½ **PROS:** Broad array of enhancements; superb cross-platform compatibility. **CONS:** No bundled documentation; some authoring tools not yet available for Windows; incompatible with some Windows applications. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010, www.apple.com). **LIST PRICE:** $30

ScanAce 1236s

BUDGET SCANNER DELIVERS MORE BITS FOR FEWER BUCKS

THE SCANACE 1236S, FROM Pacific Image Electronics (PIE), brings the cost of 600-dpi, 36-bit color scanners to a new low. Although it's no serious threat to costlier scanners with comparable specs, its respectable performance and $180 street price make it a solid contender for entry-level users. Its software, however, places considerable demands on both the Mac and its user.

PIE's stripped-down ScanAce lacks some basics, including a power switch. Plugging it in turns it on; after 15 minutes idle, it shifts into a power-saving mode.

GIBSON

An external power adapter keeps the scanner light and small but power strip–unfriendly. Built-in active SCSI termination is nice; hiding the SCSI ID selector on the scanner's base isn't.

The bundled Presto ImageFolio application is similarly spartan. In contrast, the remarkably full-featured Jetsoft Art-Scan Pro plug-in offers levels of control from fully automated operation to low-level manual tweaking. It's even well documented. Notable features include batch scanning, drag-and-drop operation, ColorSync-based calibration, and a vector line-art scanning mode that converts scanned images to EPS files for draw programs.

By default, Art-Scan automatically performs cropping and level setting, producing scans quickly and easily. These scans lack the vibrant colors and sharp details of midrange scanners, but match anything we've seen at the sub-$200 price point. You can get truly impressive results with a hands-on approach to Art-Scan, so long as you're patient. Context-sensitive help concisely defines Art-Scan's many features, but the tools themselves aren't so straightforward.

The powerful color-correction dialog box is too small and cramped to make precise adjustments easily; the curves and levels endpoints are also confusingly reversed from those in Adobe Photoshop and don't accurately reflect the final scan. The sharpening dialog box is better designed, but Photoshop crashed when the preview feature was used. Clicking the zoom tool on an already-zoomed image unintuitively produces high-resolution previews in the main window—and this, too, caused crashes.

Allocating more memory makes Art-Scan more stable, but even at default levels, its RAM appetite seems voracious for an entry-level scanner plug-in. The ScanAce's box incorrectly says the software works with an 8MB Mac II; in reality, Art-Scan is Power Mac–only, and works sluggishly on a 32MB system.

The ScanAce 1236s also logged the slowest times of any scanner in Macworld Lab's recent tests. You can shave nearly a minute off the color-scan time by using Art-Scan's Speed Quality mode, but you'll spend more time compensating for the reduction in image quality in postscan editing than you'd save with this choice.

A Slice of PIE ScanAce (left) can't approach our reference drum scanner's colors and clarity (right), but its price is hard to beat.

Macworld's Buying Advice

If you're one of the rare folks who have a Power Mac with at least 64MB of RAM but modest finances and scanning needs, the ScanAce 1236s is hard to beat. Art-Scan's excellent features and quality are big pluses, but its rough edges are likely to frustrate many users.—PETER M STOLLER

RATING: ♦♦♦ **PROS:** Inexpensive; good scan quality; feature-rich scanning plug-in. **CONS:** Slow; software bugs and interface quirks; for Power Mac only. **COMPANY:** Pacific Image Electronics (310/618-8100, www.scanace.com). **LIST PRICE:** $219.

Macworld LAB TEST

Value-Priced Scanner's No Speed Champ

Best result in test. All times are in seconds. Shorter bars are better. Products listed in order of overall performance. ► New product.

	GRAY SCALE		COLOR	
	Preview	Scan	Preview	Scan
Umax Astra 600S*	21.1	18.7	29.8	69.7
Microtek ScanMaker V300	35.9	22.5	36.0	67.6
► PIE ScanAce 1236s	30.7	41.8	45.9	160.6

*Editors' Choice, November 1997.

Behind Our Tests For detailed information on our scanning benchmarks, see "Scan It," November 1997.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Suzanne Courteau

Power Macintosh G3/300

MORE SPEED, BUT EXPANSION REMAINS LIMITED

YOU'D THINK THAT APPLE would have gotten the message by now: high-end users, particularly digital-video producers, need slots. Lots of them. But slots, alas, are the one thing the new Power Mac G3/300—the fastest Mac that Apple has ever shipped—ain't got.

With Apple's new custom-system program (see "The Build-to-Order Dilemma," May 1998), Power Macs can be purchased in gazillions of different configurations. The system we looked at sported a 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor with a 1MB backside cache and 128MB of RAM. The processor bus clocked at 66MHz; the cache bus at 150MHz. Our test system contained two 4GB ultrawide Quantum Viking drives connected to an Atto Ultra/Wide SCSI controller card. In addition to built-in graphics RAM, the system contained an IXMicro TwinTurbo 128 graphics accelerator. For networking, it included a 10/100BaseT network adapter card in addition to its built-in 10BaseT port.

Overall, this new 300MHz Power Mac G3 outperformed Apple's previous top-of-the-line model (the 266MHz G3) by a whopping 20 percent, due to major speed improvements in both processing and graphics speed—though MacWorks' DayStar Millennium G3/307 (see *Reviews*, June 1998) is still the speed champ.

And options abound. You can choose twin RAID-formatted 4GB or 9GB drives, for example. If your Mac doubles as your home entertainment center, you can request a DVD-ROM drive in place of a CD-ROM drive. Systems can be preconfigured with anywhere from 32MB to 384MB of RAM, and by the time you read this, there should be a PCI-based Apple FireWire card option. And yes, you can opt for a 56-Kbps internal modem.

ARNOLD TIOSEJO

But despite this panoply of options, the Power Mac G3 falls short when it comes to the most important aspect of flexibility: expandability. In case you lost count, our test system shipped with *all three* of its PCI slots already filled. A user who, for example, wanted to install Apple's FireWire card in this system would have to forgo high-speed networking, high-speed disk access, or graphics acceleration. Moreover, the Power Mac G3 systems offer only three RAM slots, so if you need more than 384MB of RAM—and many of this system's target users do—you're out of luck. If you need additional RAM or PCI-card expansion, you'll want to turn to the DayStar Millennium or the Umax SuperMac S900Base (see *Reviews*, March 1998)—at least while they're still around.

And how does Apple stack up in price? It's difficult to compare the Power Mac G3/300 with the MacWorks and Umax offerings, because these companies don't offer configurations similar to that of the Power Mac we evaluated. But we did check out Dell's Web site to see how Mac and PC pricing compares, and the picture isn't pretty. For $3,643, you can buy a Dell Dimension XPS R400 configured almost identically to our $4,779 Power Mac G3/300 (except for the Dimension's *400MHz* Pentium II processor, of course)—that's $1,136 less! Ouch. Even if you concede that the PowerPC G3 is a faster processor than the Pentium II, that's gotta raise some eyebrows.

Macworld's Buying Advice

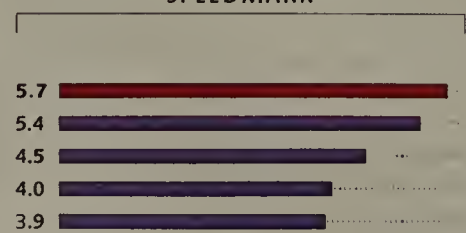
If you're in the market for a high-end Mac, Apple's put you in a bit of a quandary. For the moment, Umax and MacWorks offer more-expandable systems, but it's unclear how long either vendor will remain in the Mac market. Speedy as the Power Mac G3/300 is, it fails to address the needs of many creative professionals. Apple badly needs a tower model at the top of its line, with both PCI and RAM slots to spare.—HENRY BORTMAN

RATING: ♦♦♦ **PROS:** Fastest Apple system yet; RAID option. **CONS:** Limited RAM and PCI expansion. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010, www.apple.com). **DIRECT PRICE:** $4,779 (as tested).

Macworld LAB TEST

Apple High-End System Still Not the Fastest Mac

Best overall performance. Longer bars and higher numbers are better. ► New system. **Bold** indicates the best result in a subsystem test. SpeedMark scores are relative to that of a Power Macintosh 7100/80, which is assigned a score of 1.0. MacBench 4.0 scores are relative to that of a Power Macintosh 6100/60, which is assigned a score of 100.

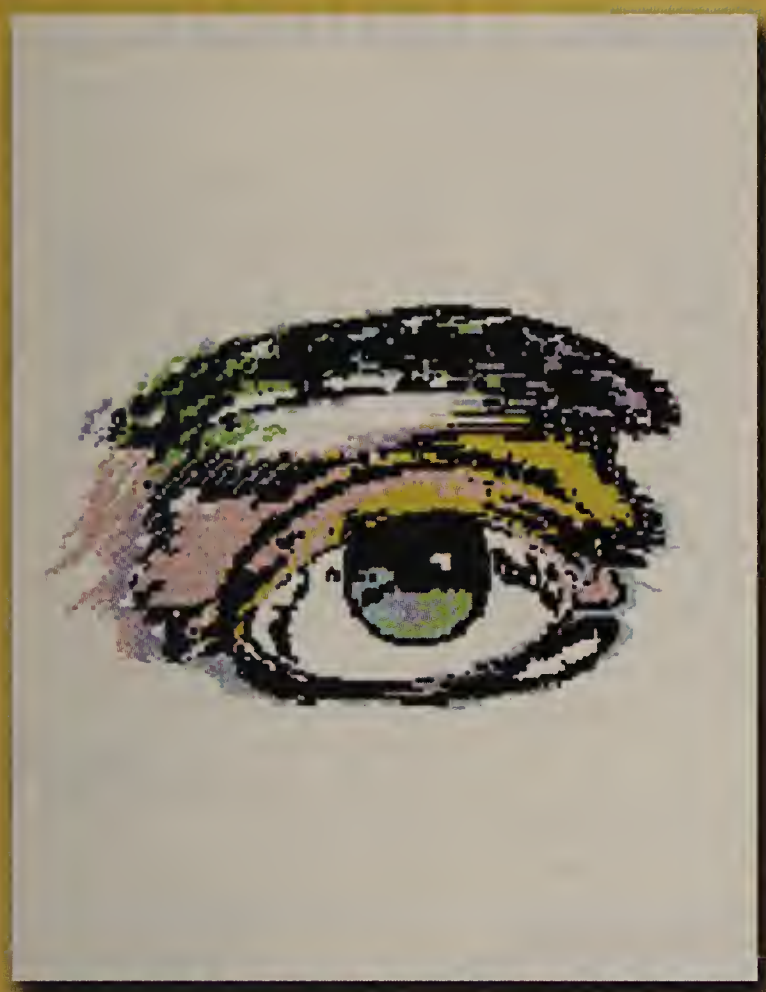


MACBENCH

Processor	Disk	Graphics
1,169	**653***	698
1,057	406*	**861**
895	362	566
787	303	531
744	351	486

*RAID disabled.

Behind Our Tests For detailed information on our benchmark suite, see "DayStar Millennium G3/307," *Reviews*, June 1998, or www.macworld.com/tests/. —Macworld Lab testing supervised by Gil Loyola



This EPS image was printed on an inkjet **without** StyleScript

This EPS image was printed on an inkjet **with** StyleScript

See?

StyleScript turns your inkjet into a genuine Adobe PostScript printer

Adobe PostScript

If you've been using your inkjet to print EPS clip art and graphics, you've probably seen the "jaggies". StyleScript is a software solution that eliminates jaggies by turning your printer into a genuine Adobe PostScript printer.

For only $99, you can print:

- crisp clean EPS images
- sharp PostScript fonts at any size
- improved screen/dither patterns
- more accurate color

StyleScript supports inkjets from Apple, Canon, Epson, and HP, **including the HP DeskJet 1120C.**

Call now: 888–842–5307
or visit: www.infowave.net

StyleScript.

INFOWAVE

4664 Lougheed Highway, Suite 188, Burnaby, BC, Canada V5C 6B7 PHONE: 604.473.3600 FAX: 604.473.3699 e-mail: info@infowave.com

© 1998 Infowave Wireless Messaging Inc. Infowave, Infowave logo, StyleScript & StyleScript logo are trademarks of Infowave Wireless Messaging Inc. which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

MAC HOME MacUser

Choose 32 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Audio Plug-ins for Adobe Premiere

TOOLS CREATE COOL EFFECTS AND ENHANCE AUDIO QUALITY

WHETHER YOU WANT TO ADD weird sound effects to your digital-audio files or make your tracks cleaner and richer, four new audio plug-ins give you these capabilities within Adobe Premiere. Opcode Systems' Fusion:Vinyl 1.0 and Fusion:Vocode 1.0 plug-ins make clean digital audio sound like a warped, scratched record and make instruments sound as if they're talking; MaxxBass 1.0 and DeEsser 1.0, from Waves, enhance the bass and tonal qualities of music and recorded voices. Pick and choose to amend your plain-vanilla audio tracks.

Funky Effects

Opcode's Fusion:Vinyl 1.0 essentially dirties up clean digital audio with the real-world sounds of abused vinyl records. The controls include Record Surface effects such as Dirt, Static, Hiss, Wear, Scratched, and Warp; Turntable/System effects for replicating the low-frequency rumble of 33-, 45-, and 78-rpm turntables; and a variety of fun presets such as Left In Trunk, which faithfully mimics how a record would sound after being left in the back of a Pinto for a week.

Nostalgic for Damage Opcode's Fusion:Vinyl plug-in scruffs up clean digital-audio sound with adjustable warp, scratch, and turntable-rumble effects to mimic a damaged vinyl record.

Fusion:Vinyl works its sonic magic with *physical modeling:* instead of using sampled sounds of dirt and noise on vinyl, the plug-in uses custom algorithms to replicate the process of audio-quality degradation. Fusion:Vinyl is easy to use, produces incredibly realistic vinyl artifacts, and is simply a cool audio toy.

Fusion:Vocode 1.0 is a bit more esoteric than Vinyl. Vocoding involves using one sound to modulate another. For example, using a human voice as a modulator, you could process a sample of piano sounds; the result would be piano notes that sound as if they're spoken by a voice. Fusion:Vocode lets you use any sound as a modulator, and the CD-ROM includes a decent variety of sampled sounds to start your experimentation. It takes a little more work to get useful, pleasing results with Fusion:Vocode than with Vinyl, but the former does an admirable job of making the power of audio vocoding accessible.

Gimme Some Bass

Music that lacks punch often suffers from weak bass. To add some "whomp" to bass-weak tracks, Waves created the MaxxBass 1.0 bass-enhancement plug-in.

MaxxBass not only increases the volume of bass frequencies, but it also adds low-frequency harmonics to reinforce existing bass sounds. It's powerful and easy to control, and its variable audio filter and dynamic audio-compression controls let you remove very low frequencies to improve power without the audio's becoming "boomy" or muddy. Most important, as you change its parameters, MaxxBass generates real-time–preview audio loops. MaxxBass is really superb for beefing up underpowered audio clips.

Ssssay That Again?

High-frequency sounds have their own problems—especially in recordings of the human voice. One such audio gremlin is *sibilance*—the high-pitched "ess" and "shh" sounds people produce when they talk or sing—which can create a jump in volume. Moderating these sounds without muffling every other frequency is a crucial post-production process called *de-essing*, and Waves' simple and robust DeEsser 1.0 plug-in cures sibilant tracks.

DeEsser, like MaxxBass, delivers both ease of use and powerful features—albeit in a strangely half-empty interface. Its parameters include a variable volume threshold, a compression mode that determines whether de-essing is applied to the entire audio spectrum or just a portion of it, and an adjustable frequency slider to target the sibilance peaks. DeEsser also generates real-time–preview audio loops, and it has a visual feedback meter that shows the amount of sibilance attenuation (volume reduction).

Macworld's Buying Advice

Whether you want to enhance digital-audio files or mangle them beyond recognition, these four easy-to-use plug-ins deliver the goods. Waves' MaxxBass and DeEsser bring important audio-sweetening tools to the consumer level, while Opcode's Fusion:Vinyl and Fusion:Vocode provide a virtual galaxy of audio deconstruction and distortion.—DAVID BIEDNY AND NATHAN MOODY

DeEsser 1.0

RATING: ♦♦♦♦ **PROS:** Very easy to use; good documentation; great results even on poor audio material. **CONS:** Strangely half-empty interface. **COMPANY:** Waves (423/689-5395, www.waves.com). **LIST PRICE:** $200.

Fusion:Vinyl 1.0

RATING: ♦♦♦♦½ **PROS:** Excellent physical-modeling engine for vinyl artifacts; straightforward interface; good presets. **CONS:** Some bugs in Premiere version; lacks printed documentation. **COMPANY:** Opcode Systems (650/856-3333, www.opcode.com). **LIST PRICE:** $100.

Fusion:Vocode 1.0

RATING: ♦♦♦♦ **PROS:** Delivers unique effects; can use any sampled sound as modulation source; preview capability. **CONS:** Requires effort to learn how to use; lacks printed documentation. **COMPANY:** Opcode Systems (650/856-3333, www.opcode.com). **LIST PRICE:** $150.

MaxxBass 1.0

RATING: ♦♦♦♦½ **PROS:** Professional-level features; real-time–preview loops; solid interface; good documentation. **CONS:** A little pricey. **COMPANY:** Waves (423/689-5395, www.waves.com). **LIST PRICE:** $300.

"...this was the best still-frame performance I have ever seen from a camcorder."

Best Of The Year
Video Magazine, January 1998

"Remarkable...blurs the line between video and still cameras."

Best Of What's New
Popular Science, December 1997

"...it's a combination DV camcorder and digital still camera."

Golden Plug Award
E/Town, August 1997

"Input device of the year."

Hyper Award
New Media, March 1998

The Playback On This Digital Camcorder Is Nothing Short Of Stellar.

"Optura's thirty-frames-per-second speed will help capture those fleeting moments..."

Guy Tech Awards
GQ, December 1997

"Editors' Choice."

Editors' Choice
Finalist Award, Macworld, March 1998

"Top Pick-Digital Camcorder."

Editor's Choice Award
Petersen's Photographic, April 1998

"...flat out impressed with the design and output..."

Editor's Choice
PC Graphics & Video, December 1997

For more great feedback on the award-winning Canon Optura Digital Camcorder with its unsurpassed SLR-like capability, call 1-800-OK-CANON. Or visit us at www.canondv.com.

Canon

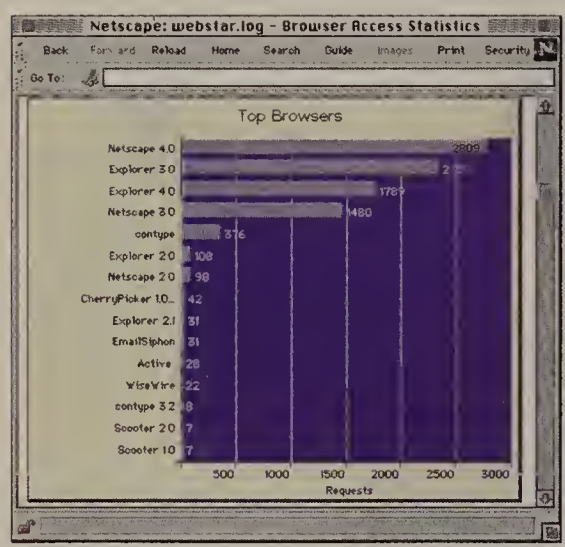
© 1998 Canon U.S.A., Inc. The "DV" logo is a trademark.

Choose 23 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Log-Analysis Software

TOOLS TRACK WEB-SITE USAGE AND VISITORS

WEB SERVERS ARE METICULOUS record keepers. As they dish out content, they also keep track of information that can tell you which parts of your site are the most popular, which platforms and browser versions your visitors use, how your site's traffic varies by time of day and day of week, and much more. But to understand this information, you need specialized software that refines the raw data into detailed reports.



Read It and Reap This graph, generated by Funnel Web, shows a breakdown of the browsers that visited my site in a given period.

Postprocessing programs let you analyze log files that aren't actively tracking hits. I tested two such packages: Kitchen Sink Software's ServerStat 2.0.7 and Active Concepts' Funnel Web Professional 1.7. I also tested two products that specialize in analyzing server logs in real time: Open Door Networks' LogDoor 2.0 and Web Broadcasting's LogFM 1.0.

Postprocessors

Although server logs are text-only files, their format can vary among servers. ServerStat supports logs in WebStar format, the NCSA Common Log Format, and GopherSurfer format; Funnel Web Professional supports these formats and many more. This broader support, and the program's availability on Windows and Unix platforms, makes Funnel Web better for multiplatform shops.

Funnel Web Pro and ServerStat both let you exclude certain types of files and specific folders from the analysis, making the results more meaningful. With ServerStat, you can also filter data based on the type of browser. Funnel Web Pro can track browsers and operating systems, though it can't combine the two sets of stats; it can also report the search keywords surfers used to locate your site.

Funnel Web Pro offers several features you won't find in the program's $199 base version. It lets you track individual visitors to see how many pages they viewed and how much time they spent at your site. If you're serving multiple domains with a single server, you can generate separate reports for each. And you can specify near–real-time monitoring and create updated reports almost continuously.

Funnel Web Pro generates attractive reports whose graphs depict key trends. A single summary page acts as a jumping-off point into detail pages. You can customize headers and footers but not the formatting within each page. ServerStat, on the other hand, generates a single, dense HTML page with no graphs. Although you can create a text-only file and import it into a spreadsheet for graphing or customize the report's HTML formatting, the lack of graphing is a serious limitation.

Instant Statistics

If you can't wait to see how your site is doing and want server statistics in real time, you have two options.

The stand-alone LogDoor, which monitors and analyzes WebStar-compatible log files, is a powerful tool for generating summary reports and slicing and dicing large server logs. Although it can create simple reports, it's not designed to produce the kind of detailed, graph-laden reports Funnel Web creates. LogDoor's strength is its ability to split a large log file into multiple logs, each tracking a specific folder or site. If you're serving multiple sites on a single server, you can use LogDoor to divvy up your server log as a prelude to analyzing each site in more detail.

LogFM comprises a WebStar plug-in that stashes log data in a FileMaker Pro–format database, and an application program that generates thorough but largely textual reports. The program not only compiles summary reports at 24-hour intervals but also offers search features for assessing traffic in real time (though real-time reporting is limited to 3,000 hits per query). You can view LogFM's reports from any Web browser or from the LogFM application.

As impressive as LogFM's capabilities are, they're hampered by some interface flaws, abysmal documentation, and the inability to generate a report based on visitors' platforms.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Of the postprocessing packages we tested, the Funnel Web family is more polished and more capable than ServerStat. Most users will be content with the base version; anyone serving multiple domains will want Funnel Web Professional. As for the real-time packages, LogDoor lacks Funnel Web's reporting options but is an excellent complement to a postprocessing analyzer. Although LogFM shows promise, it needs polishing and better documentation.—JIM HEID

Funnel Web Professional 1.7

RATING: ♦♦♦½ **PROS:** Excellent reporting options; multidomain support. **CONS:** Can't report on browsers by platform. **COMPANY:** Active Concepts (www.activeconcepts.com; U.S. distributor, 805/494-9797). **LIST PRICE:** $399.

LogDoor 2.0

RATING: ♦♦♦½ **PROS:** Powerful log-manipulation features. **CONS:** Limited reporting options. **COMPANY:** Open Door Networks (541/488-4127, www.opendoor.com). **LIST PRICE:** $249.

LogFM 1.0

RATING: ♦♦½ **PROS:** Thorough reports; choice of application- or browser-based viewing. **CONS:** Poor documentation; interface flaws. **COMPANY:** Web Broadcasting (650/329-9676, www.macweb.com). **LIST PRICE:** $395.

ServerStat 2.0.7

RATING: ♦♦♦ **PROS:** Thorough analysis options; customizable; inexpensive. **CONS:** No graphing; no built-in scheduling. **COMPANY:** Kitchen Sink Software (614/891-2111, www.kitchen-sink.com). **LIST PRICE:** $99.95.

Do you want a desktop monitor or a monitor topped desk?

Introducing NEC Technologies new MultiSync® E900 19" monitor (18" VIS*) which offers a viewing area close to that of a 21," but takes up to one third less of your valuable desk space. And a much smaller chunk of your budget. With that extra space come some pretty impressive features. Like a far superior image, thanks to our advanced technology and the Microfilter™ CRT, which delivers greater contrast and brightness than traditional CRTs. Plus the $50 mail-in rebate we're offering through June 30th makes it even more attractive. So you can have a bigger, better desktop monitor without sacrificing your desk.

	MultiSync® E900™
CRT/VIS*	19"/18.0"
Max. Res.	1600 x 1200 @ 73Hz
CRT Type	Microfilter
Dot Pitch	0.24mm (horizontal)

Estimated selling price before rebate $899.

NEC
NEC Technologies

*VIS stands for Viewable Image Size. MultiSync is a registered trademark. E900, "Expect more. Experience more." and the NEC Technologies icon are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. Microfilter is a trademark of Toshiba. © 1998 NEC Technologies, Inc.

NEC Technologies. Expect more. Experience more. For more information or for a reseller near you, call 1-800-NEC-INFO or visit us at www.nec.com.
Choose 19 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

LabView 5.0

WIZARDRY, WEB CONNECTIONS FOR LABS

ARGUABLY ONE OF THE MOST complex pieces of Mac software ever, National Instruments' LabView has no real competition in the area of data acquisition and control of laboratory equipment and instruments. LabView 5.0 expands on the program's original theme of connecting lab instruments and computers, theoretically allowing *all* instruments and *all* computers to be connected via the Web. It's gigantic—a typical installation might involve 200MB of support files and programs in LabView's graphical programming language—but mastering LabView is definitely worth the effort.

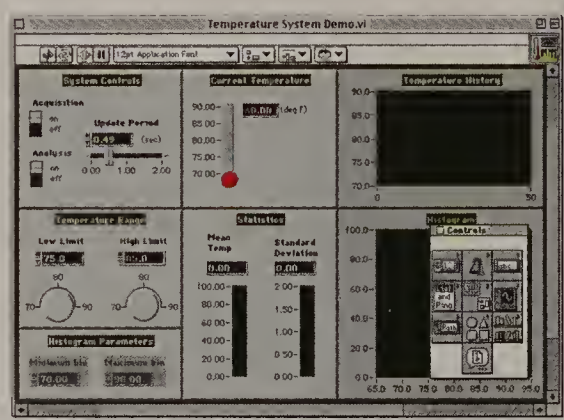
The LabView Picture

From the beginning, LabView has used a virtual-instrument front panel as its interface (see "The View Up Front"); you can wire together a set of icons on screen to make the panels functional. In the first version's diagram-based programming, this meant diagrams with a few simple functions—mostly "virtual components" for operational amplifiers and other familiar lab-electronics components, or complete virtual instruments (standard commercial meters, amplifiers, and scopes) from a library—and most users could put together a basic but usable instrumentation interface in an afternoon. The fundamental concept is simple: once you convert an analog voltage or current into a digital value, the computer can handle any further processing of that value—something that once required lab hardware.

As National Instruments evolved a set of functions and virtual instruments to cover every possible data-analysis situation, two issues arose: the sheer complexity of programs, and the lack of serious debugging and version control in the graphical programming environment.

To resolve the first problem, LabView 5.0 adds three wizards. One wizard leads you through a series of dialog boxes to help you set up the correct data-acquisition protocol; an input-channel wizard mathematically conditions signal inputs, typically converting a voltage to a physical measurement value such as temperature, luminosity, or sound intensity; and an instrument wizard scans your physical input/output connections and installs drivers that let LabView control the instruments attached via standard instrumentation-bus hardware to your Mac. If you're already using LabView, these wizards alone justify the $295 upgrade.

The other issue version 5.0 resolves is the program's previous lack of serious debugging and version control in the graphical programming environment,



The View Up Front LabView lets you create instrument panels on screen and then operate their switches, sliders, and dials with a mouse.

known as G. This environment now makes it easy to identify and report differences among G-language diagrams, a unique facility that really helps on large projects with several contributors.

As a product that could have saved Three Mile Island in its spare time, LabView 5.0 can tackle larger instrumentation and control problems than you'll probably ever face. The downside is that LabView's scope has widened to the point that the program is overkill for data-logging activities in smaller labs with only a few instruments. For those situations, hardware and software from Remote Measurement Systems (www.measure.com) or GW Instruments (www.gwinst.com) would be more appropriate. Note that I am reviewing the complete LabView developer's kit; the $995 base package omits the tools, notably version control, targeted at group programming efforts.

Wired to the World

At its most basic level, LabView 5.0 adapts to the Web's ubiquity by automatically generating documentation for an instrument diagram in HTML. The new version also supports local intranet-distributed computing: specifically, simple code tools let you set up one networked computer as the controller of other computers, which are connected to instrumentation in labs across the network.

LabView 5.0 gives you two ways to monitor and control your equipment from a computer anywhere in the world. One is with automation-server software: from within C, Microsoft Excel, or LabView G-language programs on remote systems, you can make calls to LabView running on a server.

The other method—operating LabView's virtual instruments from within a Web browser—is a little trickier, because LabView is now an ActiveX container, meaning that it can edit and use ActiveX controls (including standard controls for opening Web browsers and passing information). An assortment of ActiveX controls is available from National Instruments, and more are being developed by third parties. This reliance on ActiveX for Web-connection tasks is unfortunate, since few Mac programmers see ActiveX as a better choice than Java for complex jobs. (National Instruments worked closely with Microsoft to develop parts of this package, and ActiveX probably looked like a safe bet at the time.)

The ideal of operating lab equipment, quality-control inspection devices, and safety-monitoring equipment remotely through a Web connection isn't quite here yet, but LabView provides the tools that, with some additional programming effort, can make the ideal a reality.

Macworld's Buying Advice

National Instruments has assembled the most impressive set of data-acquisition and instrument-control software components ever put in a box. LabView is overkill for smaller labs, and its allegiance to the embattled ActiveX causes some Mac difficulties, but Mac users who know a spectrometer from an oscilloscope should check out version 5.0.—CHARLES SEITER

RATING: ♦♦♦♦ **PROS:** Improved graphical programming language; wizards for common tasks. **CONS:** Too large and expensive for simple monitoring. **COMPANY:** National Instruments (512/794-0100, www.natinst.com). **LIST PRICE:** $1,995; upgrade, $295.

The GA771:

The perfect multi-media monitor for home work.

Important news for homebodies.

The ViewSonic GA771 17" (16.0" viewable) multi-media monitor brings big-time performance home with eye-popping video images that have even the most demanding users staring in awe.

Whether it's word processing, spreadsheets, graphics, 3D gaming or surfing the Internet, the GA771's SuperClear™ screen brings it to life. Yet, even with its spectacular specs and a power management system that minimizes consumption, the price is so reasonable you won't have to take out a second mortgage to bring one home.

The features just keep coming.

The GA771 is the successor to the award winning 17GA and features OnView® menu controls, a 0.27mm true dot pitch and 1,280 x 1,024 maximum resolution. Two space-saving 3 watt stereo speakers and a microphone are built in. It's in full compliance with TCO '95, the world's strictest standards for low radiation, safety, power management and recyclability. And the limited 3 year warranty on CRT, parts and labor is the best in the industry. A 48 hour Express Exchange℠ Service option is also available. See and hear the GA771 for yourself and learn how you can bring multi-media home without spending multi-bucks.

(909) 869-7976 Fax. (909) 869-7958 • Internet: www.viewsonic.com • Specifications subject to change without notice. • Copyright © 1998, ViewSonic Corporation • All rights reserved.

For the dealer nearest you, call ViewSonic® at (800) 888-8583 and ask for agent 81302, or visit our website at: www.viewsonic.com.

ViewSonic GS771
March 1998

ViewSonic Professional Series

ViewSonic 17GA
September 1997

ViewSonic PT813
January 1998

Over 180 Awards Worldwide in 1997!

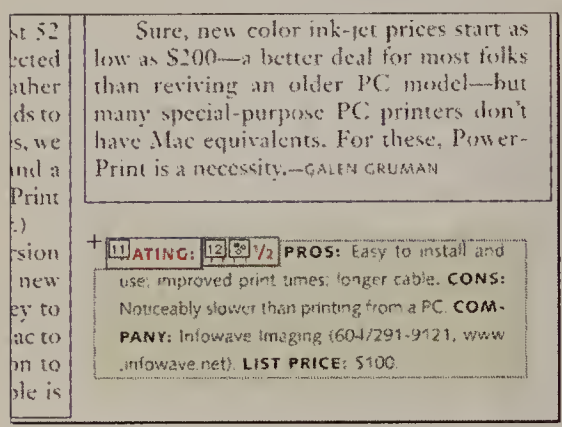
ViewSonic®

See The Difference!

OmniPage Pro 8.0

OCR TITAN'S A GREAT UPGRADE VALUE

LIKE MANY PEOPLE, I HAVE A hard time achieving the ideal of the paperless office. I'm fine if the information is already in my computer, but the swamp of papers crowding my life leaves me feeling, well, swamped. Luckily for folks like me, optical character recognition (OCR) offers a real solution for converting all that paper into usable, storable, and virtually spaceless electronic text documents. The best



Zone of Control OmniPage Pro 8.0 automatically adjusts a zone's borders to prevent overlap (and confusion) with neighboring zones.

of this genre, Caere's OmniPage Pro, saves not only your text but the accompanying graphics as well. It even preserves the appearance of your source document, so you end up with an electronic file that looks like a magazine page, not a single column of 12-point Helvetica text. Its latest version, OmniPage Pro 8.0, makes using OCR easier than ever.

If you've used previous versions of OmniPage, the upgrade's changes aren't immediately obvious; its menu commands and the Auto OCR tool bar look the same as in previous versions. If you look closer, though, you will discover there are exciting improvements.

In the past, you could configure OmniPage Pro to automatically "zone" a scanned document (that is, break down the file into text and graphics, and then again into columns, paragraphs, and other components), or you could do it yourself. For complex documents, it was usually easier to perform this task manually to preserve the look of the original. Not only are OmniPage Pro 8's auto-zoning skills vastly improved from those of previous versions, but it's also much easier to draw zones yourself, due to the new version's ability to account for already-defined components when defining multiple zones (see "Zone of Control").

OmniPage Pro 8.0 also offers better document-straightening features to help you obtain better recognition results, boasts improved recognition of numeric-only pages, and supports colored text. OmniPage Pro now recognizes multiple languages—even when mixed together on the same page—including U.S. and British English, Danish, Dutch, Finnish, French, German, Italian, Norwegian, Portuguese, Spanish, and Swedish. OmniPage Pro made numerous errors in the foreign-language sections of a mixed-language test document, but the previous version of OmniPage wouldn't have recognized foreign languages at all, so you'll have to weigh the benefit to your specific tasks.

OmniPage Pro shows its true strength with less-than-perfect originals. On one test document—an old photocopied flyer printed on orange paper—OmniPage Pro made only three errors while preserving the formatting of the original perfectly.

Caere still hasn't added graphics support to OmniPage Pro's Direct Input feature (which makes OmniPage available under the Apple menu), but plenty of other useful features abound. And Caere makes an enticing offer: if you own any OCR software—a competitor's product, an ancient version of OmniPage, or a limited-version OCR package that came with your scanner—you can upgrade to OmniPage Pro 8.0 for $129, about one-quarter the price of the retail version. With a deal like that, you'd be hard-pressed *not* to crawl out of the paper swamp.

Macworld's Buying Advice

OCR isn't perfect; 100 percent–accurate optical character recognition is still quite a way off. But within the technology's limits, OmniPage Pro 8.0's capabilities are nothing short of amazing, and its competitive-upgrade price makes it a deal that's hard to pass up.—SUZANNE COURTEAU

RATING: ♦♦♦♦ **PROS:** Inexpensive; easy to use; works well on a wide variety of document types. **CONS:** Limited accuracy on foreign languages; no support of graphics via Direct Input feature. **COMPANY:** Caere (408/395-7000, www.caere.com). **LIST PRICE:** $499.

Painter Classic

STREAMLINED PAINT TOOL

WHETHER YOU'RE AN ADOBE Photoshop user, a Web designer, or a traditional artist looking to leap into digital media, MetaCreations hopes to lure you into digital painting with its budget-priced Painter Classic 1.0. Positioned between elementary Art Dabbler 2.1.1 and top-of-the-line Painter 5, Painter Classic offers the same natural-media features that made the original Painter unique, while shielding you from many of its complexities.

Like Art Dabbler (see *Reviews*, April 1998), the $99 Painter Classic is a "lite" version of Painter, but it's much more versatile. While Art Dabbler provides only minimal brush controls, Painter Classic's sliders enable you to set a wide

Make Your Own Palettes You can tear off Painter Classic's tools to create custom palettes, but they're not as useful as they could be.

range of brush sizes, opacity levels, and grain sizes, as well as create multicolor strokes. But to minimize the intimidation factor, MetaCreations stripped out Painter 5's more sophisticated features, such as hidden palettes, layers, mosaics, animation, and color management. Those who decide they're up to the challenge can upgrade to Painter 5 for $199.

Supplementing Painter Classic's built-in natural-media tools are plenty of extras on the CD, including 6 brush libraries, 23 texture libraries, and 25 pattern libraries, as well as 9 Image Hose nozzle libraries for painting with objects.

With a little work, you can create seamless tiles for use as Web-page backgrounds, and Painter Classic lets you save GIFs with transparency. It supports JPEG, EPS, and Photoshop file formats—but although it can export CMYK separa-

tions, it can't even open CMYK files.

As with Painter, you can record and play back painting sessions, plus you can manually clone or autoclone images to add painterly effects to digital photos.

You won't get much out of autocloning, however, if you forget to check the Clone Color box in the Color palette; instead of using the colors in your clone source, the autocloner will paint random brushstrokes (in the designated Primary Color) that bear no resemblance to the original image. An easy fix would be to set the default to Clone Color, since it makes no sense to disable it.

In its zeal to weed out complexity, MetaCreations clearly went too far. Painter Classic's most serious omission is the ability to save customized brushes and tools. Although you're free to modify settings in the Controls palette, your changes vanish as soon as you switch tools; when you go back to the previous tool, its default settings are reinstated. This quickly becomes a nuisance and a big impediment to creative momentum.

Unfortunately, you can't have more than one library of brushes, patterns, textures, or nozzles available at any given time; the built-in brush tools, for example, aren't accessible when you load one of the extra brush libraries. So although I could tear off a tool and add it to my custom palette, it was no longer accessible once I'd switched libraries. Another frustration: the only way to remove tools from a custom palette is to delete the entire palette and rebuild it.

Finally, I didn't find Painter Classic's documentation too helpful: it offered few in-depth answers to my questions.

Macworld's Buying Advice

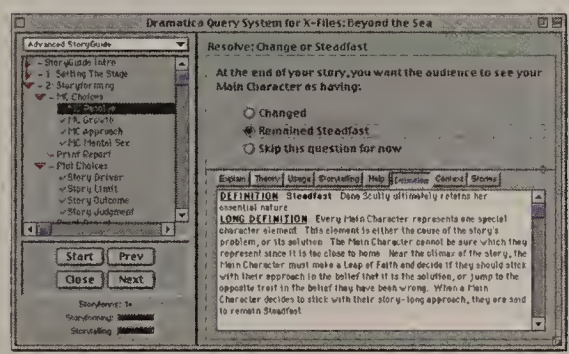
Painter Classic packs a lot of painting punch for the money. But the program could be even better if MetaCreations would fix its irksome interface flaws—that way, you could spend more time creating and less time resetting your tools and palettes.—CATHY ABES

RATING: ♦♦♦ **PROS:** Simplified interface; rich tool set; wide range of settings. **CONS:** You can't save tool settings, have multiple libraries loaded, or remove tools from custom palettes; skimpy documentation. **COMPANY:** MetaCreations (408/430-4000, www.metacreations.com). **LIST PRICE:** $99.

Dramatica Pro 3.0

STORY ANALYZER ADDS LEARNING TOOLS

AIMED AT ASPIRING NOVELISTS and screenwriters, Screenplay Systems' Dramatica Pro is the CAD software of drama: it uses your answers to a series of questions to generate a *storyform*, which is a detailed blueprint for your plot, themes, and characters. It's not as simple as it sounds; before you answer those questions, you have to think about stories in a new way—what the program's authors call the Dramatica Theory. Fortunately, version 3.0 is better organized, offers improved built-in learning aids, and sports useful new tools for building characters and exploring themes.



Drama by Example Dramatica Pro 3.0 uses well-known dramas to help you learn its unique approach to storytelling.

Dramatica Pro sometimes gives you the eerie feeling of an intelligence lurking inside your computer. In reality, it's a database of dramatic elements linked to one another according to rules specified in the Dramatica Theory. You begin with 32,768 possible storyforms, each defining the "deep structure" of the story. For example, *Romeo and Juliet* shares the same structure as *West Side Story*, even though the former is set in Renaissance Italy and the latter in 1950s New York.

As you answer questions about your tale, the number of available storyforms decreases and your choices become more limited. Here's where Dramatica can be a bit vexing: give the program a few tidbits about your main character, and it suddenly tells you that the story should have a negative (or positive) ending.

Some of the questions Dramatica poses are straightforward: Does your main character tend to be active or passive? Will your protagonist change or remain steadfast? Does the story end when time runs out or when options are spent? Other questions involve Dramatica's four *throughlines:* objective character, subjective character, objective story, and subjective story. Each throughline takes place in a certain *domain*—mind, universe, physics, or psychology.

Dramatica Pro assigns its own meanings to such terms, and learning the definitions is one of the challenges of using the program. One useful addition in version 3 is a built-in dictionary that you can organize topically or alphabetically. You can also access definitions with the program's extensive—and vastly improved—query system, which guides you through the storyforming process. And Screenplay Systems' Web site includes the complete Dramatica Theory guide, along with Dramatica-inspired reviews of popular movies to help you get the idea.

Along with improved learning tools, Dramatica Pro 3.0 offers new functions for defining characters. You can quickly add profiles for stereotypical characters, such as bully, introvert, or nerd. New fields in the query system let you define relationships between any pair of characters. Previously, the query system was limited to information about the main and obstacle characters.

The biggest problems with the new version lie outside the software. The package includes minimal printed documentation—just a thin manual, a comic book, and some charts. Version 2.0 included a valuable printed guide to Dramatica Theory that's now available only in electronic form. It's nice to have the guide built-in, but it's best read cover to cover due to the volume and complexity of the material. Finally, unlike previous versions, Dramatica Pro 3.0 is copy-protected; you can install the software only three times.

Macworld's Buying Advice

As unique and engrossing as Dramatica Pro 3.0 is, using it means adopting the Dramatica Theory and climbing a steep learning curve. If you think the theory will work for you, you'll find Dramatica Pro well worth the price.—STEPHEN BEALE

RATING: ♦♦♦♦ **PROS:** Solid integration of story-building functions; strong built-in learning aids. **CONS:** Copy-protected; underlying theory can be difficult; limited printed documentation. **COMPANY:** Screenplay Systems (818/843-6557, www.dramatica.com). **LIST PRICE:** $399.

ComLink 302

BRIDGES THE INK-JET NETWORKING GAP

FOR USERS ON A BUDGET, INK-jet printers are a godsend. For less than $400, you can enjoy near–laser-quality output for pennies a page. But if you subscribe to the "no free lunch" philosophy, you understand that reduced prices require certain sacrifices—one of which is the absence of networking capabilities. In the past, you could bring a rough kind of networking to these printers through the use of serial switchboxes—a solution that often requires the use of special "straight through" serial cables and *always* requires that you remember to flip switches to route different Macs to the printer. Thanks to BH International's ComLink 302, those days are over. For around $40, you can enjoy many of the benefits of networking—no switches, special cables, or software required.

The ComLink's small black box sports four eight-pin mini-DIN ports—one to connect to your printer and three for Mac serial connections. The ComLink includes a standard serial cable, a detachable power supply, and a one-page manual. The top of the box sports two lights—green indicates

KEVIN CANDLAND

that the unit is on, and amber glows when a print job is in progress.

When I tested the ComLink with three Macs—a PowerBook 520c, a Power Mac 6100/66, and a Power Computing PowerTower 180e—hooked to a Canon BJC-4550 and an Apple StyleWriter 2200 printer, pages printed flawlessly. Informal speed tests indicate that the ComLink doesn't interfere with performance, either. Print speeds were comparable whether the Macs were connected directly to the printer or routed through the ComLink.

The ComLink reveals its one weakness when you attempt to print simultaneously from two or more Macs. When several print commands are transmitted at once, the ComLink takes them in the order received. Difficulties arise when one of the Macs tires of waiting for the printer to respond and spits out an error message. As you might expect from such an inexpensive device, the ComLink doesn't carry a memory buffer, nor does it offer a software-based spooling solution. You simply have to wait for the printer to finish its current job and then reissue the print command. For this reason, those using the ComLink to share a printer in a small office should memorize the phrase, "Is anyone else using the printer?"

The current ComLink version allows you to daisy-chain up to four units for a maximum of nine Mac connections. A model slated for March 1999 release—the ComLink 303—will offer an 8MB print buffer, support for both ink-jets and laser printers, and a price still below $50.

Macworld's Buying Advice If you're looking for an inexpensive device for sharing an ink-jet printer among two or three Macs and are willing to negotiate the terms of "who prints when" with your office mates, the ComLink 302 is a solid choice.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

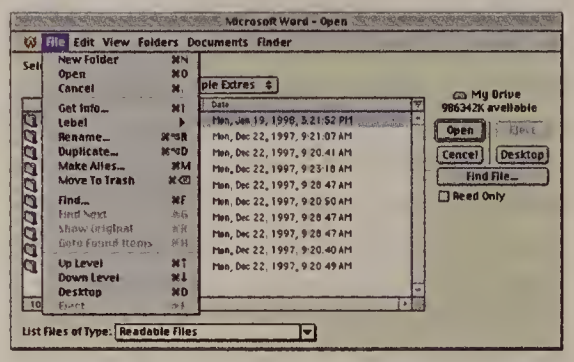
RATING: ♦♦♦♦ **PROS:** Easy to set up; works as advertised; inexpensive. **CONS:** No spooling capability. **COMPANY:** BH International (206/575-0227). **LIST PRICE:** $39.95.

Action Files

BUILD A BETTER DIALOG BOX

DURING THE PAST DECADE, Apple has refined most elements of the Mac OS, but the lowly Open and Save dialog boxes have remained virtually unchanged. They offer no search or sort functions, nor do they list recently accessed documents or folders. Super Boomerang, a component of Now Software's Now Utilities (still incompatible with Mac OS 8 as of press time), provided some relief for folks desiring such enhancements, but many users found later versions unstable. Thankfully, an OS 8–compatible, feature-rich, *and* stable alternative has arrived—Power On Software's Action Files 1.0.

Action Files serves up simple yet very handy functions. It appends a hierarchical menu to both the Open command and the Save As command in the File menu, listing favorite and recently accessed files and folders. In the Action Files control panel you can change default display settings, such as the maximum number of files and folders you want in the menu, and choose which applications you *don't* want to have Action Files' functionality; applications with their



Get Into the Action Power On Software's Action Files lets you perform Finder-like functions without exiting a dialog box.

own hierarchical menus, such as QuarkXPress and Microsoft Excel, don't handle Action Files' menus properly.

But Action Files' real power is in how it beefs up the functionality of your Open, Save, and Save As dialog boxes—which you can now resize. It adds a menu bar that offers many of the same operations as the OS 8 Finder menu bar. For example, without exiting the dialog box, you can create new folders; move items to the Trash; use the Get Info command for files and folders; and label, rename, duplicate, or make an alias of an item. You can perform these actions on only one file at a time, though.

You can use Action Files' View menu to sort items in the dialog box by criteria such as name, size, kind, label, and date; or you can sort by clicking on the corresponding column heading in the list. And you can select recent files and folders via the Folders and Documents menus.

Action Files also sports a Find command that far surpasses Super Boomerang's limited search function. It's modeled on Apple's Find File application and allows you to search by nearly all the same criteria as in Find File. Regrettably, Action Files' search fields don't support Macintosh drag and drop; unlike with Find File, if you choose to search by creator you can't drag and drop a file into Action Files' search field and expect that file's creator to appear in the field.

Macworld's Buying Advice Apple should consider folding Action Files 1.0's features into a future release of the Mac OS—they're that good. If you'd like your Open and Save dialog boxes to be as option-packed as the OS 8 Finder, you're ready for Action.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

RATING: ♦♦♦♦ **PROS:** Adds handy Finder-like functionality to Open, Save, and Save As dialog boxes; compatible with OS 8. **CONS:** Find feature doesn't support drag and drop. **COMPANY:** Power On Software (612/317-0344, www.actionutilities.com). **LIST PRICE:** $50.

Imagine

impressing your audience with big screen multimedia presentations

effortless hi-res editing in Photoshop® with no waiting

the fun of playing the coolest, most realistic 3D games

working with fully textured 3D models in real time

You can

with an ATI graphics accelerator.

Improve your graphics instantly with ATI.

POWERED BY RAGE PRO GRAPHICS

You'll be blown away when you see how adding a graphics accelerator dramatically upgrades the graphics on your Mac. Just plug in any one of our accelerator boards powered by ATI 3D RAGE PRO graphics, and you'll instantly see more colours, higher resolutions and faster, smoother 2D & 3D graphics than you could imagine. Choose the ATI graphics accelerator that suits you best.

ATI XCLAIM VR is the only **5-in-1** accelerator board that gives you 2D, 3D and video acceleration PLUS video capture, and video out for big screen presentations or arcade-style gaming.

ATI XCLAIM 3D provides **fast 2D and 3D** performance, hi-res true colour graphics and full screen, full motion video. Perfect for design and content creation professionals who typically use resolutions up to 1152x870.

Developed with the professional designer in mind, **ATI NEXUS GA** is a 2D & 3D graphics accelerator featuring ultra-high res true colour and workstation-class 3D performance. Get Nexus GA to supercharge your graphics performance. Ideal for working in resolutions above 1152x870 **up to 1920x1080**.

To find out more about how you can upgrade your graphics with ATI check out our website at **www.atitech.com/macwo**.

Mac OS

QuickDraw 3D

Now You See It.™

www.atitech.com/macwo

ATI®

Painter 3D

PAINT TEXTURES ONTO 3-D MODELS

AN INDISPENSABLE CAPABILITY for 3-D modelers and animators is being able to paint textures, highlights, reflections, glows, and environment maps directly onto 3-D objects in real time. Fractal Design's Detailer made this a reality, and when MetaCreations acquired Fractal, it revamped Detailer with goodies stolen from MetaCreations' own high-end digital-painting program, Painter, and named the new program Painter 3D. But although Painter 3D's interface changes, rich tool set, and well-implemented functions add up to a program with incredible imaging power, the program's weak native support for most 3-D packages makes Painter 3D less convenient for many users.

Painter 3D looks a lot like Painter: it includes almost all of the same palettes and tools—including Painter 5's new plug-in floater tools—but it also has the same cumbersome implementation, which can be daunting for new users.

The new Objects palette makes it much easier to manage complex 3-D models you import into Painter 3D: it shows the hierarchy of the parts of your 3-D model and lets you easily select and hide separate pieces. The new Images palette lets you easily see which maps are assigned to which objects in your scene, and it lets you lock and hide maps.

Crazy for Palettes Painter 3D's Maps and Objects palettes help reduce some screen clutter, but the program's tool collection is still unwieldy.

Other mapping improvements include the ability to assign one map to several different objects. And to help you decide what size map to use, Painter 3D now offers a Minimal Distortion option, which automatically calculates and recommends an aspect ratio for every map you create.

Another much-needed new feature is the set of Normals controls, which lets you smooth, repair, and invert polygon normals that were incorrectly imported. Such polygon normals can make models appear to have holes.

Despite all its painting power, Painter 3D preserves one of the weaknesses of Detailer: the inability to save textured models in several different 3-D file formats. If you're using a 3-D program other than MetaCreations' Ray Dream Designer, you'll have to save all of your maps as TIFF files and reposition them by hand in your 3-D program of choice.

Macworld's Buying Advice MetaCreations has done a good job of improving an already powerful product—but using Painter 3D's texture maps in any application other than Ray Dream Designer can be a hassle. Native support for more 3-D programs would help Painter 3D become the professional tool it could be. Still, for painting texture maps directly onto 3-D models, there's no tool on the market that comes close to Painter 3D.—BEN LONG

RATING: ♦♦♦♦ **PROS:** Great painting tools; easy model and texture management. **CONS:** Can't export native formats for most 3-D packages; cumbersome interface. **COMPANY:** MetaCreations (805/566-6200, www.metacreations.com). **LIST PRICE:** $449; upgrade from Detailer, $149.

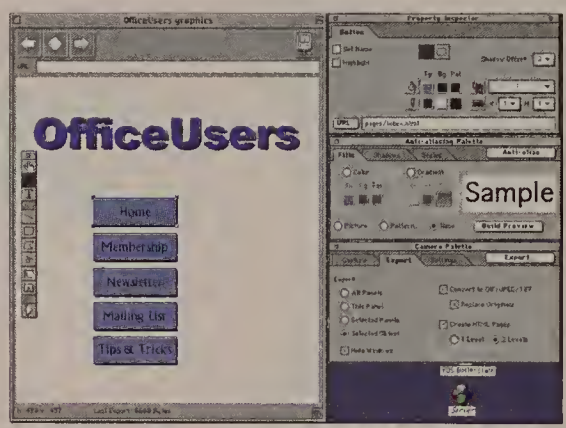
webAlias 1.1

EASY ANTIALIASED TEXT FOR THE WEB

ON A WEB PAGE, NOTHING SHOUTS "amateur!" quite so loudly as GIF text that's not antialiased; jagged graphics are an invitation for visitors to leave your site. But creating attractive antialiased text has typically required expensive programs like Adobe Photoshop. Lakewood Software's new webAlias 1.1 creates good-looking antialiased text and image maps at a price that won't make your wallet scream.

webAlias starts you out in a project window containing a master background page and any number of document pages. Simple drawing tools let you create both graphic objects—lines, rectangles, polygons, text fields, and buttons—and hot spots for image maps. While you can use those tools to create a navigational button bar, it would be easier if webAlias let you duplicate and repeat objects or align multiple objects.

The program gives you great control over the look of your text, including font, style, color, alignment, and leading. You can condense and extend text, although you can't control kerning. You can also create text effects, such as large display text filled with pictures, patterns, or gradient fills, and customize your drop shadows. Conveniently, you can define and save custom text styles and text effects.



Pro Aliasing In webAlias, it's a snap to create a headline and apply a drop shadow. This button bar was created entirely within webAlias; the button labels are also antialiased.

webAlias outputs client-side image maps and creates HTML pages that reference them. You can assign a URL to each object you create in webAlias. But because webAlias is designed to work with other Web-page editors, you can't add extra HTML within the program; you have to take the snippets of code webAlias produces and add them to your pages using an HTML editor.

One drawback of webAlias's approach is that it creates images in PICT format, and then uses the scriptable freeware program Clip2gif to convert the images into GIF or JPEG format. Because webAlias doesn't handle the whole process itself, it can't show you a preview of your images at various quality settings as the upcoming Macromedia FireWorks will.

Macworld's Buying Advice Lakewood Software claims that you can use webAlias to create entire Web sites. That's true in theory; just be aware that each page will consist of one giant image map. In practice, you're better off using webAlias to whip out antialiased text, simple buttons, and graphics and to convert existing graphics to image maps. For Web builders who don't want to spend big bucks or climb the learning curve for Photoshop or FireWorks, webAlias's antialiasing text tools alone are worth the price.—TOM NEGRINO

RATING: ♦♦♦½ **PROS:** Inexpensive; easy to use; good text antialiasing. **CONS:** No kerning controls; relies on external program for GIF and JPEG conversions; duplication and alignment tools need improvement. **COMPANY:** Lakewood Software (416/614-7794, www.lakewoodsoftware.com). **LIST PRICE:** $39.95.

One super-size comin' right up!

19"
(18" V.A.)

Now listen, hon', it's not that the 17" monitors on the menu aren't good.

But if you're hungry for a bigger, clearer picture, just super-size your order and get a 19" VL950 from CTX.

It's whopping 18" viewable area is more than many 20" monitors, and every inch is scrumptious. With a 0.26mm dot pitch, 1600 x 1280 resolution. A gazillion colors. And lots of goodies on the side.

And here's something that'll wash your hands—this super-size doesn't cost extra! The VL950 is less than many 17" monitors.

So what'll it be, hon'—laddie-size or super? Once you decide, call 1-800-896-2120 for your nearest dealer. And say, you want fries with that?

www.ctxintl.com

©2001 CTX International. All rights reserved.

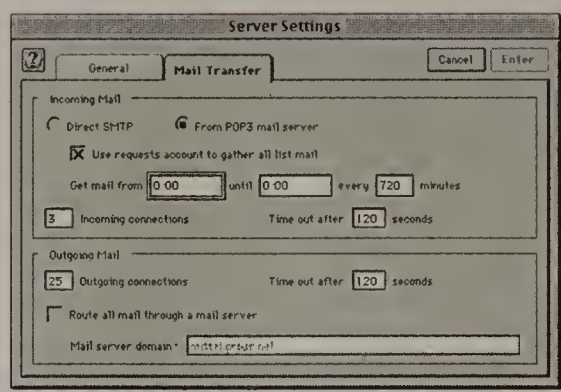
CTX

LetterRip Pro 3.0

MAC LIST SERVER GETS EVEN BETTER

E-MAIL LISTS HAVE BECOME ONE of the most useful services on the Net. Unfortunately, many people who'd like to run a list of their own don't want to wrestle with the vagaries of list servers, which typically run on Unix boxes and sport administration interfaces most charitably described as byzantine. Many users are also stuck with the services their ISPs provide, which don't always include list hosting. LetterRip Pro 3.0, Fog City Software's Mac-based list server, is both robust enough to handle large, high-volume lists and convenient enough that you'll want to use it even for tiny lists.

LetterRip Pro consists of two applications: a server and an administrator. The server software has no user interface to speak of; all the interaction happens in the Admin application, where you create and manage the lists. Once the basic setup is complete, further management takes place within Admin or one of the included *processors*, add-on programs that extend LetterRip's capabilities. The supplied processors will meet the needs of typical users, but you can also create your own using AppleScript.



Make a List LetterRip Pro 3.0 sports a clean interface for managing a server and individual lists.

Another concern with most list servers is that they need full-time Internet connections. LetterRip can be a full-time list server or retrieve list mail at intervals via POP, the way conventional e-mail clients do. Because version 3.0 lets you funnel lists through a single POP account, you don't have to create a separate account for each list.

Besides offering the standard list-serving features, version 3.0 pays attention to the details, such as fuzzy address matching when subscribing and unsubscribing (resulting in less hassle for list subscribers and administrators alike) and the ability to designate list-specific administrators on LetterRip servers hosting multiple lists.

LetterRip Pro 3.0 is also one of the first Mac server programs to take advantage of Open Transport 1.3's multihoming features, meaning that the package can—in theory—run on the same Mac as a conventional mail-server program while using a different IP address. Unfortunately, none of the popular Mac-based mail-server applications support this new OT feature.

Despite its polish, LetterRip Pro 3.0 isn't perfect. Its most glaring omission is the lack of even rudimentary automated bounce management (for deleting invalid e-mail addresses). And despite LetterRip's high degree of configurability, some features that should be configurable—such as the daily bounce digest's 1 a.m. sending time—aren't.

Macworld's Buying Advice No product can make list-server management completely nontechnical, but LetterRip Pro 3.0 comes close; it has plenty of horsepower to handle lots of list traffic yet is easy to set up and maintain. If you need to host e-mail lists, LetterRip is clearly one of the best solutions on *any* platform.—STEPHAN SOMOGYI

RATING: ♦♦♦♦ **PROS:** Great performance; easily handles large and small lists; extensible; supports multihoming. **CONS:** Minimal bounce handling; lacks some configuration options. **COMPANY:** Fog City Software (408/454-1405, www.fogcity.com). **LIST PRICE:** $395.

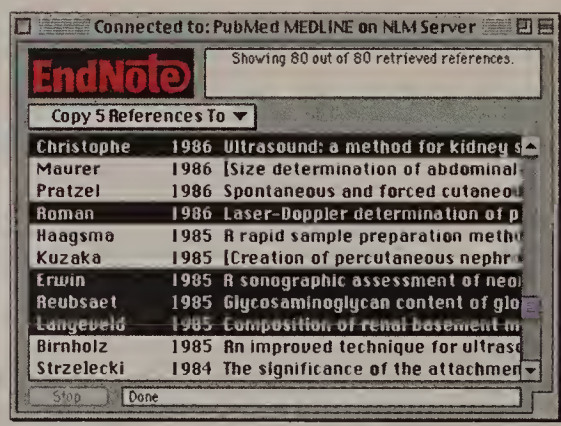
EndNote 3.0

INDISPENSABLE BIBLIOGRAPHY MANAGER

OVER THE YEARS, I'VE PROBABLY saved hundreds of hours by using EndNote to format citations and bibliographies in my research papers and books. With version 3.0, Niles Software has managed to make an indispensable tool even more powerful by letting you access Internet- or intranet-based databases from within EndNote.

EndNote's search feature works with dial-up or direct connections and is compatible with any database server that follows the Z39.50 standard—for example, MedLine, the Library of Congress, and research databases at colleges and universities. You'll need a unique connection file for each remote database you want to access; EndNote ships with preconfigured files for more than 100 databases, and you can download new ones free from Niles's Web site. (The manual even gives detailed instructions on how to edit connection files and create new ones.) If the database is restricted to subscribers, you'll be prompted to enter a user ID and, if necessary, a password.

Once you're online, you can use EndNote's standard search engine to look for



Remote Search You can easily transfer any subset of retrieved references into an EndNote library.

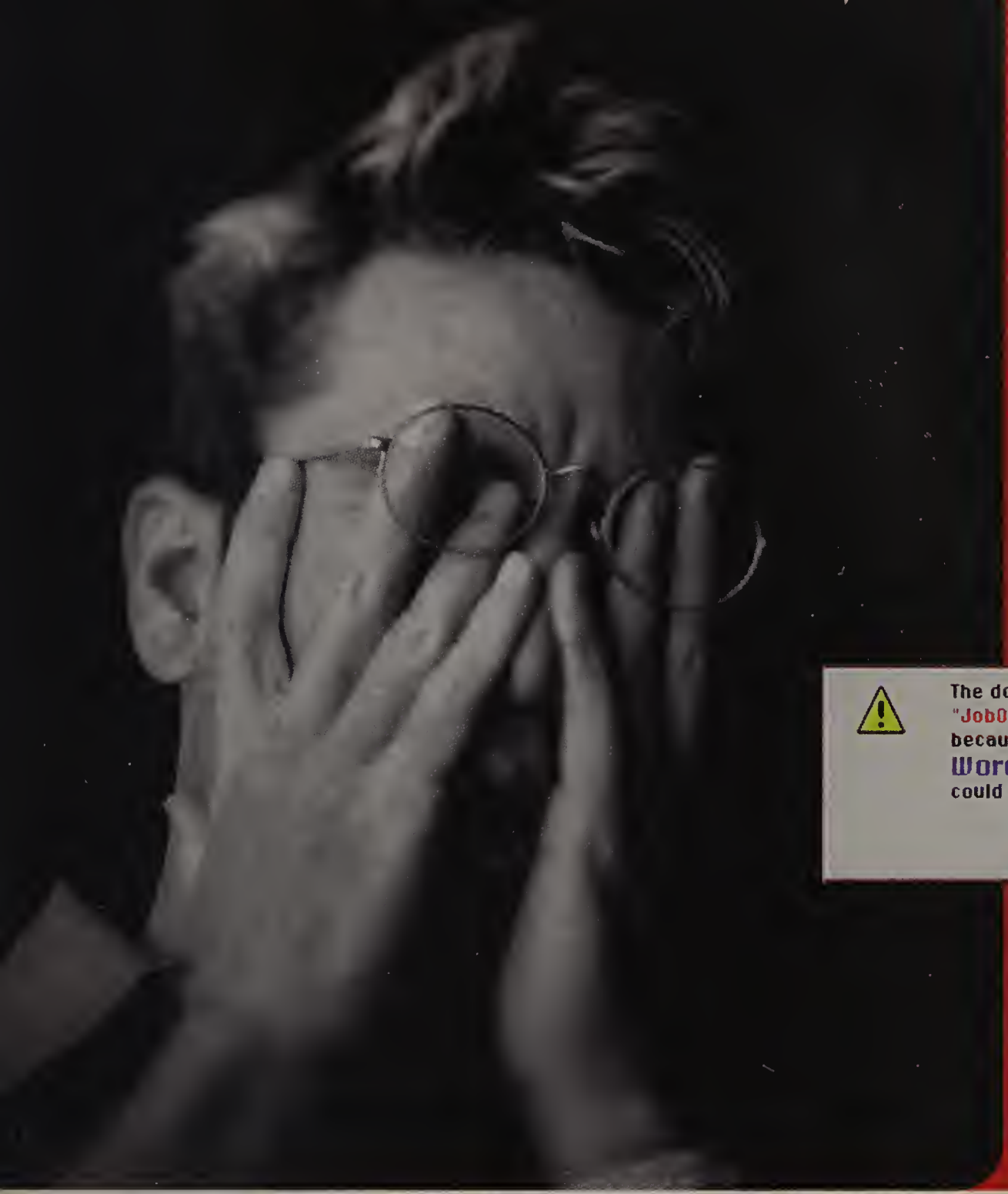
references. EndNote displays a dialog box showing how many matching records were found, so you can retrieve as few or as many references as you like. Depending on the number of records and the speed of your connection, it may take a few minutes to capture them all. When you're finished, you can transfer the references into an EndNote library with one mouse-click.

In some cases, EndNote's search options aren't as comprehensive as those offered by a database's provider. For example, you can access the MedLine database on the Web at no charge by using a front end that lets you look for references based on an author's institutional affiliation; that option isn't available when you use EndNote to search the same database. But EndNote's engine is adequate for many searches, and it's especially valuable when you need to find only a reference or two.

For databases that aren't accessible online, EndNote 3.0 still lets you import references that have been saved in text files—unlike the previous version, EndNote 3.0 no longer requires the separate EndLink to import references. The new release also sports several other improvements, including compatibility with ClarisWorks, support for drag-and-drop transferring of references among libraries, and a plug-in for Microsoft Word 6 and Word 98. (An EndNote 3.0 plug-in for Microsoft Word 5.1 should be available by the time you read this.)

Macworld's Buying Advice If you're already an EndNote user and you work with remote databases, the $99.95 upgrade is a worthwhile investment. If you're still formatting research papers the old-fashioned way, EndNote deserves a prominent place in your software tool kit.—FRANKLIN TESSLER

RATING: ♦♦♦♦ **PROS:** Searches remote databases; can import references. **CONS:** Search options not always comprehensive. **COMPANY:** Niles Software (510/559-8592, www.niles.com). **LIST PRICE:** $299.



No one ever said sticking with your Mac would be easy.

If you're planning on staying a Mac user, you need MacLinkPlus now more than ever. Think of it as your Mac survival kit in a Windows universe.

Our specialized **MacLinkPlus** file conversion software has been helping Mac users survive in a PC world for years. Loaded with hundreds of translation possibilities, **MacLinkPlus** is the only choice for converting all popular Windows word processing, graphics and spreadsheet files for use on your Mac. Or vice versa. With just a point and click or a drag and drop. No wonder Apple bundles MacLinkPlus with every Mac OS they sell.

Upgrade your bundle version to the latest version today.
Mac OS 8.x users will find our latest version packed with exciting new features. Such as support for Word 97 and WordPerfect 8 as well as many other popular Windows software packages. Advanced control over translations. And Internet translators for converting web pages and graphics. All at a special $69.95 upgrade price through your favorite retail store*.

We're sticking with the Mac
At DataViz, we're committed to the Mac and constantly upgrading **MacLinkPlus** to add asked for features and functions and to take advantage of the hottest new technology. So consider upgrading your current version of **MacLinkPlus** to the latest and greatest today.

DATAVIZ®
Compatibility. Instantly.

MacLinkPlus. Compatibility. Instantly.

For details, call 1-800-270-0030 ext 134 or visit our web site at http://www.dataviz.com/staymac

*After mail in rebate. See retail stores for details.

All product names are trademarks of their respective holders

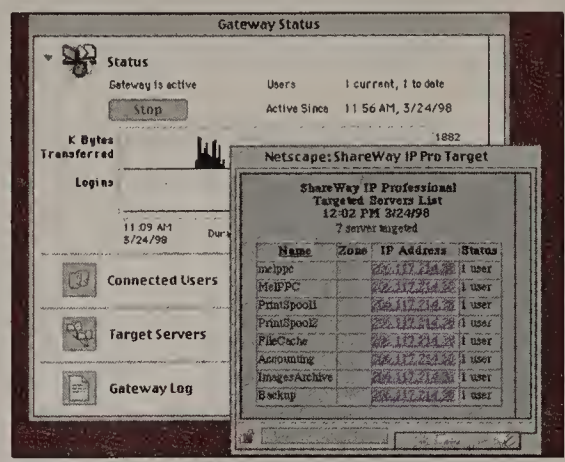
Choose 142 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

ShareWay IP Professional 1.1

APPLETALK/IP GATEWAY BRINGS IP TO APPLESHARE FILE SERVERS

ALTHOUGH APPLE'S APPLESHARE IP 5.0 lets high-end Mac OS AppleShare servers run over TCP/IP networks, it does nothing for Personal File Sharing (PFS) on a Mac or AppleShare Filing Protocol (AFP) on a platform other than the Mac. Open Door's ShareWay IP Professional 1.1 can help get these low-end AppleShare servers online with TCP/IP. Running on a single gateway Mac, ShareWay IP acts as a TCP/IP switching station for any number of AFP servers. It transfers data faster than AppleTalk, and it runs over the Internet—a boon to anyone needing remote file access.

ShareWay IP Pro consists of the gateway application, the latest Apple Chooser and AppleShare Client extensions, HTML-formatted documentation, and a Web-browser helper application that makes it easier for users to connect to AFP servers over TCP/IP. (Standard and Personal editions target a single server or one user's PFS server, respectively.) To configure ShareWay IP, you simply launch the gateway app and select the local AFP servers you want to share over TCP/IP. Client Macs then use the updated Chooser extension to attach to a server.



Web-Based Selection ShareWay IP Professional lets users connect to remote AFP servers over TCP/IP simply by clicking on a Web page's hot links.

Selecting a server in the Chooser isn't as easy as with traditional AFP servers: because the normal AppleShare server-discovery process doesn't work over TCP/IP, users must type in the IP address or Internet name of the desired server. ShareWay IP offers an ingenious solution to this problem. After setting up the gateway, you can export an HTML document listing the target servers and use Apple's Personal Web Serving to serve the HTML document on your intranet. Users access this list via a browser and click on the server they want to access; a helper application then connects to the selected server without going through the Chooser.

ShareWay IP performs well compared with traditional AppleShare, offering somewhat improved performance even when running over a TCP/IP router. Handy logging and performance-graphing tools let you monitor individual servers. ShareWay IP's only shortcoming is its lack of security features; you can't limit access to certain IP addresses, for example.

Macworld's Buying Advice ShareWay IP Pro improves file-server performance and lets you make existing AFP servers accessible to TCP/IP users worldwide with an elegant Web-based server-selection tool. It's the easiest way to survive the new TCP/IP world order.—MEL BECKMAN

RATING: ♦♦♦♦ **PROS:** Easy to set up; supports multiple servers; excellent performance; Web-based server selection. **CONS:** Lacks TCP/IP-oriented security features. **COMPANY:** Open Door Networks (541/488-4127, www.opendoor.com). **LIST PRICE:** Professional Edition, $479; Standard Edition, $249; Personal Edition, $79.

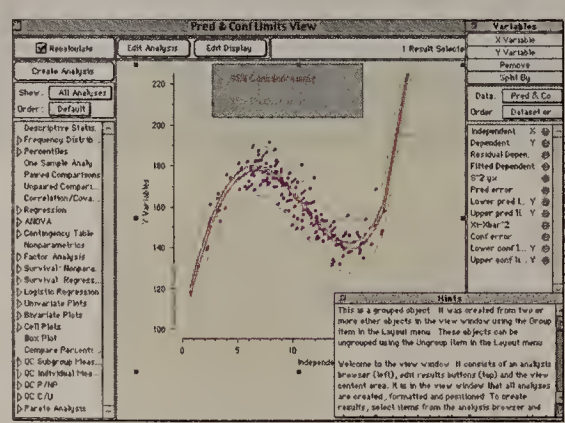
StatView 5.0

STATISTICS BY TEMPLATE

ONE OF THE OLDEST SURVIVING Macintosh applications, StatView proves that a long evolution can produce a superior species. Version 5.0, now part of SAS Institute's product line, is positioned as the easiest statistics package for nonspecialists—and that's exactly what it is.

StatView's approach has always been to offer statistical tests more or less as they appear in standard textbooks, using ready-made templates instead of user-written programs. SAS has filled out StatView's test list with small and large additions. The program now offers nonlinear-regression templates; you could analyze nonlinear regression in earlier versions by transforming variable sets, but in version 5.0 it's all automatic. A major new set of tests deals with logistic regression, a specialty in some areas of economics and business. And the program can now handle models at Census Department levels of complexity.

SAS has supplemented StatView's already excellent ANOVA test suite with the last few missing bits, more-detailed control over interactions, and actual and predicted classification tables for summaries. StatView has always been oriented toward the statistics most useful in biomedical studies, and version 5.0 includes tests that cover all the stats you're likely to see in a research journal in *any* application area. Another plus: StatView now imports and exports Microsoft Excel and Word files flawlessly, and data sets can be exchanged between Mac and Windows versions with no glitches.



Plot Your Data, Stat StatView 5.0 lets you import data from a Microsoft Word file and generate a plot with just two or three mouse-clicks.

What sets StatView apart from other stats programs is the minimal effort it requires to convert data sets into high-impact statistical reports and graphics. If you've collected quality-control data, for example, you can get publication-ready charts by making a few simple selections. In sharp contrast to other statistical-graphics tools, you can enhance the chart's details with a few points and clicks.

StatView's ability to make reporting and analysis as easy as pushing a button conceals one potential problem for beginners: the program can generate authoritative-looking pages of nonsense if you don't know which test to select. Fortunately, the documentation and support are excellent.

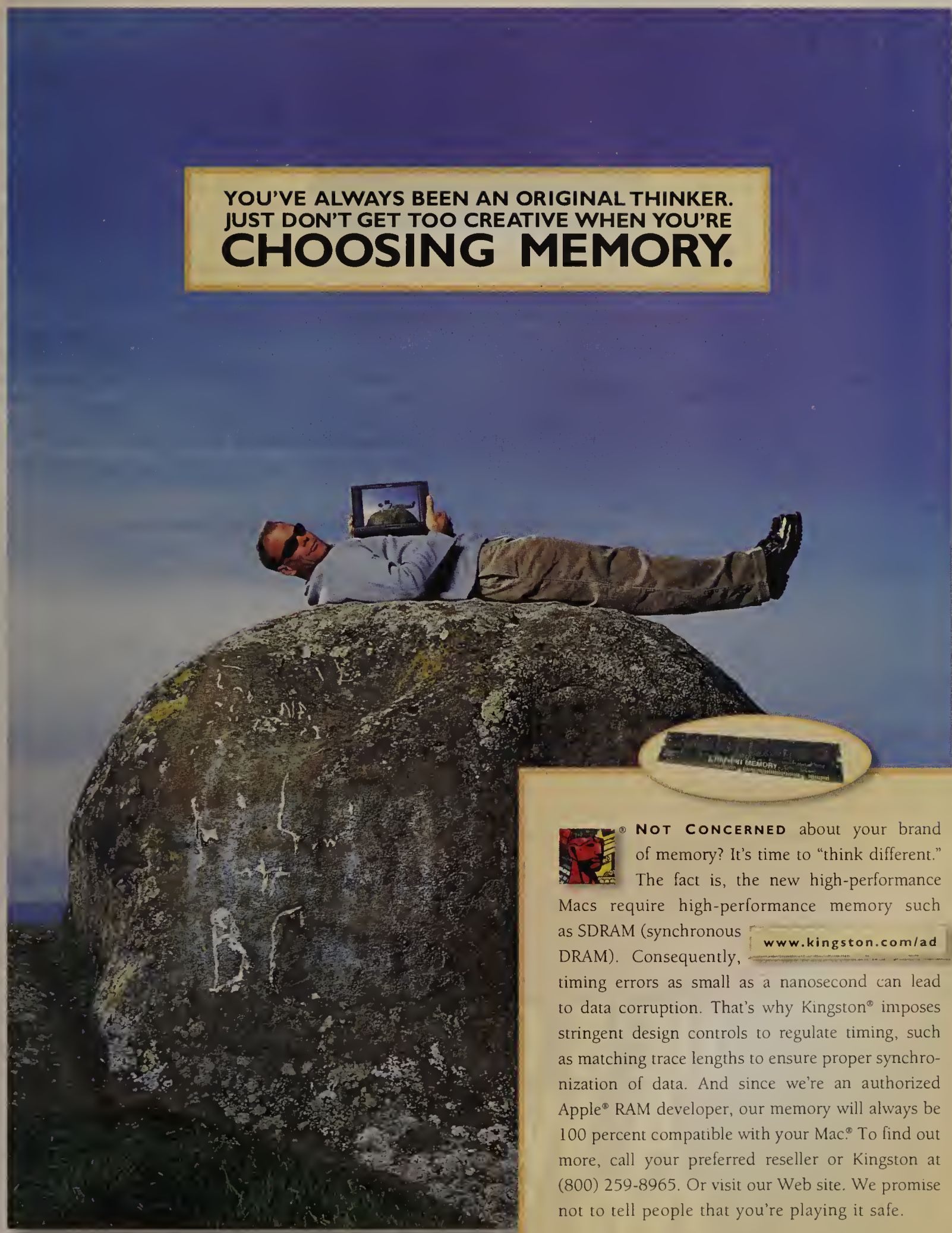
StatView's lack of programmability would be a drawback if StatView weren't targeted at those who prefer to get attractive standard-test output in a hurry rather than program new types of analyses from scratch. Newer, computer-intensive stats methods get left out this way, but typical StatView customers won't fret.

Macworld's Buying Advice StatView is the best choice for nonstatisticians, and SAS has produced a valuable upgrade in version 5.0. If you've got more data than you have stats background, it's the answer to your prayers.—CHARLES SEITER

RATING: ♦♦♦½ **PROS:** Complete set of tests; templates with high-impact output. **CONS:** Wrong test choice generates equally impressive-looking results. **COMPANY:** SAS Institute (415/623-2032, www.statview.com). **LIST PRICE:** $695.

YOU'VE ALWAYS BEEN AN ORIGINAL THINKER.
JUST DON'T GET TOO CREATIVE WHEN YOU'RE

CHOOSING MEMORY.



NOT CONCERNED about your brand of memory? It's time to "think different." The fact is, the new high-performance Macs require high-performance memory such as SDRAM (synchronous DRAM). Consequently, timing errors as small as a nanosecond can lead to data corruption. That's why Kingston® imposes stringent design controls to regulate timing, such as matching trace lengths to ensure proper synchronization of data. And since we're an authorized Apple® RAM developer, our memory will always be 100 percent compatible with your Mac.® To find out more, call your preferred reseller or Kingston at (800) 259-8965. Or visit our Web site. We promise not to tell people that you're playing it safe.

www.kingston.com/ad

Kingston® TECHNOLOGY

COMPUTING WITHOUT LIMITS.™

Kingston Technology Company, 17600 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708 USA, (714) 435-2600, Fax (714) 435-2699. © 1997 Kingston Technology Company All rights reserved
Computing Without Limits is a trademark of Kingston Technology Company. Apple and Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.
All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Choose 201 at www.macworld.com/Getinfo

MetaSynth 2.0

TURN GRAPHICS INTO SOUND

SOMEWHERE OUTSIDE THE WELL-established genres in the audio world—MIDI sequencers, sampled-sound editors, and musical-notation programs—lies Arboretum Systems' MetaSynth 2.0. At its most basic level, this outrageous program lets you take any graphic image and "convert" it into sound. The Macintosh-only MetaSynth is not only guaranteed to enrapture music pros but is also yet another reason to consider the Mac the premier audio-creation tool.

MetaSynth uses an image's brightness and color information to generate musical notes. You can change how the image "sounds" with a variety of built-in filters (softening, sharpening, and more); painting tools let you draw within MetaSynth. The program's many methods for converting images to sounds allow amazingly sophisticated special effects. For example, a pixel's color determines the pixel's position in the stereo sound field (red is panned hard right, green hard left, yellow exactly in the middle).

MetaSynth's range of special effects and tools for manipulating images is so extensive that we can only scratch the surface here. The incredible real-time basic waveform and procedural wave-table synthesizers are a virtual tutorial in sound generation: as you drag the wave shape around, you hear the effects of your actions in real time. You can use the resulting synthesized sound to control the audio generated by the visual image-processor. And then there are the real-time special effects, including a reverb that you manipulate using a mouse.

Turn Down Those Pixels! MetaSynth's interface takes over your screen with layers of overlapping function windows. Here, the Image Synth window displays graphics data to be converted into sound; the resulting waveforms appear in the background.

While MetaSynth lacks MIDI support of any kind, it can output mono or stereo AIFF or Sound Designer II files that you can then bring into a MIDI sequencer or other audio-editing program (such as Digidesign's Pro Tools). You can also open AIFF and Sound Designer II files in MetaSynth and apply dynamic processing effects and basic sample-editing functions. For example, you can synthesize a robotlike voice by importing a previously sampled human voice and using it to modulate a sound effect created in MetaSynth.

MetaSynth's negatives are few: a small bug in the Undo function, documentation that could be more extensive and better organized, and an interface that sometimes strays from Macintosh conventions.

Macworld's Buying Advice If you're an audio enthusiast, you'll find yourself losing vast amounts of sleep exploring MetaSynth's endless sonic delights. Regardless of your level of audio expertise, MetaSynth will help you hear the intricacies of sound and motivate you to learn more about audio design. There's nothing else out there like it.—DAVID BIEDNY

RATING: ♦♦♦♦½ **PROS:** Unique image-to-sound conversion; real-time effects processing; limitless sound-design possibilities. **CONS:** Bug in Undo function; documentation needs work; non-standard interface. **COMPANY:** Arboretum Systems (650/738-4750, www.arboretum.com). **LIST PRICE:** $249.

Mac users appreciate easy. And no one makes having a website easier than InterLand®. From as little as $19.95 a month, you can start a business, promote an existing business or even share your hobby with the world. And we'll be with you every step of the way with toll-free, 24 hour support. We can even help you with professional website design. Whether you're a beginner or a computer veteran, InterLand can help bring you the world.

Best Reseller Prices

•Website Hosting
•30 Day Guarantee
•Reseller Programs

HE'S GOT A WEBSITE. DO YOU?

The Best Support and Pricing in the Industry.

Pricing From $19.95 per Month
•www.anynameyouwant.com
•80 megabyte storage
•unlimited e-mail forwarding
•unlimited e-mail aliases
•unlimited e-mail autoresponders
•free domain registration*
•front page '97 & '98 support
•real time credit card servers
•unix and nt servers
•anonymous FTP
•real time statistics
•secure server
•RealPlayer
•RealAudio
•Cold Fusion and more

1-800-599-0547
(404) 586-9999

*EXCLUDES INTERNIC'S $35 ANNUAL DOMAIN FEE. SAME DAY SET UP ON ALL ORDERS. $40 ONE TIME SET UP FEE ON NEW WEBSITES.

FREE Guide to Power Protection

☐ **YES!** I want to know how to choose the right UPS for my system. Please send me my FREE Solutions guide.

☐ **NO,** I'm not interested at this time but please add me to your mailing list.

Name: _____

Title: _____ Company: _____

Address: _____

_____

City/Town: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____ Country _____

Phone: _____

Brand of UPS used? _____ # _____

# of Macs on Site? _____

Brand of Servers used? _____ # _____

Just mail or fax this completed coupon for your FREE Solutions Guide. Better yet, order it today at the web address below!

APC AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION

FRANCE 98 WORLD CUP

OFFICIAL POWER PROTECTION SOLUTIONS

http://promo.apcc.com KEY CODE D496Z

(888) 289-APCC x8398 • FAX: (401) 788-2797

©1998 APC. All Trademarks are the property of their owners. BP2B8EB-US • E-mail: apcinfo@apcc.com • 132 Fairgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI 02892 USA

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

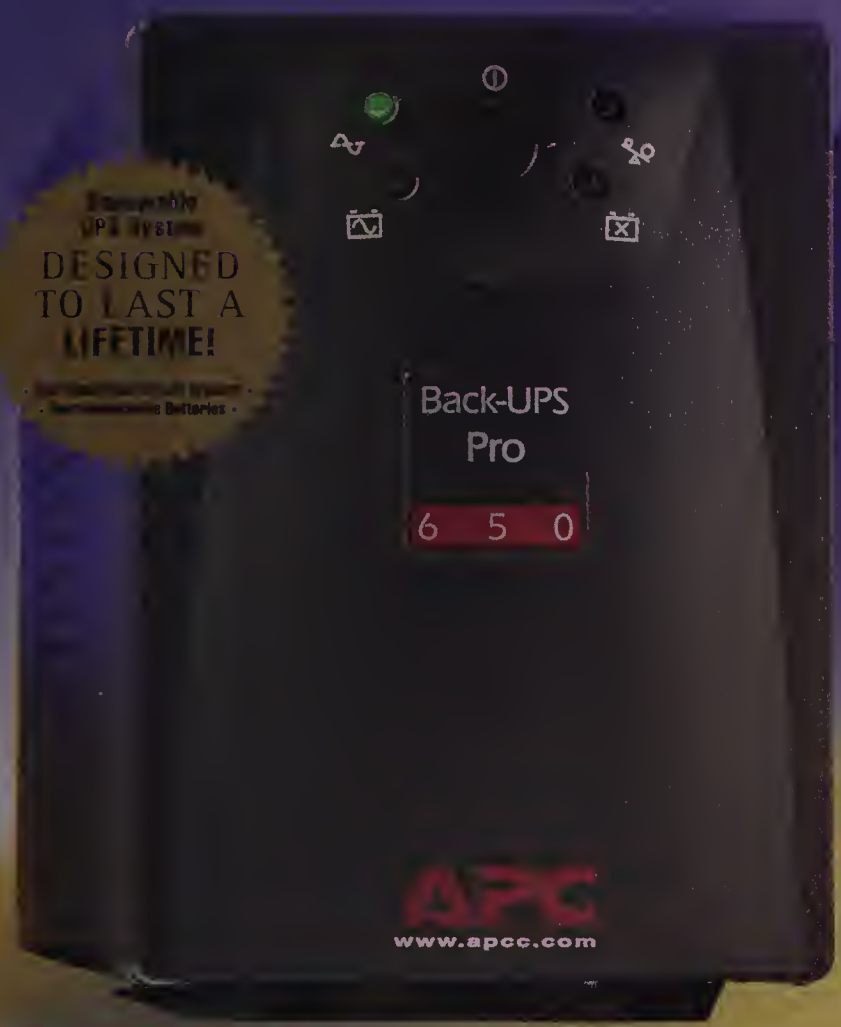
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 36 WEST KINGSTON, RI

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

APC®
AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION

KEY CODE: D496Z
132 FAIRGROUNDS ROAD
PO BOX 278
WEST KINGSTON RI 02892-9920

New Back-UPS Pro: Because a great idea is a terrible thing to waste



APC Back-UPS Pro Power User and Must-Have Safety Features

Automatic Voltage Regulation (AVR) let you work through the deepest prolonged brownouts without wasting battery power.

CellGuard™ intelligent battery management, extends battery life, and speeds recharging and automatically tests battery status.

APC's innovative multipath protection guards against damaging surges carried on both AC power lines and network/telephone/modem lines.

The QuickSwap™ user-replaceable battery system lets you renew the UPS system and avoid factory service delays. (Batteries typically last 3 - 6 years)

A **push-button circuit breaker** means quick recovery from overloads caused by surges.

The **Site Wiring Fault Indicator** lets you know when APC UPS units automatically identify building wiring problems.

'Best Uninterruptible Power Supply' "With its wealth of features..., APC Back-UPS Pro makes it easy to protect your equipment and data against electrical surges, brownouts, and blackouts."

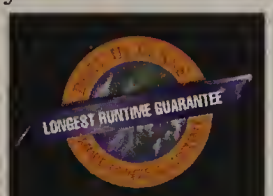
'Long Lasting' "Back-UPS Pro was our favorite unit..., [it] won top honors in our battery life tests"

APC protects your data and guarantees the longest runtime

You have a better chance of winning the lottery than of avoiding the sting of bad power. How often you save files is a good indicator of how valuable your data is. Unfortunately, you can't make a complete backup copy of your entire hard drive every two minutes. Worse, you know a power related computer crash could turn your hard work, applications and even your operating system into electronic garbage. But why worry? APC Back-UPS Pro® easily stops bad power from ruining your day.

The leading cause of data loss: Sags

Power sags are the single largest reason power users end up pulling out their hair over lost data. These undervoltages are easily corrected through APC Back-UPS Pro's Automatic Voltage Regulation. Of course, if the sags turns into a complete outage, you're still covered. Back-UPS Pro gives you instantaneous battery backup and enough time to save your files and shut down safely. So why redo a hard day's work when you can prevent the problem with APC?



APC Back-UPS, Back-UPS Office, Back-UPS Pro, will provide runtime which meets or exceeds that of any same VA UPS for desktop PC applications or your money back. For policy information, visit www.apcc.com

Multipath: one unit protects everything

APC protects everything: CPU, monitor, external modem, laser printer, fax machine, zip drive, you name it. And since phone and network lines carry dangerous surges, your CPU and modem benefit from APC Back-UPS Pro telephone/network surge suppression.

It's no wonder APC is the world's best-selling desktop power protection.

FREE! Guide to Power Protection

Just mail or fax this completed coupon for your FREE Solutions Guide. Better yet, order it today at:

http://promo.apcc.com KEY CODE D496Z

☐ **YES!** I'd like more information. Please send my FREE catalog.

☐ **NO,** I'm not interested at this time but please add me to your quarterly newsletter mailing list.

Name: _____

Title: _____ Company: _____

Address: _____

City/Town: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____ Country _____

Phone: _____

Brand of UPS used? _____ # _____

# of Macs on site? _____

Brand of Servers used? _____ # _____

APC AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION

FRANCE 98 WORLD CUP

OFFICIAL POWER PROTECTION SOLUTIONS

(888) 289-APCC x8397 • FAX: (401) 788-2797

Available at: MacMall 1-800-328-2790 MacWAREHOUSE 1-800-255-6227

©1998 APC. All Trademarks are the property of their owners. BP2B8EF-US • (800)347-FAXX PowerFax • E-mail: apcinfo@apcc.com • 132 Fairgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI 02892 USA

APC has won more awards for reliability than all other UPS vendors combined.

X-Men: The Ravages of Apocalypse

QUAKE CONVERSION FEATURES SO-SO ADVENTURES WITH MUTANT SUPERHEROES

MY FAVORITE X-MEN WERE always the tough, acrobatic Beast and the rebellious Wolverine, with his supercool extensible claws. But after playing X-Men: The Ravages of Apocalypse—starring those beloved mutant superheroes—I pined for Professor Xavier, the coolheaded leader who brought balance to the others' raw fury.

A conversion of MacSoft's Quake (see "Great Games," January 1998), Ravages uses the original's engine but replaces everything else with pieces from Marvel Comics' X-Men universe, including an unbelievably convoluted story line. Suffice it to say that the X-Men's archenemy Apocalypse seeks world domination and has assembled an army of cloned X-Men. You're a cyborg, built to infiltrate Apocalypse's base and thwart his plans.

Graphically, Ravages offers a confusing mixture of improvements and disappointments. Its environments feel like those in a Marvel comic book, but its simplistic levels lack Quake's grand space and nightmarish claustrophobia. The characters, though, are spectacular. Each X-clone is easily recognizable even from a distance, complete with unique movements, weaponry, and tactics. Beast is particularly believable, tumbling and bouncing like a blue rubber ball, pausing only to thump you or pound the ground.

Slice and Dice If you're used to zombies, droids, and other easy fodder, you're in for a surprise from Wolverine's razor-sharp claws.

Of course, you could hardly expect to dispatch such wonderfully crafted enemies with a single blast. If you're used to wading through waves of corpses, you're in for a shock. These X-clones are *tough*, and their weapons pack a devastating wallop; expect extended battles with foes that absorb astonishing amounts of punishment.

In theory, Ravages' emphasis on tactics over firepower forces you to learn to maneuver rather than merely take aim. In practice, though, the game needs more polish. Even the easiest setting features multiple, nasty enemies and long stretches between health power-ups. Experts may find this challenging, but most players will just be frustrated. And Ravages makes the mistake of unveiling most of its characters and weaponry in the first two levels, leaving little suspense for later.

I had great hopes for multiplayer action—where you assume the X-Men's powers—but encountered endless troubles setting up games and getting the server and clients to talk to each other. And after all that effort, the head-to-head matches were boring.

Macworld's Buying Advice If you already own Quake and you're itching for more, you'll enjoy X-Men: The Ravages of Apocalypse. But if you don't already own Quake, don't rush out to buy it simply for the sake of this conversion.—CAMERON CROTTY

RATING: ♦♦♦ **PROS:** Characters faithfully reproduced; good comic-book feel. **CONS:** Unbalanced game play; frustrating for most players. **COMPANY:** MacSoft (612/509-7600, www.wizworks.com/macsoft/). **LIST PRICE:** $24.99.

Take the Fast Track to HFS Plus

Effortlessly Convert Your Mac Disks

PlusMaker quickly converts the disks of your choice to HFS Plus so you can immediately enjoy the maximum space saving benefits of the new disk format. "I used PlusMaker on all three of my disks, and it worked flawlessly. Best of all, none of the disks took longer than 15 minutes to process. Compare that to the time it would take you to back up, reformat and restore each of your hard disks and I'm sure you'll agree, PlusMaker is way cool." Bob LeVitus "Dr. Mac", Houston Chronicle, 2/14/98

Alsoft PlusMaker

	PlusMaker	Manual Conversion
Effortlessly makes current Mac disks into HFS Plus disks without erasing and restoring from backups	YES	NO
Existing aliases and backup storage sets continue to work	YES	NO
Maximizes space savings with smallest possible allocation block size	YES	NO
Optimizes directory performance	YES	NO

Requires Mac OS 8.1 or later. Alsoft & PlusMaker [illegible]

www.AlsoftInc.com
800-ALSOFT1

Macworld BEST of SHOW

Thirteenth Anniversary 13

THE UTILITY COMPANY
ALSOFT

Choose 140 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

"A switch to solid modeling doesn't just mean you change software, it also means you **change the way you design**. *It requires different skills, reordered processes, and new ways of examining old design problems. Engineers who* **accept the challenge**, *with all its complexities, will share the role in shaping the profession today and in the decades to come."*

Excerpt from an article written by the **President** of **SolidWorks**:

"How Solid is the Future of Design?" Desktop Engineering August, 1997

No thanks!

Contrary to what you've been told, solid modeling doesn't have to be *your* challenge. We've already faced that challenge. We evolved the technology so you can relax and get on with the business of designing. The way *you* want.

Vellum Solids does everything other solid modelers do. And it retains the interface from Vellum 3D that defines CAD useability. The result is a smoothly integrated hybrid environment.

Vellum Solids is the first to give you complete freedom to work the way you want. It gives you full access to all the advantages of solid modeling without the pain.

Questions? Call us. We will put you in touch with a reseller near you. A demonstration of Vellum Solids will change the way you think about solid modeling.

ASHLAR

800.877.2745

408.487.9800

www.ashlar.com

© 998 Ashlar Inc. Ashlar the Ashlar logo, and Vellum are registered trademarks of Ashlar, Inc. Any other brand or product names are the property of their respective holders.

"You're On the Air!"

Introducing...

Macworld

NEW YORK

We've Got the Best of the Show Covered!

Brought to you by

MAC | PUBLISHING

Macworld MacWEEK

Macworld Live is a radio-show themed Webcast by the editors of *Macworld* and *MacWEEK* during Macworld Expo/New York. *Macworld* and *MacWEEK* editors will report "live" from the show floor with continuous coverage over the three days of the show at the Mac Publishing booth and on the *Macworld* Web site. Special features include...

NEWS AND ANALYSIS

- Commentary on the keynote from expert analysts
- For rumors behind the news, don't miss the commentary of Mac the Knife!
- Hear it here first—the Macworld "Best of Show" winners
- Apple CPU Strategies
- Allegro and Rhapsody
- And much, much more!

GUEST INTERVIEWS

Hear the inside scoop from top executives of Apple, Microsoft, MetaCreations and many, many more! Learn software secrets and hardware tips from Macworld Labs and award-winning developers. Stump our panel of experts and win a prize! Ask questions from the studio live audience or from the Web!

DISCOVER INSIDER SECRETS WITH IDG BOOKS WORLDWIDE'S EXPERT AUTHORS! Talks by David Pogue, Joseph Schorr, Deke McClelland and more! Meet the authors and get signed copies of their latest bestsellers at special show prices.

ENTER TO WIN FREE PRIZES!

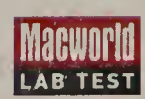
This is your chance to win exciting Macintosh products. Fill out a card available at the Macworld Live booth and return at designated times during the day for the drawing!

Check it all out at
Macworld Expo/New York
Jacob K. Javits Center, Booth 1220
or at www.macworld.com

75°
UP

G3 UPGRADE CARDS CAN TAKE YOUR OLD MAC TO NEW HEIGHTS

quantum LEAP



by Cameron Crotty

EVERYTHING I REALLY NEEDED TO KNOW ABOUT upgrades, I learned from Wile E. Coyote, Esq. Faced with the task of catching the supernaturally fast Road Runner, the coyote depended on his magical Acme mail-order catalog for everything from propeller beanies to spring-loaded shoes. Hardly an episode passed without old Wile E. riding jet-powered skates across desert rock formations like an out-of-control roller-coaster car. Now that I'm a grown-up, I know you can't really tie rockets to roller skates and get feasible transportation as a result. However, a modest investment in a CPU upgrade card *does* seem to buy something like Acme's patented super-speed pill for your old Mac.

Thanks to the PowerPC G3 chip, upgrade cards are astonishingly powerful and are less expensive than they've ever been before. But do the benefits of upgrading outweigh the advantages of buying a brand-new machine? We tested the latest pack of upgrade cards and found that the answer varies. Like Wile E. Coyote's

best gadgets, upgrade cards may send you zooming through the skies, but it's just as easy to smack into a cliff if you don't know what you're getting into.

ROCKETS FOR THE REST OF US

For many years, upgrading was the game of performance hounds intent on chasing down a 10 or 15 percent speed boost no matter what the cost. Meanwhile, most civilians simply bought new computers. After all, a brand-new Mac often sold for just a few hundred dollars more than an upgrade card; offered better performance; and came with extra goodies such as a large new hard drive, RAM galore, and a fast CD-ROM drive.

UPGRADING ISN'T JUST ABOUT 10 PERCENT SPEED BOOSTS ANYMORE—IN SOME CASES IT'S ABOUT MORE THAN 100 PERCENT IMPROVEMENT

But things are different now. The new PowerPC G3—also known as the PowerPC 750—is the first CPU, or processor, engineered specifically to complement the strengths (and make allowances for the limitations) of the Mac OS. Earlier PowerPC chips provided modest performance gains from generation to generation, but now even systems based on the slowest PowerPC G3 are twice as fast as systems based on the fastest PowerPC 604, just one generation older. What this means is that upgrading isn't just about 10 percent speed boosts anymore—in some cases it's about more than 100 percent improvement.

Better still, an engineering decision Apple made a few years ago has also helped make the upgrade cards cheaper than ever. Beginning with the Power Macintosh 7500 and 8500, Apple placed the processor and clock chip together on an independent card, instead of soldering them onto the motherboard as in previous designs. For the first time, the processor could be popped out and replaced, instead of requiring complex—and *expensive*—engineering workarounds. The upgrade cards we tested often doubled performance and ranged from just $500 to $2,200.

Nevertheless, buying an upgrade card still isn't a total no-brainer. Prices have dropped, but the fastest upgrade cards don't cost much less than a brand-new Power Mac G3/266 complete with a fresh load of RAM, a fat hard drive, a faster system-bus speed, and new hardware technology (from Zip drives and DVD-ROM kits to cutting-edge interfaces such as FireWire; *Macworld* evaluates a high-end Power Macintosh G3/300 in *Reviews*, this issue). In other words, buying an upgrade card instead of a new computer is always a trade-off.

Individual situations will vary, but generally speaking, we found that there are three types of users who will ben-

Upgrade Cards Compared

Company	Product	Mouse Rating	List Price	Phone	CPU Speed	Cache Size
Mactell	PowerJolt G3 266MHz	½	$1,695	512/323-6000	266MHz	1MB
	PowerJolt G3 300MHz	½	$1,995	512/323-6000	300MHz	1MB
Newer Technology	Maxpowr G3 220/110	½	$699	316/943-0222	220MHz	512K
	Maxpowr G3 250/125	½	$799	316/943-0222	250MHz	512K
	Maxpowr G3 266/133	½	$1,049	316/943-0222	266MHz	1MB
	EDITORS' CHOICE					
	Maxpowr G3 275/183		$1,299	316/943-0222	275MHz	1MB
	Maxpowr G3 300/300		$2,199	316/943-0222	300MHz	1MB
PowerLogix	PowerForce G3 275		NA *	512/795-2978	275MHz	1MB
	PowerForce G3 275		NA *	512/795-2978	275MHz	1MB
Sonnet Technologies	EDITORS' CHOICE					
	Crescendo G3 233MHz	½	$499	714/261-2800	233MHz	512K
	Crescendo G3 266MHz		$799	714/261-2800	266MHz	1MB
	Crescendo G3 300MHz		$1,099	714/261-2800	300MHz	1MB
XLR8	Mach Speed G3 266MHz	½	$1,289	316/636-5544	266MHz	1MB
	Mach Speed G3 275MHz	½	$1,399	316/636-5544	275MHz	1MB
	Mach Speed G3 300MHz	½	$1,999	316/636-5544	300MHz	1MB

NA = not applicable. * At press time, manufacturer informed *Macworld* that this model will be discontinued and replaced with a faster card.

efit most from CPU upgrades:

The Heavily Equipped Do you have more money invested in RAM, add-on cards, and extra storage than in your Macintosh itself? Have you filled your every port, slot, and bay? Is your system so complex that it's on the verge of becoming sentient? If so, a CPU upgrade can save you the hassle of transferring all your add-ons or, even better, the substantial expense of replacing them.

Owners of NuBus-based systems (the Power Mac 6100, 7100, and 8100) may find this solution particularly attractive, because moving to a PCI-based Mac may require the added expense of acquiring a PCI-to-NuBus expansion box or a completely new set of PCI boards to replace your NuBus cards. Several companies are working on upgrade cards for those machines but, unfortunately, were not finished in time for this article. Early test results look promising, though, and we'll follow up with reviews in upcoming issues. One caveat: Before you run out and buy a shiny new G3 upgrade card for your NuBus-based Mac, be aware that some upgrade cards can obstruct NuBus slots.

The Wary It's time to get a new Macintosh, but you're uneasy about Apple's future. You don't want to buy a Windows-based PC—although your CIO might—and neither of you is ready to drop $25,000 on several brand-new Macs for your workgroup. If this describes you, then upgrade cards may be your best bet. They offer a substantial speed boost while preserving the time, money, and training you've invested in your current Macs. The fact is, upgrade cards could be just the clever, fiscally prudent suggestion that will convince your cost-conscious boss not to get rid of your Macs.

The Thrifty That Macintosh sitting on your desk at home has been around for years, and even though it's like an old friend, it's an old friend who's grown just a little slow for your fast-paced lifestyle. You're tired of waiting minutes for applications to pop open, but who among us has $3,000 lying around to purchase a brand-new Mac?

On the other hand, perhaps you just dropped a wad of cash on a new G3 Mac, and suddenly nobody at home wants to use the "dinosaur" that was once your primary system. One look at Quake running on your Power Mac 6100 and the kids are bugging you to let them at your nifty new G3 Macintosh.

In the past, upgrading an older system rarely made economic sense. But the powerful, inexpensive G3 cards avail-

Cache-Bus Speed	Cache-Bus Ratio	Comments
266MHz	1:1	Card wouldn't work in a Power Mac 7300 with interleaved RAM.
300MHz	1:1	Correct default card settings not listed in manual.
110MHz	2:1	Not the cheapest card, but a close second in bargain performance. Easy to install.
125MHz	2:1	Wouldn't work in a Power Mac 7300 until the extension loading order changed.
133MHz	2:1	Almost as fast as Newer's 275MHz model, and not as expensive. A good second choice.
183MHz	3:2	Hits the price/performance sweet spot. Easy to install.
300MHz	1:1	The fastest *and* most expensive upgrade card. Operation in 16-bit mode produces artifacts; manual offers fix.
183MHz	3:2	Card wasn't set to its default settings when received.
275MHz	1:1	Not notably faster than card with 3:2 cache ratio.
117MHz	2:1	Least-expensive card available, with great performance. Could have better documentation.
133MHz	2:1	Card wouldn't work until motherboard cache was pulled out in Power Mac 7300.
150MHz	2:1	Card wouldn't work until motherboard cache was pulled out in Power Mac 7300.
177MHz	3:2	Card wouldn't work in Power Mac 9500 with interleaved RAM.
183MHz	3:2	Card wouldn't work in Power Mac 7300 with interleaved RAM.
200MHz	3:2	In Power Mac 7300, tested with system-bus speed set to 40MHz.

able today can help transform a retired Mac from the world's most expensive doorstop into a viable system.

UNDERSTANDING THE ACME CATALOG

A computer's CPU is like a car engine. Upgrading it is like dropping a more powerful engine into your car, except with a lot less labor. There are, however, some issues you should keep in mind as you choose the right card for you.

The Cache Catch One method that upgrade-card manufacturers (and system vendors) use to increase CPU performance is to add more *cache* memory. Cache memory is special high-speed RAM that's placed physically very close to the processor. The chip stores recently used data in this cache, where the data can be accessed many times faster than if stored in the system's main RAM banks. The larger the cache you have and the faster it is, the better—up to a point.

All Macs come with a built-in CPU cache, but upgrade-card vendors can increase performance by providing larger, faster caches on their cards. Vendors often play mix-and-match games with chip speed, cache size, and cache speed, trying to squeeze out the highest performance at the lowest cost. They generally add a cache that runs either at the same speed as the new processor (a 1:1 ratio) or slower (for example, 2:1, 3:2). (See the table, "Upgrade Cards Compared," for the specs of the cards we tested.)

THE CARDS TENDED TO BE EITHER A DREAM OR A NIGHTMARE TO INSTALL, WITH VERY LITTLE MIDDLE GROUND

Generally, the larger and faster a cache you have, the better. However, once you factor in cost, there is a point of diminishing returns, as a faster cache adds to a card's expense. Our testing showed that although cards with faster caches were slightly faster overall, they were also significantly more expensive.

The Perils of Pushing the Clock Upgrade-card vendors aren't the only ones who can play games with card speeds. While upgrade cards are all advertised to run at specific clock rates, it's widely known that you can tweak your card to run faster than its rated speed. The question is, do you want to?

Chip makers, such as Motorola and IBM, provide to system and upgrade-card vendors processors that are guaranteed to run at a certain speed. That speed rating (for example, 266MHz or 300MHz) is like the line on a tachometer that tells you how fast an engine can operate safely. When an upgrade-card or system vendor installs the CPU, it adds a clock chip, which sets how fast the processor actually runs.

Speed ratings, however, aren't inviolable limits. Chip manufacturers routinely build a safety margin into ratings, meaning that a given processor can usually be made to run faster than it is rated before it will fail (and make your computer crash). Some upgrade-card manufacturers let you take advantage of this by shipping their cards with variable-speed clock chips controlled by DIP switches.

When you install one of these upgrade cards, you can slowly increase the chip speed until your system starts crashing and then bring the speed down from there just a bit. The goal is to eke out every bit of performance that your particular CPU is capable of. In theory, it's as easy as slipping on an Acme jetpack and turning up the fuel flow, but in practice, tweaking your CPU's speed is a great way to blow up all your data.

Processors are complicated, delicate components. Although a *chip designer* may decide that it's OK to bump up the clock rate on a processor, the decision is based on many years of experience and backed up by expensive test equipment that can tell if the chip is behaving correctly. When *you* push a processor too hard, you won't necessarily know when it starts producing errors. Eventually, these mistakes can add up, and your system may become unstable or simply refuse to start. Overdriven chips are also more sensitive to environmental conditions. Your hyped-up Mac may work fine in the cellar in January, but take it upstairs in August and you may be in for trouble.

If you're using your upgraded machine strictly for entertainment, you may be comfortable pushing it as hard as possible. However, you should definitely back up your data before you do, and be aware that some manufacturers—such as Mactell (www.mactell.com) and XLR8 (www.xlr8.com)—void the warranty if your settings are not those they recommend. If your computer is stuffed with essential data, though, you probably don't want a system that's running at the bleeding edge. We recommend that you stick with your card's rated speed and leave the DIP switches alone. If you do get a card that lets you alter clock rates, do it because it's the best value.

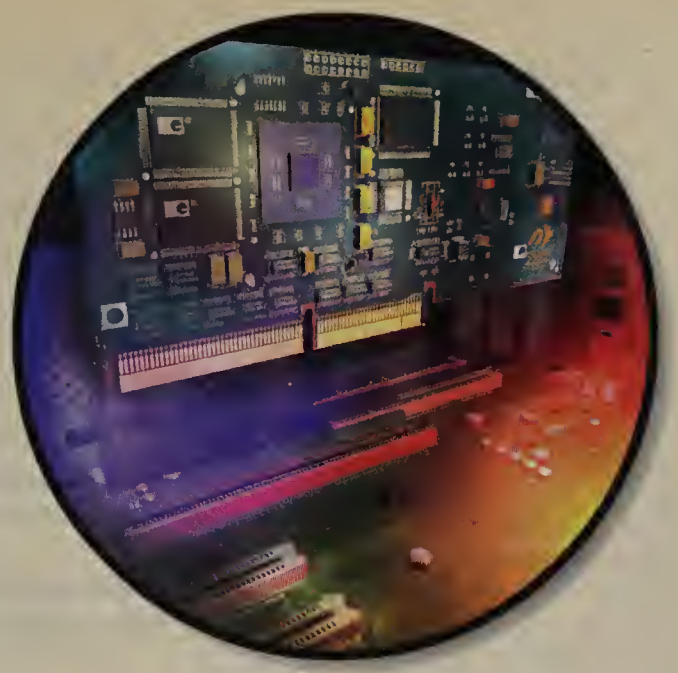
LIGHTING THE FUSE

So, what happened when the cards were put through their paces? Macworld Lab plugged, tweaked, and timed 15 upgrade cards from 5 vendors to find out how difficult the cards were to use and just how fast they could go.

Installation Investigation The cards tended to be either a dream or a nightmare to install, with very little middle ground. Newer Technology's (www.newertech.com) Maxpowr cards sport helpful installation software and generally started up and ran smoothly with no intervention required. This is a step up from vendors who simply throw the required extensions on a disk for you to drag to your System Folder.

Unfortunately, the hardware hoops we had to jump through to get some of the cards to work were not so minor.

Easy Upgrading, by the Numbers



UPGRADING YOUR OLD MAC ISN'T *QUITE* AS SIMPLE AS JUST POPPING AN UPGRADE CARD IN A SLOT, BUT THESE INSTALLATION AND TROUBLESHOOTING TIPS CAN HELP MAKE SURE YOU DON'T MISS A STEP.

1 READ THE MANUAL

Generally speaking, upgrade cards are all the same—except where they're different, of course. Manuals contain proper settings, installation tips, and troubleshooting tricks specific to your card. Be sure to read the manual—cover to cover—before trying to install a new card.

2 BE SAFE, NOT SORRY

Back up all your data, including everything on your hard drives, before you try to install the card.

3 BUY THE RIGHT CARD

Typically, a single upgrade card will work in a wide range of Macs and clones. However, some clones require modified firmware, so make sure you buy the right card for your computer.

4 GROUND YOURSELF

Every manufacturer recommends using a grounding strap—a device that keeps your body static-free—but not every manufacturer includes one in the package. Buy one. Sparking fingers fry chips fast.

5 SOFTWARE COMES FIRST

No card will run at top speed without the proper extensions installed, and some won't run at all. Load the provided software before you do a brain transplant. Make sure to call the company and check its Web site to assure you've got the latest extension.

6 HIT THE SWITCH

After you plug in the card, find the motherboard reset switch and press it. (It should be close to the processor slot. Check both your card and your Mac's hardware manuals.) You'll have to reset your date and time settings, but hitting the switch will help your system recognize the new processor.

7 CHECK YOUR SETTINGS

Double-check the card's DIP-switch settings to make sure that they match those in the manual. If they don't, fix them and call the company to confirm. In one case, we received an improperly configured card; in another case, the manual had been printed with incorrect information.

8 RENAME THE EXTENSION

Small changes in your system environment can make a big difference in compatibility. If your card's system extension loads alphabetically, try adding spaces in front of the name to force it to load first. If it's already set up this way and you're having problems, try removing the spaces so that it loads alphabetically.

9 PULL THE CACHE

We tested most of the cards with the system's own L2 cache still on the motherboard (XLR8 recommends removing the motherboard L2 cache on installation). Pulling the cache from a Power Mac 8500 is no picnic, but it may help if you're having problems.

10 ZAP THE PRAM

Several manufacturers recommend zapping your parameter RAM (⌘-option-control-P-R) while restarting. Remember that this action resets several basic system preferences (such as Date & Time, AppleTalk, and Disk Cache), so make sure that you clean up after a PRAM zap.

11 SLOW DOWN

If your system is still crashing, your final step is to lower the system-bus speed (especially if you're getting bus errors). This is one of the only times when adjusting the DIP switches can be a good idea. You'll lose some performance, but hopefully the card will work.

Macworld LAB TEST

Upgrade Cards: Older Macs Get Biggest Boost

There's no doubt about it—G3 upgrade cards can offer big performance gains. And if you have a lot invested in a Power Mac 9500 (or similarly designed 7500 or 8500), an upgrade card really offers bang for your buck. Every G3 upgrade card we tested improved the performance of our 9500 reference system by no less than 100 percent.

Best overall performance. Longer bars and higher numbers are better. **Bold** indicates best result in a subsystem test. Editors' Choice winners' names in red. SpeedMark scores are relative to that of a Power Mac 7100/80, which is assigned a score of 1.0. MacBench 4.0 scores are relative to that of a Power Mac 6100/60, which is assigned a score of 100. Percentage Improvement refers to increase over each base system's SpeedMark score, which is 2.5 for the 7300/200 and 1.8 for the 9500/132.

	SPEEDMARK		MACBENCH		
	Overall Performance	Percentage Improvement	Processor	Disk	Graphics
Mactell					
PowerJolt G3 266MHz with 1MB L2 cache at 266MHz					
Power Macintosh 7300/200 *	4.1	64	1,038	178	686
Power Macintosh 9500/132	4.3	139	1,032	**288**	602
PowerJolt G3 300MHz with 1MB L2 cache at 300MHz					
Power Macintosh 7300/200	4.3	72	**1,179**	188	778
Power Macintosh 9500/132	4.6	156	1,161	281	631
Newer Technology					
Maxpowr G3 220MHz with 512K L2 cache at 110MHz					
Power Macintosh 7300/200	3.4	36	703	187	480
Power Macintosh 9500/132	3.6	100	722	283	523
Maxpowr G3 250MHz with 512K L2 cache at 125MHz					
Power Macintosh 7300/200	3.6	44	771	189	501
Power Macintosh 9500/132	3.8	111	800	282	548
Maxpowr G3 266MHz with 1MB L2 cache at 133MHz					
Power Macintosh 7300/200	4.0	60	931	187	637
Power Macintosh 9500/132	4.2	133	938	286	596
Maxpowr G3 275MHz with 1MB L2 cache at 183MHz					
Power Macintosh 7300/200	4.1	64	984	190	552
Power Macintosh 9500/132	4.5	150	994	284	589
Maxpowr G3 300MHz with 1MB L2 cache at 300MHz					
Power Macintosh 7300/200	**4.5**	**80**	1,175	186	**816**
Power Macintosh 9500/132	**5.0**	**178**	1,171	**288**	661
PowerLogix					
PowerForce G3 275MHz with 1MB L2 cache at 183MHz					
Power Macintosh 7300/200	4.0	60	1,002	186	675
Power Macintosh 9500/132	4.4	144	996	284	569
PowerForce G3 275MHz with 1MB L2 cache at 275MHz					
Power Macintosh 7300/200	4.1	64	1,074	180	549
Power Macintosh 9500/132	4.5	150	1,064	286	596
Sonnet Technologies					
Crescendo G3 233MHz with 512K L2 cache at 117MHz					
Power Macintosh 7300/200	3.4	36	736	181	543
Power Macintosh 9500/132	3.6	100	748	275	483
Crescendo G3 266MHz with 1MB L2 cache at 133MHz					
Power Macintosh 7300/200	3.8	52	927	181	617
Power Macintosh 9500/132	4.1	128	921	286	551
Crescendo G3 300MHz with 1MB L2 cache at 150MHz					
Power Macintosh 7300/200	4.0	60	1,051	185	639
Power Macintosh 9500/132	4.4	144	1,040	286	579
XLR8					
Mach Speed G3 266MHz with 1MB L2 cache at 177MHz					
Power Macintosh 7300/200	4.2	68	972	178	741
Power Macintosh 9500/132 *	4.1	128	961	284	578
Mach Speed G3 275MHz with 1MB L2 cache at 183MHz					
Power Macintosh 7300/200 *	3.9	56	1,000	185	724
Power Macintosh 9500/132	4.2	133	995	286	594
Mach Speed G3 300MHz with 1MB L2 cache at 200MHz					
Power Macintosh 7300/200 **	4.0	60	1,091	181	788
Power Macintosh 9500/132	4.5	150	1,084	287	617

** Card tested with noninterleaved RAM. ** Tested with system-bus speed set to 40MHz.*

Behind Our Tests

Macworld's SpeedMark test suite runs 54 real-world tasks in 15 programs and the Finder to determine a Mac's overall performance. MacBench 4.0 uses special test programs tuned to measure and isolate the performance of the processor, disk, and graphics subsystems. (Download your own free copy of MacBench 4.0 from www.macbench.com.) Test platforms had 32MB of RAM, a 512K disk cache, and Mac OS 8.0. All displays were set to 16-bit color in 832-by-624-pixel resolution. Due to stability problems, some cards were tested either with noninterleaved RAM or with adjusted system-bus speeds.—**Macworld Lab testing supervised by Gil Loyola**

Pulling the L2 cache off the motherboard was one of our (more extreme) troubleshooting steps. But XLR8's Mach Speed cards *require* that you pull the L2 cache memory off your system's motherboard—no casual task for anyone, and a major pain if you own an 8500. One vendor's card came with the speed switches misconfigured, and another batch of cards (one from Mactell and two of the XLR8 cards) wouldn't work in some systems until we de-interleaved the RAM modules (in the end, costing some system performance).

All of the cards we tested came with some sort of manual, but we couldn't always count on the documentation to solve our problems. See the sidebar "Easy Upgrading, by the Numbers" for our hands-on tips.

Speed Trials When we put the cards through their paces on our test bench (a Power Mac 7300/200 and a 9500/132), we found that a faster chip, a faster cache, and a larger cache typically added up to higher performance.

Newer's Maxpowr G3 cards were generally faster than similarly configured cards from other manufacturers, but only by a hair, and prices varied dramatically across the field. If you own a Power Mac 9500/132, for instance, most cards of roughly similar speed (275MHz to 300MHz) provide a roughly 150 percent performance increase. It's your wallet that will be able to tell the difference—those similarly performing cards' prices range from $1,099 to $2,199.

FROM SNAIL TO ROAD RUNNER

After considering the pain and gain inherent to all these upgrade cards, we chose two cards that pulled off the best balance: a low-cost option for limited budgets, and a price/performance champ that gives the most powerful punch at a reasonable cost.

Best Bargain Upgrade Newer Technology's 220MHz Maxpowr G3 and Sonnet Technologies' (www.sonnettech.com) 233MHz Crescendo G3 fought ferociously for the bargain-card title. The two competitors ran neck and neck in our real-world SpeedMark tests, with the Crescendo posting a slight advantage in low-level MacBench testing. The Maxpowr evened up the gap during installation, thanks to Newer's outstanding manual and software, but the Crescendo pulled ahead at the finish line with a list price $200 less than the Maxpowr's—this represents a significant amount at that price level.

WE CHOSE TWO CARDS THAT OFFERED THE BEST BALANCE: A LOW-COST OPTION AND A PRICE/PERFORMANCE CHAMP

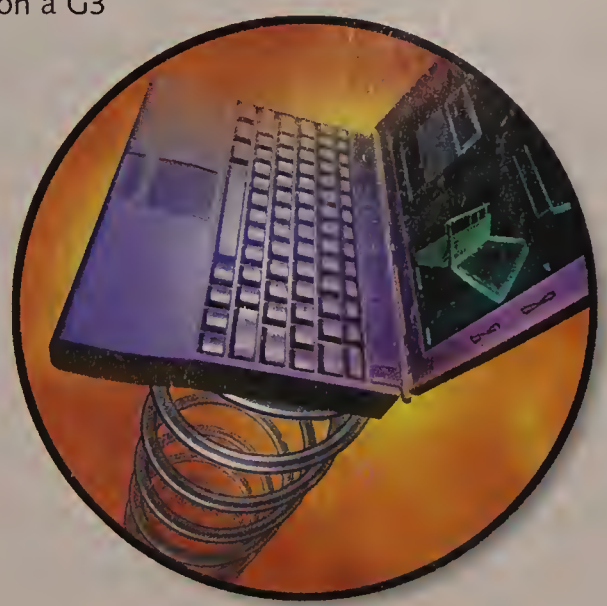
Note, though, that small differences in list price often disappear at the retail level. Both of these cards are solid purchases and worth snapping up.

High-Speed Value The race for all-around champion was no less hotly contested. XLR8 and Sonnet both have cards that are in the right price and speed ranges

Power for the Road

WHAT BETTER USE COULD THERE BE FOR A BLAZING UPGRADE CARD THAN TO PERK UP an anemic PowerBook? If you've got a PowerBook 1400 and you're looking for a little more speed, you're in luck: Newer Technology is working on a G3 upgrade for your road machine.

So far, Newer has two models planned: a 216MHz processor with a 512K cache running at 108MHz, and a 250MHz chip with a 1MB cache running at 125MHz. Neither card was shipping as we went to press, but we got our hands on a beta version of the 250MHz model and ran it through its paces. The preliminary card nearly tripled the speed of the 1400c/166, which ordinarily runs just a little faster than a Power Mac 7100/80. Watch *Macworld* for a full review when the cards ship.



Newer is also planning an upgrade for the PowerBook 2400, which is not expected to be available by the time you read this. No other vendor has announced plans to build PowerBook upgrade cards.

but that suffer from technical difficulties.

We had to pull the motherboard cache to make Sonnet's surprisingly inexpensive 300MHz Crescendo work, and to juggle our test system's RAM to get XLR8's 275MHz Mach Speed G3 up and running. These installation difficulties knocked both companies' cards out of the running. Mactell's cards suffered from similar problems and were way too expensive.

When the dust cleared, Newer Technology's 275MHz Maxpowr G3 stood out as the best compromise between speed and cost, with the Maxpowr 266MHz version running a close second. Trouble-free installation, price, and performance made this card the clear winner.

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE

So which upgrade card should you buy? First of all, pick a card that's right for your Macintosh. All the cards we looked at will work in the following computers: Apple Power Macintosh 7300, 7500, 7600, 8500, 9500, and 9600; Umax J700 and S900 series; and Power Computing PowerTower Pro, PowerWave, PowerCurve, and PowerCenter Pro. As we went to press, cards for older Power Macs weren't yet available.

REMEMBER THAT A CPU IS JUST ONE OF THE COMPONENTS THAT CONTRIBUTE TO YOUR COMPUTER'S OVERALL PERFORMANCE

Next, think long and hard about whether upgrading is really the right choice for you:

If You've Got an Older Power Mac An upgrade card is a pretty good deal if you own a 7500, 8500, or 9500 or an early clone from Power Computing or Umax. This is especially true if you've invested a lot in add-ons, such as RAM and hard drives. Owners of first-generation Power Macs (the 6100, 7100, or 8100) can probably look forward to 200 percent speed boosts for well under $1,000, when those cards become available. That's a deal that's hard to beat.

If You Own a 7300 or Newer Machine It just doesn't make much sense—except in special cases—to shell out more than $1,000 for a 60 percent performance gain when you can get that same speed gain (or more) by buying a brand-new G3 Macintosh for $2,000.

Before You Buy Anything Remember that a CPU is just one of the components that contribute to your computer's overall performance. Buying a faster processor almost always gives you a pleasant speed increase, but there are other essentials that can make a big difference too. If your Mac constantly reminds you to close windows and quit applications, you probably need more RAM. If you use certain types of software, such as databases, more storage might be what you lack. However, if you work with graphics or play lots of games, a graphics accelerator card may do the trick.

PowerPC G3–based upgrade cards are still new and exciting, so you should expect prices to fall as the market stabilizes. Even so, if you own an older Macintosh or clone, our two Editors' Choice cards—Newer Technology's Maxpowr G3 275/183 and Sonnet Technologies' Crescendo G3 233MHz—have prices that are low enough and performance numbers that are high enough to warrant serious consideration. After all, Wile E. Coyote was never able to catch Road Runner. When you pop in one of these upgrade cards, he won't be able to catch your old Mac, either. m

Systems expert CAMERON CROTTY (everyman@wenet.net) wrote this article on a Power Mac 7100/80, and he's convinced it's getting . . . slower . . . by . . . the . . . minute.

EDITORS' CHOICE

Bargain Upgrade

♦♦♦½ **Sonnet Technologies Crescendo G3 233MHz** This slick little card doubled the speed of our Power Mac 9500 test system, and while we'd like to see beefier documentation, you can't beat the price. **Company:** Sonnet Technologies (714/261-2800, www.sonnettech.com). **List price:** $499.

High-Speed Value

♦♦♦♦ **Newer Technology Maxpowr G3 275/183** There are faster cards, and there are less expensive cards, but none pack the punch of the 275MHz Maxpowr while treading as lightly on your wallet. **Company:** Newer Technology (316/943-0222, www.newertech.com). **List price:** $1,299.

REAL PRODUCTS REAL RATINGS

Reviews you can trust *Macworld* rates only final shipping products, not prototypes. What we review is what you can actually buy.

Microtek Makes Film Scanning "Pane-less."

STEP UP TO MICROTEK

Every once in a few years an innovation comes along that rocks the scanning industry. Microtek's engineers and color scientists have been responsible for so many of them. And now, they've done it again.

We call it **E.D.I.T.™** or *Emulsion Direct Imaging Technology*.™ With E.D.I.T. you can actually capture a scanned image from a transparent original without an interfering pane of glass.

Instead of a conventional transparent media adapter, your film is placed into one of five holders (*SnapTrans™ Templates*). A template snaps into a tray and which is then inserted into the scanner (like the new high-resolution *ScanMaker® 5* color flatbed scanner shown above).

The benefit to you? No refracted light diminishing the values of your original. No "Newton-rings" either – those annoying concentric circles that appear in scanned images when film is sandwiched between two panes of glass.

Of course, these are just two of the benefits you'll experience with the new ScanMaker 5. We haven't even talked about the superb reflective scans you get, or the single-pass speed, or the great bundled software, or Microtek's award-winning ScanWizard software...

FEATURES

- Microtek's patented E.D.I.T.™ (Emulsion Direct Imaging Technology™ – U.S. Patent No. 5,574,274)
- Full 36-bit input/output (in "Billions of Colors" mode)
- 1,000 x 2,000 dpi optical resolution / 8,000 x 8,000 dpi enhanced
- 5 SnapTrans™ templates for film stocks from 35mm to 8" x 10"
- Solid stainless steel chassis
- 3 long-life cold cathode lamps
- Precision-machined aluminum optical carriage
- High grade optically flat first surface mirrors yielding 95% reflective light for lower image noise
- Intel® 80186 processor on-board
- Microtek's award-winning ScanWizard scanner controller (featuring batch scanning, descreening, downloadable gamma curves, unsharp masking, exposure control per RGB and more)
- MetaCreations™ Painter™ 5 (Windows or Macintosh models)
- Image-editing and color calibration software with targets

MICROTEK

www.microtekusa.com / 1-800-654-4160

Bundled software and manuals on CD-ROM. All products mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Specifications and software bundles are subject to change without notice. SM5PCW98

Photoshop PUMPS UP

by Deke McClelland

Wait no more—this powerhouse upgrade has what you've been looking for

EDITABLE TYPE. MULTIPLE UNDOS. SUPPORT FOR SPOT-COLOR SEPARATIONS.

If you're one of the thousands of designers who regularly depend on Adobe Photoshop, you've probably hoped for these features for years, and were likely disappointed that none of them arrived with the release of Photoshop 4.0 last year. To be fair, Photoshop 4.0 did make one big item on my wish list come true: it introduced a caching scheme that accelerated certain kinds of layer operations. But its most significant achievement had almost nothing to do with fulfilling user demands. It was a redesigned interface that brought Photoshop more in line with Illustrator and PageMaker (see "Photoshop's New Look," February 1997). Thankfully, things are about to change. Photoshop 5.0 ($995, $249 upgrade; 408/536-6000, www.adobe.com) offers all the big features that have been conspicuously absent in the past: the type is editable, the undos are multiple, and the colors go beyond CMYK. Compared with previous versions, Photoshop 5.0 is bursting with enhancements that are lavish in their execution. Boasting more new features than any previous upgrade (including the best implementation of multiple undos I've ever seen), Photoshop 5.0 is the model by which future upgrades will be judged. Few artists—even those who are stuck with version 3.0—can afford to ignore it.

But while Photoshop 5.0 is powerful, it's by no means easy to use. In fact, on first blush a few elements may seem downright hostile. One feature in particular, which seeks to achieve consistent color between monitors, ranks among Photoshop's most complex and intrusive capabilities. By default, Photoshop will change the colors in your images—frequently for the *worse*—without so much as consulting you.

To avoid potential pitfalls like these, you need to plan ahead, and that's just what this Expert Guide is all about. I've spent several months examining beta versions of the new Photoshop to uncover its most critical features and unravel its most demanding operations. I've also put together an extensive list of new keyboard shortcuts to help you hit the ground running (see the table, "Navigating the New Keyboard Shortcuts"). Photoshop 5.0 is sufficiently tricky that some artists will be tempted to write it off as a cruel

JENNIFER JESSEE

joke. But I hope that with the proper introduction, you'll come to appreciate it as the splendid upgrade it is.

WORRY-FREE EDITING

If one single feature defines Photoshop 5.0, it has to be the History palette. Used at its most basic level, the History palette satisfies an often-voiced demand for multiple undos inside Photoshop. You can back-step and forward-step as many as 99 operations (20 by default), even after saving or printing the file.

For years, Adobe has warned that adding multiple undos to an image editor would greatly increase its RAM requirements. They weren't kidding. Photoshop 5.0 only runs on PowerPC-based Macs and guzzles RAM with a renewed appetite. (Although Adobe recommends at a minimum 32MB of system memory, you'll probably need 64MB to get the most out of multiple undos.)

Despite its RAM gluttony, I'm satisfied that the undos are handled as efficiently as possible. Like MetaCreations' Painter 3.1—which introduced multiple undos in image editors three years ago—Photoshop buffers just those portions of the image that are affected by an operation. A small brushstroke takes less of a hit than a filter applied to the entire image. And, of course, you can always turn multiple undos off.

Full-Tilt Time Traveling

The History palette goes well beyond simple back-stepping—its versatility ultimately distinguishes Photoshop 5.0 as the best digital undoer. Every buffered operation is itemized as an independent state, so reverting to a previous state is simple: just click on it, and bang, you're there.

Photoshop manages a separate set of states for each open image. By default, you can perform 20 operations in Image A, switch to Image B for a few hours, then return to Image A, and still have access to all of that image's undos. Even better, you can specify *which* states you want Photoshop to remember—just because you've set 20 as the number of states to be monitored doesn't mean they have to be the 20 most recent states.

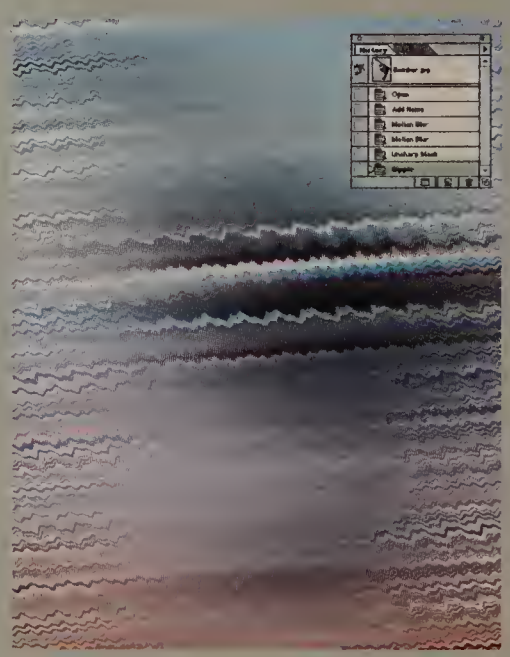
Suppose you paint a series of brushstrokes. When you finish, the History palette lists six Paintbrush states. To you, it felt like one set of brushstrokes—you plan to either keep them all or undo them all in one fell swoop. By deleting all but the final Paintbrush state, you ensure that other, more important operations don't get squeezed out of the history buffer as you continue to edit.

You can also save key states as snapshots, which remain buffered as long as the image is open, regardless of how many states Photoshop is set to remember. If

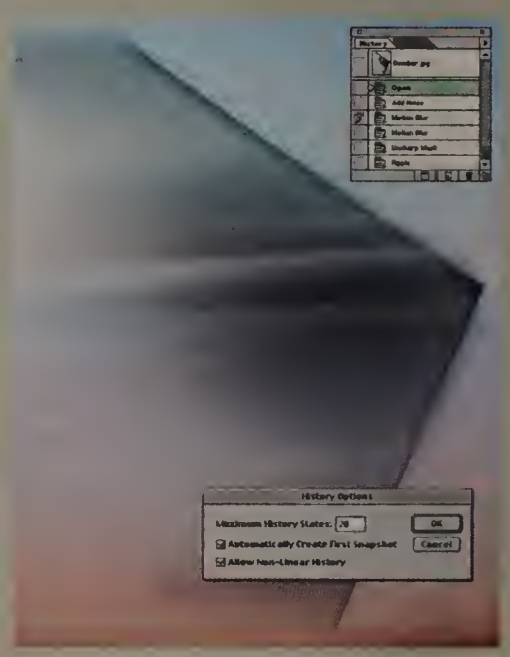
Painting with Time

If the advent of independent layers opened up the third dimension in Photoshop, then the History palette lets you enter the fourth—by literally traveling backward and forward in time. As with any program that offers multiple undos, you can edit an image without worrying about making an irreversible mistake. But even more important, you can experiment with alternative futures and blend these futures with the present. The History palette temporarily records your operations as independent states that you can retrieve at will during your work session. You can even merge one state with another either by option-dragging with the eraser or by painting with the new history brush.

A I started with a photograph of the B-2 bomber from the Digital Stock image library. The bomber looked pretty nifty hovering in the air like that, but it was a little static for my taste. I reckoned it'd look better buzzing by at a million miles an hour in a gush of flames, like a prop from *Independence Day*.



B To create the raw materials for my motion trails, I applied a series of filters. First I added some noise to give the image grit. Then I applied two passes of the Motion Blur filter. Finally, I sharpened the blur to accentuate the stripes of color and used the Ripple filter to give the stripes a bit of wave. The effects were interesting, but they obliterated the bomber.



C After selecting the Allow Non-Linear History option (to save the filtered states even if I decided to undo them), I reverted the image to its original state by clicking on the Open item in the History palette. After selecting the second Motion Blur state as the source, I used the history brush to paint in the filtered effects to create a unidirectional motion trail.

the state seems crucial, you can save it to disk for long-term retrieval.

The single-step Undo/Redo command functions independently of the History palette. This means you can undo changes made *inside* the History palette. Delete a state that you shouldn't have? Just press ⌘-Z. Want to flash forward and backward between states? Press ⌘-Z. You always have a safety net.

Combining Past and Future

If this were all there was, Photoshop 5.0's undo model would be a generation ahead of any other previously available. But the program offers two additional features that transform the History palette from a top-notch convenience feature into a solid production tool:

• **History brush** This new tool permits you to paint from any state listed in the History palette (provided the state contains the same number of pixels). So even if you rack up a series of mistakes, you can easily erase them away in one operation—without saving the image or taking snapshots, as you had to in the past.

• **Allow Non-Linear History option** This is the History palette's crowning touch. Just because you undo a state and go off in a different direction doesn't mean the undone state must drop out of the buffer. By merely checking a box, you can preserve it for later retrieval—which gives you the freedom to experiment with multiple future scenarios and then paint them back in with the history brush (see the sidebar "Painting with Time").

The History palette has just one limitation. It buffers operations throughout a single session only. If you quit or crash, all states but the saved one are lost. While this is true for the undo command in any application, the general excellence of the History palette encourages you to expect more. I can't tell you how many times I've wished I could save the contents of the undo buffer to disk, just in case.

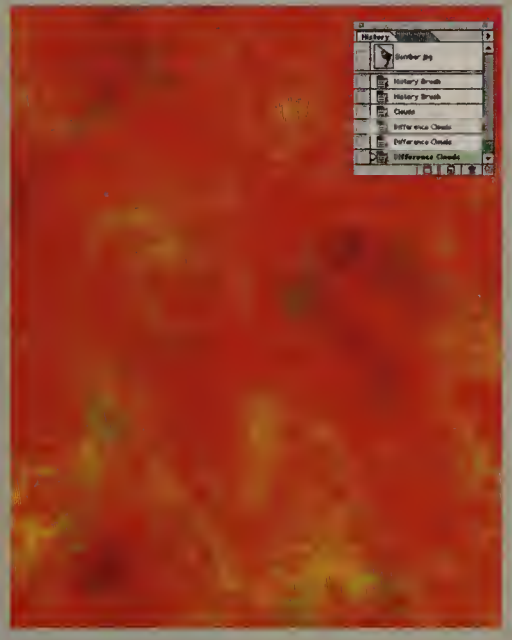
TEXT AND EFFECTS LAYERS

While the History palette is a hard act to follow, Photoshop 5.0 manages to round out its considerable supply of elastic editing capabilities with a revamped type tool and a collection of numeric layer effects—features that were previously available only through Extensis's PhotoTools plug-ins. Although neither of these functions is as flat-out exemplary as the History palette, they're welcome additions and are better implementations than those of their plug-in predecessors.

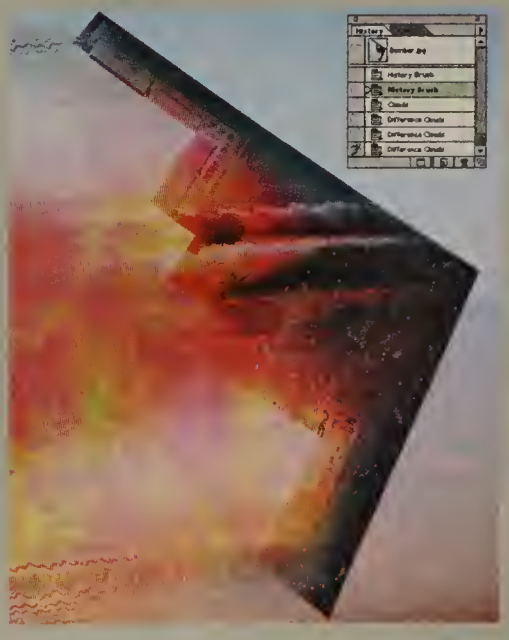
A New Type of Layer

Photoshop saves editable type as a special kind of layer. You can change the layer's opacity or blend mode, add it to a clipping group, rotate or scale the text, and apply

D The history brush also permits you to apply one state to another using blend modes. I selected the Ripple state as the source for the history brush and painted it into the current state using the Overlay mode. Then I set the source state to the original Open state and brushed that into the current state containing the previous brushed-in effects using Multiply. The result is a rushing effect that enhances the bomber without annihilating it.



E But a fast bomber wasn't enough; it needed to be fiery as well. To make the fire, I set the foreground and background colors to red and yellow, respectively, and applied the Clouds filter. Then I chose Difference Clouds three times to round out the billowy flames.



F Even more than the previous filters, Clouds and Difference Clouds drowned out the bomber. So I used ⌘-option-Z to backstep to the state just before Clouds. Then I selected the final Difference Clouds state as the source for the history brush and painted in the fire.

The timeline of the History palette lets you plan a network of possible futures. It's like standing at a fork in the road with the option of going in all directions at once. In my case, the road forked in two directions, the Motion Blur experiment in one and the Clouds effects in the other. No other program lets you paint with time in such a dynamic and satisfying manner.

layer effects without losing the text's editability. But if you want to apply a filter, paint inside the text, or make some other pixel-level edit, you must first render the type, making it uneditable (see the screen shot "Limits of Editable Type").

You can also mix and match formatting attributes within a single text layer. The one exception is color; Photoshop permits just one color per text layer. You can edit text as easily as clicking on a letter with the type tool. Photoshop 5.0 supports manual pair kerning, and it subscribes to the standard formatting shortcuts made familiar by Adobe's object-oriented products, Illustrator and PageMaker (see the table).

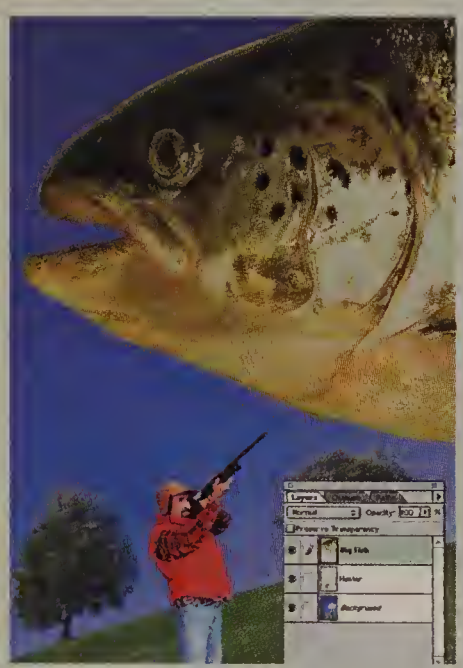
Many users had hoped Photoshop would implement an object-oriented text layer with type on a path and other Illustrator-like functions. But type in 5.0 remains forever bitmapped, and you still have to edit it inside a dialog box. Also, Photoshop still has no understanding of column width, so—just as in previous versions—you must press the return key to wrap a word down to the next line.

Calculating Effects

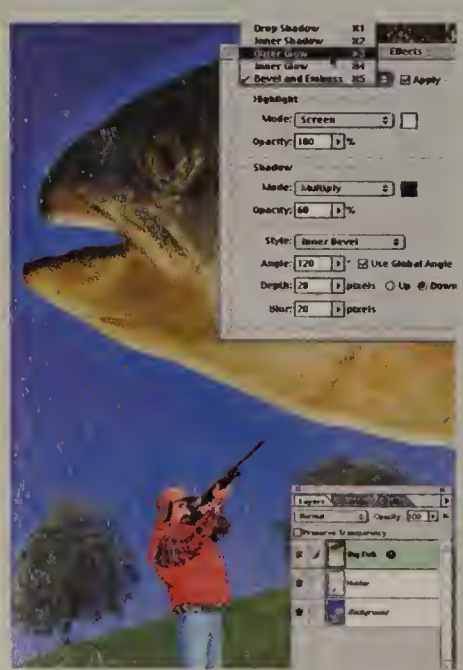
You can apply effects such as drop shadows, glows, and beveled edges to layers by entering values into dialog boxes. While layer effects don't entirely eliminate the need to create manual drop shadows and the like, they offer plenty of advantages. The effect automatically conforms to the shape of the image on the layer, so if you

Intelligently Defined Layer Effects

Normally, I'm not one to get worked up over drop shadows, glows, and beveled edges, particularly when they're the subject of automated effects. Virtually every two-bit image editor on the planet offers a drop-shadow command—and they're typically bare-bones implementations with few fine-tuning controls and little attention to detail or usability. In fact, Photoshop 5.0's layer effects are the first such tools I've ever had any inclination to use. And they're every bit as practical as they are fun to play with.

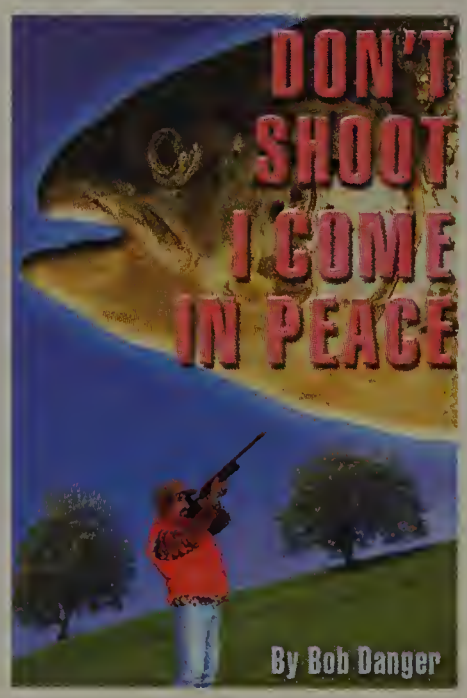


A Photoshop's layer effects are layer-dependent, so naturally you have to start off by assembling a layered composition. In creating a book jacket for a story about a dread monster from outer space, I kept my composition simple: a sparse background, an intrepid hunter on one layer, and the invading monster (one colossal yellow fish) on another. But while the monster was clearly dramatic, he didn't quite project the luminous, haunting visage I was looking for. It was an obvious job for layer effects.



B I control-clicked on the Big Fish layer to bring up a pop-up menu of layer-specific operations. From these, I chose the Effects command. Photoshop displayed a huge dialog box with five categories of effects that provided me with access to a variety of shadows, glows, and beveled edges. I applied a blue glow around the outside of the fish along with a thick, beveled perimeter. The result was a monster with more presence, a fish that looked as if it might actually be larger than life.

After you apply a layer effect, Photoshop brands the layer in the Layers palette with a cursive *f*. You can revisit and edit the effect simply by double-clicking on the *f*. If you transform, erase, or paint inside the layer, Photoshop automatically updates the effect accordingly. And if you want to disable the effect, just option–double-click on the *f*. (Option–double-click disables effects in the order applied, while pressing option when choosing a command undoes that specific effect.) Finally, if you need more control, you can render the effect out to independent layers and edit each shadow and highlight manually.



C My favorite feature of layer effects is that you can transfer them between layers. After creating the title text for my book, I copied the glow and bevel effects from the Big Fish layer and pasted them onto the text layer. The glow didn't really make sense for the title, so I pressed option and chose the Outer Glow command to disable that effect. Then I edited the bevel to better fit the letters.

Another great feature of layer effects is that they can all subscribe to a global light source. So long as the Use Global Angle check box is active for each effect, modifying the angle of one effect will do the same for all the others. We're not talking photo-realistic lighting here, but the global light source makes it easy to change your mind without sacrificing consistency.

edit or transform the image, Photoshop modifies the effect to match. It also calculates the effect on the fly, so you can edit it indefinitely, plus it consumes very little memory. And you can copy an effect from one layer and paste it onto several other layers simultaneously (see the sidebar "Intelligently Defined Layer Effects").

Experts will surely pooh-pooh this feature as one geared toward beginners, but I have no doubt that, over time, layer effects will catch on with a vengeance.

COLOR MANAGEMENT

The new feature that's liable to give experienced Photoshop artists the most trouble is color management. I had been using a beta version of Photoshop 5.0 for a week before I grasped the meaning of the simple message "Converting colors" that appeared every time I opened an image: the program was rewriting the colors of my pixels and had been doing so for several days. As a result, I enjoyed the dubious pleasure of having to revisit several of my images and fix them.

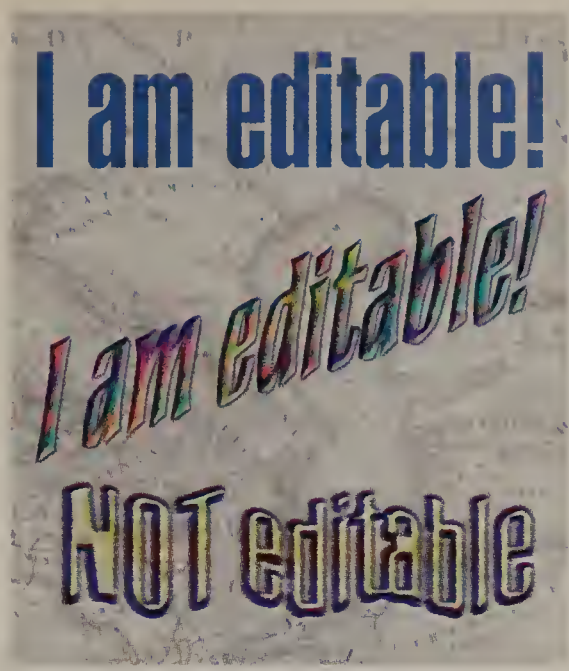
Adobe's intentions are commendable. The program is trying to convert RGB and gray-scale images created on a foreign system so that they display accurately on yours. But the conversion works only if your monitor is properly calibrated, the image contains a profile for the source monitor, and the source monitor itself was properly calibrated. That's a lot of improbable conditions for a feature that works without securing your consent.

While the default settings are highly suspect, the concept and general implementation are excellent. When used properly, Photoshop 5.0 does a far better job than its predecessor of maintaining consistent colors from one screen to the next and even across platforms. But you have to know what you're doing, and that takes some extra effort.

Three Steps to Better Color

Photoshop 5.0 will likely ship with PDF instructions for getting up and running with its new Color Settings commands. But my guess is that most new users won't read them, and those who do may not fully understand their importance or comprehend their meaning. Fortunately, you should be fine if you perform the following three steps in order:

• Calibrate your screen Before running Photoshop 5.0, be sure to calibrate,



Limits of Editable Type Editable text is surprisingly versatile in Photoshop 5.0. Here, I changed the blend mode to Multiply (top) and applied a clipping group and bevel effect (middle) without affecting editability. But before I could paint and apply various filters (bottom), including Median, Wave, and Gaussian Blur, I had to render the text to a standard layer.

or at the very least "characterize," your screen. If you own a monitor such as the Radius PressView 21SR or the Mitsubishi SpectraVision 1000, then you can calibrate it using the hardware and software included with the device. Otherwise, you may have to settle for characterizing your screen—that is, merely describing its capabilities and limitations without compensating for them—using the redesigned and straightforward Gamma wizard included with Photoshop (see the screen shot "Three Steps to Consistent Color"). Either way, you get a ColorSync-compatible ICC profile of your monitor that Photoshop 5.0 loads during start-up.

• Select an ideal RGB environment Because Photoshop 5.0 lets you define a monitor-independent RGB workspace, you can preview how an image will look on a different screen. But the real purpose for selecting an RGB environment is to permit Photoshop to perform its color calculations unconstrained by the limitations of your particular monitor. That's why experts have given a thumbs-down to Adobe's choice of the Microsoft-blessed sRGB as the program's default setting. Although great for previewing a Web image on a typical PC screen, sRGB is terrible for prepress professionals, since it restricts Photoshop's color-calculating capabilities. While the jury is out on precisely which setting you should use, ColorMatch RGB (based on a typical PressView) or SMPTE-240M (the HDTV standard) look like your best bets.

• Tell Photoshop to ask you before making any conversion This is the most imperative step. Choose the Profile Setup command and set the three Profile Mismatch Handling options to Ask When Opening. Now, when Photoshop detects a file that it believes was created on a different system (or in a different RGB workspace), an alert message will appear asking whether or not you want to convert the image. This puts the control back in your hands—right where it should be.

The wonderful thing about using a screen-independent RGB space like SMPTE-240M is that it means you can share an RGB image with another Photoshop 5.0 user and be confident that your image will look roughly the same on the foreign monitor as it does on yours. (In the past, only the Lab and CMYK Color models have offered such assurance.)

In a perfect world—where everyone used Photoshop 5.0 correctly—you'd be able to send an RGB image to your commercial print house and let the technician decide which CMYK settings will produce the best separations. On the other hand, if you're concerned that your printer doesn't properly understand Photoshop 5.0, then you can submit CMYK or Lab images, just as in the old days.

Spot Colors and Indexing

Photoshop 5.0's new spot-color capabilities are likely to generate a lot of interest, even though they're addressed in the most elementary fashion possible. You add an alpha channel, assign a Pantone color or the like, and modify the ink's solidity to produce a reasonable facsimile of the printed image on screen. Then you export the image as a DCS 2.0 file and import it into your publishing program. But while the implementation is hardly what I'd call robust—Photoshop 5.0 doesn't do knockouts, nor does it support metallic or Day-Glo inks—it gets the job done.

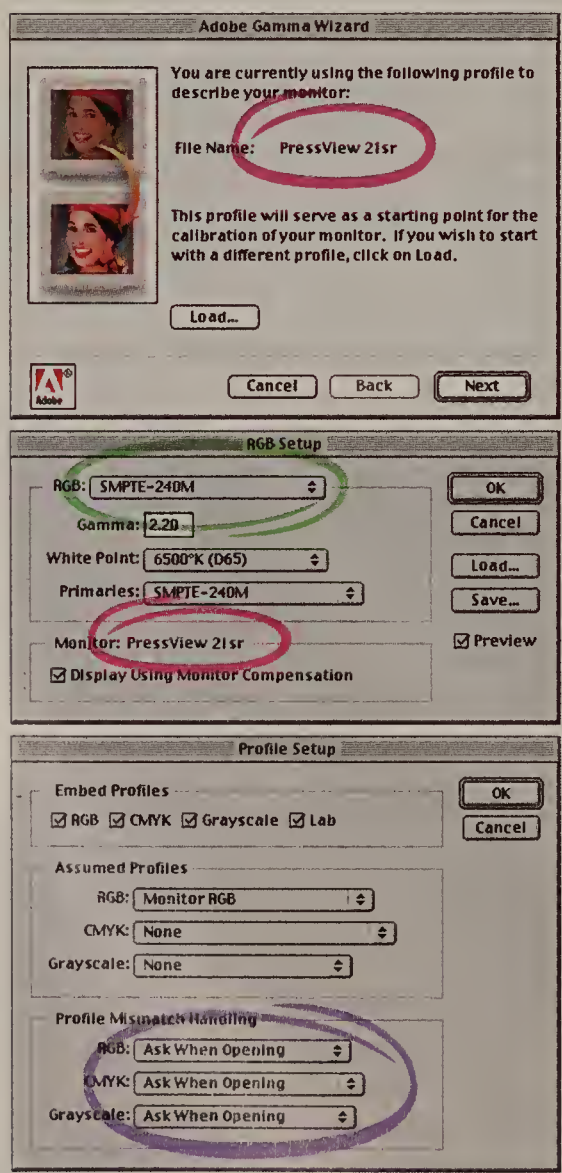
Photoshop 5.0's best color refinements are its most subtle. You can now target ranges of color with more precision inside the Hue/Saturation and Curves dialog boxes. And Curves lets you make numerical changes. All that's needed now is a dynamic histogram inside the Curves dialog box, and you never need visit Levels again. The new color-sample tool lets prepress technicians set as many as four fixed color targets inside an image and

monitor these points from the Info palette. You can even set and move targets when a dialog box is open.

Best of all, the Indexed Color dialog box previews its settings in the image window, so you can see what your GIF image will look like before you apply a bit depth. It won't make professional Web designers banish their libraries of plug-ins—although new applications like Adobe's ImageReady and Macromedia's Fireworks might (see the feature "Web Design's New Dynamic Duo," elsewhere in this issue)—but it's enough to satisfy weekend Web artists like me.

SELECT, LAYER, TRANSFORM

Adobe has made literally hundreds of little changes to Photoshop's selection, layering, and transformation capabilities. The most prominent among these are the new magnetic lasso and magnetic pen tools, which automatically trace the edges of a clearly defined foreground image (see the screen shot "Magnetic Selections"). After clicking with one of these tools, you have only to move the cursor (with the mouse button up) around the image you want to select. You can adjust the range of the tool on the fly by pressing the bracket keys ([and]), which comes in handy when selecting inside crevices and around sharp corners. The magnetic tools aren't miracle workers, but for those more concerned with speedy results, they do an adequate job.



Three Steps to Consistent Color Photoshop 5.0's revamped Gamma wizard (top) generates a ColorSync profile that automatically loads when you launch Photoshop (middle). Set the RGB option to SMPTE-240M and the Profile Setup options to Ask When Opening (bottom), and you're ready to trade RGB images with other prepress professionals.

The other new additions might not qualify as earth-shattering, but often it's the small improvements that make the biggest difference in how well an application suits your needs. In fact, I'm willing to bet that as you read through the following list, you'll discover at least three features that have been on your top-ten wish list for the last few years:

• **Reselect** You can restore the most recent selection outline by pressing ⌘-shift-D. Personally, I've been surprised at how often this comes in handy. I tend to select the same area over and over, and I'll bet you do, too.

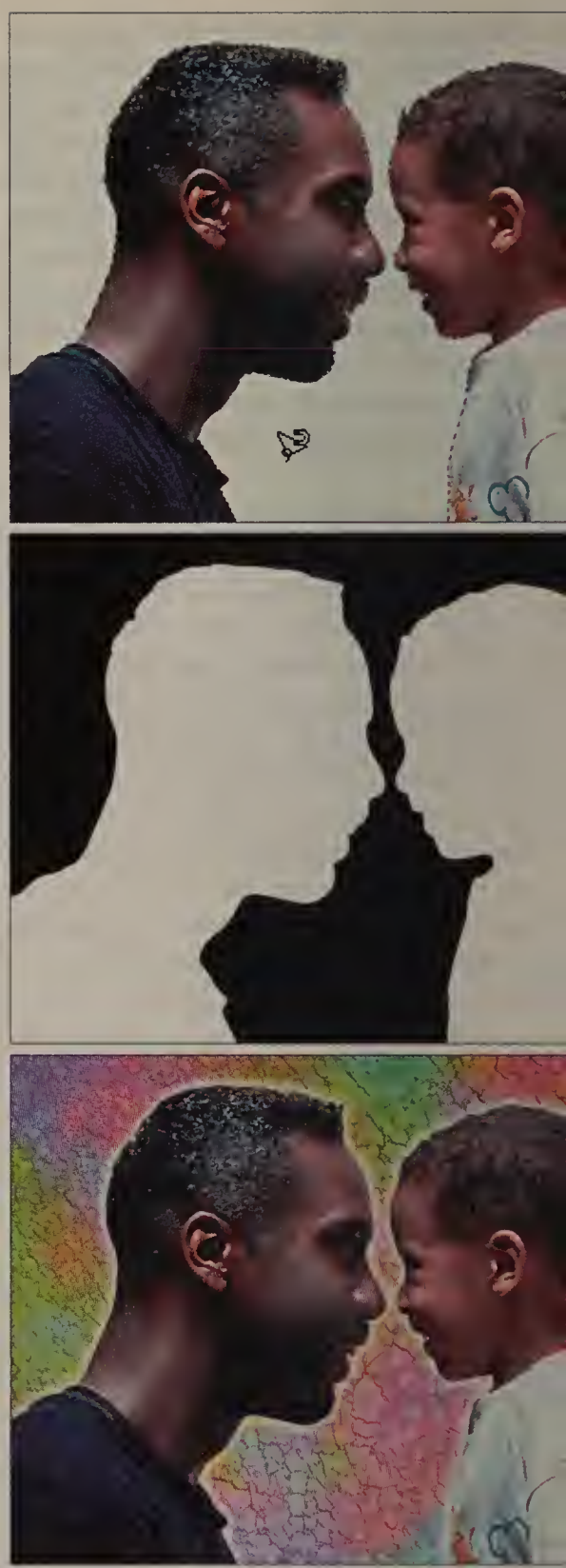
• **Transform** For selections and paths, this command lets you rotate, scale, or skew a selection outline independently of an image. You can likewise transform whole paths, multiple paths, or a handful of selected points, just as in Illustrator.

• **Transformation origin** You can move the center of a transformation simply by dragging it. This is essential when performing precise rotations.

• **Transform again** After rotating or scaling a layer, just press ⌘-shift-T to repeat that same transformation on another layer. You can also repeat a transformation that was last applied to a path or selection outline.

• **Align and distribute layers** That's right, Photoshop 5.0 automatically aligns and distributes (evenly spaces) layers, whether the layers contain text or image elements. Just link the layers you want to modify and choose the desired command. When you're aligning, the active layer anchors the alignment.

• **Measure tool** Ever since the Info palette was first introduced, folks have been measuring distances and angles by drawing invisible lines with the line tool. Now Photoshop gives you a dedicated tool designed for this purpose. Measurement lines remain intact throughout a session in case you want to revisit them. Option-drag the end of a line to extract a second "protractor" segment, which is useful for gauging the angle of crooked scans and for slanting image elements.



Magnetic Selections If an image stands out clearly from its background, then it's easier to select it with the magnetic lasso than with any other tool (top). As you can see by the mask version of the selection (middle) and the final composite (bottom), the selection isn't perfect. But considering that it took me about 30 seconds to draw, it's not bad.

• **3-D distortions** As anyone familiar with Live Picture knows, Photoshop could use better warping functions. A new filter called 3D Transform wraps images

around three-dimensional primitives such as spheres, cones, and cubes. While the filter lacks lighting capabilities—which diminishes its value as a 3-D imaging tool—it serves quite nicely for creating bumps, twists, and other warping effects.

THE LAST WORD

Frankly, I hold Photoshop to a tougher standard than other software. Certainly, Macromedia FreeHand, Painter, and a half dozen other topflight applications provide essential functions to the graphic arts community. But I know of no other application that would leave such a gaping hole if it were to disappear. Entire industries have become dependent on Photoshop, and thousands of artists use the program every working day of their lives.

So it's not enough for Photoshop to be a good program. It has to be outstanding merely to satisfy the daily needs of its demanding audience.

But even when measured by a different yardstick than the rest of the pack, Photoshop 5.0 is something special. Three radical enhancements—the History palette, editable text, and profile-based color management—easily make it more essential than version 3.0 (hailed for its introduction of layers) was in its time. Add to those, spot-color separations, layer effects, improved color indexing, path transformations, magnetic selection tools, and a wealth of new shortcuts, and you have what I consider to be one of the most significant upgrades in the history of the Mac.

Perhaps the greatest indication of the sheer breadth of this revision is that I've left out several features for lack of space, including additional gradient styles, a more sensitive Actions palette, a freehand path tool, better support for 48-bit images, and new file-saving options for Web and cross-platform users.

If you skipped Photoshop 4.0, you now have a compelling reason to adapt to the new interface. And if you already use version 4, there isn't a reason on earth not to upgrade. The revised Color Settings commands may trip you up a bit at first, but otherwise it's all smooth sailing. Photoshop 5.0 is simply the best. **m**

Contributing editor DEKE McCLELLAND is the author of *Macworld Photoshop 5.0 Bible* and the upcoming *Photoshop 5.0 Studio Secrets* (both IDG Books Worldwide, 1998). You can visit his Web site at www.dekemc.com.

Navigating the New Keyboard Shortcuts

PHOTOSHOP HAS LONG OFFERED HUNDREDS OF SHORTCUTS FOR ACTIVATING TOOLS AND choosing commands from the keyboard, most of which translate seamlessly between the Mac and Windows. This table lists 30 key operations that Adobe has added or changed in Photoshop 5. If an item in the middle column includes an asterisk (*), then the shortcut produces the same effect as it did in Photoshop 4—the new way is merely an alternative. Otherwise, the old shortcut produces a different effect, and you should use the shortcut in the right-hand column.

Operation	Old Photoshop 4 Shortcut	New Photoshop 5 Shortcut
Hide or display menu bar when viewing image in full-screen mode	none	shift-F
Scroll image left or right in window	none	⌘-shift–page up or ⌘-shift–page down
Switch between rectangular and elliptical marquee tools	press M	shift-M
Select arrow (path selection) tool	press P	press A
Select airbrush tool	press A	press J
Create new layer	click on page icon in Layers palette*	⌘-shift-N
Clone layer as you move it	none	⌘-option-drag outside selection with any tool
Edit text layer	none	click on letter with type tool
Increase or decrease size of selected text	none	⌘-shift-> or ⌘-shift-<
Expand or tighten tracking/kerning	none	option–right arrow or option–left arrow
Align text left, center, or right	none	⌘-shift-L, ⌘-shift-C, or ⌘-shift-R
Exit type dialog box	press enter on keypad*	⌘-return
Restore last selection	none	⌘-shift-D
Feather selection	⌘-shift-D	⌘-option-D
Replay last transformation	none	⌘-shift-T
Change opacity of floating selection	press number key	⌘-shift-F, then enter new Opacity value
Select measure tool	none	press U
Select smudge tool	press U	shift-R
Measure angle between lines (protractor function)	none	option-drag end of line with measure tool
Select Multiply or Screen blend mode	none	shift-option-M or shift-option-S
Restore Normal blend mode	none	shift-option-N
Cycle forward or backward through blend modes	none	shift-plus (+) or shift-minus (–)
Select color sample tool	none	shift-I
Create fixed color target when working in dialog box	none	shift-click in image window
Delete fixed color target	none	option-click on target with color sample tool
Create new spot-color channel	none	⌘-click on page icon in Channels palette
Undo or redo operations beyond last one	none	⌘-option-Z or ⌘-shift-Z
Select history brush	none	press Y
Select pencil tool	press Y	press N
Revert selection to source state in History palette	none	⌘-option-delete

Great performance...easy to recognize, hard to duplicate.

21" 110 khz

$1199

Winning as many awards as we have sets iiyama apart from the competition. And for good reason. All iiyama monitors, including our newest line of 21" CRTs are engineered to meet the highest standards of quality and performance, allowing the user to run the monitor at its highest specified performance and refresh rate.

Consistent quality is maintained because iiyama monitors come from our ISO 9001 certified factories in Japan. We don't outsource or OEM our monitors, so we can always be 100% certain that our high standards are met.

So for high performance at an unbeatable price... get the monitor that can't be duplicated.

	Model/ Viewable Area	Dot Pitch/ CRT Type	Max. Horizontal Scan Rate	Max. Resolution	Est. Street Price
21"	VisionMaster Pro 502 (19.5" VIS)	0.28mm/AG	110khz	1800 x 1440@74hz	$1,199
	VisionMaster Pro 501 (19.5" VIS)	0.28mm/AG	96khz	1600 x 1200@75hz	$1,139
	VisionMaster 502 (19.5" VIS)	0.27mm/dp	110khz	1800 x 1440@74hz	$1,199
	VisionMaster 501 (19.5" VIS)	0.27mm/dp	96khz	1600 x 1200@75hz	$1,139
19"	VisionMaster 450 (18.0" VIS)	0.26mm/dp	102khz	1600 x 1200@80hz	$799
17"	VisionMaster Pro 17 (15.9" VIS)	0.25mm/AG	92khz	1600 x 1200@74hz	$579
	VisionMaster 17ES (15.7" VIS)	0.26mm/dp	86khz	1600 x 1200@69hz	$569
	VisionMaster 17 (15.7" VIS)	0.26mm/dp	86khz	1600 x 1200@69hz	$488
15"	VisionMaster 350 (13.7" VIS)	0.28mm/dp	69khz	1280 x 1024@60hz	$248

iiyama®

For the name of your local dealer call: (800) 594-7480 • www.iiyama.com

© 1998 iiyama North America, Inc. All rights reserved. iiyama, the iiyama logo, and the RSVP logo are trademarks of iiyama North America, Inc. All other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners.

**8 hours a day/5 days a week/50 weeks a year. MTBF excludes CRT life, which may vary from model to model. Prices and specifications are valid as of 02/05/98. Estimated Street Price is shown, actual price may vary. Prices do not include shipping, handling and any applicable taxes. Specifications are subject to change without notice. As an Energy Star™ Partner, iiyama has determined that this product meets the Energy Star™ Guidelines for energy efficiency. For more information, please write us at 575 Anton Blvd., Suite 590, Costa Mesa, CA 92626. 800/594-7480, 714/437-5111; Fax:714/437-5982; Home Page: www.iiyama.com

PC Magazine Best of 1997 — January 6, 1998, VisionMaster Pro 17

Catalyst Labs — *Perfect Five-Star Rating*, January 1998, VisionMaster 450, VisionMaster Pro 500

ComputerLife — *Perfect Five-Star Rating*, November 1997, VisionMaster Pro 17

Reseller News — *Performance & Technical Excellence*, March 1997, VisionMaster Pro 21

MW Editors' Choice — *Six Time Winner*, Jan 1997, Feb 1997, March 1997, April 1997, May 1997, June 1997, VisionMaster Pro 21

PC Magazine Editors' Choice — October 7, 1997, VisionMaster Pro 17

Catalyst Labs 4½ Star Rating — March 1997, VisionMaster Pro 21

PC World Best Buy — *Six Time Winner*, July 1996, Jan 1997, March 1997, July 1997, Sept 1997, Jan 1998, VisionMaster Pro 17, April 1998, VisionMaster 450

WEB DESIGN'S NEW

Dynamic Duo

Adobe and Macromedia Come to Web Artists' Rescue at Last

CHRIS LENSCH

by Jason Snell

The Web may not be the rough-and-tumble frontier it once was, but you wouldn't know that by looking at a Web designer's toolbox. Web-site designers still rely on a mishmash of programs to create the billions of GIF and JPEG images that make the Web worth seeing. Sure, Adobe Photoshop lets you touch up graphics and create text, but by itself, it's no Web production powerhouse. Designers augment it with a slew of stand-alone programs, plug-ins, and shareware just to do daily tasks.

Web designers have been waiting for a tool that combines the image-editing power of Photoshop with features that address the unique needs of graphics destined for the Web. Their wish may have finally come true. Two superheroes of the graphics-software world, Adobe (www.adobe.com) and Macromedia (www.macromedia.com), have just announced all-in-one Web-graphics packages—Adobe's $299 ImageReady and Macromedia's $299 Fireworks. The programs, both due out early this summer, were still in beta testing when *Macworld* took them for a test run, but they were complete enough to show us that the days of creating Web graphics on a wing and a prayer are over.

Different Strokes

Whether you create images yourself or get them from an art department, all graphics must be specially prepared for the Web. Photoshop is the standard for image manipulation, so it's no surprise that ImageReady and Fireworks both bear it a striking resemblance. ImageReady offers a slimmed-down version of Photoshop's toolbox (the airbrush and clone tools are missing, among others), and comes complete with familiar Photoshop-style floating palettes. Fireworks provides a similar toolbox and a series of floating palettes.

Beneath the interfaces' surfaces, however, you'll find some fundamental differ-

ences. For instance, both programs let you use brush effects, such as a paintbrush or pencil, but with Fireworks you don't paint with a Photoshop-style spattering of pixels. Instead, effects are contained in editable Bézier curves, just like the curves you create with an illustration program such as Macromedia FreeHand.

Drawing paint strokes that are actually paths will seem strange to longtime Photoshop junkies, but there's a distinct advantage: paths are editable. That means you can go back later and change any attributes of the stroke, such as its color or texture. ImageReady, in contrast, works just like Photoshop does—when you paint, you're essentially brushing on permanent pixels.

These different approaches can be traced back to the two programs' roots. ImageReady's features reflect a close connection to Photoshop. (Keyboard shortcuts are the same, and the proprietary Photoshop format is its default file format.) On the other hand, Fireworks was made by the programmers who wrote FreeHand. Photoshop users will probably feel more comfortable using ImageReady.

Ready for the Web

Paint and touch-up features are vital elements of any image-editing program, but they're not what will make Fireworks and ImageReady must-have tools. What will are the features that help Web designers do the nitty-gritty work of optimizing images for display in a browser.

The trickiest part of preparing an image for the Web is preserving its quality while saving it in a format (traditionally GIF or JPEG) supported by a browser. GIF images contain only up to 256 colors, and each extra color adds to the file's size, so it's important to create a palette that's both accurate and small. JPEG images can be saved at various levels of compression, but you must trade image quality for increased file-size savings. Both ImageReady and Fireworks can help designers figure out which tradeoffs they're willing to make.

Before and After To help you make those decisions wisely, ImageReady lets you switch between the editable version of your image and a preview of what it'll actually look like on the Web. To see the before and after versions, you simply flip between the Original and Optimized tabs of the image window. As you alter an image's characteristics, a single click lets you see how your new settings affect the image's quality and file size. You can compare the results of multiple settings possibilities only by duplicating the image. Menu commands also let you view what your image will look like on a PC monitor and when dithered by a browser.

ImageReady also gives you supreme control over an image's color palette—a helpful feature if you're carefully editing a GIF image that contains very few colors. You can replace one color with another or even shift colors selectively (mixing, for example, colors from the Web-safe palette with others from an adaptive palette). This will be satisfying if you want to eke out every last byte of file-size savings, but for many Web-graphics creators, it's probably overkill.

Myriad Views Fireworks handles the process of putting files in Web-ready formats differently. Instead of before and after views of your image, when you choose Export from the File menu, a window pops up that lets you quickly view the results of up to *four* possible ways of saving your file. (See the screen shot "No More Guessing Games.") By eyeballing all these export-format scenarios at once, you can directly compare file sizes and image quality to choose the settings that strike the best balance.

A Feast of File Formats Both programs offer file-export options far beyond what's been readily available to designers. Besides their powerful features for creating GIF and JPEG files, they also open Photoshop, TIFF, PICT, and most other common image-file formats and can export files in PNG—a new, flexible image format that's gaining popularity on the Web.

Feature Face-off: How ImageReady and Fireworks Compare

	Adobe ImageReady	Macromedia Fireworks
Image-editing tools	All tools are pixel-based: paintbrush, pencil, and eraser.	Tools are vector-based by default: paintbrush, pencil, airbrush, rubber stamp, eraser, Bézier pen.
Special image-editing effects	○	Brush paths can be edited. Can paint with textures, such as sand.
Supports Photoshop plug-ins	●	●
Supports layers	●	●
Text remains editable	●	●
Text can be placed on a path	○	●
Text preview options	Live preview within image window.	Previews available within image window or a text dialog box.
Special text options	○	Special effects applied to text (such as a drop shadow) remain applied even after text is edited.
Export preview options	Previews "before" and "after" of one image-setting possibility. You can preview more only by copying image.	Previews as many as four image-setting possibilities simultaneously.
Special export preview options	Can toggle between PC and Mac monitor gammas; can preview browser dithering.	○
Can save export settings	●	●
Allows direct editing of GIF color palettes	Can mix adaptive and Web palettes; can add and subtract individual colors.	○
Tweening animation tool	●	○
Support for JavaScript-based rollover effects	○	●
Batch-processing capabilities	Available from within application; can also create "droplets" for batch processing from the desktop; no AppleScript support.	Available from within application; no AppleScript support.
Image-map support	●	●
Multiple undos	●	●
Can import and export layered Photoshop files	●	Import only.

● = *yes*, ○ = *no*.

Unfortunately, you can't save Fireworks files in Photoshop format.

Although ImageReady's file-export features are a big improvement over those in Photoshop 4 and although ImageReady offers finer control of color palettes, Fireworks' ability to preview the results of several export settings simultaneously will probably pack the widest appeal.

Letter-Perfect Text

One of the biggest bugaboos of Web graphics has been creating (and re-creating ad infinitum) text. Photoshop automatically rasterizes text into pixels, thus making the letters uneditable. If you misspell your company logo, you must remake everything from scratch, trying all the while to match your original font, point size, and styling. Photoshop 5 remedies many of these problems (see the feature "Photoshop Pumps Up," elsewhere in this issue) by finally making text editable, but whether or not you're rushing to upgrade, you'll be glad to know that Fireworks and ImageReady also offer this attractive capability.

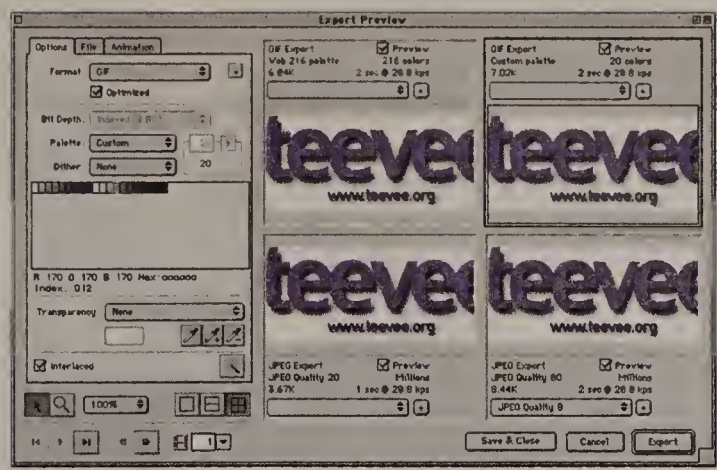
Both programs let you edit text, and both update your text in the image itself as you type, giving you immediate feedback. Unlike ImageReady, Fireworks allows you to apply different font styles to individual letters in a text block.

Effects on Demand Fireworks offers one unique text feature: special effects (such as glows and drop shadows) that remain linked to blocks of text even *after* you edit the text. In ImageReady—and Photoshop, for that matter—you must rasterize text, making it uneditable, before you can apply an effect. If you change the text, the effect is lost. To get the same look, you must remember which type settings you used *and* repeat the whole process. Fireworks saves you the pain of such labors. Fireworks also lets you attach text to any path, letting you quickly flow text across free-form curves. ImageReady creates text that can run only on a straight line.

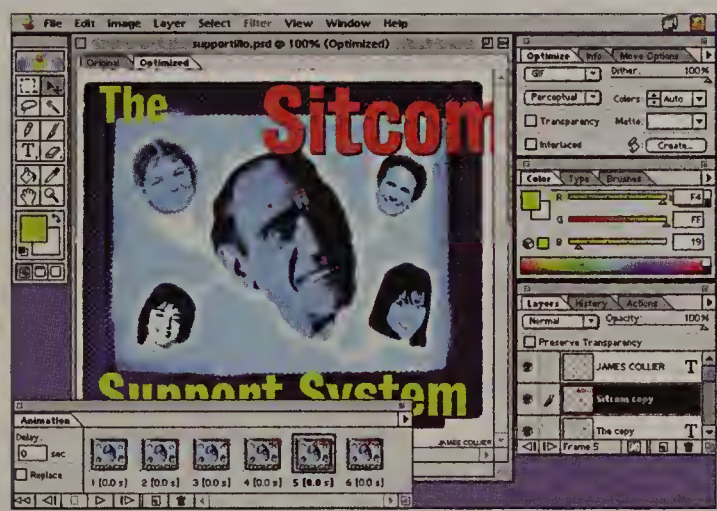
When it comes to text tools, Fireworks appears to have a clear advantage over ImageReady, but both tools offer features that Web authors would have killed for before the release of Photoshop 5.0.

Look Alive

If you've ever tried to use Photoshop as a GIF-animation tool, the animation features in these programs may make you jump for joy. The applications' different approaches make each one better suited for specific types of animation.



No More Guessing Games Say good-bye to guessing which file format and compression scheme will make your graphic look its best. Fireworks allows you to compare the image quality and file size of up to four versions side by side.



Advanced Animation ImageReady's Tween command gives you the ability to quickly generate animations. All you have to do is make "before" and "after" frames, and ImageReady will automatically create all the frames in between.

Drawing on its Photoshop heritage, ImageReady treats layers as sacred, even across different frames of an animation. For example, when you create a multiobject, multiframe animation, a change you make to one layer will automatically carry over to that layer's counterpart in all other frames. This is a big time-saver if, for example, your company's marketing department decides that your animated text logo should be blue and not red—you won't have to correct every frame.

If you create animations that involve static images fading in and out or moving around, you can also use ImageReady to automatically make an entire animation through *tweening*—generating all the frames in between "before" and "after" frames. (See the screen shot "Advanced Animation.")

Fireworks' animation features are more basic. The program doesn't offer any tweening or other special animation features, so simple fade and movement effects will take more time to create. However, it may be more appropriate for people who create animations with multiple cels.

Roll Over, ImageReady Although Fireworks stumbles with complex animation, the program outdoes ImageReady when it comes to support for one hot Web design technique—image rollovers. Rollover effects, such as a button that changes when viewers move their cursors over it, are a common device for providing feedback and animation on a page.

To create this effect in Fireworks, you simply make the original button in one frame and the version that appears when a cursor passes over it in the next frame. Fireworks' ability to apply effects directly to objects (including editable text) makes the program ideal for creating subtle rollover effects quickly. When you're finished, you export your image as a button. Fireworks automatically generates image files for each button state and writes code to create the rollover effect. There's no clear winner between these two programs when it comes to dynamic effects.

The Last Word

Fireworks and ImageReady offer impressive feature sets, but it's still too early to tell which will dominate the field. If you're comfortable using path-based draw tools and you work a lot with text, Fireworks will have a clear edge. If you're more comfortable with the traditional feel of Photoshop and spend a lot of time creating Web animations or perfecting color palettes, ImageReady will be hard to beat.

Whichever tool comes out on top, the clear winners are Web designers themselves. For too long, they've had to jump through hoops because nobody had written a graphics program just for them. With the introduction of Fireworks and ImageReady, those days are over. **m**

Senior Associate Editor JASON SNELL has edited hundreds of GIF and JPEG files since he began creating Web sites in late 1993.

How to create home movies people don't hate.

Meet Avid Cinema™ a fully featured home editing system that lets you discover the fun of making movies. ★ It's from the same Avid® that makes professional video editing systems – like the one used to edit this year's Best Picture Oscar® winner. ★ But this one's designed for Best Home Movie. It's easier to use than a word processor, and it's a lot more fun. First-timers find themselves cranking out flicks within an hour – and saying things like "Wow!" ★ Start with our sample storyboards – templates to help you script your home movie, school project or business presentation. Grab your camcorder, old tapes, or images from the Web and transfer your favorite scenes to the computer. Next, edit them together with cuts, dissolves, wipes and other special effects. ★ Then, add music and voice-overs, titles and credits. Finally, save your finished video on tape or CD, or publish it on the Web. ★ To see a demo visit us at www.avidcinema.com ★ The End.

Avid Cinema™
Cut to the fun.

"I'M AMAZED EVERY TIME I SEE IT"

"ALMOST RIVETING"

"BEAUTIFUL SOUND TRACK"

"WHAT A GREAT BABY"

PC AND MAC VERSIONS AVAILABLE

©1998 Avid Technology, Inc. All rights reserved. "Avid" is a registered trademark and "Avid Cinema" is a trademark of Avid Technology, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Secrets

Getting Through Custom Installs

GET THE FILES YOU WANT EVEN WHEN THE INSTALLER REFUSES TO GIVE THEM UP

by Ted Landau

Frustration is often what you get when you try to locate a particular file on a Mac OS system-software CD-ROM. To get the single file you want, you may have to install (or reinstall) a bunch of software you don't want. That's if you're lucky. If you're unlucky, you won't find the file at all. Sometimes you'll be barred from even launching the installer. Don't despair. Here's how to avoid such roadblocks.

PAUL ZWOLAK

The Easy Way

Apple now uses a utility called Mac OS Install to coordinate the installation of system software. Although this utility can be more hindrance than help if all you want is a specific file, using it can also be the easiest and most reliable way to install a file.

The way to use Mac OS Install to install a file is pretty straightforward. Just make sure you select Customize in the Install Software window, uncheck every item except for the software installer you believe contains the file you want, and then navigate to the desired file.

One problem you may run into is not being able to find the file you want. That could be because the file is grouped within an item that contains several files. For example, Apple CD Audio Player is hidden within Mac OS Installer's CD-ROM item (under the Multimedia heading). To get a list of all the files contained within an item, click on the "i" (info) button next to that item's name.

The Time-Saver

Mac OS Install insists on a time-consuming damage check of your disk every time you begin to install something. If you've recently verified your disk (as you can with Disk First Aid), don't bother with this recheck. Instead, bypass Mac OS Install altogether. To do this on the Mac OS 8.1 CD-ROM, follow these steps:

1. From the Finder, open the folder called Software Installers, inside the folder called Full Install Pieces. Here you'll find separate installers for each component of the Mac OS (the actual Mac OS 8 Installer is buried still deeper in the System Software folder).
2. You can launch most of these installers separately right from their desktop location.

continues

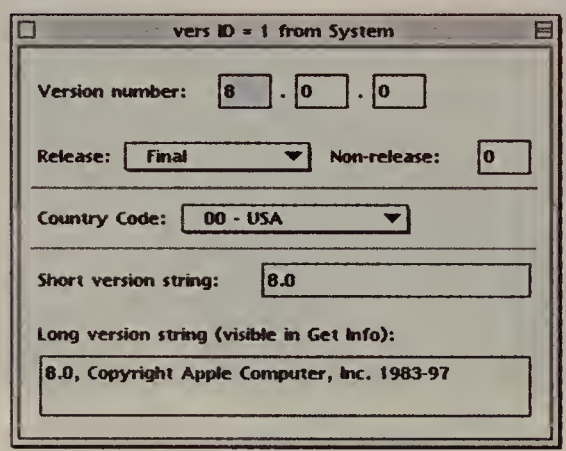
When the Installer Balks

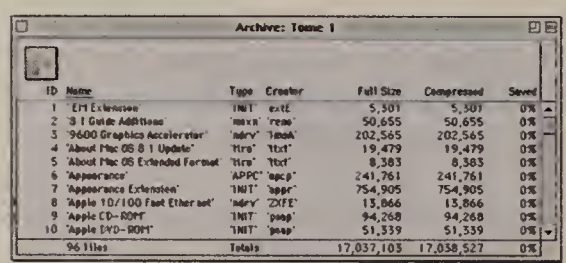
Sometimes, an installer will refuse to open. This can happen if the installer is for a Mac OS version older than the OS currently on your start-up disk. You should be able to get around this by holding down the option key while launching the separate installer. Chances are you'll be taken directly to the installer's Custom Install window. You still won't be able to switch to an Easy Install, but at least you'll have access to all the Custom Install options.

Fool the Installer

Some installers balk at opening even with the option-key method. For example, Open Transport 1.3 Installer won't launch unless you're running Mac OS 8.1 or later on your start-up disk (even though the Open Transport software reportedly runs fine in Mac OS 8.0). If you have one of these especially reluctant installers, fool it into thinking you're running the system-software version it expects. Here's how:

1. Make a duplicate of your System file, and drag it out of the System Folder to the desktop.
2. With Apple's ResEdit utility, open the System file that's still in your System Folder. (You'll get a warning that Apple does not recommend that you do this. Ignore it. As long as you follow these instructions, you'll be OK.)
3. Open the vers item, and open each of the two resources listed.
4. The top line of each should read, Version Number, followed by three boxes that together contain the actual version number (see "Never Say Never"). Change the number to the version the installer expects to see. For example, to get Open Transport 1.3 Installer to run, change 8.0.0 to 8.1.0.
5. Save the change, and quit ResEdit.
6. Launch Open Transport Installer. It should now work.
7. After the installation is complete, change the version number back to its original number.
8. Restart, and make sure everything is working as expected. If so, you can delete the backup copy of the System file on your desktop.





Never Say Never If your installer refuses to launch because you have the "wrong" version of system software, you can use ResEdit (top) to change the version number of your System file. Or you can use TomeViewer (bottom) to ferret out the file you want.

Entering the Tomes

If none of the preceding tips have yielded success, it's time for the ultimate blockade-buster: TomeViewer. TomeViewer is an Apple utility designed primarily for developers but available to the public. You can download it from www.macfixit.com/library/r-z.shtml#tomeviewer or from www.macworld.com/more/.

With most system software, files to be installed are stored within special files called tomes. You typically need an installer to get inside a tome, because the contents aren't accessible from the Finder. (Also, it's best to use an installer to install these files—if you can—because the installer makes sure files are placed in their correct folders and may also perform important hidden actions such as modifying the System file or installing an invisible file.)

However, sometimes it's impossible to use an installer to find what you want. (For example, Mac OS 8.1 Update Installer has no Custom Install option. Period.) This is when TomeViewer comes to your rescue:

1. Launch TomeViewer.
2. Select the Open command, and open Mac OS 8.1 Update's Tome 1. You'll be greeted with a complete list of every file in the update (see "Never Say Never").
3. Click on the file you want, and select Expand from the Archive menu to extract it.

Warning: TomeViewer is unsupported betaware, so use it at your own risk.

Wrapping Up

The next time you want to extract a particular file from your Mac OS CD-ROM, don't take "no" for an answer. With the tips described here, no file should be out of your reach. If you want tips on getting rid of a file, see the addition to this article at www.macworld.com/more/. **m**

Contributing editor TED LANDAU offers more tips at MacFixIt (www.macfixit.com). He is also the author of *Sad Macs, Bombs, and Other Disasters* (Peachpit Press, 1997).

Dirty Little Truths about Clean Installation

THE MAC OS INSTALL UTILITY WALKS you through most of the steps for installing your software. Still, there are two important choices during the process.

Clean Install? If you believe that your system software is damaged or if an Easy Install has led to problems, you'll want to do a Clean Install. The option, if it's available, appears in the screen where you select a Destination Disk. A Clean Install creates a new System Folder containing only Apple software. The old System Folder, with all your third-party software, still remains. You then drag whatever third-party software you intend to keep from the old folder to the new folder. You may want to drag in some Preferences files as well. When that's done, you can delete the old System Folder.

Update Hard-Disk Drivers? Click on the Options button in the Mac OS Install window, and one of the choices is Update Apple Hard Disk Drivers. It's generally a good idea to leave this checked. However, if your start-up disk was formatted with a driver other than Drive Setup, you may want to turn the option off. This prevents Apple's Drive Setup driver from possibly overwriting your existing third-party driver.

Spotlight on Creativity

eynote Address
sted by Phil Schiller, V.P.
orld Wide Product Marketing
pple Computer, Inc.
ednesday, July 8, 9:00-10:00 a.m.
eve Jobs participating via Satellite
en to conference & workshop attendees only

"This year's summer MacWorld is going to be a milestone event - a chance to be a part of Apple's future. We think you'll like what you see."

Steve Jobs
Interim CEO
Apple Computer, Inc.

SPECIAL ADVERTISING SECTION

An Open Letter to The Macintosh Community

Over the course of the several months Apple has encouraged us all to Think Different, as the company itself has started doing things very differently: A return to consistent profitability, the release of the best-selling G3 Power Macintoshes and the recent introduction of the world's fastest and most stylish portables have marked a definite change in Apple and the Mac's fortunes.

We at *Macworld* Magazine are excited by all the positive changes at Apple and the incredible strides the Mac has made, and are ready to join with the rest of the Macintosh community to celebrate the Mac's achievements. That's why we're glad that MACWORLD Expo is thinking different with the debut of MACWORLD Expo in New York.

Brimming with native energy and creative spirit - not to mention attitude - New York City is the perfect backdrop for the annual summer gathering of Macintosh users. The Big Apple is a hub for the creative industries that drive the Mac market - print, Internet, performing arts, video, music, graphics and design - which makes it an ideal stage on which Apple and Mac developers can display new products and technologies. And what better place to celebrate the Mac's success than in The City That Never Sleeps?

For our part, *Macworld* Magazine will be all over the show - from the Macworld Live theater on the show floor to Macworld's Best of Show, where we will pick the cream of the crop of new products debuting at the Expo.

I hope you will be able to join us as we get the latest on the best the Mac has to offer. It should be informative, entertaining and, perhaps, even surprising.

Sincerely,

Andrew Gore
Editor-in-Chief
Macworld Magazine

"Macworld New York in July is the hot place to be this summer. The new focus on Apple's core creative market is perfect for New York, one of the world's leading centers for creative professionals."

Phil Schiller
Vice President
Worldwide Product Marketing
Apple Computer Inc.

Sponsored by:
Macworld
MacWEEK

Media Sponsors:
77WABC NewsTalk Radio
95.5 WPLJ New York

Owned by:
IDG World Expo

Managed by:
IDG Expo Management Company

Pre-Conference Workshops: July 7

Macworld/Pro Conference: July 8-10

MACWORLD Users Conference: July 8-10

MACWORLD Expo Exhibits: July 8-10

Keynote: July 8

Macworld EXPO the Creative World

Macworld/Pro Conference

NEW!

Get in-depth, advanced technical training at MACWORLD Expo, with Macworld/Pro. Improve your skills, meet other Mac professionals facing similar challenges and stay on top of your profession.

Macworld/Pro is tailored to meet the needs of professionals who earn their living using or managing a Macintosh. Take advantage of the hands-on practical training as well as visionary thinking that will help you realize the greatest productivity from your Macintosh. Macworld/Pro is specially designed for:

- Webmasters, Content Creators, Web Entrepreneurs, Web Developers
- Network Managers, Network Administrators
- Support Professionals
- Developers
- Mac Platform Managers from Business, Government and Education
- IS/IT/MIS Managers
- Small Business Owners
- Educators

A faculty of world-class instructors and lecturers are ready to help you take your Mac computing efforts to the next level. You'll emerge from this conference with enhanced skills and a wealth of new information. Here's a preview of what you can expect...

MACWORLD Users Conference

July 8–10, 1998

Here's your chance to learn everything you ever wanted to know about using your Macintosh at work, at school, at home and on the road. Tracks include:

- Take your Mac to the Max
- Create! Tips and Techniques for Using the World's Most Dynamic Tool to... Create!
- Crash Courses
- Tech Tips
- Inside Apple Technologies
- The Consumer Mac
- Small Office/Home Office
- For Educators Only
- *Macworld* Magazine Presents...
- Goodies

MACWORLD Expo Kickoff Reception and Sneak Peek Fair

Tuesday, July 7, 1998, 5:00 p.m.- 9:00 p.m.
(open only to conference and workshop attendees)

Get your **MACWORLD Expo** week off to a great start with the special events arranged exclusively for Macworld/Pro and MACWORLD Users Conference attendees. The festivities begin with a pre-registration welcome reception and exhibit sneak preview. This is a great opportunity for you to pick up your badge early, meet other attendees and get a sneak peek at some of the hottest products that will be on display at the show. Discover the latest solutions for content creation and asset management, Internet and networking tools, and utilities to get the most from your Mac. But it's open only to conference attendees–so register for the conference program today to take advantage of this pre-show event!

Track 1: Creating Digital Content

Track 2: Content Asset Management

Track 3: Macintosh Networking and Communications

Track 4: CyberWorld

Track 5: Managing the Mac Platform

To register:

www.macworldexpo.com or call 800-645-EXPO

Macworld®

FREE CD-ROM

FREE Macworld Clipart CD-ROM!

SAVE UP TO 69%

Subscribe now and get a 69% price reduction on **Macworld**, plus a **FREE CD-ROM!** It's the all-new **Macworld Clipart CD-ROM** -- packed with dozens of clip art images, digital stock photos and fonts!

☐ One Year (12 issues) $30.00 — **Save 58%!**

☐ Two Years (24 issues) $45.00 — **Save 69%!**

Name_____ (Please print) 5SQ37

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

☐ Bill me later. ☐ Payment enclosed.

Annual newsstand price $71.88. Mexico & Canada add US$18 postage; Canadian GST included. All other countries add US$70 postage. Your FREE software will be shipped upon payment.

Annual Newsstand Price:

~~$71.88~~

Your One-Year Rate:

$30.00

Your Free Gift:

Macworld Clipart CD-ROM

Check us out on the Web —
http://www.macworld.com

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld®
Subscription Department
PO Box 54506
Boulder CO 80323-4506

Special Attractions

New for NEW YORK!

Visit the special interest areas-where you can try new products, learn new skills, exchange ideas . . . and more!

Digital Media Studio featuring QuickTime™

The Digital Media Studio featuring QuickTime™ brings the explosive growth and opportunities of digital media to the heart of MACWORLD Expo – the Creative World. By bringing together QuickTime™ developers and solutions providers with the latest hardware, software, tools and networking technologies, the Digital Media Studio is a must-see component for creative and corporate communication professionals.

Content@Home
The Delivery of Entertainment and Mass-Market Media to the Home

Co-organized by Abrams Entertainment Group

Supported by Apple Computer, Content@Home will deliver hands on demonstrations, new media titles, solutions, and real-world products for consumer applications, appliances and entertainment content.

Education District

Sponsored by Apple Computer, the newly expanded Education District will showcase software, Internet tools, curriculum building solutions and multimedia for schools, training and home learning. Bursting with new applications, hands-on training, hardware, and real-world solutions from leading developers and solutions providers, the Education District will bring you new ways to enhance classroom learning, stimulate young minds, and assist teachers and administrators in all aspects of today's educational environments.

Gaming Environment

Don't miss the new Gaming Environment, featuring the latest title releases, the MACWORLD Expo National Macintosh Gaming Championship and a retail store! Come see how you can have some fun with your MAC.

Apple Developer Central

Come see the latest applications, custom solutions, multimedia, scientific and engineering solutions for the Macintosh... and get a glimpse of what the future holds. Annually, the Apple Developer Central is one of the very best resource centers where software developers can find the tools and solutions they need to grow their companies and reduce development time and costs.

Extensions Workshop for Creative Content

Sponsored by The World-Wide Power Company and XChange NA

Visit this showcase to find extensions for the most popular desktop-publishing, multimedia and pre-press applications. Mac users of all skill levels will see live demonstrations and can take advantage of show specials on the most popular extensions designed to ease your production tasks and put your work on the cutting edge of creativity.

The Digital Art Gallery

Marvel at the creations of young and experienced digital artists who won the MACWORLD Expo - the Creative World's Digital Art Contest. The finalists' pieces will be on display in The Digital Art Gallery!

National Macintosh Gaming Championship

Co-produced by Double Exposure, Inc.

A NEW 2 day event designed to bring Macintosh gamers from around the country together for the first time ever. Gamers will play the latest title releases and compete on the latest, state-of-the-art Macintosh stations. Don't miss this action-packed competition.

Apple Masters

The AppleMasters sessions at MACWORLD Expo will showcase a diverse range of individuals who 'Think different' and who share a passion and admiration for the Macintosh platform. There are currently 51 AppleMasters in the Program, including: athlete and humanitarian Muhammad Ali; Nobel laureate physicists Dr. Murray Gell-Mann and Dr. Donald Glaser; actors Richard Dreyfuss, Gregory Hines and Jennifer Jason Leigh; film producer Kathleen Kennedy; graphic artists Louis Fishauf and Harry Marks; and writers Tom Clancy and Michael Crichton, among others.

Key Accounts Program

Every year MACWORLD Expo attracts one of the most qualified and diverse buying audiences in the trade show industry. Recognizing that today's product distribution channels are constantly changing, the MACWORLD Expo Key Accounts Program meets that challenge by bringing together exhibitors, key clients and top prospects with one purpose in mind - to move product.

NextPosition Program

The MACWORLD Expo NextPosition Program will bring together marcom departments looking to fill positions or outsource work, independent shops looking to grow their client lists, and individuals looking to advance their careers and talents in the new digital age. A combination of a "virtual job fair", services, classifieds and an on-line human resource department, the NextPosition Program will be a valuable industry resource throughout the year.

For the latest information on these special events, appearances, & hands-on opportunities, visit the MACWORLD Expo Web site at

www.macworldexpo.com/mwny98/attractions/frame.html

Advance Registration Form

Jacob K. Javits Convention Center ■ New York City

- Kickoff Reception and Sneak Peek Fair: July 7
- Pre-Conference Workshop: July 7
- Keynote: July 8
- Macworld/Pro Conference and MACWORLD Users Conference: July 8-10
- Exhibits: July 8-10

1. REGISTRATION SELECTION AND FEES (SELECT ONE ONLY)

DEADLINE FOR SAVINGS IS JUNE 8!

All Conference and Keynote Sessions are on a first-come, first-served basis with the exception of the Pre-Conference Workshop. Please choose your package and fill out the form completely. Incomplete forms will be returned. Please use one form per person; make photocopies for additional people.

	Early Discount Registration* (on or before 6/8/98)	Regular Registration* (6/9/98-7/1/98 via phone, WWW, or on-site)
❑ **Package 1 - Super Pass (July 6-10)** Includes: • Pre-Conference Workshop • Lunch (Tuesday only) • ALL Keynotes • Macworld/Pro Conference Sessions • MACWORLD Users Conference Sessions • Exhibits W ____ (Write in your Workshop selection code - see list on opposite page. Forms without workshop selection indicated will be returned.)	$1095*	$1195*
❑ **Package 2 - Macworld/Pro and Pre-Conference Workshop (July 6-10)** Includes: • Pre-Conference Workshop • Lunch (Tuesday only) • ALL Keynotes • Macworld/Pro Conference Sessions • Exhibits W ____ (Write in your Workshop selection code - see list on opposite page. Forms without workshop selection indicated will be returned.)	$995*	$1095*
❑ **Package 3 - Macworld/Pro Conference ONLY (July 6-10)** Includes: • Macworld/Pro Conference Sessions • ALL Keynotes • Exhibits	$795*	$895*
❑ **Package 4 - MACWORLD Users Conference and Pre-Conference Workshop (July 6-10)** Includes: • Pre-Conference Workshop • MACWORLD Users Conference Sessions • Lunch (Tuesday only) • ALL Keynotes • Exhibits W ____ (Write in your Workshop selection code - see list on opposite page. Forms without workshop selection indicated will be returned.)	$495*	$545*
❑ **Package 5 - MACWORLD Users Conference (July 6-10)** Includes: • MACWORLD Users Conference Sessions • ALL Keynotes • Exhibits	$175*	$199*
❑ **Package 6 - Full-Day Pre-Conference Workshop (July 6-10)** Includes: • Pre-Conference Workshop • Lunch (Tuesday only) • ALL Keynotes • Exhibits W ____ (Write in your Workshop selection code - see list on opposite page. Forms without workshop selection indicated will be returned.)	$395*	$445*
❑ **Package 7 - Exhibits ONLY (July 8-10)** Includes: • Admission to the Exhibits ONLY	$29*	$45*

Macworld EXPO the Creative World

Conditions and Policies:

- Payment must accompany form for registration to be complete.
- Purchase orders not accepted. Fax and mail registrations received after June 8 will be returned unprocessed.
- This form cannot be used for on-site registration.
- All registration fees are non-refundable and credentials are non-transferable.
- A $20 fee will be charged for all returned checks.

* Prices include 8.25% New York Sales Tax on the applicable portion of package price.

2. CUSTOMER INFORMATION

First Name ____ MI ____ Last Name ____

Title ____

Company ____

Street Address ____

P.O. Box (if applicable) ____

City ____ State/Province ____ Zip Code/Postal Code ____ – ____

Country ____ Telephone ____ Extension ____

Fax ____ Internet/Email Address ____

3. ATTENDEE PROFILE

MUST BE FILLED OUT TO PROCESS YOUR BADGE

WHAT IS YOUR INDUSTRY? (Check One Only)

- ❑ 1. Accounting/Finance
- ❑ 2. Aerospace
- ❑ 3. Architecture/Construction/Process Industries
- ❑ 4. Art/Design/Creative Services
- ❑ 5. Arts & Entertainment
- ❑ 6. Computer Reseller/VAR/VAD/Service
- ❑ 7. Consulting
- ❑ 8. Education
- ❑ 9. Engineering/R&D
- ❑ 10. Government/Military
- ❑ 11. Health/Medical Services
- ❑ 12. Legal Services
- ❑ 13. Manufacturing (Computer Industry)
- ❑ 14. Manufacturing (Non-Computer Industry)
- ❑ 15. Marketing/Sales/PR/Communications
- ❑ 16. Printing/Publishing
- ❑ 17. Transportation
- ❑ 18. Utilities
- ❑ 19. Other ____

WHAT IS YOUR JO8 FUNCTION? (Check One Only)

- ❑ 20. Art Director/Graphics
- ❑ 21. Consultant
- ❑ 22. Controller/Treasurer/Accounting/CFO
- ❑ 23. Corporate Executive
- ❑ 24. DP/IS Management/CIO
- ❑ 25. Editorial/Writing
- ❑ 26. Educator
- ❑ 27. Engineering/Scientific/R&D
- ❑ 28. Human Resources
- ❑ 29. Management/Department Head
- ❑ 30. Marketing/Sales
- ❑ 31. Network Management
- ❑ 32. Professional (Lawyer, Doctor, etc.)
- ❑ 33. Programming/Analysis
- ❑ 34. Purchasing
- ❑ 35. Software Developer
- ❑ 36. Training
- ❑ 37. Other ____

WHAT IS THE SIZE OF YOUR ORGANIZATION?

- ❑ 38. Under 50
- ❑ 39. 50-99
- ❑ 40. 100-499
- ❑ 41. 500-999
- ❑ 42. 1000 & Over

WHICH PERSONAL COMPUTERS DO YOU USE? (Check All That Apply)

- ❑ 43. Macintosh Power Book Series
- ❑ 44. Macintosh Performa Series
- ❑ 45. Macintosh Quadra Series
- ❑ 46. Macintosh Workgroup Series
- ❑ 47. PowerMac
- ❑ 48. Mac clone
- ❑ 49. IBM PC or compatible desktop
- ❑ 50. IBM Laptop/Notebook
- ❑ 51. Other ____

ARE THE COMPUTERS AT YOUR ORGAINIZATION NETWORKEO?

- ❑ 52. Yes
- ❑ 53. No

4. PAYMENT METHOD (YOU'LL BE CHARGED FOR ALL REGISTRATIONS RECEIVED INCLUDING DUPLICATES)

Payment must accompany form for registration to be complete. DON'T PAY TWICE FOR THIS EVENT! You will be charged for all registrations received, and not refunded for duplicate registrations. Please use one method of registration only.

❑ Check enclosed (make payable to MACWORLD Expo). Enclose check and form in an envelope.

❑ Mastercard ❑ Visa ❑ American Express Amount $ ____

Account Number ____ Expiration Date ____ – ____

First Name ____ MI ____

Last Name ____ Cardholder Signature ____

PLEASE READ!

- The deadline for all fax and mail registrations is June 8. All fax and mail registrations after this date will be returned.
- You may still register at regular prices via Web or phone from June 9 through July 1.
- If you register between June 9 and July 1, you MUST pick up your badge on-site at the On-Site Badge Pick-Up Counter.
- ALL international (including Canada) attendees must pick up badges on-site at the On-Site Badge Pick-Up Counter.

MWF

REGISTER NOW!

Use ONLY ONE of the following methods to register with this form:

Call: 800.645.EXPO or 781.551 9800 outside of the U.S. ($5 Service fee does apply.) **THROUGH JULY 1, ONLY.**

www.macworldexpo.com **THROUGH JULY 1, ONLY.**

Mail to: MACWORLO Expo - the Creative World P.O. Box 9103, Norwood, MA 02062-9103 **THROUGH JUNE 8, ONLY.**

Fax to: 781.440.0359. Faxed registration forms must include credit card information. **THROUGH JUNE 8, ONLY.**

(TTY) Service is available for hearing impaired. Dial 781.440.0366

Quick Tips

Tips, Tricks, and Shortcuts

by Lon Poole

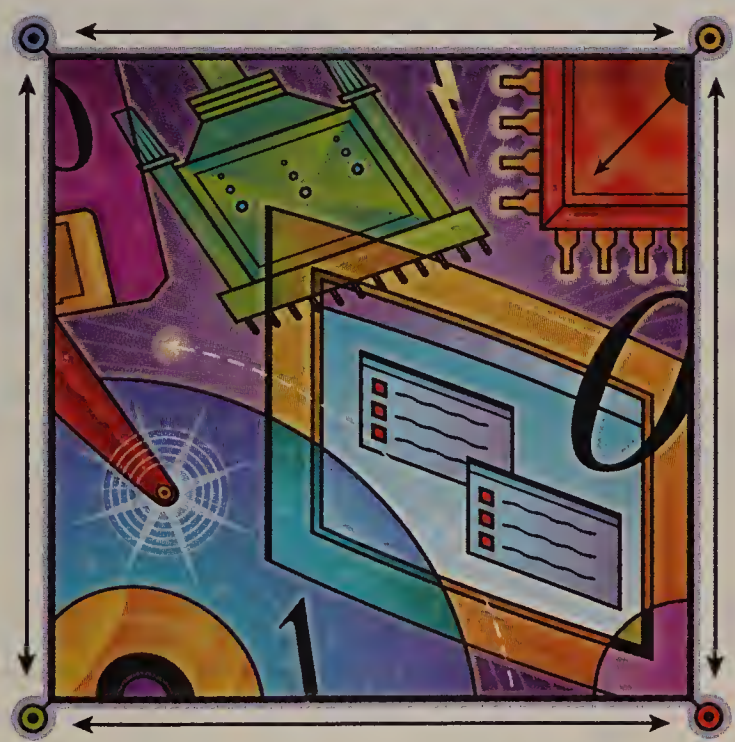
When desktop printing breaks down, this otherwise very convenient tool can turn into an aggravation. David Haseman of Hanover, New Hampshire, and David Burdige of Norfolk, Virginia, both suffered the same desktop-printing problem: during start-up, an alert box reported "Desktop printer unknown error –192 at 18." They dismissed the alert by clicking OK, and luckily nothing else went wrong. This alert is caused by a corrupted print request. To fix this problem, use the Extensions Manager control panel, Casady & Greene's Conflict Catcher, or another equivalent utility to disable the Desktop Printer Spooler and Desktop PrintMonitor, which are located in the Extensions folder. Restart your Mac, and a new message will report a damaged print job. Click OK to get rid of it, re-enable Desktop Printer Spooler and Desktop PrintMonitor, and restart again. If you have other desktop-printing problems, check out article 24306 of Apple's Technical Information Library (http://til.info.apple.com/techinfo.nsf/artnum/n24306) for step-by-step fixes.

Sorting Emailer Lists

Q. Thanks to its inadequate documentation (a common frustration with bundled software), I can't figure out how to sort the addresses in Claris Emailer Lite, which came with my Power Computing PowerTower Pro. Claris no longer supports Emailer, and I can't get a response from Apple. How can I sort my addresses?

JERRY ENGELBACH
Brooklyn, New York

A. To reverse the sort direction, click the triangular sorting control just above the vertical scroll bar. To sort by a different column, click on its heading. These basic sorting methods also work in Emailer 2.X's windows that list addresses or messages, in Emailer Lite 1.X's Browser window with any tab selected, in various Mac OS 8.X control panels, and in OS 7.X and OS 8.X's folder and disk windows in list views.



Mastering Modem Maneuvers

Q. My dad and I have an AppleTalk network set up in our house. His computer has a modem and mine doesn't. How can I use his modem to connect to the Internet over the AppleTalk network? Also, how can I network modem-to-modem with a friend who has a Mac? Or a friend with a PC? And is there a book that will teach me the internal workings of the Mac OS, such as how to make a program link with another program via AppleTalk?

CHARLIE ICE IV
Midland, Texas

A. Two computers can access the Internet through one connection with Vicom Technology's $99 Surf-Doubler (650/691-9520, www.vicomtech.com). Three or more computers can share a single Internet connection with Vicom Internet Gateway ($249 and up, depending on the number of users you want to share the modem simultaneously) or Sustainable Softworks' $89 IPNetRouter (www.sustworks.com). Although these three programs run on a Mac, they also allow non-Mac computers connected to the same Ethernet or LocalTalk network to share the same modem, ISDN line, or cable modem.

IPNetRouter has a cryptic interface, making it harder to configure than the others, but it costs less and gets the job done (see "Sharing a Connection"). Vicom Internet Gateway has more features (and a higher price) than the others: it lets you restrict access to Internet sites, comes with a year's subscription to the CyberNot list of potentially undesirable sites, and includes a Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) server to simplify setting up the TCP/IP control panels on your network. It also has inbound mapping and a dial-in PPP server, features that together enable remote computers to access services on your local TCP/IP network.

With any of these three programs running on your dad's Mac, you can access Web sites, e-mail, FTP servers, and other Internet services with the appropriate applications on your Mac. For example, if your friends have FTP servers connected to the Internet, you can

continues

JEFFREY PELO

Buy what you want

When you want

• No standing in line

• No waiting on hold

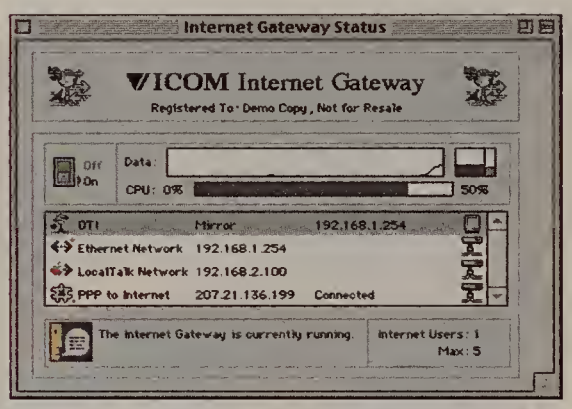
• Secure order on the web

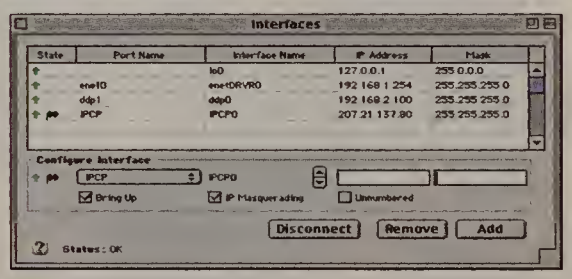
• Great Prices

www.WebShopper™.com

access their files with Fetch ($25 shareware; free from some Internet service providers [ISPs]) or Anarchie ($10 shareware). With Vicom Internet Gateway properly configured, you can run an FTP server program such as NetPresenz ($10 shareware) on your Mac. Then your Mac and PC friends can access folders you've made available using Mac OS file sharing. You set access privileges to each folder with your Mac's Sharing command in the Finder, and you set users' access privileges with the standard Users & Groups control panel.

You can also host a Web site using the Personal Web Server control panel in Mac OS 8. The FTP and Web servers will only be accessible while your computer is connected to the Internet, and the numeric IP address (for example, 207.21.136.225) that your friends use to contact you will change every time you connect unless your dad has a static IP address. Neither SurfDoubler nor





Sharing a Connection Both Vicom Technology's Vicom Internet Gateway (top) and Sustainable Softworks' IPNetRouter (bottom) let you share one Internet connection with multiple users on Ethernet, LocalTalk, and Token Ring networks.

IPNetRouter currently lets you host an FTP site or Web site on the Internet.

If you have a modem on your computer and want to access files on another Macintosh, you can use Apple Remote Access (ARA). One Mac will need Apple's $130 ARA Personal Server program, and other Macintoshes connecting to it by modem or ISDN will need the ARA Client program (included with Mac OS 7.6 and later, and with the ARA Personal Server).

For e-mail, you'll need your own account with an ISP unless you want to share your dad's account—or sign up for a free e-mail address from Yahoo, Excite, or one of the many Web sites offering them.

And since you asked about a Mac OS book, I'd be crazy not to plug mine, *Macworld Mac OS 8 Bible* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1997). Chapter 22 tells you how to link programs, including how to control programs on another computer with AppleScript.

Seeing True QuarkXPress Page Numbers

TIP The page-number indicator at the bottom of the QuarkXPress document window is not always reliable—a real nuisance, especially when you're zoomed in 300 percent and have to zoom out to confirm the true page number.

To quickly see the real page number, type ⌘-3 in any text box. Try scattering tiny text boxes with the page number throughout your document, or position some strategically on your master pages; make sure to set these text boxes to have no runaround and not to print.

FRANCIS GEORGE
Chapel Hill, North Carolina

Eradicating the Defiant

Several readers sent in more methods for getting rid of folders and files that defy the Empty Trash command to add to those mentioned in April's *Quick Tips*.

Ken Ferris of Ketchum, Idaho, was able to delete a recalcitrant folder from his hard drive after restarting from a floppy disk (a Mac OS installation CD should work as well). Peter Russell of Sausalito, California, also managed to exterminate a stubborn folder with the Wipe Info feature of Norton Utilities.

Jim O'Brien of Minneapolis suggests using a compression utility that's set to delete the original item after compressing it. For example, with Aladdin Systems' StuffIt Lite or StuffIt Deluxe, you would create a new archive that includes the stubborn folder, choose Stuff from the Archive menu, and in the dialog box turn on the option Delete Item When Finished.

Other readers suggested rebuilding the desktop, but this is unlikely to

continues

Image created with Inspire 3D

From the creators of LightWave 3D

Unleash Your Creative Power With Inspire 3D

As a graphics professional, you are expected to create dynamic print ads, multimedia productions, and stunning visuals for the web. Faking it in a 2D package falls short of what you want to deliver. It's time to take the 3D plunge, but you've only found under-powered toys that fall short of getting the job done right.

Finally, you have a choice. NewTek, the company that took Hollywood by storm with LightWave 3D®, has just released Inspire 3D™. It's a powerful, yet easy to learn 3D program designed specifically for the needs of the professional graphic artist. It comes with an interactive tutorial that gets you up and running in no time. Before you know it, you'll be creating stunning graphics that satisfy even the most demanding clients.

NewTek designed Inspire 3D based on its experience with LightWave, the choice of Hollywood animation studios such as Dreamworks and Digital Domain. We have worked hand-in-hand with graphic artists to develop powerful, creative tools for more than a decade.

Best of all, you'll find Inspire 3D works well with Adobe Photoshop®, Quark XPress®, Macromedia FreeHand®, and Macromedia Director®, as well as dozens of other programs that professionals use every day. As your imagination and creative needs grow, you'll find that Inspire 3D has the power to make all your artistic creations come to life.

Inspire 3D

Call NewTek today at
1-800-862-7837
for more information
http://www.newtek.com

Outside the USA call 1-210-370-8000 • FAX: 1-210-370-8002
Anonymous FTP site: ftp.newtek.com

Windows NT or 95 • Power Macintosh

All trademarks and registered trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners. © NewTek 1998

NewTek

NOTHING COMES CLOSER TO REALITY.

RASTEROPS®

	CRT size (viewable)	Dot pitch	Maximum resolution
Mc 801 HR	21 inch (20")	.22 mm (h) 16 mm (v)	1600 x 1200 @76 HZ
Mc 801	21 inch (20")	.22 mm (h) .16 mm (v)	1600 x 1200 @71 HZ
Mc 7515	19 inch (18")	.22 mm (h) .14 mm (v)	1600 x 1200 @75 HZ
Mc 6315	17 inch (15.9)	.26 mm	1280 x 1024 @78 HZ
Mc 6215	17 inch (15.9)	28 mm	1152 x 870 @75 HZ

The more time you spend at your computer, the more you'll appreciate Hitachi's revolutionary, new, PrecisionFocus™ 19 and 21-inch monitors. Because no other monitor is easier on your eyes.

With their multi-step dynamic focus and auto-astigmatism correction, they are 10% sharper than the previous state-of-the-art. Plus they deliver improved brightness, image accuracy, and color purity at the same time.

So give your eyes a break.
Call for the full story on the new Hitachi's.
800 441-4832.

CDW	Club Mac	Express Direct	Mac Connection	Mac Mall	Mac Market	Mac Warehouse	Mac Zona
800 800-4239	800 258-2622	800 925-6777	800 800-2222	800 222-2808	800 223-4622	800 255-6227	800 248-0800

HITACHI-NSA, 200 Lowder Brook Drive, Westwood, MA 02090 TEL: 800 441-4832. Faxback: 800 555-8552. www.nsa-hitachi.com

HITACHI

Choose 74 at www.macworld.com/Getinfo

budge folders and files that can't be deleted. It's a disk's directory—not the desktop files you rebuild—that keeps track of folder contents and file locations on the disk.

SCSI Installation Update

Before installing an additional SCSI internal hard drive as discussed in April's *Quick Tips*, compare the total power requirements of all internal SCSI devices with the available power. Jody Hewell of Cary, North Carolina, wanted to add a Quantum Fireball SE 4GB drive to one of the two empty drive bays in a Power Computing PowerCenter 132, but realized that its 11 watts plus the 17w used by the existing hard drive, internal Zip drive, and CD-ROM drive would exceed the 23w available for SCSI devices on that machine. The 4GB drive had to go in an external case with its own power supply.

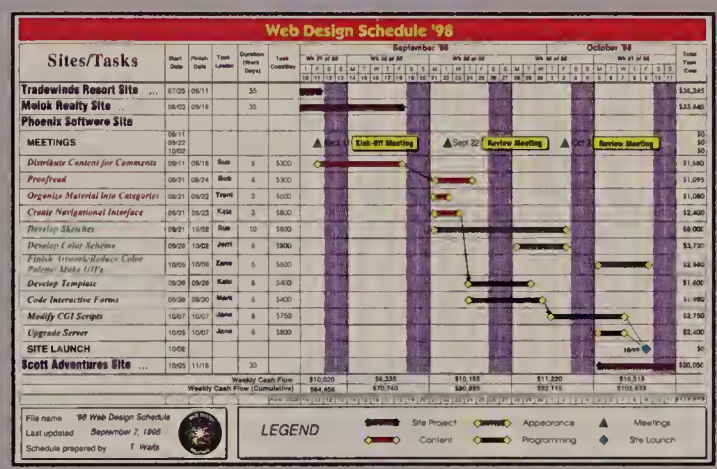
And Bob Workman of Fayetteville, New York, was the first to point out a clarification needed for April's *Quick Tips:* two SCSI devices can't have the same ID number, whether they are connected internally or externally—even if the Mac has separate internal and external SCSI buses. Having two separate buses prevents insidious cable and termination problems on the external bus from sapping the performance of SCSI devices connected to the internal bus, but you need a SCSI adapter (a PCI or NuBus card) to connect more than seven SCSI devices to one Mac. **m**

LON POOLE answers readers' questions and selects reader-submitted tips for this monthly column. His latest book is *Macworld Mac OS 8 Bible* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1997).

All shareware and freeware mentioned in *Quick Tips* is available from the Macworld Online software library (www.macdownload.com).

We pay $25 to $100 for tips on how to use Macs, peripherals, or software. Please include your full name and address, so that we can send you your payment. Send questions or tips to quicktips@macworld.com or to Macworld Quick Tips, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105. All published submissions become the sole property of *Macworld*. Due to the high volume of mail received, we cannot provide personal responses.

Schedule Today. Succeed Tomorrow.



The Right Choice for Easy Project Scheduling.

Why waste time struggling with complicated project management or spreadsheet programs? FastTrack Schedule 5.02 is easy to use, intuitive, and extremely flexible. So whether you need to plan a day's worth of activities or a year's worth of projects, you'll stay organized and achieve project goals.

FastTrack Schedule has the tools to track and revise progress and costs as changes occur — even link activities to establish dependencies. Add your schedules to proposals, reports, or use the web publishing features to turn your schedules into HTML tables or web graphics. FastTrack Schedule is also available for Windows 3.1/95/NT®, so everyone in your office can stay on schedule.

FastTrack Schedule

NEW Version 5.02

For information or to order, call

(800) 450-1982

Download a **FREE DEMO** today!

www.aecsoft.com

Macworld, Dec. 97 MacWEEK, Oct. 97 Macworld, UK, Dec. 97 MacUser, UK, Nov. 97

©1998 Macromedia, Inc. All rights reserved. Macromedia and Fireworks are registered trademarks, and Dreamweaver, Macromedia Flash, FreeHand and the Macromedia logo are trademarks of Macromedia, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders. Ad designed in and output from FreeHand.

Defy the limits of Web production. With Macromedia.

Introducing three ways to take the Web further, faster.
Macromedia® announces a major leap in Web production: a powerful set of design tools, made for the Web, that dramatically push the boundaries of what you can do. All, while supporting the standards that make the Web the world's most perfect open forum for ideas.

Leap graphical barriers with a single tool. With Fireworks.
Creating powerful Web graphics used to require an unholy shuffling of applications, utilities, filters, and add-ons. Now, it simply means Macromedia Fireworks®. The first comprehensive graphics tool designed expressly for the Web. Create JPEG, GIF, animated GIF, and PNG files and rollovers; preview for quality and optimize for size – all in one place. Once created, your graphics remain editable all the time.

Challenge the conventions of interactive design. With Flash.
Flash™ 3 takes the possibilities for riveting Web content even further. Create compact, yet dramatic vector graphics, text, sound, animation, and morphing effects that download instantly. Even at 28.8. Preview at varying modem speeds. Reach a worldwide audience—with or without plug-ins. Cool was never so practical.

Draw it all together with pristine code. With Dreamweaver.
It all comes together in Dreamweaver™ 1.2. Compose your site visually. Use Roundtrip HTML™ to stay in control of your live source code. Drop in optimized Fireworks graphics. Add Flash animations. Add JavaScript™ behaviors without coding. And send it all to the Web, to view in old and new browsers. In a fraction of the time. For a fraction of the budget.

Download a FREE trial at www.getmacromedia.com/mw
It's your Web. Your rules. Our tools. See Macromedia Fireworks, Flash 3, and Dreamweaver 1.2 in action. Visit our site to download FREE trial versions of all three, or to order a demo CD. Or call 1 888 200-5675. But whatever you do, jump to it.

"HOW THEY FIT LAWSUITS, RECALLS, DEFECTS AND DEATH BY DROWNING IN A 4 INCH SQUARE."

DYNA MO 640 SE

Just buy a DynaMO 640 SE or DynaMO 640 SZI before September 30, 1998 and get a 1.92 gigabyte 3-pack of media

free.

{ Call, or visit our website for details. }

Of the countless problems with Jaz, losing your irreplaceable data to something as trivial as spilled coffee is the most senseless. Fortunately, DynaMO® 640 SE removable storage from Fujitsu resists such tragedies. Our media is so durable, it withstands moisture, x-rays, magnets — and can be rewritten an unlimited number of times. It wins on price, too. A 640MB cartridge costs $19.95,* which is 3¢ a megabyte compared to Jaz's 10¢. DynaMO 640 SE is backward compatible, unlike Jaz, so you can save your work on different media capacities. And with our No Excuses™ limited warranty, you'll get a replacement drive in two business days in the event of a defect. DynaMO 640 SE. It's a serious solution. Not a serious problem. For more details, call, or visit our website.

FUJITSU

(800) 831-8094 ext.300 www.fcpa.com/drowning

©1998 Fujitsu Computer Products of America, Inc. All rights reserved. Certain restrictions apply to the No Excuses warranty. Valid in the U.S. and for U.S. residents only. Call (800) 626-4686 for full details. Fujitsu Computer Products of America reserves the right to modify at any time without prior notice any of its procedures for obtaining warranty or post-warranty service, including the addition and deletion of specific products covered under this program. DynaMO is a registered trademark and No Excuses and the No Excuses logo are trademarks of Fujitsu Computer Products of America, Inc. Fujitsu and the Fujitsu logo are registered trademarks of Fujitsu Ltd. All other trademarks mentioned herein are the property of their respective owners. *MSRP

Choose 202 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

91 GRAPHICS
97 WEB
102 MOTION

A Look at FreeHand Lenses

Vector Artists Enter the World of Transparency

by Olav Martin Kvern

Lenses—pieces of glass ground and polished to produce specific optical effects—have a tendency to change the way we think about the universe and our place in it. For instance, think of Galileo looking at the heavens with his telescope, or Leeuwenhoek observing microscopic organisms with his magnifying glasses. Macromedia FreeHand's new lens-fill feature admittedly is not as revolutionary as these earlier inventions, but it'll certainly change the way we think of vector-drawing programs.

FreeHand 8 isn't the first vector-drawing application to try adding transparent fills and strokes to its repertoire—MetaTools Expression and CorelDraw come to mind. FreeHand is, however, the first to add transparent fills that remain "live" (that is, you don't have to turn the filled objects into a bitmap to print them). Best of all, FreeHand prints transparent fills reliably.

A Quick Tour of the Lens-Fill Type

In the real world, lenses alter the appearance of objects viewed through them. Some lenses enlarge, some reduce, and some alter the colors of everything you see through them. FreeHand's lens fills let you create a path that alters the look of elements behind it.

To see the lens fills, display the Fill Inspector (⌘-option-F), and then choose Lens from the Fill Type pop-up menu. Choose one of the six types of lens fills from the Lens Type pop-up menu. If you're comfortable with Adobe Photoshop's transparency modes, you'll find that FreeHand's lenses—with the exception of the Magnify lens—feel very familiar. The difference is that while Photoshop lets you apply transparency effects to an entire layer, FreeHand lets you apply lens fills to a single path.

The Limits of Lens Fills

Lens fills do come with a few limitations that you should be aware of before crossing into this new territory.

- Lens fills don't work with spot colors. When you try to apply a lens fill to a path that's over an area of spot color, FreeHand warns you that the colors seen through the fill will be converted to process colors.
- You can't apply lens fills to type (though you can always apply lens fills to paths that pass over the type)—you must convert the text to paths and then apply the fill to the paths.
- You can't blend paths to which lens fills have been applied.
- You can't use lens fills to make imported bitmapped images transparent (though you can always apply lens fills to paths that pass over the images).

TIP To make an imported bi-level bitmapped image (one that's just black and white) transparent, use the Transparent option at the bottom of the Object Inspector. To make a gray-scale image transparent, apply a Basic fill to the image and then turn on the Overprint option in the Fill Inspector (you won't

continues

An Artist's Guide to Lens Fills and Controls

FREEHAND'S LENS-FILL TYPES

TRANSPARENCY *Transparency, translucency,* and *opacity.* These aren't exact terms—the same object could be described as "partially transparent" or "nearly opaque." When you apply a Transparency lens fill to a path, FreeHand adds a tint of a color you specify to the objects behind the fill. You use the Opacity slider to define the tint. Applying a Transparency lens fill with an Opacity setting of 100 percent is exactly the same as applying a Basic fill of the color you've chosen. Moving the slider to zero percent produces a fill that's completely transparent (why you'd want to do this is beyond me, however).

MONOCHROME The objects behind a Monochrome lens fill appear in tints of the lens-fill color.

INVERT Inverting black objects turns them white, but what happens when you invert a tint of black? FreeHand subtracts the original tint percentage from 100 (for example, 80 percent black becomes 20 percent black). What happens to colors? In CMYK, FreeHand uses new ink values equal to 100 minus the original ink percentage (for example, 40 percent cyan becomes 60 percent cyan). For RGB, FreeHand subtracts the original color value from 255 (for example, a red value of 50 becomes a red value of 205).

LIGHTEN (top) This increases the amount of white in the objects behind the lens fill (in the CMYK color model, this means decreasing the value of each ink by the percentage you enter; for RGB colors, it means increasing each color value).

DARKEN (bottom) This increases the amount of black in the objects behind the lens fill (in the CMYK color model, this adds more black ink; for RGB colors, this decreases each color value by the percentage you entered).

MAGNIFY This scales the objects behind the lens fill. When you're creating an inset view of a map or technical drawing, you can use the Magnify lens fill to display an area in greater detail (particularly if you use the Snapshot option—see facing page).

Printing Lens Fills—the True Story

DRAW PROGRAMS AREN'T MAGIC. They can't go faster than the speed of light, travel through time, or make transparency a feature of your PostScript printer. So how does FreeHand get its transparent lens fills to print? Simple: it cheats.

It's All an Illusion

In previous versions of FreeHand, you could create the illusion of transparency by changing the color of objects where they happened to intersect other objects. Using FreeHand's Paste Inside feature and its path operations (such as Union and Punch), you could do a good job of making things look transparent. FreeHand 8 does pretty much the same thing.

When you print or export a path filled with a lens fill, FreeHand creates copies of the objects that appear inside the path and then pastes these copied objects inside the path. FreeHand adds these extra objects not to your document but to the stream of PostScript the program sends to your printer or to an EPS file.

Lens Fills Increase File Size

FreeHand's lens fills print well because they don't rely on arcane PostScript techniques to create the illusion of transparency in your printer's PostScript interpreter. A drawback to this approach is that "transparent" fills can add lots of new objects to your print job or EPS file, thereby increasing file size significantly.

One key to printing transparent fills is to exercise restraint in using them—especially if you're placing them over imported images. Ask yourself, is it worth doubling the EPS file size to put an image inside a lens fill? If so, go for it; otherwise, resist the temptation.

Tweak Flatness to Speed Printing

It's a good idea to increase the flatness of the paths you've applied lenses to. (The Flatness setting controls how accurately a PostScript interpreter renders curved paths; it doesn't affect paths made up of straight line segments.) Increasing the flatness of curved paths by a small amount doesn't visibly change the paths but does make them print faster.

• To set the flatness for a specific path, select the path, display

FREEHAND'S LENS-FILL CONTROLS

CENTERPOINT Often, objects seen through transparent surfaces appear to shift from their original positions—think about what happens when you see an object behind a glass full of water. That's just what FreeHand's Centerpoint control does—it offsets the objects you see through the lens fill (it doesn't move the objects on the page; it moves the copies of the objects inside the path you've filled with the lens). Turn on the Centerpoint option, and FreeHand displays the centerpoint handle in the center of the lens fill. Drag the centerpoint handle (❖) or enter new coordinates in the X and Y fields to move the center point of the lens fill to a new location.

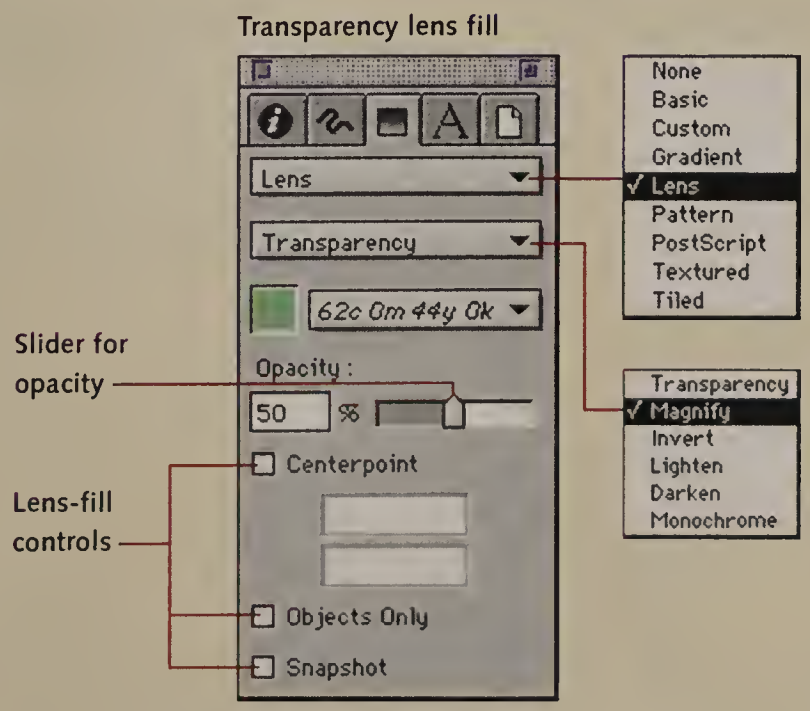
OBJECTS ONLY When you turn on the Objects Only option, FreeHand applies the effect of the lens fill (such as Invert, top circle) to any objects behind the filled path but leaves the page background unaffected (bottom circle). This comes in handy when you're creating shadows—you want the shadow to fall on objects, not on empty space.

SNAPSHOT When you turn on the Snapshot option, FreeHand "freezes" any objects inside the lens fill (top). Move the path, and the "snapshot" moves along with the path (bottom). Used with the Magnify lens fill, this makes it easy to create inset views for maps and technical illustrations.

the Object Inspector (⌘-I), enter a small value (2 or 3) in the Flatness field, and press enter to apply the setting to the selected path.

- To set the flatness for all of the paths in a file you're exporting as EPS, use the Output Options dialog box (choose Output Options from the File menu).
- To set the flatness for all paths as you print a document, press ⌘-P to display the Print dialog box, click on the Setup button to display the Print Setup dialog box, and then click on the Imaging tab (you'll find the Output Options section in the panel that FreeHand displays).

Accessing Lens Fills from the Inspector Palette



In the Inspector palette's Fill tab, choose Lens from the fill-type pop-up menu.

Then choose the lens fill you want from the lens-fill-type pop-up menu.

continued from page 91
see any difference on your screen, but the image will print over anything that's behind it).

Rasterization Fights Lens-Fill Bloat

Lens fills can increase the size of your EPS files. They can also increase the amount of time it takes your FreeHand document to print. This is especially true when you work with overlapping lens fills or when you position a lens fill over an imported image.

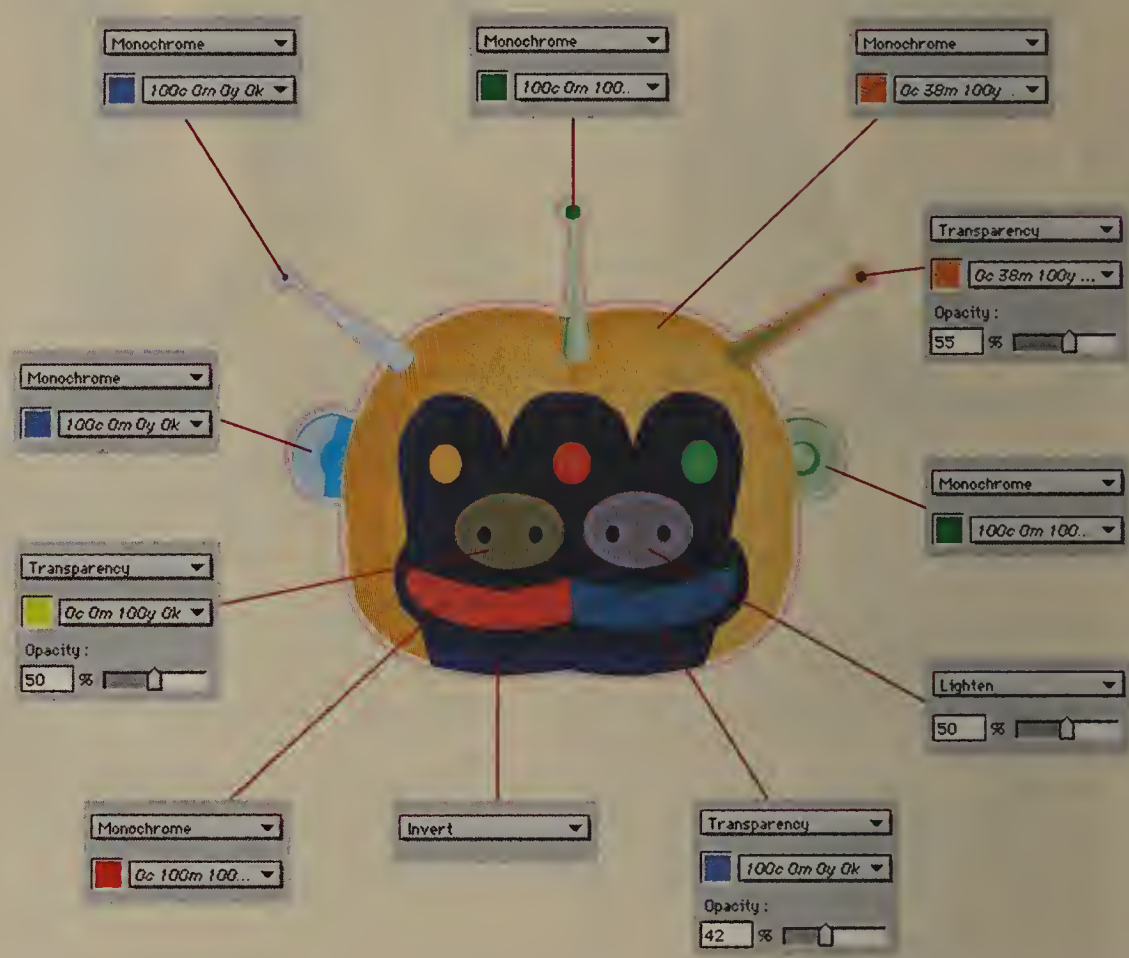
Count on FreeHand's adding a copy of every path, text block, or imported image that's behind a lens fill. If an object crosses two paths formatted with lens fills, you'll get two new copies of the object—one pasted inside each of the paths. For example, imagine working with a single 3-by-5-inch gray-scale image. Cover that image with a 3-by-5-inch rectangle containing a Transparency lens fill, and you double the amount of information in your file.

And when a lens fill overlaps a path filled with a lens fill, look out! Printing can slow to a crawl or a crash. All of the information inside the background path will be copied into the foreground path when you export or print the file, causing the file size to increase exponentially. One way you can deal with the excess is to rasterize (that is, convert to a bitmap) selected paths you've filled with lens fills.

Lens Fills at Work

ARTIST JOHN HERSEY USED FREEHAND 8'S LENS FILLS in creating the art that opens this article. He did the original image in MetaCreations' Infini-D and Adobe Photoshop, imported it into FreeHand, and then used lens fills to give the piece a very different look. The lens-fill settings for each path are highlighted below.

Original image



Is It Time to Rasterize?

Here's a rule of thumb: If the transparent paths take up significantly more disk space than a bitmapped image of the same objects would consume, you should consider rasterizing the paths.

Here's a test that will give you the information you require to decide whether or not to rasterize. Export your lens-filled path and the objects behind it as an EPS file, then check the file's size. Next, select the objects and rasterize them (choose Rasterize from the Modify menu) at a resolution (in dots per inch) that is twice the frequency (in lines per inch) of the halftone screen you intend to use when printing the document. (As an example, for a 150-lpi halftone screen, you would rasterize at 300 dpi.) Use the Object Inspector to view the size of the resulting image. Which is larger—the EPS or the rasterized image?

One other consideration before you rasterize is whether or not it will ruin your image. This is determined by the nature of your artwork—if you're dealing only with type and paths colored with a solid ink (100 percent of a single process or spot color), leave them as vectors. But if you've got a path formatted with a special tint of an ink, you can get exactly the same quality by rasterizing, provided that the bitmap's resolution is at least twice the frequency of the halftone screen you're using. Experiment on copies of your files until you find the approach that works best for you.

The World through Rose-Colored Lenses

My hat is off to the FreeHand engineering team—and not just for the lens-fill feature, as cool as it is. I'm also pleased with the extremely pragmatic and practical tack they took to solving one of vector illustration's most vexing challenges (making a PostScript printer print transparent objects when PostScript itself can't do that). Instead of pioneering a radical new approach, the team looked at what FreeHand users were already doing to create the illusion of transparency and then automated that approach for us. That doesn't mean the feature was easy to implement or that it's anything like perfect. Lens fills come with all the disadvantages of clipping paths (increased file size and slower printing, to name two), but they do let vector artists look at the world in a new way. **m**

OLAV MARTIN KVERN is a software developer, illustrator, graphic designer, and writer. He is the author of *Real World FreeHand 8* (soon to be published by Peachpit Press).

Unreal™

Beyond Definition
Beyond Comprehension
Beyond Imagination

(actual gameplay screen)

Completely original engine, ruthless AI, hyper-realistic environmental effects, portals, and an endless multiplayer universe of user created, hot linked levels...welcome to the Bermuda Triangle of the galaxy

westlake INTERACTIVE

Coming Soon...

MacSoft®
An Affiliate of GT Interactive Software

www.wizworks.com/macsoft

Unreal™ ©1997 Epic Megagames, Inc. All rights reserved. Created by Epic Megagames, Inc. Published and distributed by MacSoft® an affiliate of GT Interactive Software, Corp. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

Choose 30 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

DEER HUNTER

INTERACTIVE HUNTING EXPERIENCE

#1 PC Game Coming to the Mac this July

The Thrill of the Hunt

Live video and animated sequences for true-to-life gameplay

Overhead map shows exact location

Choose your weapon: rifle, shotgun or bow

Use the tools of the trade to track a trophy-sized buck

800-229-2714

Call for a free catalog or visit our website at:
www.wizworks.com/macsoft

SUNSTORM INTERACTIVE

©1997, 1998 Sunstorm Interactive

MacSoft®

An Affiliate of GT Interactive Software, Plymouth, MN 55441

Choose 29 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

QuarkImmedia on the Web Frontier

Required: A Little Skill and Lots of Understanding

by David Blatner

The world needs another hard-to-learn, confusing multimedia tool like it needs a hole in the ozone layer. Fortunately, Quark took a simple approach to multimedia in QuarkImmedia. While months of learning are required for some multimedia programs, I've seen XPress users build interactive projects in under an hour with Immedia. Though Immedia can create multimedia projects for CD-ROMs and interactive kiosks, the program's Internet abilities have gained the most attention and hype in the press. Before you plunk down your money, let's separate the hype from reality and consider which Immedia projects make sense for the Internet. I'll even throw in some tricks to make your Web-based Immedia projects run better.

Serving Up Immedia Web Files: Pros and Cons

When it comes to publishing Immedia projects on the Web, there are two issues you should keep in mind: Immedia's Viewer, and bandwidth.

Most people think publishing on the Web means building pages in HTML, a language that Web browsers such as Microsoft Internet Explorer and Netscape Navigator can interpret and display. But Immedia projects are not written in HTML, so ordinary Web browsers can't display them at all. To view an Immedia site, you must use the Immedia Viewer utility, which can read and display Immedia files on disk, on a network, or over an Internet connection.

Although the Viewer is free (find it at Quark's Web site, at www.quark.com), it's unlikely to become as ubiquitous as HTML-based Web browsers. So you need to consider whether your audience has the Viewer already—and if they don't, whether you can force them to download it. (Note that as of this writing, there are technical problems with viewing Immedia projects if you connect to the Internet via America Online or CompuServe.)

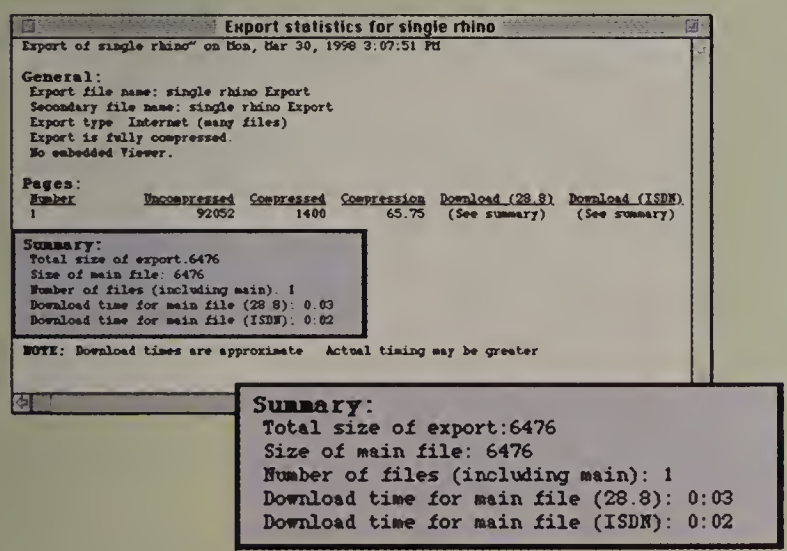
The Network Squeeze

Once you've settled the Immedia Viewer question, you still have to be concerned with bandwidth—a measure of how much information you can push through the wires per second. A standard 28.8-Kbps modem typically handles about two or three thousand bytes per second, so a 100K file will take over 30 seconds to download.

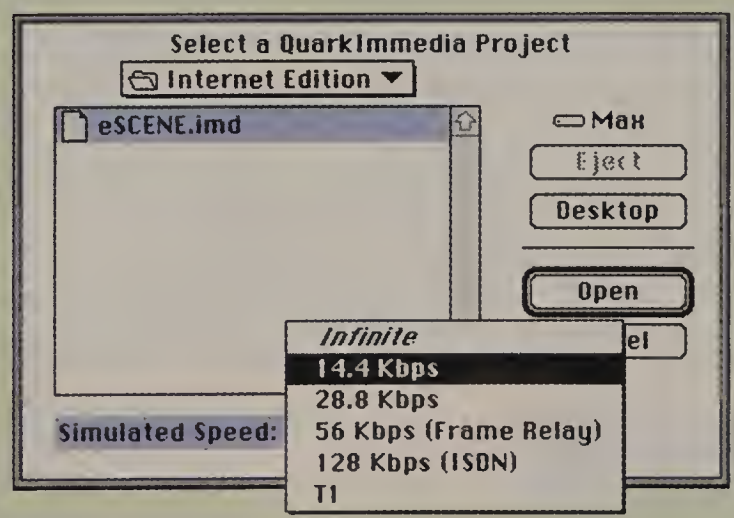
continues

Hidden Tests Simulate Slow Connections

YOUR FINISHED IMMEDIA PROJECT RUNS BEAUTIFULLY ON your hard drive, but how will it perform over a slow modem connection? You might assume that the only way to find out is to upload the files to your Web server, find a modem, hook it up . . . you get the idea. Immedia has two hidden features that make testing for Internet playback much easier.



Export Statistics To display the Export Statistics window, which is filled with information about file sizes, approximate download times, and so on, hold down the option key when clicking on Save in Immedia's Export dialog box. By reviewing this information, you can often get a good idea of how comfortably the average dial-up Internet user will view your project.



Online Simulation You can test projects in XPress, but you get more testing options once you've exported a file. To choose from the Simulated Speed pop-up menu, hold down the option key when selecting Open from the Immedia Viewer's File menu. Choose 28.8 Kbps, and the file you open will load and display as if it were connected over a 28.8-Kbps modem.

Immedia Gratification: Build a Simple Project

IMMEDIA IS ACTUALLY AN XTENSION TO XPRESS—ALBEIT ONE much larger and more expensive than most. With it you can use XPress's familiar tools (text and picture boxes, lines, and guides) to build interactive CD-ROMs, kiosks (like those popular in museums and office lobbies), presentations, and Web sites. And these projects can contain all kinds of interactive elements: animated buttons, movies, sound, transitions.

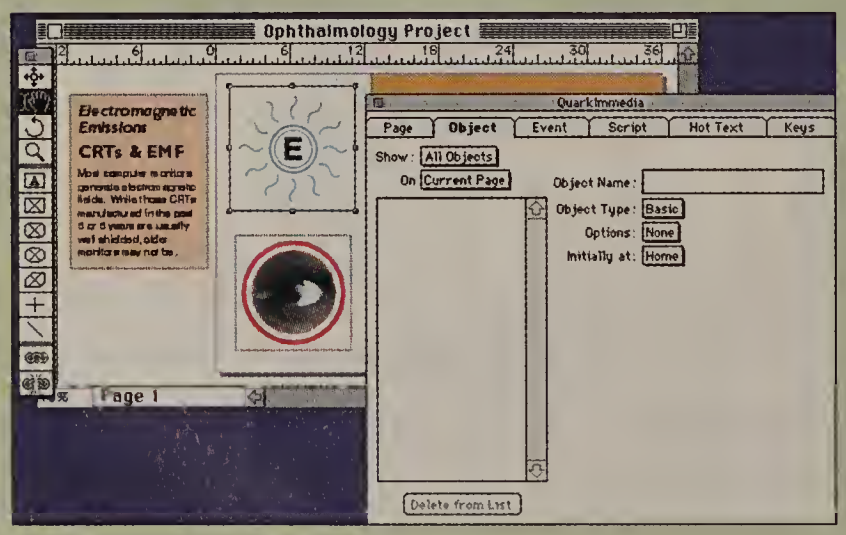
One benefit of using Immedia is that what you see on screen while authoring is just what your audience will see. If you don't like the kerning between two letters, you can adjust it with XPress's powerful typographic tools. Even fonts are not a worry, because Immedia rasterizes them (turns them into a picture) along with the rest of the page.

You can preview your work within Immedia (choose Engage from the QuarkImmedia menu; to get out of Engage mode, press ⌘-Q or F15). The Export feature lets you save a project as a stand-alone file that anyone with the free Immedia Viewer can run.

For XPress users unfamiliar with Immedia, a good way to get the hang of the program is to jump in with a simple project—say, making a window appear on screen. Follow the steps below.

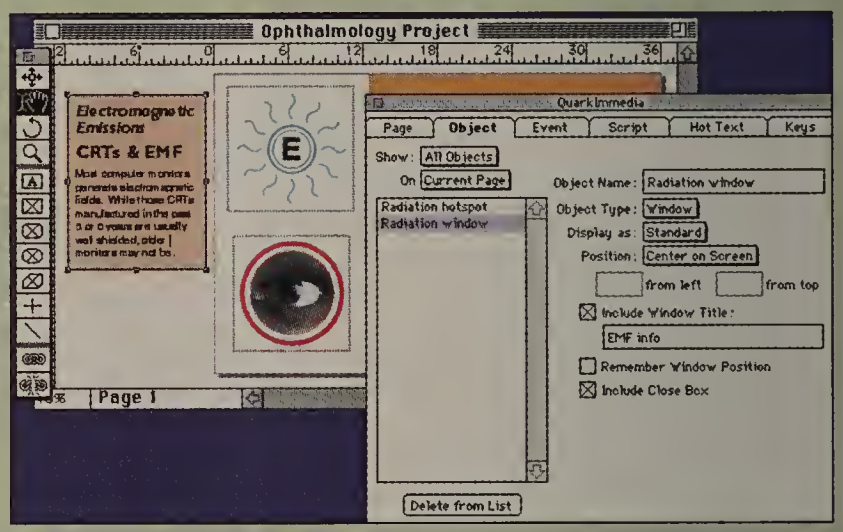
1 Create Objects This is the part you already know how to do in XPress: place pictures and text on your page. Each box or line is a separate object that can do something.

Here there are three objects: two picture boxes on the page and a text box on the pasteboard. Text and graphics that appear in windows always sit on the pasteboard when you're authoring.



2 Identify the Objects If an object is going to do anything other than sit there on the screen, you have to go to the Object tab of the QuarkImmedia palette to tell Immedia what the object is supposed to be. For example, a text box can be identified as a list, a pop-up menu, a window, or an editable text field. You must also give these objects a name (any name). In this case, name the top picture box "Radiation Hotspot" and the text box "Radiation Window."

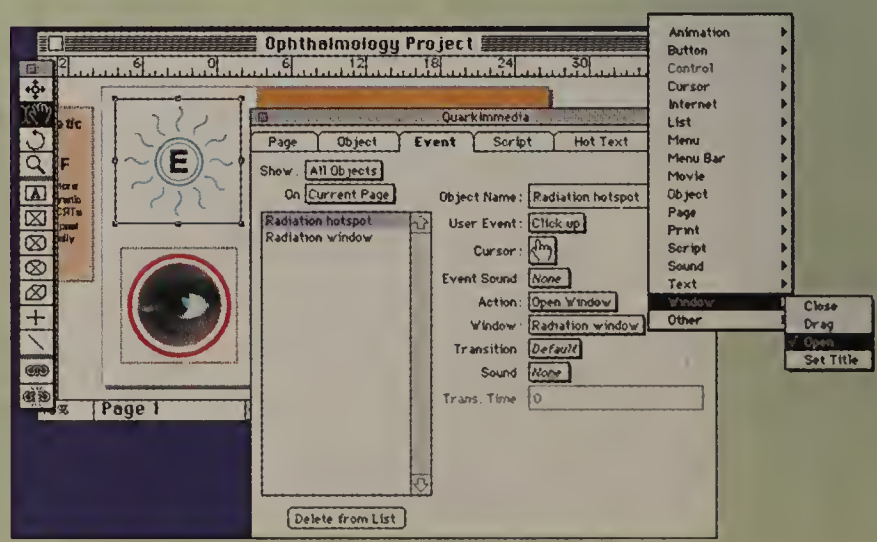
Almost everything in Immedia is controlled by pop-up menus. For each object type, corresponding pop-up menus appear, offering various options for that kind of object. To tell Immedia that the text box should be a window, select Window from the Type pop-up menu.



3 Specify Actions Next, you must tell Immedia what to do with an object by tagging the object with an action—such as Play Sound, Pause Animation, Slide Object, or Run AppleScript—in the Event tab of the Immedia palette.

When you specify an action, you must also specify a user event that triggers that action, such as Mouse Enter (when the cursor is placed over the object), Double-click, and so on. Actions—as well as the various options for each action, such as which sound, which object, how fast to slide it, and so on—are always available in Immedia's pop-up menus.

Select the Radiation Hotspot box, and give it the Open Window action: in the finished project, when the user clicks on the radiating letter *E*, the window with EMF information will appear.



See You At The Summit

Over 16 classes in Visual Design. Taught by experts like:
Linda Weinman
John Maeda
Gong Szeto
Paul Haeberli
and More!

Web Design & Development '98

6 focused tracks examine the trends and give you the latest tools and techniques:

- Strategy
- Information Design
- Visual Design
- Usability
- Programming
- Backend

Being a Web Professional Requires Some Remarkable Skills

It takes your entire team working together. To stay on top, you need solid training from the best minds in the business. From the fundamentals of site usability to cutting-edge programming techniques, Web Design & Development '98 sets the standard for giving web professionals what they need to succeed. Web '98 provides practical training from the leading experts in information design; dynamic HTML vs. Java; XML; privacy; meta-data; browser hell and more. Visionary keynotes. Peer networking and brainstorming. And an exhibition of powerful tools from the hottest companies around. Join us for the most intense gathering of web brilliance the West Coast has even seen. Because when you're serious about your job, there's only one place to go.

MOSCONE CENTER
SAN FRANCISCO

CONFERENCE June 21-25 1998
EXHIBITION June 22-24 1998

WEB98
design development
where web professionals converge

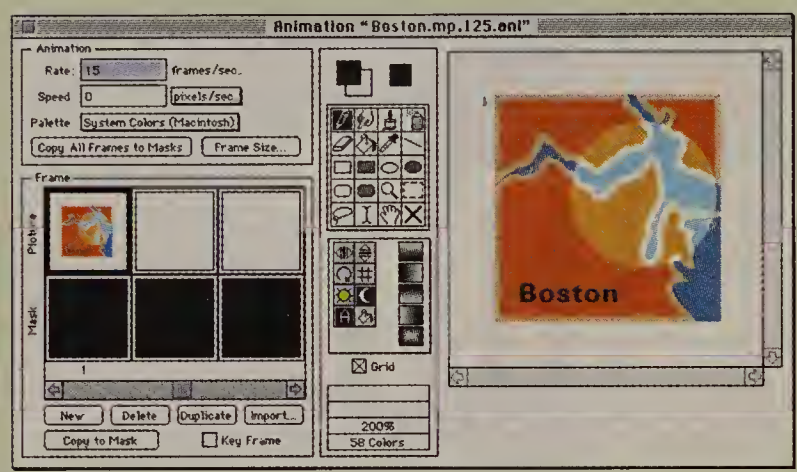
www.mfweb.com

Feeling nostalgic? Contact us by phone at 800-441-8826 or by e-mail at web98@mfi.com.

Five Ways to Optimize Immedia Web Projects

AS SOON AS YOU START THINKING OF PUTTING A PROJECT ON the Internet, you should begin considering how to make the project as compact as possible. Try these practical tips for keeping Web-based Immedia projects small.

Cache Your Graphics If you have a picture or logo that repeats throughout your project, consider turning it into a single-frame animation. Animations get cached the first time the Immedia Viewer downloads them, so even if you use the same graphic on every page, it still gets downloaded only once. (A single-frame animation doesn't actually animate, because it has only one frame.) Immedia's Animation editor lets you import various animations or build them from scratch.



Use single-frame animations for simple graphics that repeat.

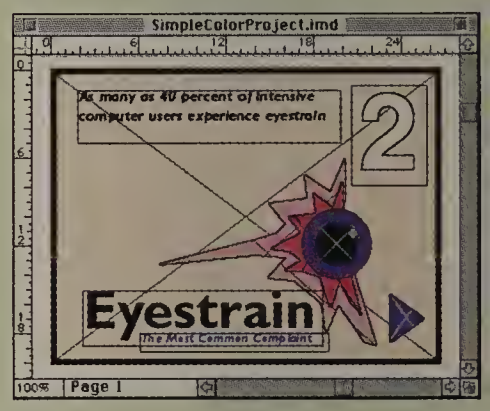
Build Dummy Projects If you think people will be jumping to your Immedia project from an HTML site (using a Web browser), create a tiny, single-page project that downloads quickly and simply reads "Loading Project." Include a start-up script with the Open Project action that immediately bounces people from this little project to your real project. When the Web browser hits this dummy project, it quickly downloads the project to your disk and launches the Immedia Viewer (if the Preferences are set up properly).

Use MIDI Sounds Since Immedia is already plugged in to QuickTime, you can easily use MIDI sounds built into audio-only QuickTime movies instead of regular sound files. MIDI is extremely efficient at playing sounds, and QuickTime (for Mac and Windows) can decipher it (you need QuickTime to run Immedia projects anyway). However, MIDI can play only instrumental music, not voices.

Repeat Your Buttons Use the same buttons throughout your project. QuarkImmedia caches buttons, so even if you use a single button 30 times in your project, the Viewer has to download it only once.

Use Flat Colors Think of each page in your project as a giant GIF image. Immedia compresses rasterized Immedia pages in much the same way that the GIF format compresses images. That means that areas of flat color compress much better than areas containing blends or highly detailed scanned images. Solid colors always compress the best, while natural images (such as scans) and blends usually compress poorly. The top screen contains a scanned image that makes the file large. The bottom screen produces similar information with flat colors. The payoff for creating a screen like the bottom one is a much smaller file.

The size of this file is 118K.



The size of this file is 7.3K.

Quark can't overcome the laws of physics; Immedia is not performing magic behind the scenes. If your movie or sound file would make an Acrobat PDF file or HTML file too big for the Internet, you shouldn't include it in an Immedia project, either. Nonetheless, it is possible to make small Immedia projects that even dial-up–modem users can use without tearing their hair out. You just have to be careful.

Ultimately, Immedia makes the most sense for projects where bandwidth is not a big issue. An intranet, for instance, running over an office's Ethernet network is a phenomenal place for Immedia projects because of the very fast network speed. In fact, you could build an office's entire intranet with Immedia and bypass HTML pages and Web browsers entirely.

Hybrid Projects

These restrictions may leave you wondering why you would use Immedia on the Internet at all. The best reason is that you can use a familiar tool (XPress) to design your pages exactly the way you want them to appear to your audience. One way to avoid the restrictions of bandwidth and the Viewer is to build hybrid projects that combine CD-ROMs and the Internet.

For instance, you can easily split up an Immedia project so that your fixed, large data (movies, sounds, animations, and so on) sits on a CD-ROM while data that changes over time sits on an Internet site, waiting to be downloaded. A project built for teaching music appreciation might come on CD-ROM but also have an Internet component that allows users to grab an ever-changing concert schedule and plant it in the right place in the project.

Immedia projects can also let users send data the other direction. By creating a project that submits "form" information to a CGI script running on a Web server, you could, for instance, enable your audience to sign up for a mailing list or order products from an online catalog.

No Free Lunch

When you publish an HTML file on the Web, you never know how it will appear to your audience. Most people will lack the fonts you've used. Others will have altered their Web browsers to display HTML text at really large or really small sizes or in a color you never designed. Immedia removes all the vagaries so that what you see is what they get. But there's no free lunch; Immedia's Viewer and bandwidth requirements are enough to turn some Web developers away. Nonetheless, if you have the right audience, Immedia can be a great choice for creating an interactive Internet design. **m**

DAVID BLATNER is the author of *Real World QuarkImmedia* (Peachpit Press, 1997). You can reach him at david@moo.com.

Introducing a NEW Service to Macworld Readers...

www.macworld.com/getinfo

Macworld's NEW ONLINE Reader Service

Introducing Get Info. Now you can get information on all the products and services you see in *Macworld*. Only get it faster. Simpler. Better. Now. All you have to do is visit one Web site:

www.macworld.com/getinfo

Then select the products, product categories or advertisers for whom you want to receive information.

That's it. You can have the information delivered to you by e-mail, postal mail or even telephone. Or you can click on a link that will take you straight to the vendor's Web site in one easy step.

It's quick. Convenient. Fast. So next time you're interested in a product, don't get a stamp. Get Info.

Macworld

Ghostly Movie Effects Come to Life

Merging Live Action with a "Painted" Background

by Cathy Abes

For some time, the Mac has been one of the stars of Hollywood's special-effects industry, and Available Light has been one of the many design studios providing those effects.

The studio created a number of digital effects for the Touchstone Pictures film *The Sixth Man*, about a star basketball player who dies and returns as a ghost to help his brother and the rest of the team win the championship. For one sequence, the artists used a combination of Adobe After Effects and Photoshop, the Photoshop plug-in collection Gallery Effects, and Avid Technology's Elastic Reality to give the illusion of the ghost's walking into, and becoming part of, a painting that's hanging on a wall.

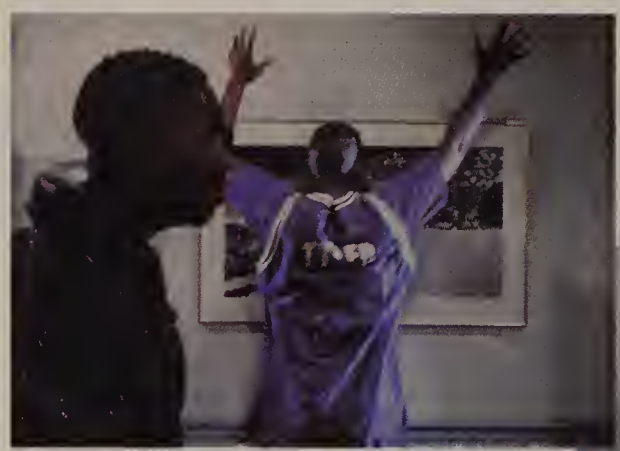
To suggest an otherworldly appearance for the ghost as he merges into the painting, the artists created a series of animated transitions—changing from liquefied to electrified to blurry, and increasingly transparent.

The "painting" that the ghost enters is actually one frame of a film clip, scanned into Photoshop, given a painterly look, and then output and photographed. Finally, a cross-dissolve transition changes the character from opaque to transparent and back to opaque again as he walks into the painting.

Available Light, based in Burbank, California, is a special-effects design studio whose work has appeared in many feature films, including *Stargate*, *The Arrival*, and *Who Framed Roger Rabbit*. As with all such projects, this one was a collaborative effort; this sequence involved John Van Vliet, effects supervisor; Laurel Klick, digital-effects supervisor; Steve Moore, on-set supervisor; Cynthia Hyland, digital artist; and Martin Hilke, digital rotoscoping artist. m

Senior Associate Editor CATHY ABES covers graphics for *Macworld* and is the author of *Photoshop F/X* (Ventana Press, 1994).

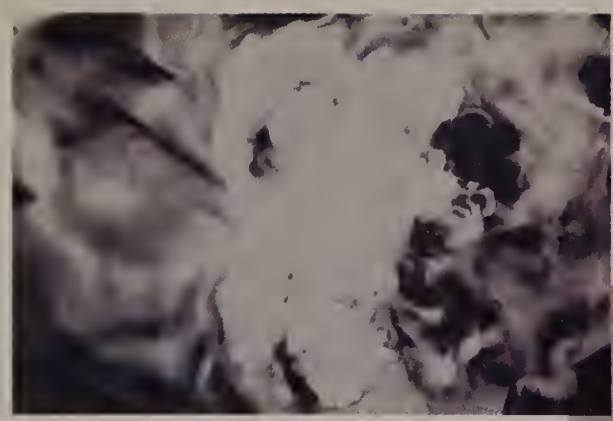
This Movie Magic Was Made on a Mac



1 The original live-action footage of Antoine (the ghost) and Kenny (his brother), for which Available Light gave visual input to the film's director as the scene was being filmed.

2 Articulate mattes—similar to masks—created in Elastic Reality (with a 2-pixel blur added in After Effects) enabled the artists to apply effects selectively to each character. By painting out Antoine and part of Kenny in Photoshop, the artists could apply other effects to just the background.

3 The location that appears in the painting was filmed with Antoine walking in front of a green screen. This enabled the artists to automatically generate masks of the moving character in After Effects—rather than draw a separate mask for each frame—to execute his transition into the painting.



4 Stock live footage of vapor escaping from dry ice, shot against black velvet, was scanned for use in conjunction with After Effects' Emboss filter to give the wall a liquid appearance. A single-frame matte masked the areas that were to stay unaffected: the painting, Kenny's shoulder, and the edges of the room.

5 Settings for the Emboss filter applied to the smoke were Direction, 16 degrees; Relief, 0 to 10; Contrast, 200; Blend With Original, 8 percent. The embossed vapor then became a displacement map for the background, with horizontal and vertical displacement set to Luminance; amount of horizontal displacement, 0 to 25; and amount of vertical displacement, between 0 and 5.

6 After isolating Antoine with an articulate matte, the artists applied Gallery Effects' Chrome filter, with the blue of his uniform as the foreground color and a darker shade of blue as the background color. They achieved a liquid look in After Effects by setting Blend With Original to 70 to 100 percent, Detail to 0, and Smoothness to 9. Then, using the articulate matte, they put the unaffected Kenny back in the scene as an overlay.

7 Using Photoshop's airbrush and smudge tools, the artists simulated electricity over Antoine's body, and then applied Photoshop's Lens Flare filter to create hot spots for a more dramatic electrified look.

8 For the final transition, Antoine received a Radial Blur in After Effects with Amount Of Blur set between 0 and 118. At the same time, the artists reduced his opacity, scaled him to a smaller size, and moved him toward the center of the painting to make him appear to walk into it.

9 A frame from the finished movie shows the completed composite of Kenny, Antoine, and the painting.

COPYRIGHT 1997 TOUCHSTONE PICTURES

CATHERS HUNTERS

INTERNATIONALLY RECOGNIZED FOR THINKING "OFF THE PAGE," P. SCOTT AND LAURIE HAYCOCK MAKELA RECENTLY COLLABORATED ON THE IDENTITY AND ORIENTATION THEATER INSTALLATION FOR THE NEW CRANBROOK INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE.

WORKING WITH INDUSTRIAL AND GRAPHIC DESIGNERS, THE STUDIO CREATED AN IMMERSIVE ENVIRONMENT WITH MULTIPLE PROJECTORS CASTING SYNCHRONIZED IMAGES ONTO FLOATING 10' X 12' SCRIMS. MORE THAN 2,000 ELLIPTICAL IMAGES EMERGE AND MORPH AS THE PATRON "SWIMS" THROUGH A DIAPHANOUS SEA OF NATURAL HISTORY EVENTS.

"WE GATHERED IMAGES FROM A VARIETY OF SOURCES, BUT WE KNEW PHOTODISC WOULD HAVE A PHOTO WE COULD WORK WITH ON ANY SUBJECT. SOMETIMES IT WAS A BACKGROUND, OR AN AMBIENT TEXTURE LIKE REPTILE SKIN," COMMENTS LAURIE. "PHOTODISC HAS BECOME AS AUTOMATIC A RESOURCE AS THE ENCYCLOPEDIA."

"WE'RE INTERESTED IN NONSTANDARD USE," NOTES SCOTT, "IN PULLING THINGS OUT OF THE SQUARE. SOMETIMES WE WOULD USE JUST A CORNER OF AN IMAGE," HE CONTINUES. "WE FOUND THE QUALITY TO BE REALLY HIGH — EVEN PROJECTED AT 8 FEET ACROSS."

THE MAKELAS ARE CO-CHAIRS OF 2D DESIGN AT THE CRANBROOK ACADEMY OF ART, AND PARTNERS IN WORDS + PICTURES FOR BUSINESS + CULTURE. TO SEE MORE OF WHAT THEY'RE SEEING, AND FIND OUT WHY PHOTODISC IS A NATURAL RESOURCE FOR VISIONARY DESIGNERS, VISIT WWW.PHOTODISC.COM/DESIGN/ AND CLICK ON "ARCHIVES." OR CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG: 1 800 528-3472.

PHOTODISC®

A Better Way to Get the Picture®

Portrait by Laura Heyman

SUBSCRIBER SAVINGS CARD

69% OFF

ANNUAL COVER PRICE	YOUR ONE-YEAR RATE	BONUS STATUS
$71.88	$30.00	FREE CD-ROM

As a new subscriber you are entitled to a reduced rate on Macworld – 69% off the cover price. BONUS: Maximize your desktop publishing power with the *Macworld Clip Art CD-ROM* – FREE with your paid subscription.

☐ 1 year (12 issues) just $30.00. YOU SAVE 58%.
☐ 2 years (24 issues) just $45.00. YOU SAVE 69%.

PLUS A FREE CD-ROM!

BONUS: Clip art images, digital stock photos, fonts and more!

Name (please print) 4SMX3

Company

Address

City State Zip

☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Annual newsstand price $71.88. Mexico & Canada add US$18 postage; Canadian GST Included. All other countries add US$70 postage.

Check us out on the Web —
http://www.macworld.com

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld®
Subscription Department
PO Box 54506
Boulder CO 80323-4506

Macworld

Advertiser Index

Say you saw it in Macworld. To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or log onto Macworld GetInfo at www.macworld.com/getinfo for FREE product information.

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.	Phone
87	AEC Software	203	—
8	ALSOFT	140	800/257-6381
49	American Power Conversion	72	888/289-APCC
6	ANTHRO	—	800/325-3841
109	APS Technologies	62	—
51	Ashlar, Inc.	—	—
41	ATI Technologies, Inc.	256	—
116	Bottom Line Distribution	221	—
33	Canon USA Video	23	1/800-OK-CANON
118,119	ClubMac	96	800/ CLUB MAC
111	Computer Discount Warehouse	2	800/509-4239
43	CTX International	—	800/888-2120
45	Dataviz	150	—
15	Deneba Software	57	800/733-6322
16	Diehl Graphsoft	46	410/290-5114
90	Fujitsu Computer Products of America	202	800/626-4686
18,19	GCC Technologies	43	—
86	Hitachi NSA	74	800/441-4832
72	Iiyama North America	—	800/ 313-4335
31	Infowave	32	800/564-0644
20	Intergraph Computer Systems	9	—
48	Interland, Inc	10	—
9	IXMICRO	53	888/467-8282
122	J&R Computerworld	282	800/221-8180
BC	Kensington Microware Ltd.	1	800/535-4242
47	Kingston Technology Corporation	201	800/ 435-0677
117	L.A. Trade	—	800/ 433-3726
IFC, 1	La Cie	52	—
112,113	MacMall / Creative Computers	131	800/ 222-2808
52,53	Macromedia	37	800/945-9179
96	MacSoft	29	—
95	MacSoft	30	—
114,115	MacWarehouse	150	800/434-3035
79-82	Macworld Expo	—	800/645-EXPO
52,53	Macworld Expo	—	800/645-EXPO
110	MegaHaus	229	800/786-1184
12	MetaCreations Corp	5	800/ 846-0111
63	Microtek Lab, Inc.	—	800/ 654-4160
BC	Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.	261	800/ 843-2515
35	NEC Technologies	—	800/NEC-INFO
11	Newer Technology	55	—
85	NewTek Incorporated	14	—
10	Orange Micro	33	714/ 779-2772
105	PhotoDisc	114	800/528-3472
107	ProDirect	135	800/524-9952
25	RICOH	4	—
121	The LLB Company	220	800/848-8967
120,121	The Mac Zone	71	800/436-0606
37	ViewSonic	59	800/ 888-8583
50	VST Technologies, Inc.	74	508/263-9700
4,5,7	XANTÉ Corporation	112	800-/926-8839

Macworld Product Index

A quick and easy product index from Macworld. Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then log onto GetInfo at www.macworld.com/getinfo to request more information. You can choose to have the information delivered too you by e-mail, postal mail or telephone

SOFTWARE

BUSINESS

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.
87	AEC Software	203

CAD/CAM

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.
51	Ashlar, Inc.	—
16	Diehl Graphsoft	46

COMMUNICATION

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.
45	Dataviz	150

ENTERTAINMENT

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.
95	MacSoft	30
96	MacSoft	29

GRAPHICS/DTP

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.
15	Deneba Software	57
52,53	Macromedia	37
12	MetaCreations Corp	5
105	PhotoDisc	114

MULTIMEDIA

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.
52,53	Macromedia	37
85	NewTek Incorporated	14

UTILITIES

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.
31	Infowave	32

HARDWARE

BOARDS

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.
41	ATI Technologies, Inc.	256
9	IXMICRO	53
11	Newer Technology	55
10	Orange Micro	33

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.
109	APS Technologies	62
112,113	MacMall / Creative Computers	131

DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.
63	Microtek Lab, Inc.	—

DISPLAY

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.
43	CTX International	—
86	Hitachi NSA	74
72	Iiyama North America	—
IFC, 1	La Cie	52
BC	Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.	261
35	NEC Technologies	
37	ViewSonic	59

EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.
117	L.A. Trade	—

HARD DISKS/STORAGE

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.
116	Bottom Line Distribution	221
90	Fujitsu Computer Products of America	202
47	Kingston Technology Corporation	201
IFC, 1	La Cie	52
107	ProDirect	135

INPUT DEVICES

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.
BC	Kensington Microware Ltd.	1

MISCELLANEOUS

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.
49	American Power Conversion	72
25	RICOH	4

NETWORKING

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.
20	Intergraph Computer Systems	9

POWERBOOK

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.
50	VST Technologies, Inc.	74

PRINTERS

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.
18,19	GCC Technologies	43
25	RICOH	4
4,5,7	XANTÉ Corporation	112

SECURITY

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.
49	American Power Conversion	72

VIDEO

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.
33	Canon USA Video	23

ACCESSORIES

FURNITURE

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.
6	ANTHRO	—

MAIL ORDER

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.
118,119	ClubMac	96
111	Computer Discount Warehosue	2
122	J&R Computerworld	282
117	L.A. Trade	—
112,113	MacMall / Creative Computers	131
114,115	MacWarehouse	150
110	MegaHaus	229
107	ProDirect	135
121	The LLB Company	220
120,121	The Mac Zone	71

SERVICES

ON LINE

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.
48	Interland, Inc	10

TRADESHOWS/CONFERENCES

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.
52,53	Macworld Expo	
79-82	Macworld Expo	

DIRECTORY 149

July 1998, Volume 15, Number 7 Macworld (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly by Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Editorial and business offices: 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105, 415/243 0505. Subscription orders and inquiries should be directed to 303/665-8930. Subscription rates are $27 for 12 issues, $54 for 24 issues, and $81 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for postage for Canada and Mexico subscribers. Add $69 per year for postage to all other countries. Periodicals postage paid at San Francisco, California, and at additiona mailing offices. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to Macworld, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80328. Printed in the U.S.A.

ALWAYS CALL FOR THE MOST CURRENT PRICE ON ALL ADVERTISED PRODUCTS. PRICES CHANGE DAILY.

"an outstanding value in terms of price and performance... comes with easy to use formatting utility." PDS19101 Seagate Cheetah 9 Gig Wide -MacWorld 3/98

"The fastest array in this test, the ProDirect PowerRAID" -MacUser 8/97

"If you're a desktop-video or graphics professional, you need not only a lot of capacity but also alot of speed: ... The 9-GB ProDirect PD19171N ... excellent choice" -MacUser 6/97

"Big, fast, at 7200 RPM nicely priced. Who could ask for anything more?" -MacWorld 5/97

"A winner all the way around in terms of speed, value and design" -MacWorld 6/96

90 Day Performance Guarantee

EXTREME PERFORMANCE

- LEGENDARY 'CUDA PERFORMANCE
- PERFECT AS A SCRATCH DISK OR AV RECORDING
- APPROVED FOR USE WITH MOST AUDIO AND VIDEO RECORDING SYSTEMS

"... The 9-GB ProDirect PD19171N ... excellent choice" -MacUser 6/97

Seagate Barracuda

4.5GB Wide $565 (ST34572W) External: $645

9.1GB Wide $819 (ST19171W) External: $909

18.2GB Wide $1795 (ST118273W) External: $1875

7200rpm 512k buffer 8ms Seek

- FASTEST DRIVE RUNNING
- AWESOME 10,000 RPM SPINDLE SPEED
- EXCEPTIONALLY HIGH TRANSFER RATES FOR ALL DATA INTENSIVE ENVIRONMENTS

"outstanding value in terms of price and performance... -MacWorld"

Seagate Cheetah

March '98

4.5GB Wide $675 (PDS34501W) External: $765

9.1GB Wide $1075 (PDS19101W) External: $1165

10000rpm 512k buffer 7.9ms Seek

- PERFECT FOR WEB LAYOUT & DESIGN
- SERVER OR AV CLASS MECHANISMS
- 800,000 HOUR ENSURES RELIABILITY

Quantum Atlas II

2.2GB Narrow or Wide $225 (Q32275 & Q32275W) External: $285 Wide External: $305

4.5GB Wide $465 (Q34550W) External: $555

9.1GB Wide $765 (Q39100W) External: $855

7200rpm 1024k buffer 8ms Seek

- BEST COST PER/MB IN HIGH PERFORMANCE
- PERFECT INTERNAL REPLACEMENT DRIVE
- OUTSTANDING RELIABILITY

Quantum Viking

2.2GB $245 (Q32275VK) 512K Buffer External: $305

2.2GB Wide $265 (Q32275VKW) External: $345

4.5GB Wide $375 (Q34550VKW) External: $465

7200rpm 1024k buffer 8.5ms Seek

BARRACUDA

		INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
2.2 GB	(ST32272N)	$385	$445
2.2 GB Wide	(ST32272W)	$420	$499
4.3 GB	(ST15150N)	$295	$355
4.5 GB	(ST34572N)	$535	$595
9.1 GB	(ST19171N)	$795	$855

8ms Seek 512K Buffer 7200 RPM

CHEETAH

		INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
4.5 GB	(ST34501N)	$595	$655
4.5 GB Wide	(ST34501W)	$675	$755
9.1 GB	(ST19101N)	$995	$1055

7.9ms Seek 512K Buffer 10,000 RPM 5YR. Warr.

ATLAS II

		INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
2.2 GB	(Q32275N)	$225	$285
4.5 GB	(Q34550)	$445	$505
9.1 GB	(Q39100N)	$655	$715

VIKING

		INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
4.5 GB	(Q34550VK)	$325	$385

8.5ms Seek 512K Buffer 7200 RPM 5YR. Warr.

- BACKWARDS COMPATIBLE WITH EXISTING SCSI/ULTRA SCSI
- BUS TRANSFER RATES UP TO 80MB PER SECOND
- QUADRUPLE EXISTING CABLE LIMITATIONS ALLOWING UP TO 12 METERS CABLE RUNS

Quantum Capacity for the Extraordinary

IBM UltraStar ZX

9.1GB Wide $1095 (39100W) External: $1185

10020rpm 1024k buffer 6.5ms Seek

- INCREDIBLE 10,020 RPM
- INDUSTRY LEADING 6.5MS SEEK

IBM UltraStar XP

18GB Wide $1645 (318200W) External: $1725

7200rpm 1024k buffer 6.5ms Seek

ULTRASTAR

		INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
9.1 GB Wide	(39130W)	$745	$825

8ms Seek 512K Buffer 7200 RPM

New Ultra 2 LVD Viking II

4.5GB Wide $495 (QM4550PX-LW) External: $585

9.1GB Wide $815 (QM9100PX-LW) External: $905

7200rpm 512k buffer 8ms Seek

EXTERNAL DRIVES

ProDirect External Hard Drives Feature the PowerSTOR enclosure with Quiet Cooling Fan, Active Terminator, 40 Watt 110-220 Auto-Sensing Power Supply, System or DaisyChain Cable.

PowerSTOR™

adaptec PowerDomain 2940 $225*

UWM Single Channel PCI *with wide drive purchase

EXTREME VALUE with Speed-Tuned Performance

ULTRASTAR ES (IBM)

		INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
2.1 GB	(DCAS32160)	$185	$245
2.1 GB Wide	(DCAS32160W)	$215	$295
4.3 GB	(DCAS34330S)	$325	$385
4.3 GB Wide	(DCAS34330W)	$330	$410

8ms Seek 512K Buffer 5400 RPM 5Year Warranty

STRATUS New Heights of Value & Performance

	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
2.1 GB	$195	$265
3.2 GB	$229	$289
4.3 GB	$295	$355
6.4 GB	$359	$419
8.4 GB	$475	$535

9.5ms Seek 128K Buffer 5400 RPM 5 Year Warranty

Quantum VIKING Ultra Value and Performance

2.2 GB	(Q32275VK)	$285	$345
4.5 GB	(Q34550VK)	$365	$425

8ms Seek 512K Buffer 7200 RPM 5 Year Warranty

ATTO Express PCI Ultra2 LVD $495 For Use with New Low Voltage Differential Drives

Seagate ELITE Awesome Capacity!

23 GB	(ST423451)	$1795	$1895
23 GB Wide	(ST423451W)	$1845	$1945

11ms Seek 204BK Buffer 5400 RPM

Plug in a PowerRAID.™

There's no easier way to realize the affordability and enormous benefits of a Speed-tuned™ disk array storage system!

PowerRAIDs for Maximum Data Transfer Rates

Seagate — REPLACEMENT ProDirect 5 YEAR 48 HOUR WARRANTY

WITH A 5 YEAR 48 HOUR REPLACEMENT WARRANTY

NEW from ProDirect!

Quantum Capacity for the Extraordinary

PowerRAID SC18

18GB CHEETAH SPEED DEMON! FIXED: $2995 REMOVABLE: $3195

PowerRAID SC36

36GB CHEETAH MASSIVE SPEED! FIXED: $5595 REMOVABLE: $5995

GB	DRIVES	ACCEL CHANNEL	FIXED	HOT-SWAP
18	Cheetah ST19101W	Single	2025	2195
54	Cheetah ST19101W	Single	8295	8795
72	Cheetah ST19101W	Single	10295	11095

PowerRAID SB18

18GB BARRACUDA AWESOME 18! FIXED: $2395 REMOVABLE: $2575

PowerRAID SB36

36GB BARRACUDA FORMIDABLE 36! FIXED: $4495 REMOVABLE: $4850

GB	DRIVES	ACCEL CHANNEL	FIXED	HOT-SWAP
18	Barracuda ST3471W	Single	1775	1995
54	Barracuda ST19171W	Single	6635	7350
72	Barracuda ST19171W	Single	8595	9995

IBM PowerRAID US36

36GB ULTRASTAR 2 Drive RAID! FIXED: $5235 REMOVABLE: $5420

GB	DRIVES	ACCEL CHANNEL	FIXED	HOT-SWAP
54	UltraStar 318200W	Single	7625	7895
72	UltraStar 318200W	Single	9965	10290
108	UltraStar 318200W	Single	15150	15950
144	UltraStar 318200W	Single	19845	20865

PowerRAID Ultra2AV

DOUBLE Previous Ultra SCSI Technology!

UP TO 80MB/SEC. THROUGHPUT

RAID-Tuned to the highest possible transfer rates in the industry.

Avid — Mac OS — TRUEVISION

PowerRAID U218

18GB Viking Ultra2 FIXED: $2735 REMOVABLE: $2995

PowerRAID U236

36GB Viking Ultra2 FIXED: $4595 REMOVABLE: $4995

PowerRAID U254

54GB Viking Ultra2 FIXED: $6895 REMOVABLE: $7395

PowerRAID U272

72GB Viking Ultra2 FIXED: $9695 REMOVABLE: $10595

PowerRAID U290

90GB Viking Ultra2 FIXED: $10695 REMOVABLE: $11395

PowerRAID U2144

144GB Viking Ultra2 FIXED: $19995 REMOVABLE: $21295

PCCards

Mac OS — OrangePC

OrangePC 530/166 MHz Pentium, 16 Mb RAM, 2 Mb VRAM Includes Windows 95 Accepts Std. DIMM memory up to 128Mb $945

OrangePC 530/200 MHz Pent.MMX, 16Mb RAM, 2Mb VRAM Includes Windows 95 Accepts Standard DIMM memory up to 128Mb $1145

CALL FOR OTHER VARIATIONS

SCSI CARDS

Wire AHA B945 adaptec

ual 1394 FireWire Ports nd Wide Ultra SCSI Port ..$695

erDomain 2940 WM Single Channel PCI $225*

erDomain 3940 WM Dual Channel PCI ..$539

with wide drive purchase

xpress PCI ATTOltra 2 LVD $495

xpress PCI ltra SCSI Single Channel $325

ualChannel Express PCI ltra SCSI 3 40 MB/Sec. ..$589

ProDirect

Rack Mounted RAIDs

FEATURING PRODIRECT RAID-TUNED HARD DRIVES

All steel/aluminum construction with dual 300 watt redundant power supplies. Truly fault tolerant. Whatever your drive, accelerator and or throughput requirements, call ProDirect for a complete quotation.

ProDIRECT means...

- 90 Day Performance Guarantee
- Toll-Free Tech Support
- Same Day Shipping
- No Sales Tax Outside MN
- Reseller Pricing Available
- Educ. & Govt. Discounts
- Never a Surcharge!
- Free Shipping...Just Ask!

Ad No. WD6.9B

CD RomDrives

Panasonic

	EXTERNAL
Phillips 8x CD ROM	$115
Pioneer 12x CD ROM	$145
NEC 24x CD ROM	$155

TOSHIBA PIONEER

Toshiba 32X CDRom $155

CD Recorders

FREE TOAST SOFTWARE INCLUDED — YAMAHA RECORD

	EXTERNAL
CRW 4260	$595

CD Re-Writable Recorder with HUGE 2 Mb Buffer eliminates underruns while maintaining high speed recording.

4X CD RECORDER: Using CD Recordable Media, Write Music, Video or Data.

6X CD READER: As a Multi-Read CD-Rom, read back the CD you just pressed.

2X CD RE-WRITABLE: Using Re-Writable Media, you can Write and Re-Write Your Data. Save Money by reusing your media...Great for editing or archival.

Panasonic CDR 7502 4X8X $475
4 Speed Recorder/8 Speed Player Huge 2 MB Buffer

CD-HD Mastering System Featuring Penasonic CDR 7502 & IBM UltraStar 2 GB AV Hard Drive $795

CD-RD Mastering System Featuring Panasonic CDR 7502 and Iomega 1GB Jaz Drive $895

CD Servers

SERVE

Brand/Model	No. of Drives	Speed	Price
Maxtet 800 12X	8	12X	$3595
Maxtet 800 24X	8	24X	$4195
Maxtet Turbo 800	8	8X	$7995
CD Dataserver 824 Pioneer	8	24X	$3195
CD Dataserver 1624 Pioneer	16	24X	$4995

MEMORY Savings

HIGHEST QUALITY WITH LIFETIME WARRANTY

DIMMS 168 PIN 60NS 5 VOLT
16MB$42 32MB$63 64MB$124

SIMMS 72 PIN 60NS
16MB ..$46 32MB....$83

SDRAM DIMMS FOR G3 MACS
APPLE CERTIFIED 32MB $60 64MB$175 128MB $295 SAVE!

Tape BACKUP

IN STOCK TODAY RETROSPECT 4.0 SOFTWARE INCLUDED

Speedy Tape Drives Perfect for AV Work or Server

ON THE FLY INSTANT BACKUP!

CAPACITY	MODEL	TRANSFER RATE	SALE
4-8 GB	Seagate 800 QIC with backup software		355
8 GB	HP 1599	90 MB/Min.	1145
8 GB	CTDB000	60 MB/Min.	795
8 GB	Sony 7000	90 MB/Min.	975
24 GB	HP1554 DDS3	120 MB/Min.	1445
24 GB	Sony 9000 DD3	120 MB/Min.	1245
48 GB	HP1553 DDS2	60 MB/Min.	2485
50 GB	Sony AIT SDX 300C 8mm	120 MB/Min.	3095
144GB	HP1559 DDS3	120 MB/Min.	3995
150GB	DLT™ 2500XT	150 MB/Min.	4895
210GB	DLT™ 2700XT	150 MB/Min.	6535
200GB	DLT™ 4500	180 MB/Min.	6525
280GB	DLT™ 4700	180 MB/Min.	7995

INCREDIBLE DLT: 40GB DLT™ 4000 180 MB/Min. $2989

SPECTACULAR SPEED: 50GB* SONY AIT Up To 360 MB/Min. *Compressed $3095

BLISTERING SPEED: 70GB DLT™ 7000 600 MB/Min. $6895

AWESOME SPEED: 30GB DLT™ 2000XT 150 MB/Min. $2575

Processor UPGRADES

newer technology

NEWER TECHNOLOGY G3/750 PROCESSOR CARDS

		MHZ/CACHE	FOR MAC	
2068	MaxPowr	210/105/512K	6100-8100	$485
2069	MaxPowr	210/105/1MB	6100-8100	$645
2070	MaxPowr	240/160/512K	6100-8100	$575
2071	MaxPowr	240/160/1MB	6100-8100	$725
2072	MaxPowr	250/125/512K	7300-9600	$745
2066	MaxPowr	275/183/1MB	7300-9600	$1235
2073	MaxPowr	275/275/1MB	7300-9600	$1925

REMOVABLE Storage

FREE CARTRIDGE — ZIP

Iomega ZIP 100 MB External/Internal* $138

Iomega ZIP+ FASTER! External $198

ZIP Media 100Mb Cartridges $11.95

*Additional mounting brackets may be required with certain system models

FREE CARTRIDGE — JAZ

Iomega JAZ 1GB External $295

Internal $255

JAZ Media 1Gb Cartridges $87.95

SyQuest — SYJET

SyQuest SyJet 1.5GB External $294

SyJet Media 1.5Gb Cartridges $67

SERVICE • PERFORMANCE • PRICE • ALWAYS™

www.pdisales.com

• Quickly find and order it now on our website! •

800-524-9952

ProDirect

10830 Nesbitt Ave South Bloomington, MN 55437

Hours:	Monday-Friday 8AM-7PM
International Orders:	612-884-0012
ProDirect Fax:	612-941-1109
Toll Free Tech Support	800-524-9952
Internet:	www.pdisales.com
E-mail:	info@pdisales.com

ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. RETURNED ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE. INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMERS PAY ALL SHIPPING CHARGES. ALL SHIPPING CHARGES ARE NON-REFUNDABLE. TO RETURN MERCHANDISE CALL FOR AN RMA NUMBER. ALL RMAS MUST BE RETURNED WITHIN 10 BUSINESS DAYS OF ISSUANCE. CUSTOMERS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SHIPPING CHARGES TO RETURN PRODUCT.

Choose 135 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

The LLB Company, Inc.

1•800•848•8967

EST 1990

Website:www.llb.com International:425.881.1880 Fax:425.881.1930

UMAX SUPERMAC SYSTEMS

STATE OF THE ART PERFORMANCE WITH AFFORDABLE PRICING!

SuperMac	Processor/Speed	
UCC 500L-240	603E 240MHz	$1165
UCC 600L-240LT	603E 240MHz	$1260
UCC 800 Base	G3 250MHz	$2659
UCJ 700L-233	604E 233MHz	$1748
UCS 900L-200	604E 200MHz	$1613
UCS 900I-250	604E 250MHz	$2087
UCS 900E-250D	604E 250MHz	$4750

newertech

Add G3 Power with the NEW Maxpowr & Nupowr Series

For the PowerMac 6100 Series	
Maxpowr G3 210MHz/512K Cache	$496
Maxpowr G3 240MHz/1MB Cache	$680
For the PowerMac 7100/8100 Series	
Maxpowr G3 210MHz/512K Cache	$580
Maxpowr G3 240MHz/1MB Cache	$778
For the PowerMac 7200/7500/8500..	
Maxpowr G3 300MHz/1mb Cache	$2128
For the PowerBooks.....	
PB1400 Nupowr 216MHz / 512k	$675
PB2400 Nupowr 240MHz / 512k	$822

MONITORS

NEC

NEC LCD2000 20"	$6178
NEC M500 15"	$389
NEC E500 15"	$363
NEC M700 17"	$722

SONY

SO CPD 100ES 15"	$313
SO CPD 200GES 17"	$683
SO 300SFt 20"	$1237

$722

ViewSonic

VS E655 15"	$255
VS G771 17"	$509
VS G800 20"	$1089

- Flat Square Technology CRT
- 0.28dot Trio DOT Pitch
- 90 Degree Deflection
- 1000Dim Radius

• Web Site: www.llb.com

Electronic Orders: E-Mail: sales@llb.com • PO's are accepted upon approval • All major credit cards accepted and charged when order is shipped • No surcharge on credit cards • Prices subject to change, not responsible for errors • Orders received before 3:00p.m. EST weekdays shipped same day • Open 8am to7pm M-F, 8am to 1pm Sat.PST • Returns subject to restocking fee • We welcome International orders

MEMORY BLOWOUT

AS LOW AS $1.58 PER MB

POWERMAC G3		168-PIN DIMMS		5V EDO DIMMS	
128MB	$240	128MB	$275	64MB	$115
64MB	$118	64MB	$115	32MB	$60
32MB	$52	32MB	$60	16MB	$40
16MB	$45	16MB	$37		

3.3V EDO DIMMS		72-PIN SIMMS		30-PIN SIMMS	
64MB	$115	32MB	$57	16MB	$75
32MB	$60	16MB	$29	8MB	$58
16MB	$40	8MB	$20	4MB	$14
				2MB	10

POWERBOOK G3		PB 3400	
128MB	$337	128MB	$3
64MB	$180	96MB	$2
32MB	$99	64MB	$1
16MB	$83	32MB	$1

PB 2400		PB 2300	
64MB	$175	48MB	$1
32MB	$169	36MB	$1
24MB	$161	32MB	$1
16MB	$98	20MB	$1

PB1400		PB DUO	
48MB	$163	36MB	$2
24MB	$99	28MB	$1
16MB	$72	20MB	$1
8MB	$54	14MB	$1

PB 500		PB 5300	
32MB	$111	48MB	$1
16MB	$49	32MB	$1
8MB	$45	16MB	$
4MB	$40	8MB	$

DESKTOP ACCESSORIES

V-RAM	
2MB G3 SGRAM	$42
4MB G3 SGRAM	$46
1MB V-RAM(DIMM)	$32
2MB V-RAM(DIMM)	$65
2MB Motarala	$25
4MB Matarala	$55
256K 60NS	$15
512K V-RAM	$22
Cache	
256K 6/7/6100	$15
1MB 7600	$175
256K DIMM	$59
512K DIMM	$70

Media	
Verbatim	
CD Recordable 10-pack	$29
126MB 3.5" MD Disk	$12
230MB 3.5" MO Disk	$15
600MB 512B/S MO Disk	$42
650MB 1024B/S MO Disk	$42
1.2GB 512B/S MO Disk	$47
1.3GB 1024 B/S MO Disk	$47
Sony	
CD Racardable 10-pack	$39
230MB MO Disk 3-pack	$45
2.3GB 512B/S MO Disk	$67
2.6GB 1024 B/S MO Disk	$72

MODEMS

GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION

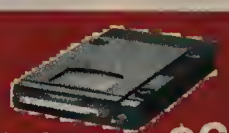
56K FLEX $159

Teleport 56Flex 56K Ext	$159
Teleport 56K X2 Ext	$157
56K PCMCIA Modem/Enet	$372

DIAMOND

Supra Express 33.6 v.34 Ext	$89
Supra Express 56K v.34	$137
Supra Express 56K E Spkrphn	$149

iomega



Jaz2 Drive with 1 Free Disk $634

Zip Drive w/Disk	$134
Zipplus w/Disk	$189
Jaz disks 5-pack	$405

U.S. Robotics

Sportster 33.6 Ext v.34	$107
Courier I w/ISDN v.34	$320
56K XJack PCMCIA	$249
Sportster 56K Ext Fax	$168

PRINTERS & SCANNERS

UMAX

Astra 1220 $225

Astra 610s	$148
Astra 1200 32Bit 600dpi	$249

HEWLETT PACKARD

Laserjet 4000 17PPM	$1139
Laserjet 6MP 600 DPI	$927

EPSON

Stylus 600 Inkjet

WOW!

$257

Stylus 800 Inkjet	$349
Expression 636 Executive	$605
Stylus Color 1520	$606
Stylus Color 3000	$1922

CALL US FOR ALL YOUR PRINTER ACCESSORIES!

POWERBOOK ACCESSORIES

VST

$299

ZIP 3400/5300/1

PB1400

VST Battery PB1400	$
VST Chrgr/Bat/A/C Adapter	$

PB2300

Battery PB190/5300	

PB3400

VST Charger	$
VST Batt/Chrgr/AC Adaptar	$
NIMH Battary PB34DO	$
Mini AC Adapter PB34DD	$

PB100/180

Battary PB10D	
Battary PB140-160	
Batt. Charger/Canditianar	

PB500 Series

Battary PB500	$
Auta Adaptar PB500	

DRIVES

LACIE

DEPENDABLE STO FOR YOUR M PRECIOUS

Q 2.1GB (Ext) 5400RPM	
Q 4.3GB (Ext) 5400RPM	
Q 6.4GB (Ext) 5400RPM	
Q 8.1GB (Ext) 7200RPM	
LaCie 24X Ext CD-Rom Drive	
LaCie 4x/6x CD-R w/Toast	
LaCie 32x Ext CD-Rom Drive	

APS Technologies — THE BACKUP & STORAGE SPECIALISTS

APS HIGH-PERFORMANCE ULTRA SCSI DRIVES

Model	Description	EL	Internal	SR 2000	Pro
APS Q 2000	Quantum Fireball ST, 2079MB, 5.4K	$199.95	$219.95	$279.95	$299.95
APS Q 3000	Quantum Fireball ST, 3118MB, 5.4K	219.95	239.95	299.95	329.95
APS Q 4000	Quantum Fireball ST, 4110MB, 5.4K	249.95	269.95	329.95	359.95
APS Q 6400	Quantum Fireball ST, 6236MB, 5.4K	359.95	379.95	439.95	469.95
APS Q 8000	Quantum Fireball ST, 8191MB, 5.4K	479.95	499.95	569.95	599.95
APS Q 4500	Quantum Viking, 4345MB, 7200 rpm	289.95	309.95	N/A	399.95
APS ST 2000	Seagate Barracuda, 2157MB, 7200 rpm	329.95	349.95	N/A	449.95
APS ST 4300	Seagate Barracuda, 4340MB, 7200 rpm	479.95	499.95	N/A	599.95
APS ST 4500	Seagate Cheetah, 4348MB, 10,000 rpm	579.95	599.95	N/A	699.95
APS ST 9000	Seagate Barracuda, 8683MB, 7200 rpm	749.95	759.95	N/A	859.95
APS ST 9100	Seagate Cheetah, 8681MB, 10,000 rpm	929.95	949.95	N/A	1,049.95

APS HIGH-PERFORMANCE ULTRA SCSI DRIVES

Model	Description	EL	Internal	Pro	Full Ht
APS I 9000	IBM Ultrastar 9ES, 8715GB, 7200 rpm	$799.95	$819.95	$899.95	N/A
APS I 9000 W	IBM Ultrastar 9ES, 8715GB, 7200 rpm	799.95	819.95	899.95	N/A
APS I 9100 W	IBM Ultrastar 9ZX, 8705GB, 10,000 rpm	999.95	1,019.95	1,099.95	N/A
APS I 18000 W	IBM Ultrastar 18XP, 17501GB, 7200 rpm	1,579.95	1,599.95	1,689.95	N/A
APS ST 23000	Seagate Elite 23, 22.1GB, 5400 rpm	N/A	N/A	N/A	$1,799.95
APS ST 23000 W	Seagate Elite 23, 22.1GB, 5400 rpm	N/A	N/A	N/A	1,899.95

APS HIGH-PERFORMANCE ULTRA WIDE SCSI DRIVES

Model	Description	EL	Internal	Pro
APS Q 4500 W	Quantum Viking, 4345MB, 7200 rpm	$369.95	$399.95	$489.95
APS ST 2000 W	Seagate Barracuda, 2157MB, 7200 rpm	349.95	369.95	469.95
APS ST 4300 W	Seagate Barracuda, 4340MB, 7200 rpm	499.95	519.95	619.95
APS ST 4500 W	Seagate Cheetah, 4348MB, 10,000 rpm	609.95	619.95	719.95
APS ST 9000 W	Seagate Barracuda, 8683MB, 7200 rpm	769.95	789.95	889.95
APS ST 9100 W	Seagate Cheetah, 8681MB, 10,000 rpm	949.95	969.95	1,069.95

APS IDE DRIVES

Model	Description	Internal
APS Q 2000	Quantum Fireball ST, 2014MB, 5400 rpm	$145.95
APS Q 3000	Quantum Fireball ST, 3118MB, 5400 rpm	165.95
APS Q 4000	Quantum Fireball ST, 4136MB, 5400 rpm	199.95
APS Q 6400	Quantum Fireball ST, 6236MB, 5400 rpm	273.95
APS Q 8000	Quantum Fireball ST, 8063MB, 5400 rpm	318.95

APS POWERBOOK STORAGE

Model	Description	Internal
APS T 2000	Toshiba MK2103MAV, 2067MB, 4200 rpm IDE	$299.95
APS T 810	Toshiba MK1926FBV, 810MB, 4000 rpm SCSI	449.95

APS REMOVABLE DRIVES

Model	Description	SR 2000	Pro
APS SQ 5200	SyQuest 5200, 190MB	$389.95	N/A
APS Jaz	(with 1 cartridge) 1GB	299.95	$349.95
APS Jaz II	(with 1 cartridge) 2GB	499.95	499.95

APS MO DRIVES

Model	Description	SR 1000	SR 2000	Pro
APS 640 MO	Fujitsu M2513A2#N	N/A	399.95	$429.95
APS 2.6GB MO	Sony SMO-F544, 2.4GB	N/A	1,669.95	N/A
APS 5.2GB MO	Sony SMO-F551, 5.2GB	N/A	N/A	1,869.95

APS CD-ROM/CD-R/CD-RW DRIVES & MASTERING SYSTEMS

Model	Description	External
APS CD24	24X CD-ROM in Slimline Case	$129.95‡
APS CD32	32X CD-ROM in Slimline Case	159.95‡
APS CD Changer	Nakamichi 5 Disc/16X CD-ROM, Pro Case only	299.95
APS CD-R 4X8	4X record/8X read CD-R in Pro Enclosure	449.95
APS CD-R Pro	4X record/6X read CD-R in Pro Enclosure	529.95
APS CD-RW	2X record/6X read CD-RW in Pro Enclosure	529.95
APS CD-RW Pro	4X record/6X read/2X rewrite CD-RW, Pro Enclosure	599.95
APS Jaz/CD-R System	2X record/6X read CD-R, Pro Enclosures	799.95
APS 2GB/CD-RW Sys.	Q 2000 Hard Drive & 2X record/6X read CD-RW, Full Height Enclosure	999.95

‡Available in an SR 2000 Enclosure for an additional $50.00

APS TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS

Model	Description	Internal	External
APS HyperQIC®	Travan 4 Conner QIC 3095, 8GB	$299.95	$349.95
APS HyperDAT®	DDS-2DC, 8GB	549.95	599.95
APS HyperDAT® Pro	DDS-2DC, 8GB	749.95	849.95
APS HyperDAT® III	DDS-3DC, 24GB	1,049.95	1,099.95
APS Mini Library	4mm DDS-2 AutoLoader, 64GB	N/A	2,399.95
APS DLT30	DLT 3000, 30GB	N/A	2,499.95
APS DLT40	DLT 4000, 40GB	N/A	2,899.95
APS DLT70	DLT 7000, 70GB	N/A	6,899.95
APS AIT*	8mm W/DC, 50GB	N/A	2,899.95
APS DL1	4MM DDS-2 Autoloader, 136GB Now Even Faster!	N/A	4,999.95

*See Adaptec PowerDomain 2940 Ultra Wide SCSI Host Adapter offer to gain maximum throughput.
Call for information about Windows '95 and Windows NT versions of these great drive products

Prices in Red are Hot Deals! Order online @ http://www.apstech.com

High Performance 7200 RPM 4GB Drive!

$289.95*

Best 4Gb 7200 rpm deal anywhere!

- Speed up your desktop
- Quantum Viking mechanism
- Perfect replacement/upgrade for desktops and workstations
- 7200 rpm performance for 5400 rpm price

APS Q 4400 Quantum Viking, 4345MB **EL $289.95** APS Pro **$399.95**

The APS EL (Economy Line) drives are intended as replacements or upgrades for your current internal hard disk. They do not include brackets, cables or screws. Please keep your invoice for warranty purposes.

APS JAZ II

$499.95

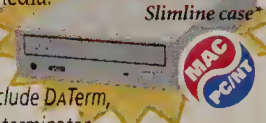
- Huge 2GB capacity
- Reads and writes 1GB Jaz disks
- Includes cartridge

APS Pro Enclosure

APS CD24

$129.95 *Slimline case**

- 24X for fluid multimedia!
- Easy tray loading eliminates caddies



*Slimline case does not include DaTerm, but does come with block terminator.

$349.95 *APS SR 2000 Enclosure*

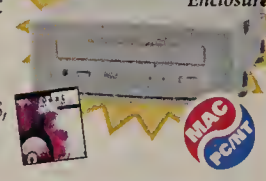
APS HYPERQIC®

- Backup up to 8GB* on one standard TR-4/QIC cartridge
- Field-proven desktop backup reliability

APS CD-RW Pro $599.95

APS Pro Enclosure

- Work faster with 4x record, 2x rewrite & 6x read speeds
- Best choice for databases, graphics, prepress and audio



$819.95 *Internal configuration*

Shown in APS Pro Enclosure

APS I 9000 W

- 10,000 rpm 9.1GB drive for top-performance workstations
- 6.3 ms average seek time for OLTP and OLAP

APS ST 4500 W $609.95

EL configuration

- Ultimate drive for 3D, CAD and DV pros
- 10,000 rpm Cheetah

Shown in APS Pro Enclosure

PCI ULTRA WIDE SCSI HOST ADAPTER

$199.95 SAVE $100!

ADAPTEC POWERDOMAIN™ 2940UW FOR MAC

With the purchase of any APS Ultra Wide SCSI drive

Corporate Sales (800) 554-3941
International (816) 920-4109
APS Technologies • 6131 Deramus • Kansas City, MO 64120
Order from Our Online Catalog @
http://www.apstech.com/store
Check order status @ http://www.apstech.com/status.html

Call 800-285-0638 Today

Mac OS is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. APS and APS Technologies are registered trademarks. Other brand or product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective

- 30-day money-back satisfaction on all APS brand drives and accessories. Your risk is the cost of shipping. Monitors and 3rd party products carry warranties from their respective manufacturers.
- SCSI cables sold separately.
- APS' warranty is a pass-through of the mechanism manufacturer's warranty which will be serviced by APS for one year. APS warrants APS branded enclosures, brackets and power supplies for a period of one year from the date of purchase and will, at its discretion, replace or repair products found to be defective according to the specific terms of the warranty accompanying the product.
- Refused orders subject to 20% restocking fee.
- International customers must pay for all shipping charges.
- Listed capacities are formatted.
- Actual data compression and tape capacity vary greatly depending on the type of data recorded, other system parameters and environment.
- Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.
- You must install system software appropriate to your machine before using our hard drives.
- Not responsible for typographical errors.
- Your APS Drive unit may contain one or more components that were in prior use, but which have been inspected and repaired or rebuilt as necessary. These components, if any are covered by the same warranty provisions, exclusions and limitations to the same extent, and on the same terms as otherwise "new" components.
- © 1998, APS Technologies. All Rights Reserved

APS Technologies

MEGAHAUS BEST BUY AWARD WINNER!

SCSI					Int	Ext
2111MB	5400rpm	512K	FB32100S	3yr	$209	$269
3228MB	5400rpm	512K	FB33200S	3yr	$239	$299
4310MB	5400rpm	512K	FB34300S	3yr	$275	$335
6448MB	5400rpm	512K	FB36400S	3yr	$355	$415
8455MB	5400rpm	512K	FB38400S	3yr	$455	$515
9100MB	7200rpm	1024K	XP309100S	5yr	$799	$849
18200MB	7200rpm	1024K	XP318200S	5yr	$1299	$1359
ULTRA WIDE SCSI						
2275MB	7200rpm	512K	XP32275W	5yr	$189	$279
4550MB	7200rpm	512K	VK304550W	5yr	$439	$529
9100MB	7200rpm	512K	VK309100W	5yr	$649	$739
ULTRA-2 SCSI						
4550MB	7200rpm	512K	VK304550LW	5yr	$439	$569
9100MB	7200rpm	512K	VK309100LW	5yr	$649	$779
9100MB	7200rpm	1024K	XP309100LW	5yr	$799	$929
18200MB	7200rpm	1024K	XP318200LW	5yr	$1289	$1419
Ultra IDE						
2111MB	5400rpm	512K	FB32100A	3yr	$145	
3228MB	5400rpm	512K	FB33200A	3yr	$157	
4310MB	5400rpm	512K	FB34300A	3yr	$177	
6448MB	5400rpm	512K	FB36400A	3yr	$258	
8455MB	5400rpm	512K	FB38400A	3yr	$322	

We are the #1 source for

Quantum

Capacity for the Extraordinary

• CD RECORDERS •

Smart Storage Solutions CDR Drives Include:
- ✓ Toast Mastering Software
- ✓ 5 FREE disks
- ✓ Toll Free support

4x8 CDR $399

Smart STORAGE SOLUTIONS

Includes Toast & DirectCD Software!

DirectCD from Adaptec now makes a CD Recorder as easy to use as a hard drive.

CD RECORDABLE Includes 5 Free Recordable Disks!	External	Duo
2x6 Sony mechanism, caddy load, 1MB buffer	$369	$669
4x6 Yamaha mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	$499	$799
4x8 Matsushita (Panasonic) mechanism, tray load, 1MB buffer	$399	$699
4x8 Sony mechanism, caddy load, 2MB buffer	$429	$729
4x12 Teac mechanism, tray load, 1MB buffer	$479	$779
4x12 Plextor mechanism, caddy/tray load, 1MB buffer	$579	$879
CD REWRITABLE Includes 5 Free ReWritable Disks!		
2x6 Philips mechanism, tray load, 1MB buffer	$419	n/a
2x6 Ricoh mechanism, tray load, 1MB buffer	$469	$769
2x6 Ricoh mechanism, caddy load, 2MB buffer	$519	$819
2x4x6 Yamaha mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	$589	$889

Duo Master is one of the most innovative CD mastering solutions available. 1GB Jaz or Syjet drive and CDR in one unit. Create your master on the Jaz or Syjet cartridge drive and then master directly to the CD. This is the perfect CD mastering setup! Includes 5 free CD-R (CD-RW with CD-RW drive) and 1 free cartridge.

• SCSI HARD DRIVES •

Seagate

4550MB	7200rpm	512K	ST34555N	3yr	$289	$349
4550MB	7200rpm	512K	ST34573N	5yr	$539	$599
4550MB	10,000rpm	512K	ST34501N	5yr	$549	$609
9100MB	10,000rpm	512K	ST19101N	5yr	$929	$989
9190MB	7200rpm	1024K	ST39173N	5yr	$779	$839
18200MB	7200rpm	1024K	ST118273N	5yr	$1499	$1559
23200MB	5400rpm	512K	ST423451N	5yr	$1369	$1469
ULTRA WIDE SCSI						
4550MB	7200rpm	1024K	ST34573W	5yr	$539	$629
4550MB	10,000rpm	512K	ST34501W	5yr	$589	$679
9100MB	10,000rpm	512K	ST19101W	5yr	$929	$1009
9190MB	7200rpm	1024K	ST39173W	5yr	$799	$889
18200MB	7200rpm	1024K	ST118273W	5yr	$1499	$1589
23200MB	5400rpm	512K	ST423451W	5yr	$1299	$1399
ULTRA-2 SCSI						
4550MB	7200rpm	1024K	ST34573LW	5yr	$569	$789
4550MB	10,000rpm	1024K	ST34502LW	5yr	$779	$909
9100MB	10,000rpm	1024K	ST39102LW	5yr	$1069	$1199
9190MB	7200rpm	1024K	ST39173LW	5yr	$819	$949
18200MB	7200rpm	1024K	ST118273LW	5yr	$1499	$1629
18200MB	10,000rpm	1024K	ST118202LW	5yr	$1859	$1989

IBM

4550MB	5400rpm	512K	IBM34330N	5yr	$289	$349
18200MB	7200rpm	1MB	IDGHS18Z	5yr	$1409	$1469
ULTRA WIDE SCSI						
4550MB	5400rpm	512K	IBM34330W	5yr	$289	$379
9100MB	10,020rpm	1MB	IDVGS9U	5yr	$989	$1079
18200MB	7200rpm	1MB	IDGHS18U	5yr	$1409	$1499

WESTERN DIGITAL

2100MB	7200rpm	512K	WDE2170N	5yr	$319	$379
4300MB	7200rpm	512K	WDE4360N	5yr	$459	$529
9100MB	7200rpm	512K	WDE9100N	5yr	$699	$759
ULTRA WIDE SCSI						
2100MB	7200rpm	512K	WDE2170W	5yr	$319	$409
4300MB	7200rpm	512K	WDE4360W	5yr	$459	$549
9100MB	7200rpm	512K	WDE9100W	5yr	$699	$789

FUJITSU

ULTRA WIDE SCSI						
4550MB	7200rpm	512K	M3045W	5yr	$385	$485
9100MB	7200rpm	512K	M3091W	5yr	$659	$759
18200MB	7200rpm	512K	M3182SW	5yr	$1239	$1339

We have great prices on Iomega and Syquest. Call or see our Web site.

Tech Note: Ultra 2 SCSI
Features up to 80MB/s transfer when used with an Ultra 2 SCSI controller. Note - We use the right components for our external Ultra-2 drives. If you see a competitor selling external Ultra-2 drives for less than $100 more than an internal, they are probably just using ultra wide components which will cause many problems!

• SALE ITEMS •

IBM

Check out these great prices! **9GIG $589**

SCSI					Int	Ext
4550MB	7200rpm	512K	IBM34560N	5yr	$339	$399
9100MB	7200rpm	512K	IBM39130N	5yr	$589	$649
Ultra Wide SCSI						
4550MB	7200rpm	512K	IBM34560W	5yr	$345	$435
9100MB	7200rpm	512K	IBM39130W	5yr	$599	$689

WOW CD Media Sale

100 CDR-74 (with Jewel Case) **$109**

100 CDRW-74 (with Jewel Case) **$999**

Sale good 5/25/98-6/26/98

ATTO PCI ULTRA-2 SCSI Controller

Compatible with MAC or PC

Bare card	ATTOPCIU2	$469
With RAID software & cable	ATTOPCIU2K	$669

• SCSI TAPE BACKUP •

These tape drives include backup software for Mac, Win95, WinNT, and 1 FREE TAPE!

HP 4mm	2GB	11MB/min	C1534XM	$649
Seagate 4mm	2-4GB	66MB/min	STD24000XM	$619
HP 4mm	2-4GB	42MB/min	C1536XM	$689
Seagate TR4	4GB	30MB/min	STT28000XM	$409
Seagate TR4	4-8GB	60MB/min	STT28000CXM	$539
Sony 4mm	4-8GB	44MB/min	SDT5000XM	$679
Sony 4mm	4-8GB	90MB/min	SDT7000XM	$679
Seagate 4mm	4-8GB	60MB/min	STD28000XM	$829
HP 4mm	4-8GB	60MB/min	C1599XM	$819
Exabyte 8mm	7-14GB	60MB/min	EXB8700LTXM	$719
Exabyte 8mm	7-14GB	120MB/min	ELIANTXM	$1449
Sony 4mm	12-24GB	144MB/min	SDT9000XM	$999
Seagate 4mm	12-24GB	120MB/min	STD224000XM	$1089
HP 4mm	12-24GB	120MB/min	C1554XM	$1139
Quantum DLT	15-30GB	150MB/min	DLT2000XTXM	$2449
Exabyte 8mm	20-40GB	360MB/min	EXB8900XM	$3549
Quantum DLT	20-40GB	180MB/min	DLT4000XM	$2729
Seagate AIT	25-50GB	360MB/min	STA150000XM	$2999
Sony 4mm	32-64GB	90MB/min	TSL7000XM	$1949
Quantum DLT	35-70GB	600MB/min	DLT7000XM	$5799
Seagate 4mm	48-96GB	120MB/min	STL496000XM	$2419
Exabyte 8mm	70-140GB	60MB/min	EXB10HM	$3949
HP 4mm	72-144GB	120MB/min	C5648XM	$2699
Quantum DLT	75-150GB	150MB/min	DLT2500XTM	$4429
Quantum DLT	100-200GB	180MB/min	DLT4500M	$5549
Seagate AIT	100-200GB	360MB/min	STL420000M	$Call
Quantum DLT	105-210GB	150MB/min	DLT2700XTM	$6099
Quantum DLT	140-180GB	150MB/min	DLT4700M	$7419

Our Web site is the best among all Mac storage companys! Check us out! http://www.megahaus.com

Tech Note: Fibre Channel
For the ultimate in data transfer rate, choose Fibre Channel drives. Data transfer rates up to 200MB/sec! We stock a complete line of drives and accessories. To see Fibre Channel drives in action check out our web site. We use Alpha computers with Fibre Channel drives.

• CDR MEDIA •

Nobody beats MegaHaus for CD Recordable Media prices! We will not be undersold. If by chance you do find a lower price, call us.

	CDR74	CDR74W	CDR74P
5 Pack	$21/$19	$89/$84	$28/$25
20 Pack	$42/$39	$340/$335	$65/$62
50 Pack	$93/$89	$799/$789	$139/$135
100 Pack	$175/$169	$1500/$1480	$259/$249
Budget 5 Pack	$19/$17	$80/$76	$24/$21
Budget 20 Pack	$36/$33	$299/$289	$55/$52
Budget 50 Pack	$74/$70	$699/$689	$119/$109
Budget 100 Pack	$139/$129	$1299/$1289	$230/$220

CDR74 is recordable, CDR74W is rewritable, CDR74P is printable. Price is alone/with CDR purchase.

• CD ROM DRIVES •

These CD ROM drives are the best in the industry. Price is bare drive/external with software.

				Bare	Ext
NEC	CDR1610XM16X	100ms	256K	$89	$149
Nakamichi	MJS16XM16X	130ms	5 Disk Changer	$199	$259
NEC	CDR1810XM24X	85ms	128K	$99	$159
Pioneer	DRX32SXM32X	70ms	128K	$105	$165
Toshiba	XM6201BXM32X	85ms	128K	$105	$165
Plextor	PX32TSXM32X	85ms	512K	$215	$275

• MISCELLANEOUS •

Cool DVD KIT		
Complete kit for Mac G3 computers	DVDMAC	$499
DVD ACCESSORIES		
DVD to PC	PCTOTV	$169
HITACHI 2.5" IDE DRIVES		
4.0GB DK227A41 $439 5GB	DK227A50	$499
ADAPTEC CONTROLLERS		
PCI Wide Single Channel	A2940MUW	$269
PCI Wide Dual Channel	A3940MUW	$489
PCI FireWire + Wide SCSI	AHA8945	$639

We sell:
All brands of hard drives, tape drives, optical drives, CD duplicators, CD recorders, CD mastering software, CD towers, CD ROM, RAID adapters and software, controllers, enclosures, mounting brackets, PCMCIA adapters and drives, laptop hard drives, & much more. Check out our web site or call us with your requirements.

Since 1987 The Drive Authority

MEGAHAUS

DISCOVER NOVUS · MasterCard · VISA

1-800-786-1184

Sales lines open: M-F 8-8 Sat 9-3 CST

2201 Pine Drive, Dickinson, Texas 77539
(281)534-3919 FAX (281)534-6580
http://www.megahaus.com

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. Shipping charges are nonrefundable. Returns must be in new condition and in original packaging. Defaced items may not be returnable. No refunds on software or special orders (items not listed in ad.) All refunds subject to 15% restocking fee. All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Personal checks held for clearance. We reserve the right to refuse any sale for any reason. Bundle price good only if sold at ad price. All warranties listed are manufacturer's warranty only. ©1998 MegaHaus Inc.

Choose 229 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

CDW®

FREE custom configuration of your Macintosh® purchase

with same day shipping!

Apple® Power Macintosh® G3/300 mini-tower

Monitor sold separately

✦ 300MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor ✦ 1MB Level 2 backside cache on 150MHz 64-bit dedicated bus ✦ 64MB (CDW 111532) or 128MB (CDW 110130) RAM standard ✦ 4GB (CDW 111532) or 2x4GB (CDW 110130) Ultra Wide SCSI hard drive ✦ 24X Max ATAPI CD-ROM drive

$3167.68 CDW 111532

$4588.75 CDW 110130

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Office 98 Macintosh Edition

Microsoft

New version!

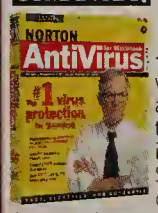
✦ Office 98 Macintosh Edition features Microsoft® Word 98, Microsoft Excel 98, Microsoft PowerPoint® 98, Microsoft Outlook™ Express and Microsoft Internet Explorer

Full version **$447.97** CDW 103486

Upgrade **$258.94** CDW 103487

Norton AntiVirus

SYMANTEC.

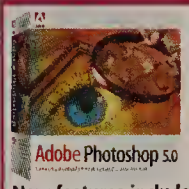


NEW!

✦ LiveUpdate provides fast virus definition ✦ AutoRepair automatically scans and repairs the most dangerous virus infections ✦ Universal SafeZone provides safe quarantine of downloaded viruses, so they can be scanned and repaired before they enter your main computer environment

$63.45 CDW 107665

Photoshop V5.0



For Macintosh V7.5.5 or greater

Adobe

New version! Adobe® Photoshop® 5.0 is here!

New features include:
✦ Multiple undo ✦ ICC and ColorSync support ✦ Spot-color channels can be printed separately from CMYK plates ✦ Color samplers and layer effects ✦ Enhanced Actions Palette & Actions Plug-ins

Upgrade **$177.91** CDW 111216

Director V6.5 Multimedia Studio

macromedia

NEW!

✦ Save as Java ✦ PowerPoint import ✦ Flash support ✦ AfterShock V2.0 ✦ QuickTime V3.0 import ✦ QuickTime VR import ✦ Custom cursors ✦ Insertion of Active X controls

$444.58 CDW 112960

COMPUTERS

Apple® Power Macintosh® Series
G3 233MHz PowerPC G3 32MB 4GB 24X 1587.78
G3 233MHz PowerPC G3 32MB 4GB 24X mini-tower 1877.47
G3 266MHz PowerPC G3 32MB 4GB 24X Iomega Zip drive 1887.27
G3 266MHz PowerPC G3 32MB 6GB 24X Iomega Zip drive mini-tower 2358.67
G3 266MHz PowerPC G3 128MB 4GB 24X mini-tower 3585.88
G3 300MHz PowerPC G3 64MB 4GB 24X mini-tower 3167.68
G3 300MHz PowerPC G3 128MB 2x4GB 24X mini-tower 4588.75

Apple® Power Macintosh® Server G3 Series
G3 233MHz PowerPC G3 64MB 4GB 24X mini-tower 3188.35
G3 266MHz PowerPC G3 128MB 2x4GB 24X mini-tower 4278.75
G3 300MHz PowerPC G3 128MB 2x4GB 24X mini-tower 4699.45

Apple® Macintosh® PowerBook® Series
1400c 166MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB 2GB 11.3" AM 8X 1987.56
1400cs 166MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB 1.3GB 11.3" DS 12X 1697.58
2400c 180MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB 1.3GB 10.4" AM 1957.36
3400c 240MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB 3GB 12.1" AM 12X 4229.27

AM = active-matrix display
DS = dual-scan display

HANDHELD COMPUTERS

3Com

PalmPilot Personal 197.56
PalmPilot Professional 287.36
PalmPilot III 387.46

MONITORS

MAG

DJ530 15" (13.9" view) 0.28mm 219.61
DJ700 17" (16.1" view) 0.26mm 448.78
DJ800 19" (18" view) 0.26mm 699.83
DJ920 21" (19.9" view) 0.28mm 1029.55

MONITORS

PHILIPS MAGNAVOX

105S 15" (14" view) 0.28mm 187.34
107S 17" (16.2" view) 0.28mm 347.30
109S 19" (17.9" view) 0.26mm 687.59

NEC

A500 15" (13.8" view) 0.28mm 269.61
E500 15" (13.8" view) 0.25mm 309.43
A700 17" (15.6" view) 0.28mm 477.63
E700 17" (15.6" view) 0.25mm 566.33
P750 17" (15.6" view) 0.25mm 755.46
E1100 21" (19.8" view) 0.28mm 1059.80
P1150 21" (19.6" view) 0.28mm 1188.57

SONY

100ES 15" (14" view) 0.25mm 297.43
200ES 17" (16" view) 0.25mm 548.76
200PS 17" (16" view) 0.25mm 769.48
400PS 19" (18" view) 0.27mm 949.63

ViewSonic®

G771 17" (16" view) 0.27mm 427.36
G773 17" (16" view) 0.26mm 449.47
GS771 17" (16" view) 0.27mm 416.09
G790 19" (18" view) 0.26mm 809.09
G800 20" (18.4" view) 0.28mm 939.89
G810 21" (20" view) 0.25mm 1025.12
P775 17" (16" view) 0.25mm 494.53
PT775 17" (16" view) 0.25mm 666.46
P810 21" (20" view) 0.25mm 1128.32
PT813 21" (20" view) 0.28mm 1316.75
P815 21" (20" view) 0.25mm 1237.87

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI

Nexus GA 8MB PCI 495.81
Xclaim TV external TV tuner 79.67
Xclaim VR 4MB PCI 239.68
Xclaim 3D RAGE PRO 4MB PCI 177.01
Xclaim 3D RAGE PRO 8MB PCI 229.43

Matrox

Ultimate Rez 2D/3D 8MB PCI 549.42
ix3D Pro Rez 8MB PCI Power Mac 288.88
ix3D Mac Rocket 4MB PCI 219.61
TwinTurbo 128M8 8MB PCI 415.00
Turbo TV video capture PCI 97.50

COMMUNICATIONS

Zoom Telephonics

TelePort 56K V.90 external 149.38
TelePort 56K PLUS Mac OS 8 K56flex external 168.15
TelePort 56K PLUS Mac OS 8 x2 external 168.15
56K bps fax/modem PC Card 179.96
56K bps fax/modem/Ethernet PC Card 259.49

3Com U.S. Robotics

Sportster 33.6 external 99.07
Sportster 56K Faxmodem external 177.99

DATA STORAGE

Hi-Val

Hi-Val SounTastic 24X CD Kit external 179.64
Hi-Val SounTastic 2X6 CD-Recording system external 389.02

iomega

Zip drive 100MB external 139.95
Zip drive 100MB internal 139.95
Jaz drive 1GB external 299.95
Jaz drive 2GB external 649.95

LACIE

24X CD w/FM tuner external 179.00
32X CD external 199.00
4X8 CD-Recordable external 499.00
2.1GB Quantum Ultra SCSI-3 internal 247.30
3.2GB Quantum ST Ultra SCSI-3 internal 299.00
4.3GB Quantum ST Ultra SCSI-3 internal 359.00
6.4GB Quantum ST Ultra SCSI-3 internal 469.00
9.1GB Quantum Ultra SCSI-3 internal 829.00
3GB Apple drive Ultra SCSI-3 external 429.00
4GB Apple drive Ultra SCSI-3 external 499.00

Quantum

2.1GB Fireball SE Ultra SCSI-3 ....229.52
3.2GB Fireball SE Ultra SCSI-3 ....256.73
4.3GB Fireball SE Ultra SCSI-3 ....299.73
6.4GB Fireball SE Ultra SCSI-3 ....375.70
8.4GB Fireball SE Ultra SCSI-3 ....495.58

SCANNERS

AGFA

SnapScan flatbed scanner 376.67
SnapScan 310 flatbed scanner 199.53
SnapScan 600 Art Line flatbed scanner 439.76

EPSON

Expression 636 Executive scanner 799.00
Expression 636 Artist scanner 999.00
Expression 636 Professional scanner 1399.00
Expression 836XL scanner 2499.00

SCANNERS

MICROTEK

ScanMaker E3 Plus scanner 137.76
ScanMaker V600 scanner 239.67
ScanMaker 6400XL scanner 919.29

Nikon

Super CoolScan LS 1000 film scanner 1765.99
Super CoolScan LS 2000 film scanner 1795.73

Polaroid

SprintScan 35LE film scanner 795.00
SprintScan 35ES film scanner 1239.98
SprintScan 35+ film scanner 1824.73

UMAX

Astra 610S flatbed scanner 129.00
Astra 1200S flatbed scanner w/full Adobe PhotoDeluxe 249.00
PowerLook II Duo Advance flatbed scanner 1295.00
Mirage IIse flatbed scanner w/MagicScan software 2995.00

VISIONEER

PaperPort vx scanner 99.65

PRINTERS

EPSON

Stylus Color 600 ....249.00
Stylus Color 800 ....299.00
Stylus Color 850 ....379.00
Stylus Color 1520 ....799.00
Stylus Color 3000 ....1999.00
Stylus Photo 700 ....279.00
Stylus Photo EX 499.00

Hewlett Packard

HP DeskJet 340 portable ink jet printer 265.85
HP DeskJet 1600CM printer 1964.98
HP LaserJet 6MP printer 877.26
HP LaserJet 4000N printer 1467.09

DIGITAL IMAGING

EPSON

PhotoPC 600XGA digital camera 499.00

Kodak

DC50 digital camera w/Zoom lens 499.00
DC120 digital camera w/Zoom lens 699.00
DC200 digital camera 599.00
DC210 digital camera 799.00

Nikon

Coolpix 300 digital camera 395.28
Coolpix 600 digital camera 558.20
Coolpix 900 digital camera 817.96

Polaroid

PDC 2000/40 digital camera 1439.13
PDC 2000/60 digital camera 1769.11

CDW® DIRECTORY

PC sales	800-726-4239
Mac sales	800-509-4239
Corporate sales	800-280-4239
Corporate software sales	800-294-4239
Government and Education sales	800-615-4239
Networking sales	800-661-4239

CDW® TELEPHONE HOURS

Sales
Monday-Friday 7 a.m.-9 p.m. CT
Saturday 9 a.m.-5 p.m. CT
Tech Support/Returns for Customers
800-383-4239
Monday-Friday 7 a.m-9 p.m. CT
Saturday 9 a.m.-5 p.m. CT

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE CDW® IS A NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY
TICKER SYMBOL CDWC D & B rated 5A1 Duns 10-762-7952

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. For your protection, we ship only to your credit card's verified billing address. Freight is calculated as the carrier's actual freight charge plus insurance and packaging material. The cost of insurance is 0.35% (0.0035) of the order total. Packaging materials will not exceed $4.50 for single package shipments or $6.75 for multi-package shipments. Before returning any product, you must obtain an RMA number. Non-defective returns are subject to a restocking fee. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. All pricing subject to change. For all prices, products and offers, CDW reserves the right to make adjustments due to changing market conditions, product discontinuation, manufacturer price changes, errors in advertisements or other extenuating circumstances. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners.

Call today!

CDW COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

The right price. The right advice.

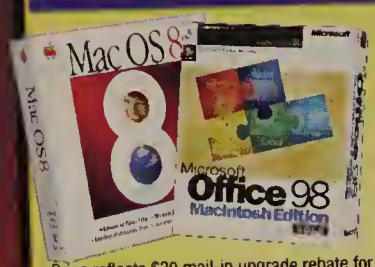
800-509-4239

www.cdw.com ©1998 CDW Computer Centers, Inc. 200 N. Milwaukee Avenue, Vernon Hills, IL 60061 MW3720A 7/98

Choose 2 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

NEW PowerBook G3! Speeds

GREAT MACMALL SOFTWARE DEALS!

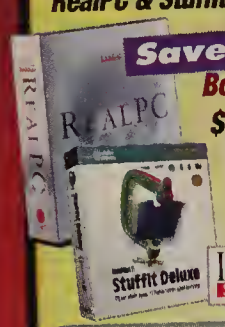


Mac® OS 8.1 Just $49.99! when you purchase with any version of the New Microsoft Office 98 Macintosh Edition!

#27064

Price reflects $30 mail-in upgrade rebate for owners of Mac OS 7.6. Price before rebate is $79.99. Promotional packing includes OS 8.0 plus 8.1 upgrade CD.

RealPC & Stuffit Deluxe 4.5



Save $59! Both for only $99.99

#25995

Macromedia Director 6.5

NEW!

Updater from Version 6

$189.99 #31229

Virtual PC 2.0

Upgrade from 1.0 Windows 95 or DOS Version

NEW!

for only $39.99

#28310

Microsoft Office 98

Mac Upgrade only

$258.99 #26155

Call regarding Special Offers with purchase

Macromedia FreeHand 8!

Now with Transparency effects, animation Xtras, Freeform and path reshape tools!

NEW!

only $139.99 #27424

Upgrade CD Power Mac®

Norton Utilities 3.5

$48.99

#15159

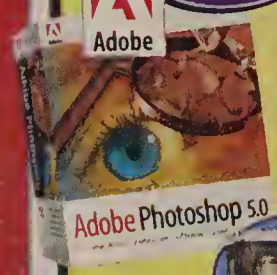
Upgrade CD

The Worldwide Standard for Mac Utilities!

#28828 Norton Utilities 3.5 Full Version w/Microsoft Office 98 purchase $48.99

NEW! Adobe Photoshop 5.0

Available NOW!



Upgrade CD Power Mac® for only $179.99 #30885

Introductory priced for a limited time only!

Plus... complete your Adobe graphics solution!

SPECIAL OFFER!

Get Illustrator 7.0 (#94829) or Adobe PageMaker 6.5 (#87862) for $189.99 each!

Must be purchased with Photoshop 5.0.

Apple NEW! PowerBook® G3 Series!

Up to 292MHz

PowerBook G3/233MHz/32MB RAM/2GB Hard Drive 20X CD-ROM/Ethernet/12.1" STN Passive-Matrix

Starting at $2,299! #31474

Also Available from MacMall

#31473	NEW! PowerBook G3/233MHz/32MB RAM/2GBHard Drive/20X CD Ethernet/FDD/56K Modem/12.1" STN Passive-Matrix	$2,579
#31472	NEW! PowerBook G3/233MHz/32MB RAM/2GBHard Drive 20X CD/FDD/Ethernet/13.3" TFT Active-Matrix	$2,999
#31471	NEW! PowerBook G3/233MHz/32MB RAM/2GBHard Drive 20X CD/FDD/Ethernet/14.1" TFT Active-Matrix	$3,499
#31470	NEW! PowerBook G3/250MHz/32MB RAM/4GBHard Drive/20X CD FDD/Ethernet/56K Modem/13.3" TFT Active-Matrix	$3,899
#31469	NEW! PowerBook G3/292MHz/64MB RAM/8GBHard Drive/20X CD FDD/Ethernet/56K Modem/14.1" TFT Active-Matrix	$5,599

PowerBook 1400! Apple

166MHz

PowerBook 1400cs/166MHz 603e/16MB RAM
1.3GB Hard Drive/12X CD-ROM/11.3" Dual Scan display

$1,449! #30682

Price Reflects Instant MacMall Rebate!

FREE Disk Drive Tune up w/Iomega Drive purchase! #31099

Iomega® Zip® 100MB SCSI Drive!

- Includes 100MB disk
- 29ms average seek time
- 1.44MB/sec. max. transfer rate
- Includes FREE Cartridge

$119.99 #69404

Price reflects $20 rebate. Offer Expires 8/15/98.

Zip Disks as low as $9.99 (Qty 10) after $20 rebate #88261

Apple $700 Price Drop on Power Macintosh 6500!

275MHz

Power Macintosh 6500/275MHz
603e/48MB RAM/6GB HD
24X CD-ROM/56K Modem
Zip Drive/Microsoft Office 4.2.1

was $2,099 now $1,399! #30676

$700 Price Drop!

Monitor sold separately.

Iomega® Jaz® 1GB SCSI Drive

- 6.7MB/sec transfer rate
- Includes FREE Cartridge

$299.99 #74475

Stock up on 1GB cartridges #74545 1-2 $124.99 3-5 $99.99 6+ $89.99

Drawing Slate II 6" x 9" with Cordless Stylus

CalComp

for only $99.99

#68230

Special Purchase!

While supplies last!

NEW! CoolPix 900

Nikon

- 1.3 Million Pixels
- 1280 x 960 Pixels
- 3x Zoom Nikkor
- 2" LCD Monitor

for only $849.99

#31119

#31120 CoolPix 600 1024 x 768 Pixels $569.99

HP LaserJet 5000N 11" x 17" Printer!

HEWLETT PACKARD Expanding Possibilities

- Up to 16ppm
- 1200dpi,
- PostScript & Ethernet ready

$2,059.99

#28433

12X External CD-ROM Drive

While supplies last!

- SCSI Interface
- Durable external case
- 1800kb/sec transfer rate

$109.99 #23968

Philips Magnavox 107S

PHILIPS

- 17"/15.9"
- 1280 x 1024 @ 65Hz
- .24 Horizontal dot pitch

for only $349.99 #27672

We ship FedEx Federal Express

- ✔ $1.8 Billion in Available Inventory
- ✔ Custom Configuration
- ✔ Over 45,000 Brand-Name Products
- ✔ Fastest Overnight Delivery

We do our best to be accurate but occasionally mistakes occur. We are not responsible for any typographical, photographic or errors. Products and packaging may differ from stock available at time of shipment; we reserve the right to substitute equivalen

to 292MHz!

MacMall Exclusive INSTANT REBATES!

Save An Additional

$50 OFF!
Any CPU Priced Between $1,000 AND $2,000

or **$100 OFF!**
ANY CPU Priced Between $2,001 AND $3,000

or **$200 OFF!**
ANY CPU Priced at $3,001 or above

Power Mac® G3!

233MHz PowerPC™ G3/32MB RAM
4GB Hard Drive/24X CD-ROM (monitor sold separately)

WAS $~~1,999~~
Now $1,699!
#30678 (desktop)
Model shown is #30680

Also Available from MacMall

#3D683	Power Macintosh G3/233MHz/32MB RAM/4GBHard Drive 24X CD-ROM/ 56K modem /Mini Tower	$1,999
#30679	Power Macintosh G3/266MHz/32MB RAM/4GBHard Drive 24X CD-ROM/Zip Drive/Desktop model	$1,999
#3068D	Power Macintosh G3/266MHz/32MB RAM/6GB Hard Drive 24X CD-RDM/ Zip Drive/Video In & Out/Mini-Tower	$2,499
#3D686	NEW! Power Macintosh G3/300MHz/64MB RAM/4GBHard Drive 24X CD-ROM/6MB SGRAM/Mini-Tower	$3,359
#30684	Power Macintosh G3/266MHz/128MB RAM/4GB Hard Drive 24X CD-ROM/100Base-T/Mini-Tower	$3,799
#3D685	NEW! Power Macintosh G3/3D0MHz/128MB RAM Two-4GBHard Drive/24X CD-ROM/100Base-T/Mini-Tower	$4,899

SuperMac C500/200MHz — UMAX Computer Corporation

PowerPC™ 603e 16MB RAM/2.1GB Hard Drive
8X CD-ROM/1MB VRAM

only $995! #30699

FREE! Astra 610s Scanner w/any C600 or J700 purchase. Call for details.

Also Available from MacMall

#3D69D	UMAX SuperMac C600 vPC/24DMHz 6D3e/32MB RAM/3.DGB Hard Drive 24X CD ROM Includes Insignia's Virtual PC*	Was ~~$1,295~~ Now $1,195
#30691	UMAX SuperMac J7D0 233MHz 6D4e/24MB RAM/2GB HD/24X CD ROM 33.6Kbps modem/Mac OS 8	Was ~~$1,795~~ Now $1,595

Monitors sold separately. *Virtual PC shipped in promotional packaging.

FREE!

Order any item from this catalog and get Descent with Mac Attack absolutely FREE!
Ask for #31155

This free offers apply only to legitimate, paid-in-full purchases from this catalog and is not applicable to any other purchase. Good only in the U.S; not valid with any other offer and good only while supplies last. Limit one per order. Void where prohibited. You pay only $2.99 for shipping and handling. Product shipped in promotional packaging.

DON'T FORGET MEMORY! — VIKING COMPONENTS

Upgrades for your Power Mac G3 series!

#24574	16MB	SDRAM	$69.99
#24578	32MB	SDRAM	$99.99
#24579	64MB	SDRAM	$219.99
#24582	128MB	SDRAM	$449.99
#30270	256MB	SDRAM	$1,159.99
#25039	2MB	SGRAM	$35.99
#25810	4MB	SGRAM	$50.99

Have your RAM professionally installed by one of our factory-trained technicians, for only $30. Ask for #2214

Astra 600s Scanner — UMAX The Magic of Color™

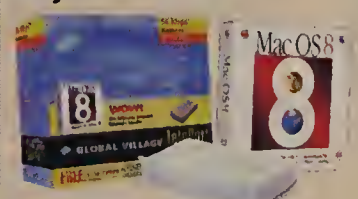
MacMall Exclusive!

- 30-Bit color depth
- Scans up to 8.5" x 14"
- 300 x 600dpi (4800dpi max)
- Includes Adobe PhotoDeluxe and Presto! Page Manager

for only $99.99 #31003

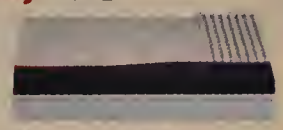
Price reflects $20 mfr. mail-in rebate.

Take Advantage of this Special Offer: Mac OS 8 and a Teleport 56K Modem Both Only $178.99! Ask for #15027



56K External Fax Modem

for only $69.99 #95195



Price reflects $20 mfr. mail-in rebate.
Price before rebate $89.99.

Stylus Color 800 — EPSON

- Up to 1440 x 720dpi
- 8ppm black; 7ppm color
- Mac and PC Compatible

$299.99 #90225

NEW! Palm III™

- 2MB Memory
- Infrared beaming

for only $379.99 #29986

MacMall Exclusive FREE Cross Pen w/Palm III Order

Palm III

Newer Technology NUpowr G3

- 216MHz w/512K Backside cache at 108MHz

for only $699.99 #30558
For PowerMac 1400

100ES Trinitron® Color Display — BlowOut!

- 15" Color display
- 14" Viewable image
- 1280 X 1024 max. res.
- .25mm dot pitch

$229.99 #29929 SONY

200sx Trinitron Color Display

- 17" Color display
- 15.9" Viewable image
- 1280 X 1024 max. res.
- .25mm dot pitch

$379.99 #23975
(Both models are Factory Refurbished)
While supplies last!

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours. **1-800-217-9492**

Order Today by 10 pm EST—Get It Tomorrow by 10:30 am.
Check out our Web site www.macmall.com

Priority Source Code: #ZMWD871

MacMall
The Mall With It All...For Less!

Choose 131 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Authorized Catalog Reseller

MacWAREHOUSE

Apple G3 Blowout!

Apple • Hewlett Packard • Quark • Epson • Iomega • Olympus • UMAX

Adobe Photoshop 5.0

Upgrade only $189.95! UPG0836

New Version!

Adobe

Get FREE* Extensis PhotoTools PLUS Vertigo 3D HotTEXT when you buy Photoshop 5.0 today! A $279 value!**

*$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging on CD-ROM. Ask for product # AAA0662. Hurry! While supplies last. **Value based on individual products sold separately as of this magazine printing.

Iomega 100MB Zip Drive

Only $139.95! DRI1050

- Includes your first 100MB Zip disk with Zip utility software

100MB Zip Disks # MED0165	1-9 $19.95ea	10+ $12.95ea

iomega

Olympus D-320L Camera

Only $599.95! INP1304

OLYMPUS

- High resolutions up to 1024 x 768
- 2MB storage • 2.0" color LCD monitor

Accessories Kit: Includes AC Adapter, 2MB Card and Vinyl Carrying Case, only $99.95! Ask for item # ACC 2978.

Microtek ScanMaker V310

As low as $79.95!* INP1364

MICROTEK

- 30-bit single-pass
- 300 x 600dpi optical res.
- 8.5" x 11.7" max. document size

30-bit COLOR!

*Price after mfr's $30 mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is $109.95. Ask for coupon # AA0968. Offer expires 6/30/98.

Get FREE* Software

When You Order Online!

Choose from Marathon Infinity, Fetch 1.5, Mac Golf Pack and more!

*One per customer per order. $3.95 shipping & handling. Shipped in promotional packaging. While supplies last.

Powerful G3 Systems

APPLE 720 17" MONITOR Only $499! Item # MON0602

As low as **$1699!** ASK FOR ITEM # CPU0956.

- 233MHz or 266MHz G3 processor • 32MB RAM (192MB max.)
- 24x Built-in CD-ROM • 512K Backside Level 2 Cache
- 10Base-T Ethernet • Built-in Iomega Zip Drive (266MHz model)

POWER MAC G3 DESKTOP SYSTEMS:

CPU0956: 233MHz G3 Processor, 32MB RAM, 4.0GB HD, 24X CD: was ~~$1999~~ ..... $1699 — Price Slashed $300!

CPU0957: 266MHz G3 Processor, 32MB RAM, 4.0GB HD, 24X CD, Iomega Zip Drive: was ~~$2399~~ ..... $1999 — Price Slashed $400!

Monitor sold separately.

TOP OFF YOUR G3 WITH ONE OF THESE APPLE MONITORS:

MON0658: ColorSync 750 17" (16.1" viewable), .26mm, 1280 x 1024 ..... $799

MON0657: ColorSync 850 20" (19" viewable), .26mm AG, 1600 x 1200 @ 75Hz..... $1799

G3 MEMORY UPGRADES:

CHP0543: 16MB $99.95

CHP0541: 32MB $199.95

POWER MAC G3/233MHZ MINITOWER

PRICE SLASHED! WAS ~~$2149~~

- 233MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 32MB RAM (128MB max.)
- 4.0GB HDD • 24X CD
- 56Kbps modem • 2MB SGRAM
- Built-in 10Base-T ethernet

Now only **$1999!**

Item # CPU1105

Monitor sold separately.

POWER MAC G3/266MHZ MINITOWER

PRICE SLASHED! WAS ~~$2999~~

- 266MHz PowerPC G3 • 32MB RAM
- 6.0GB HDD • 24X CD • Iomega Zip Drive

Now only **$2499!**

Item # CPU0958

Power Mac G3/266MHz: 128MB RAM /4.0GB/24X CD/100Base-T CPU1104 ..... $3799

Monitor sold separately.

SAVE $500!

POWER MAC G3/300MHZ MINITOWER

- 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 128MB RAM (384MB max.)
- Two 4.0GB Ultra-wide SCSI HD
- 24X CD • 6MB SGRAM
- 1MB Backside level 2 cache
- Built-in 100Base-T ethernet

New!

Only **$4899!**

Item # CPU1132

Monitor sold separately.

POWER MAC G3/300MHZ MINITOWER

- 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB RAM (384MB max.)
- 4.0GB Ultra-wide SCSI HD
- 24X CD • 6MB SGRAM
- 1MB Backside level 2 cache

New!

Only **$3359!**

Item # CPU1136

Monitor sold separately.

- Our sales staff is ready to take your order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
- We accept the following major credit cards: Visa, MasterCard, Discover Card/NOVUS, AmEx. Your credit card will not be charged until each item is shipped (no surcharge).
- Overnight delivery just $4.95 per order up to 3 pounds. For all orders over 3 pounds, shipping is $4.95 plus $1.25 per pound or fraction thereof. (Example: a 4 pound order is $6.20). Please add an additional handling charge of $3.00 for all orders $50.00 and under.
- CT, IL, NJ, OH and WA residents add applicable sales tax.
- Place your order for "in-stock" items up to 12:00 midnight (E) (weekdays), and we will ship same day for overnight delivery (barring system failure, etc.). We anticipate being able to ship "out-of-stock" items within 30 days.
- All items we sell come with the MacWAREHOUSE 30-Day Guarantee Against Defects. Call our Customer Service Department at 1-800-925-6227 for a Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) number within 30 days of the original invoice date.
- All returns are subject to the following: 1. All products must be returned in original packaging. 2. Shipping and handling charges are not refundable. 3. Software and consumables are not refundable unless returned unopened in original packaging with documentation. 4. Custom orders and cables are not refundable. 5. Products designated as "all sales final" are not refundable. If your Apple Computer hardware is defective you must call Apple Computer, Inc. directly at 1-800-SOS-APPL (1-800-767-2775). Apple Computer will repair or replace products at its sole discretion. If you do return Apple hardware to us, you will be assessed a 15% restocking fee which will be charged to your account.

© Copyright 1998 Micro Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® is a division of Micro Warehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors. All prices shown in U.S. dollars.

We accept these major credit cards.

MacWAREHOUSE

As low as $1699!

Power Mac G3/233MHz desktop. Ask for item # CPU0956.

Apple • Hewlett Packard • Iomega • Epson • Olympus • Microsoft • UMAX

New G3 PowerBooks!

As low as **$2299!** ASK FOR ITEM # CPU1162.

POWERBOOK G3 Only $2299!

233MHz PowerPC G3 processor, 32MB RAM, 2.0GB HDD, 20X CD, 12.1" dual-scan color display, 10Base-T Ethernet

Ask for item # CPU1162.
Floppy drive sold separately. Call for details.

POWERBOOK G3 Only $2579!

233MHz PowerPC G3 processor, 32MB RAM, 2.0GB HDD, 20X CD, Floppy drive, 12.1" dual-scan color display, 10Base-T Ethernet, 56K modem

Ask for item # CPU1163.

Hi, I'm Kathleen. Call me about our PowerBook deals!

HP LaserJet 6MP Printer

Only $949.95! INP0975

HEWLETT PACKARD Expanding Possibilities

- 8ppm
- 600dpi
- 3MB RAM (35MB max.)
- Adobe Postscript level-2 standard

Iomega 1.0GB Jaz Drive

As low as $199.95!*

External SCSI (shown): # RDRI1119
Internal: # RDR4840
Includes a 1.0GB Storage Cartridge with Jaz utility software!

100MB Jaz Disks # MED0177

1-2	3-5	6+
$124.95ea	$99.95ea	$89.95ea

*Refurbished by the mfr. to meet original factory specifications. While supplies last.

Epson Stylus Color 600 Printer

Only $249! PRI2126

EPSON

Epson Stylus Color 800 Printer (shown), optional LocalTalk/ Ethernet, up to 7ppm color.
NEW LOW PRICE!
Was ~~$349~~. Now only $299! Item # PRI2127.

APPLE POWERBOOK G3/233MHZ

- 233MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 32MB SDRAM • 4MB SGRAM
- 2.0GB IDE HDD
- 20X CD-ROM
- 10Base-T ethernet
- 13.3" active-matrix display

Only $2999!
Item # CPU1164

APPLE POWERBOOK G3/250MHZ

- 250MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 32MB SDRAM • 4MB SGRAM
- 1MB Backside level 2 cache
- 4.0GB IDE HDD
- 20X CD-ROM • 56K modem
- 10Base-T ethernet
- 13.3" active-matrix display

Only $3899!
Item # CPU1166

APPLE POWERBOOK G3/233MHZ

- 233MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 32MB SDRAM • 4MB SGRAM
- 2.0GB IDE HDD
- 20X CD-ROM
- 10Base-T ethernet
- 14.1" active-matrix display

Only $3499!
Item # CPU1165

APPLE POWERBOOK G3/292MHZ

- 292MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM • 4MB SGRAM
- 1MB Backside level 2 cache
- 8.0GB IDE HDD
- 20X CD-ROM • 56K modem
- 10Base-T ethernet
- 14.1" active-matrix display

Only $5599!
Item # CPU1167

Microsoft Office 98

Upgrade as low as $239.95!* UPG0778

New Version!

When you buy Office 98 and 16MB RAM at the same time!
Microsoft Office 98 Macintosh Edition, only $449.95.
Ask for item # BUS1150.

*Price for Microsoft Office 98 upgrade when purchased at the same time as 16MB RAM or more. Price after MacWAREHOUSE $20 mail-in rebate for Microsoft Office 98. Price before rebate is $259.95. 16MB SIMMS as low as $99.95. Office 98 and RAM must appear on same invoice. Ask for coupon # AAA0643. Offer expires 6/30/98.

Mac OS 8.1

As low as $69.95!* BND2685

when you buy Microsoft Office 98 Macintosh Edition!

*Price after publisher's $30 mail-in rebate. Mac OS 8.1 and Microsoft Office 98 Mac Edition must be purchased between 3/15/98 and 6/30/98. Must be redeemed by 7/31/98. Offer cannot be combined w/any other Apple offer.

Order toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week!

MacWAREHOUSE **1-800-434-3035**

Order Online @ **www.warehouse.com**

You can also FAX your order: 1-732-905-5254 Canada orders call: 1-800-730-4589

Free UPS Ground Shipping When You Order On-Line. Surf to: http://www.blol.com/

Special Of The Month

RAILGUN from BottomLine G3 POWER!

250Mhz G3 1MB BackSide Cache $699

BOTTOM LINE DISTRIBUTION

The *one* source for all your Macintosh needs.

Order from our secure server online at: http://www.blol.com/ Mac On! 1-800-990-5689

Featured Items:

Epson Stylus 850 Color Ink-Jet Printer $379

Kodak DC-120 Digital Camera $649

Agfa

AGFA SnapScan $195

ePhoto Digital Camera ..$339
AGFA SnapScan 600.....$384
Snapscan 600 Artline $429
AGFA StudioStar For Mac..$697
AGFA StudioStar For PC....$697
Agfa Arcus II For Mac $1599
*AGFA Arcus II *Solo* $1279*

Media 100qx Professional Digital Video Capture Card $1969

*Component System $3698

Adobe Photoshop v5.0 $639

Microsoft Office 98 Macintosh $269

AUTO F/X

The Ultimate Desktop Publishing Toolbox

PhotoGraphic Edges $125
PhotoGraphic Edges vol. 1-3 $290
PhotoGraphic Patterns $125
TypoGraphic Edges $95
Universal Web Animator $95
Page Edges v3.0 .....$125

Iomega Storage Solutions

Iomega Zip Drive Ext. $125
Iomega Jaz 1GB Ext. $293
Iomage Zip Plus Ext. $189
Iomega Jaz 2GB OEM Int.....$489
Iomage Jaz 1GB Cartridge.....$79
Internal Mounting Kits From ..$19

Media

Iomega Zip 10-Pack $114
SyQuest 44MB/88MB 44/54
SyQuest 200/270 .....59/79
RICOH CDR 74 Min $1.99
Sony DAT 120m $29
Iomega Jaz 5-Pack.....$399

The Best Deals On RAM!

Everyone Needs RAM!

All RAM sold by BottomLine comes with a hassle free lifetime warranty!

DIMMs 168-Pin 5.0/5.5 volt
PCI PowerMac, UMAX, PowerCC
16MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns . . .$39
32MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns . . .$54
64MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns . . .$99
PowerLogix 1MB Cache $139
1MB VRAM DIMM $26

Apple G3 RAM SDRAM
Exclusively for the new G3 Macs
32MB 100Mhz SDRAM $49
64MB 100Mhz SDRAM $129
128MB 100Mhz SDRAM $229
256MB 100Mhz SDRAM $419

4MB VRAM Upgrade $49

SIMMs 72-Pin
16MB SIMM 60ns $39
32MB SIMM 60ns $64
256k L2 Cache SIMM $15.99
1MB L2 Cache 61/71/8100 . .$149

DIMMs 168-Pin 3.3 volt
Starmax, Apple 6500, 20th, 4400
16MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns . . .$39
32MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns . . .$59
64MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns . .$109
512k L2 Cache DIMM $89
1MB L2 Cache DIMM $179

G3 Processor Card Upgrades

RAILGUN from BottomLine

RailGun G3 250/125Mhz 512k $539
RailGun G3 250/167Mhz 1MB ..$699
RailGun G3 300/150Mhz 512k $799
RailGun G3 300/200Mhz 1MB $1099
RailGun G3 300/300Mhz 1MB ..$1649

newertechnology

MAXpowr G3 220/110Mhz 512k ..$649
MAXpowr G3 250/125Mhz 512k ..$739
MAXpowr G3 300/150Mhz 1MB $1329
MAXpowr G3 300/300Mhz 1MB $2099
MAXpowr G3 6100 210Mhz $499
MAXpowr G3 71/8100 210Mz $599
MAXpowr G3 71/8100 240Mz $799

XLR8

XLR8 MACh Spd 200Mhz $289
XLR8 MACh Spd 225Mhz $349
XLR8 G3 220/110Mhz 512k $549
XLR8 G3 266/167Mhz 1MB $999
XLR8 G3 275/183Mhz 1MB $1199
XLR8 G3 300/200Mhz 1MB $1499

POWERLOGIX

PowerBoost Pro 225Mhz $269
The "Little Screamer":
PowerForce G3 220/110Mhz 512k $499
PowerForce G3 300/150Mhz 1MB$1099
PowerForce G3 300/300Mhz 1MB$1699

Fast 7200/10,000rpm Hard Drives

Drives 7200rpm Or Faster:
Quantum Atlas III 9GB $899
Quantum Atlas III 18GB $1499
Quantum Viking II 4GB $495
Quantum Viking II 9GB $929
Seagate Cheetah 4.5GB $589
Seagate Cheetah 9.1GB $949

IBM Ultrastar 9ES 4.55GB $379
IBM Ultrastar 9ES 9.1GB $699

SCSI Cards:
Jackhammer Fast/Wide $379
ATTO Express PCI Fast/Wide $269
Adaptec 2940UW Fast/Wide $289
Initio w/Conley RAID Softwr $209

Video/Display Cards 2D/3D

IX Micro ProREZ 4MB $329
IX Micro UltimateREZ 8MB....$539
IX Micro MacRocket 4MB $239
Matrox Millennium II 4MB....$179
Matrox Millennium II 8MB....$259

Vision 3D Imagine II 8MB.....$595
Vision 3D Imagine III 8MB $839
ATI Nexus 2D/3D 8MB $499
ATI Xclaim 3D w/Rage 4MB ..$159
ATI Xclaim 3D w/Rage 8MB ..$239

Printers

Epson Stylus Photo 700 .....$274
Epson Stylus Photo EX $499
Epson Stylus 850.....$379
Epson Stylus 1520 17x22 ..$797
Epson Stylus 3000.....$1799
HP 6MP 600dpi $929
HP 4000N LaserJet.....$1499
Alps MD-2010 MicroDry $299

Modems

Global Village 56.6k V90 ..$154
US Robotics 56k v90 .....$162
Zoom 56kx v90 .....$129.99

PCMCIA Card Modems:
GlobalVillage 33.6k $219
Viking Netlink 56k v90.....$159
Viking Netlink 33.6k $109
Zoom PC Card 56Kx v90.....$159

Bottom Line Offers Business & Personal Leasing on all items we carry. Call today for details, or fill out a lease form online!

Your Source For Apple G3 Systems:

Apple G3 300Mhz $3399
- G3 PowerPC 300Mhz!
- 64MB RAM, 1MB Cache
- 24x Speed CD-ROM
- 4GB Wide Drive
- 6MB SDRAM VRAM
- Large Software Bundle
- Internal Zip Drive
- 1-Year Apple Warranty

Apple G3 266Mhz $2369
- G3 PowerPC 266Mhz!
- 32MB RAM, 512K Cache
- 24x Speed CD-ROM
- 6GB Hard Disk Drive
- 2MB VRAM
- ATI 3D Rage II+ Video
- Internal Zip Drive
- 1-Year Apple Warranty

Apple G3 233Mhz $1890
- G3 PowerPC 233Mhz!
- 32MB RAM, 512K Cache
- 24x Speed CD-ROM
- 4GB Hard Disk Drive
- 2MB SDRAM VRAM
- 56k Internal Modem
- Internal Zip Drive
- 1-Year Apple Warranty

Desktop Systems
233Mhz $1590
266Mhz $1890
- 233Mhz or 266Mhz Processor
- 512k Backside Cache
- 24x Speed CD-ROM
- 4GB Hard Disk Drive
- 2MB SDRAM VRAM
- Internal Zip On 266Mhz
- 1-Year Apple Warranty

PowerMac G3 266Mhz Ultra Tower $3549
PowerMac G3 300Mhz 128/2x4GB/100BT $4799
PowerMac 8600/300 64/6GB/24x/Zip $1999
PowerMac 9600/300 64/4GB/24x/Zip $2879

New Apple G3 PowerBooks Are Here!

From: $2359

Featuring:
- Arthur G3 Processors from 233Mhz-292Mhz!
- Fastest notebook on the planet!
- 32MB-64MB RAM
- ATI RAGE 2D and 3D acceleration
- 2 Type II or 1 Type III CardBus 32-bit PC cards backwards compatible with curent 16-bit PC Cards
- 1-Year Apple Warranty

Select the best PowerBook for you!
G3/233Mhz 2GB/32/20x/12.1"$2359.99
G3/233Mhz 2GB/32/20x/12.1" ..$2649.99
G3/233Mhz 32/2GB/20x/13.3" ..$2999.99
G3/233Mhz 32/4GB/20x/14.1" ..$3499.99
G3/250Mhz 32/2GB/20x/14.1" ..$3899.99
G3/292Mhz 64/8GB/20x/14.1" ..$5629.99

"New" G3 PowerBook RAM From Viking:
16MB Memory Module $79.99
32MB Memory Module $109.99
64MB Memory Module $199.99
128MB Memory Module $399.99

Monitors

Viewsonic Optiquest E771 $369

Viewsonic E641 14" .28 .....$169
Optiquest V655 15" .28 .....$229
Optiquest Q100 20" .28 .....$989
OptiQuest Q71 17" .28.....$378
Nokia 4472A 17" .27.....$639
Princeton Grphs. EO90 19" $709
Hitachi MC751U-R02 19" ..$939
Sony GDM-400PS 19" .25....$979
G790 19" .26mm $839

UMAX Systems

UMAX SuperMac S900 604e/200Mhz $1639
- 604e PPC 200Mhz!
- 32MB RAM, 512K Cache
- 8x Speed CD-ROM
- 2GB HARD DISK
- IMS 128 8MB VRAM
- Keyboard/Mouse
- 1-Year Warranty

S900I/233Mhz 32/2GB/8xCD $1999.99
S900I/250Mhz 64/4GB/24x/Zip $2179.99
C600x/280Mhz 32/4GB/12x/33.6 ..$1599.99

Storage/CDR

SyQuest SyJet $289

Yamaha 2x/4x/6x CDRW $659
Panasonic 4x/8x CDR.....$439
Sony DAT 16GB Ext.....$1299
Smart & Friendly CDRW $529
Quantum Fireball SE 2.1GB $229
Quantum Fireball SE 6.4GB $389
Quantum Fireball SE 8.4GB $499

Digital Imaging

Agfa ePhoto 780 .....$479
Agfa ePhoto 1280.....$869.97
Olympus D-220L $449
Olympus D-600L $1259
Kodak DC200 .....$579
Kodak DC210 .....$749
Microtek ScanMaker V600 ..$239
Microtek Scanmaker III $1199
UMAX Astra 1220s $229
UMAX Astra 610s 30-bit $125*

http://www.blol.com/

Free UPS ground shipping on domestic orders over $100.00, and under 10lbs.

BOTTOM LINE DISTRIBUTION 1-800-990-5689 M-F 9-9 Sat. 10-4

Shipping: **$5, 5 lbs., 2 Days** Payment: No credit card surcharge. Corporate POs welcome. Tax: Texas residents add 8.25% sales tax. Prices: Items, prices and availability subject to change. Returns: Call for RMA number. Must be in original condition, opened software is non-refundable. All orders subject to a minimum 15% restocking fee. Original shipping is non-refundable. Apple brand products **are not** returnable for credit. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. Apple specs subject to change. Customer Service:512-485-4602. International Sales: Bottom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of international Macintosh users. We offer discounted rates with DHL. 2 to 3 day delivery to most countries. Dealer inquiries welcome. Language interpreters available. Address: 715 West 23rd St. Ste. N. Austin, TX 78705 Fax: 512-485-4601. Hours: M-F 9-9 | Sat 10-4

Choose 221 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE. CALL FOR LATEST PRICING!!

WE ACCEPT PO'S FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

M E M O R Y

WE NOW ACCEPT ORDERS THROUGH EDI

L.A. Trade has served the PC market for 14 years...

MACINTOSH MEMORY UPGRADES

Now we bring our expertise to the Apple Macintosh user.

ORDER ON LINE & RECEIVE A *FREE* GIFT! Orders of $100 or more receive a gift worth $19.95 Orders of $500 receive a gift worth $39.00 www.4LATrade.com

YOUR MACHINE	STANDARD	MAX	VIDEO UPGRADE	VIDEO COST	256K/ 512K/1MG CACHE	2MB	4MB	6MB	8MB	10MB	12MB	16MB	20MB	24MB	32MB	48MB	64MB	128MB
Apple PowerBook G3									59			79		139	119	169	219	389
Apple PowerBook 165C, 180C							99	139	169	219								
Apple PowerBook 160, 165, 180							99	139	169	219								
Apple PowerBook 190, 190CS	4/8	36/40					40		55			75			119			
Apple PowerBook 520, 520c, 540, 540c Notebook	4	36										79		99	119			
Apple PowerBook DUO 210, 230, 250 Notebook	4	24										70	99	99				
Apple PowerBook DUO 270c Notebook	4	32										70	99	99				
Apple PowerBook DUO 280, 280c Notebook	4	40										70	99	99	119			
Apple PowerBook DUO 2300c/100 Notebook	8/20	56										70		119	129	40=164		
Apple PowerBook 1400	12/16	60/64							69			70		119	149	179		
Apple PowerBook 2400	16	80							49			70			109		189	
Apple PowerBook 3400C EDO	16	144										70				169	219	379
Apple PowerBook 5300 Series	8/16/32	56/64					49		54		69	79		149	159	219		
Apple Macintosh IIfx (64 pin)	4	128					50					129					356	
Apple Macintosh IIsi	2/3/5	17					28					88						
Apple Macintosh IIvx & IIvi	4	68	512k	44			28					88					356	
Apple Macintosh Classic II, LC, LCII	2/4	10	512k	29		16			44									
Apple Macintosh LCIII, LC475, LC550, LC575, LC580	4	36	256k	44			15		34			49			99			
Apple Macintosh LC520	5	36					15		34			49			99			
Apple Macintosh LC580	4	48					15		34			49			99			
Apple Macintosh LC499	4	36					15		34			49			99			
Apple Macintosh LC5200	8	64					15		34			49			99			
Apple Macintosh LC630	5	36					15		34			49			99			
Apple Macintosh IIci	1/5	128					40					119			208		356	
Apple Macintosh II, IIx, IIcx (w/Pal)	1	32					48		109			149			298			
Apple Macintosh SE30	1/2	32					40		96			119			238			
Apple Performa 400	4	10	512k	68		22	30		56									
Apple Performa *405*, 410, 430	4	10	*512k*	*44*		22	30		56									
Apple Performa 450, 460, 466, 467, *475*, *476*	4	36	256k/*512k*	34/68	29/*44*		15		34			99			99			
Apple Performa 550, 560, 575, 577, 578, 580	5	36	256k	34			15		34			99			99			
Apple Performa 600, 600CD	5	68	512k	44			32					88					356	
Apple Performa 6110CD, 6112CD, 6115CD (pairs)	8/16	72					15		34			49			99			
Apple Performa 6117CD, 6118CD (pairs)	8/16	72					15		34			49			99			
Apple Performa 630, 630CD, 636	4	36					15		34			49			99			
Apple Performa 631CD, 636CD, *640CD*	8	52	*512k*	*44*			15		34			49			99			
Apple Performa 635CD	5	36					15		34			49			99			
Apple Performa 637CD, 638CD	8	36					15		34			49			99			
Apple Performa 5200 Series 5200CD, 5215CD, 5300	8/16	64					15		34			49			99			
Apple Performa 6100 Series 6116CD (pairs)	8/16	72					15		34			49			99			
Apple Performa 6200 Series 6200CD, 6216CD, 6218CD	8	64					15		34			49			99			
Apple Performa 6200 Series 6220CD, 6230CD, 6290	8	64					15		34			49			99			
Apple Performa 6205CD, 6214CD	8	64					15		34			49			99			
Apple Performa 6300CD, 6320	16	64					15		34			49			99			
Apple Performa 6400CD, 6360 (2K Refresh)	16	136			94							49			99		149	
Apple Centris 610, 650, 660 AV	4	132	512k	29			15		34			49			99			
Apple Quadra 605	4	36	512k	44			15		34			49			99			
Apple Quadra 610	4	68	512k	29			15		34			49			99			
Apple Quadra 630	4	36					15		34			49			99			
Apple Quadra 650	4/8	132/136	512k	29			15		34			49			99			
Apple Quadra 660AV	4	68					15		34			49			99			
Apple Quadra 700	4	68	512k	29			48					104					356	
Apple Quadra 800 (pairs)	8	136	512k	29			15		34			49			99			
Apple Quadra 840AV	8	128	512k	29			15		34			49			99			
Apple Quadra 900	4	256	512k	29			48					104					356	
Apple Quadra 950	8	256	512k	29			48					104					356	
Power Macintosh G3			2/4/6M	39/69/99					39			49			89		189	409
Power Macintosh 4400/160	8	72	4M	55	89/119/–							53			99		149	
Power Macintosh 5200, 5260, 5300	16	136			89/119/–		15		34			49			99			
Power Macintosh 5400	8	136			89/119/–							53			99		149	
Power Macintosh 6100/60, 6100/66, 6100/66AV (pairs)	8/16	72			29/–/–		15		34			49			99			
Power Macintosh 6200/75	8/16	72			29/–		15		34			49			99			
Power Macintosh 6400/200	8/16	72			89/119/–		15					53			99		149	
Power Macintosh 6500/225, /250, /275, /300 (Edo)	8/16	72			29/–		15					53			99		149	
Power Macintosh 7100/66, 7100/80, 7100/66AV (pairs)	8/16	136	512k	29	29/–/–		15		34			49			99			
Power Macintosh 7200/75, /90, /120, /120PC	8/16	256	1mg	49	59/74/169							53			99		149	
Power Macintosh 7300/166, /180, /200, 7500/100	8/16	256/1gig	1mg	49	59/74/169							53			99		149	
Power Macintosh 7600/100, /120, /132, /200	8/16	1gig/512	1mg	49	59/74/169							53			99		149	
Power Macintosh 8100/80, /100, /110	8/16	264	512k	59	29/109		15		34			49			99			
Power Macintosh 8100/80AV, /100AV, /110AV (pairs)	8/16	264	512k	59	29/109		15		34			49			99			
Power Macintosh 8500/120, /132, /150, /180	8/16	1gig/512	1mg	29	49/74/169							53			99		149	
Power Macintosh 8600/200, /233	8/16	1gig/512	1mg	49	49/74/169							53			99		149	
Power Macintosh 9500/120, /132, /150, /180MP, 200	16/32	768/1.5 gig	2mg	99								53			99		149	
Power Macintosh 9600/200, /233, /200MP	8/16	768	2mg	87								53			99		149	
Color Laserwriter 12/600 PS	12	40					16					49						
Color Laserwriter 12/640 PS	4	64					16		29			49			89			
Color Laserwriter 16/600 PS	8	32					16		29			49						
Motorola Starmax 3000 EDO/160, 200, 4000/160, 200	16/32											49			89		149	

NEW 168 Pin EDO 3.3V Dimms Call!

APPLE POWERBOOK BATTERIES

Powerbook 140, 145, 150, 160, 165, 170, 180	$ 90.00
Powerbook 1400, 190, 190CS, 3400, 5300	133.00
Powerbook 2300, 520, 520C, 540, 540C	123.00
Powerbook DUO 200 210, 230, 250, 270, 280	112.00

GET G-3 SPEED and POWER for POWERMAC 7200, 7500, 8500, 9500

MaxPower G3 275Mhz w/1 Mb Cache/275	$1940.00
MaxPower G3 275Mhz w/1 Mb Cache/183	1199.00
MaxPower G3 250Mhz w/512k Cache/125	010.00
MaxPower G3 240Mhz w/1 Mb Cache/160	079.00

NEW for POWERMAC 6100, 7100, 8100

MaxPower G3 for 0100 210Mhz w/512k Cache	$499.00
MaxPower G3 for 0100 210Mhz w/1 Mb Cache	079.00
MaxPower G3 for 7100 and 8100 210Mhz w/512k Cache	500.00
MaxPower G3 for 7100 and 8100 240Mhz w/512k Cache	789.00

CHECK OUT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE APPLE BATTERIES!!!

CALL FOR NEW MODELS NOT LISTED

All products brand new & guaranteed • We buy excess inventory

Trademarks are registered with their respective companies.

L.A. TRADE

22825 Lockness Avenue • Torrance, CA 90501

CUSTOMER SERVICE & TECHNICAL: OPEN M–F, 9–4 PST

POWER COMPUTING

	8MEG	16 MEG	32MEG	64MEG
POWER 80, 100, 110, 120	34.00	49.00	89.00	149.00
POWER CENTER 120, 132, 150, 166, 180	34.00	49.00	89.00	149.00
POWER CURVE 601/120	34.00	49.00	89.00	149.00
POWER TOWER 166/ 180	34.00	49.00	89.00	149.00
POWER TOWER PRO 180, 200, 225	34.00	49.00	89.00	149.00
POWER WAVE 604/120	34.00	49.00	89.00	149.00
POWER WAVE 604/132, 150	34.00	49.00	89.00	149.00
POWER COMPUTING POWER BASE (EDO)	44.00	74.00	119.00	209.00

NO SURCHARGE FOR MASTERCARD, AMEX VISA OR DISCOVER. PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED FROM FORTUNE 2000, GOVERNMENT & INSTITUTIONS. California orders add 8.25%sales tax. Returned orders or ordered wrong parts are subject to a 20% restocking fee. We accept International orders shipped via UPS Air, APO, FPO orders welcome. Customers are expected to pay customs and "other" charges if shipped Int'l. All credit card charges verified for fraudulent use. SORRY NO REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS – EXCHANGES ONLY. If you receive defective merchandise we exchange only—no refunds. We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, prepaid orders, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers check) orders, cash & cashiers checks. Orders shipped by UPS, FEDX must be signed for • ALL MANFACTURER PART #'S ARE FOR REF. ONLY • MINIMUM ORDER $40.00 • NO REFUNDS ON SHIPPING

310-539-0019
FAX: 310-539-5844

SECURITY WILL CALL WINDOW NOW OPEN

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-433-3726** (US and Canada)

ESTAB. 1985

Prices & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice

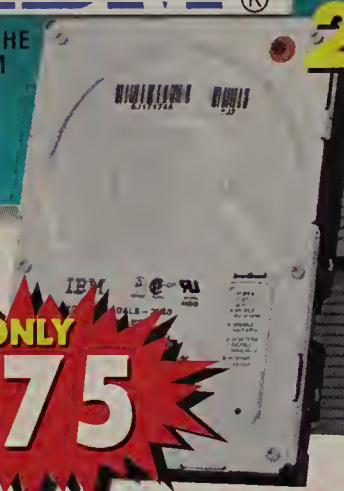
Mon-Fri, 7:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

www.4LATrade.com e-mail: sales@latrade.win.net

ClubMac® GREAT DEALS ON ALL YOUR STORAGE NEED

IBM® ULTRASTAR ES 2.1GB
512K CACHE
5400 RPM
Bare

Quantum VIKING 4.5GB
8 MS Acc
7200 R
B



Quantum STRATUS SE 2.1GB 5400 RPM $209 Bare

Seagate BARRACUDA Fast & Wide 18.2GB 7200 RPM $1489 Bare

Quantum STRATUS SE 8.4GB 512K Buffer $479 Bare

Quantum ATLAS III 18.2GB 7200 RPM $1379 Bare

LIMITED QUANTITIE
CALL NOW!

ONLY $175

OUTSTANDING DEAL!

ONLY $309

HARD DRIVES

Quantum

Quantum Stratus drives carry a 3 Year Warranty
Quantum Atlas & Viking drives carry a 5 Year Warranty

Description		Model	Access	RPM	Bare	Int	Ext
Ultra SCSI-3							
2.1GB	Stratus SE	QM32160SES	10ms	5400	$209	$219	$269
3.2GB	Stratus SE	QM33240SES	10ms	5400	$239	$259	$309
4.3GB	Stratus SE	QM34320SES	10ms	5400	$279	$299	$349
4.5GB	Viking	QM34550VKS	8ms	7200	$309	$329	$379
6.4GB	Stratus SE	QM36480SES	10ms	5400	$359	$379	$429
8.4GB	Stratus SE	QM38420SES	10ms	5400	$479	$499	$549
9.1GB	Atlas III	QM309100TDS	7.8ms	7200	$869	$889	$939
18.2GB	Atlas III	QM318200TDS	7.8ms	7200	$1379	$1399	$1449
UltraWide SCSI-3							
4.5GB	Viking II	QM304550PXSW	7.5ms	7200	$449	$479	$559
9.1GB	Atlas III	QM309100TDLW	7.8ms	7200	$869	$899	$979
18.2GB	Atlas III	QM318200TDLW	7.8ms	7200	$1389	$1419	$1499
IDE Drives							
2.1GB	Stratus SE	QM32160SEA	10ms	5400	$139	$149	----
3.2GB	Stratus SE	QM33240SEA	10ms	5400	$159	$169	----
4.3GB	Stratus SE	QM34320SEA	10ms	5400	$189	$199	----
6.4GB	Stratus SE	QM36480SEA	10ms	5400	$269	$279	----
8.4GB	Stratus SE	QM38420SEA	10ms	5400	$339	$349	----

Seagate

Seagate drives carry a 5 Year Warranty

Ultra SCSI-3							
9.1GB	Barracuda 9LP	ST39173N	7.1ms	7200	$849	$869	$919
9.1GB	Cheetah	ST19101N	7.7ms	10000	$929	$949	$999
18.2GB	Barracuda 18	ST118273N	7.1ms	7200	$1479	$1499	$1549
UltraWide SCSI-3							
9.1GB	Barracuda 9LP	ST39173W	7.1ms	7200	$859	$889	$969
9.1GB	Cheetah 9LP	ST39102LW	12.2ms	10000	$1069	$1099	$1179
18.2GB	Barracuda 18	ST118273W	7.1ms	7200	$1489	$1519	$1599
18.2GB	Cheetah 18	ST118202LW	12.2ms	10000	$1849	$1879	$1959
Fast SCSI-2							
23GB	Elite 23	ST423451N	8ms	5400	$1579	$1599	$1679
Fast&Wide SCSI-2							
23GB	Elite 23	ST423451W	8ms	5400	$1619	$1649	$1749

IBM

IBM 2.1GB drive carries a 3 Year Warranty
IBM 18XP drive carries a 5 Year Warranty

2.1GB	UltraStar ES	09J1034	8.5ms	5400	$175	$185	$235
9.1GB	UltraStar 9ES	00K3970	7.5ms	7200	$679	$699	$749
18.2GB	UltraStar 18XP	59H6589	6.5ms	7200	$1629	$1649	$1699

THE CLUBMAC PACKAGE

ClubMac drives are preformatted and thoroughly tested. ClubMac drives include a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee, Charismac Anubis Formatting Utility software, user's guide, brackets (wide drives include internal ribbon cable), 25/50-pin SCSI cable and power cord for external drives (wide drives include 68/68 pin SCSI cable).

TAPE BACK-UP

ClubMac DDS-3 DAT Drive
12-24GB
$1079

CLUBMAC TAPE BACK-UP
4-8GB DDS-2 DAT Drive w/ Retrospect..... $749
12-24GB DDS-3 DAT Drive w/ Retrospect. $1079
15-30GB DLT Drive w/ Retrospect..... $2599
20-40GB DLT Drive w/ Retrospect..... $2899
35-70GB DLT Drive w/ Retrospect..... $6399

ClubMac 8mm AIT Drive
25-50GB
Up to 6MB/Sec!
ONLY $2999

CLUBMAC AIT DRIVE
25-50GB 8mm AIT Drive $2999
25-50GB 8mm AIT w/ Fast & Wide Card..... $3179

BONUS OFFER!!!
All ClubMac Tape Back-up Products are bundled with Retrospect 4.0

RETROSPECT 4.0
Retrospect 4.0 Retail Single User..... $149
Retrospect 4.0 Remote 10 User License..... $175
Retrospect Network Kit 4.0 (w/10 User license).. $275

REMOVABLE

$299
SyJet 1.5 GB

REMOVABLE DRIVES
ClubMac SyQuest 200MB 5.25"..... $349
SyQuest EZ Flyer 230MB 3.5"..... $149
SyQuest SyJet 1.5GB 3.5"..... $299

SYQUEST MEDIA

Media	Qty 1	Qty 10	Qty 20
44MB	$38ea	$37.50ea	$37ea
88MB	$38ea	$37.50ea	$37ea
200MB	$59ea	$58ea	$57ea
270MB	$43ea	$42ea	$41ea
EZ230MB	$27ea	$26.50ea	$26ea
1.5GB SyJet	$79ea	CALL	CALL

CD READERS & RECORDABLES

BLAZING FAST!
32X CD-ROM
ONLY $149

5400KB/sec data transfer
90ms avg access time
Caddy-less design

CLUBMAC CD-ROM READERS
32X 90ms 5400k/sec..... $149
16X 5 Disc CD Changer..... $279

ClubMac 4X/12X $459!
CD Recorder
Bundled With Toast 3.5

CLUBMAC CD-RECORDERS
4X/12X CD-R w/Toast Pro 3.5..... $
CLUBMAC CD-REWRITABLE
2X/2X/6X CDRW w/Toast Pro 3.5 $
4X/2X/6X CDRW w/Toast Pro 3.5 $

THE CLUBMAC PACKAGE: ClubMac CD-ROM & CD Recorders are thoroughly tested. CD-ROM & CD Recorders include a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee, Charismac CD AutoCache utility software, user's guide, 25/50-pin SCSI cable, terminator, and power cord.

Zip Drive Solutions

ZIP REFURB $89.95
100MB
Includes One Free Cartridge
NEW! ZipPLUS $179.95*

IOMEGA ZIP DRIVES
ZipPlus™ Drive w/one cartridge..... $179.95*
Zip Drive w/one cartridge..... $119.95*
Zip Bundle-drive, 11 Disks, Case, 2 Caddy's $259*
Zip Drive Internal- all PowerMacs $119
Zip Drive Internal- all PowerComp./Umax... $89
*Price after $20 mail-in rebate. Rebate valid thru 8/15/98.

Jaz Drive Solution

iomega
Includes One FREE Cartridge
HOT NEW PRICE!
ONLY $299.95
1.0GB

IOMEGA JAZ DRIVES
Jaz 1GB Drive w/one cartridge..... $29
ClubMac Jaz 1GB Drive w/3 cartridges.. $45
Jaz 1GB Drive Internal - all PowerMacs... $27
Jaz 1GB Drive Internal - Power./Umax ... $25
Jaz 2GB Drive w/one cartridge..... $49

IOMEGA MEDIA

ZIP Media as low as $12.95

as low as $84.95 For JAZ media

Format	Part#	Qty 1-2	Qty 3-6	Qty 7-9	Qty 10
ZIP 100MB	1040 1006	$19.95	$16.95	$14.95	$12.95

Format	Part#	Size	Qty 1-2	Qty 3-5	Qty 6
JAZ 1GB	1040 1015	1.0 GB	$99.95	$89.95	$84.95
JAZ 2GB	1040 1074	2.0 GB	$124.95	CALL	CALL

CALL 1-800-260-8549
FOR A FREE CATALOG

WARRANTIES All items manufactured by ClubMac are returned to ClubMac for warranty repair. All other items carry manufacturer warranty. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE All products manufactured by ClubMac carry a 30 day money back guarantee. ClubMac and all other manufacturers return policies to its customers. Non-ClubMac products carry 30 day money back guarantee when sold. RETURNS Call for RMA number! Any product that is returned WITHOUT an RMA number will be refused. ALL PRODUCT INFORMATION AND PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

PowerMac G3 300MHz

ONLY $3197

FREE† 32MB DIMM or VIRTUAL PC W/WIN 95

A $299 VALUE! FREE HomePage 3.0 & Object Dancer with Any Apple CPU Purchase
Ask for Item #PPP 1016
Call for details

- 300MHz G3
- 64MB RAM
- 24X CD ROM
- 4GB F/W HD
- 6MB SGRAM

†Offer only available with purchase of G3 Minitower or Desktop. Fulfilled through Apple Computer with Mail-In Coupon. Offer expires 6/26/98.

PowerMac G3 300MHz MiniTower
64MB RAM, 1MB BS-Cache, 4GB HD, 24X CD, 10BT, 6MB SGRAM $3197

PowerMac G3 300MHz MiniTower
128MB, 1MB BS-Cache, (2) 4GB HDs, 24X CD, 100BT, 6MB SGRAM, IXmicro 8MB 2D/3D $4595

UMAX® SuperMac C500lt

$995

- 200MHz 603e
- 1MB VRAM
- 16MB RAM
- 2.1GB EIDE HD
- 8X CD ROM

Monitor Included!

Optiquest Q41
14" Display
(13.1 Viewable)
$895 without Monitor

Umax SuperMac C500
240MHz 603e, 24MB RAM, 3GB HD, 24X, 1MB VRAM $995

Umax SuperMac C500e
240MHz 603e, 24MB RAM, 3GB HD, 24X, Ethernet $1095

Macintosh® G3 PowerBook

NEW

starting at $2219

- Available with a 12.1", 13.3", or 14.1" Display
- 233MHz-292MHz G3
- 2GB-8GB HD IDE
- 20X CD ROM

Authorized Catalog Reseller

PowerMac G3 DESKTOP

ONLY! $1595

- 233MHz PowerPC™ G3 Processor
- 133Mhz dedicated 64-bit backside bus
- 512K L2 backside cache on processor
- 66MHz system bus
- 32MB RAM
- 24X CD

FREE† 32MB DIMM or VIRTUAL PC W/WIN 95

A $299 VALUE! FREE HomePage 3.0 & Object Dancer with Any Apple CPU Purchase
Ask for Item #PPP 1016
Call for details

PowerMac G3 266MHz G3 Desktop
32MB RAM, 4GB HD, 24X CD, Zip Drive $1895

†Offer only available with purchase of G3 Minitower or Desktop. Fulfilled through Apple Computer with Mail-In Coupon. Offer expires 6/26/98.

MONITORS

SONY 20SF2
20" Monitor
- 19.1" Viewable Area
- .30mm

Special Price 20" MONITOR ONLY $929!

SONY
- Multiscan 100ES 15", 1280x1024, 25mm $299
- Multiscan 100GS 15", 1280x1024, on screen disp $339
- Multiscan 200ES 17", 1280x1024, 25mm $549
- Multiscan 200GS 17", 1280x1024, on screen disp $629
- Multiscan 20SF2 20", 1280x1024 ..... $929
- Multiscan 400PS 19", 1600x1200 ..... $999
- Multiscan 500PS 21", 1600x1200 ..... $1399

APPLE
- Multiple Scan 15AV 15", 1024x768 ..... $391
- Multiple Scan 720 17", 1280x1024 ..... $636
- AppleVision 750 17", 1280x1024 ..... $689
- AppleVision 850 20", 1600x1200 ..... $1649

RASTEROPS
- MC6215 17", 15.9 viewable 1024X768 ..... $499
- MC7515 19", 1600x1200 ..... $899
- SuperScan MC801HR 21", 1600x1280 ..... $1349

NEC
- A500 15", 1024x768 .28 dot pitch $285
- M500 15", 1024x768 .28 dot pitch $369
- M700 17", 1024x768 .28 dot pitch $687
- E1100 21", 1280x1024 .28 dot pitch $1199
- P1150 21", 1360x1024 .28 dot pitch $1349

VIEWSONIC
- EA 771 17", 11280x1024, .25 dot pitch $509
- 17GA w/Speakers 1152x870, 86Hz, .27 dot pitch $559
- GT775, 17" 1280x1024, 80Hz, .25 dot pitch $627
- G790, 19" 1600x1200, .25 dot pitch $929
- PT 813, 21" 1600x1200, 85Hz, .28 dot pitch $1429
- P 815, 21" 1800x1440, 76Hz, .25 dot pitch $1489

GRAPHIC CARDS

Nexus GA™ 8MB ONLY $519

ATI
- Nexus GA™ 8MB 2D & 3D Pro PCI $519.00
- XClaim VR™ 4MB PCI graphics card $244.25
- XClaim TV™ Tuner $82.00

IX MICRO
- Mac Rocket 2D/3D w/Video Out $209
- Pro Rez 2D/3D 128 bit 8MB PCI $299
- Twin Turbo 128M 4MB PCI $269
- Twin Turbo 128M 8MB PCI $429
- Ultimate Rez 2D/3D 8MB PCI $559
- Turbo TV $99

TECH WORKS
- Power 3D (PCI) $199

PRINTERS

AMAZING EPSON QUALITY! UNBELIEVABLE PRICES!
AS LOW AS $249

EPSON
- Stylus Color 600 *1440 DPI* $249
- Stylus Color 850 *1440 DPI* $379
- Stylus Color Photo 700 *6 COLOR* $249
- Stylus Color 3000 *17"x 22" 1440 DPI* $1999

HEWLETT PACKARD
- HP LaserJet 6MP $885
- HP LaserJet 4000N $1496

MODEMS

U.S. Robotics 56K V.90 Data Fax/Modem ONLY $179.95

U.S. ROBOTICS MODEMS
- 56k Sportster FAX/Modem w/X2 ..... $159.95

GLOBAL VILLAGE MODEMS
- Teleport 56K Fax/modem w/ K56 Flex $149.99
- Teleport 56K Fax/modem w/X2 technology $149.99
- Teleport 56K w/X2 technology w/OS8.1 ..... $159.99
- Teleport V.90 56K Fax/Modem $159.99
- 56K PCMCIA Combo Card $299.00

LOGICODE MODEMS
- 33.6K External MAC Modem $49.95

E-TECH MODEMS
- 56K Bullet External Fax/Modem $119.95

GOLD 56K
- Gold 56K External Fax/Modem $99.00

MEGAHERTZ MODEMS
- Cruise Card, XJAEM 33.6 for PowerBooks $299.00
- 56K X-JackPCMCIA $224.99

ACCELERATORS

MAXPowr G3 PowerPC 750 Upgrade 250MHz FOR JUST $749

NEWER TECHNOLOGY
- MAXPowr G3 6100 240MHz/160 Cache $699
- MAXPowr G3 7100/8100 210MHz/105 Cache $599
- MAXPowr G3 7100/8100 240MHz/125 Cache $799
- MAXPowr G3 250/125 PPC 750 upgrade $749
- MAXPowr G3 300/300 PPC 750 upgrade $2189

SOFTWARE

Photoshop 5.0 IN STOCK! Upgrade $179

APPLE
- System 8.1 CD $69.99*

ADOBE
- Illustrator 7.0 upgrade $119.95
- Photoshop 5.0 ..... $619.00
- Photoshop 5.0 upgrade $179.00
- PageMaker 6.5 upgrade $89.95
- Premiere 5.0 ..... $549.00
- Premiere 5.0 upgrade $179.00

FILEMAKER INC.
- FileMaker Pro 4.0 ..... $181.95
- Claris HomePage 3.0 ..... $95.95

MACROMEDIA
- FreeHand 8 upgrade $149.00
- FreeHand 8 ..... $379.00
- Director 6.0-6.5 upgrade $199.00
- Director 6.5 Multimedia Studio upgrade $499.00
- Director 6.5 Multimedia Studio $925.00

MICROSOFT
- Office 98 Standard $419.95
- Office 98 Standard Upgrade $263.95

SYMANTEC
- Norton Utilities 3.5 Upgrade $49.95
- Norton Antivirus 5.0 Mac $69.95
- Suitcase 3.0 ..... $64.85

*After $30 mail-in rebate from Apple. Must purchase Mac OS 8.1 and Microsoft Office 98 between 3/15/98 and 6/30/98. Valid on full product only. Certain restrictions apply

SCANNERS

VISIONEER PaperPort Strobe SPECIAL $179

VISIONEER
- PaperPortVx (Grayscale) $99.99
- PaperPortVx (Grayscale) refurbished $49.99
- PaperPort Strobe COLOR! refurbished $119.99

AGFA †After $50 Mail-in Rebate ends 6/30/98
- Agfa SnapScan 310 30 bit Scanner $199
- Agfa Arcus II Desktop Pro Scanner $1499

UMAX
- UMAX Astra 610S $129*
- UMAX Powerlook II w/trans. adapter $1195

MICROTEK *After $20 Mail-in Rebate through 5/15/98
- Microtek Scanmaker III w/trans adapter $1189
- Microtek Scanmaker V600, 30bit ..... $149†
- Microtek Scanmaker V310, 30bit ..... $79¥

†After $60 Mail-in Rebate ¥After $30 Mail-in Rebate Both end 5/15/98

MEMORY UPGRADES

30pin SIMM				PowerMac G3 DIMMs			
4MB 4x8 SIMMS	$139			16MB	$49	32MB	$85
72pin SIMMs				64MB	$239	64MB	$239
4MB	$15	32MB	$85	**PowerBook 3400**			
16MB	$45	128MB	$449	16MB	$75	32MB	$135
168 pin DIMMs				64MB	$299	128MB	$299
8MB	$35	16MB	$49	**PowerBook 1400**			
32MB	$99	64MB	$195	16MB	$75	32MB	$139

NO SURCHARGE

ClubMac® 69078

ORDER TODAY! 24 HOURS A DAY 7 DAYS A WEEK

1-800-260-8549

Order On-line @ http://www.club-mac.com

Sales & Customer Service
24 Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week ..... (800) 260-8549
Inquiries & International Sales
M - F 5am - 9pm PST ..... (714) 768-8130
24-Hour Fax ..... (714) 768-9354

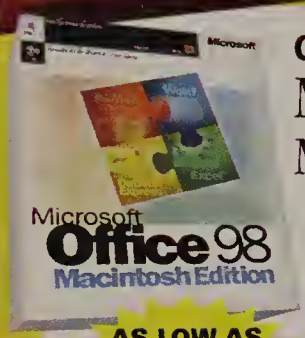
Corporate/Educational Sales
M - F 5am - 5pm PST ..... (800) 258-2621
Technical Support
M - F 5am - 9pm PST ..... (800) 854-6227

E-Mail: ClubMac Sales ..... cmsales@club-mac.com
Customer Service ..... custsvc@club-mac.com
Technical Support ..... techsup@club-mac.com
Mail: ClubMac ..... 7 Hammond, Irvine, CA 92618

The Mac Zone®

Your Macintosh® Catalog SuperStore™

PROUDLY SERVING MAC USERS SINCE 1986



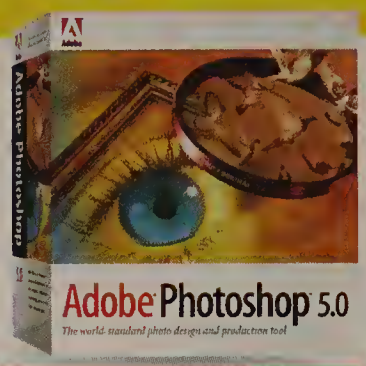
Outperforms Windows version!

Microsoft Office 98 Macintosh Edition

AS LOW AS $259.98

#59073	Office 98 Upgrade	$259.98
#59070	Office 98 Full Version	$449.98
	GOLD versions also include FrontPage 1.0, Encarta 98 and Bookshelf 98	
#59072	Office 98 GOLD Upgrade	$359.98
#59071	Office 98 GOLD Full Version	$539.98

FREE! Disk Drive TuneUp Special Edition w/Office 98 Purchase.



The world leader in image editing...with the NEW features you asked for!

New! Adobe Photoshop 5.0 Upgrade

- Features multiple undo and editable text
- ICC/ColorSync Support – for consistent color from input to output

ONLY $184.9 #77530

FREE – A $99.98 Value! Extensis PhotoAnimator full or upgrade with purchase. While supplies last.

#77531 Adobe Photoshop 5.0 ..... $628.9

Iomega Removable Media Drives

Jaz 1GB

ONLY $299.95 #25659

Zip 100MB Reconditioned

ONLY $89.95 #55181

WHILE SUPPLIES LAST!

Jaz 1GB Drive		ONLY
#25658	Internal SCSI	$279.95
#73839	External SCSI – Reconditioned	$199.95

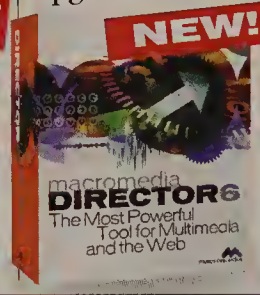
Jaz 1GB Cartridges			
Item#	1-2	3-5	6+
#81235	$124.95	$99.95	$89.95

#73832	Internal SCSI w/o cartridge	$119.95
#70411	External SCSI	$119.95*
Zip 100MB Disk Mac Formatted		**ONLY**
#91160	Zip Disk – 3-Pack	$49.95
#32264	Zip Disk – 6-Pack with FREE Zip Caddy	$89.95
#73829	Zip Disk – 10-Pack with FREE Z-Cube	$129.95

* After $20 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: $139.95.

Graphics Solutions from Macromedia

Director 6.5 Multimedia Studio Upgrade



NEW!

ONLY $498.98 #86007

FreeHand 8 Upgrade

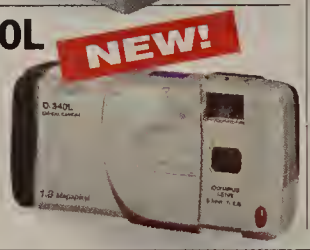
ONLY $148.98 #77495

2 FREE BONUSES! Art Mania 10,000 royalty-free clipart! and 2 High-Quality CD-Rs with your purchase of FreeHand 8 (full, upgrade or comp. upgrade). Act now – supplies are limited!

LinoColor JADE Flatbed Scanner with Elite 5.0

ONLY $399.98 #56914

Olympus D-340L Digital Zoom Camera



NEW!

ONLY $799.98 #00795

Own the upgrade card that won "Best of Show" at Macworld '98!

MAXpower G3 PowerPC Processor

AS LOW AS $499.98

Description	G3 Speed	Cache	Cache Speed	Item #	ONLY
Power Mac 61xx & Work Group Server 61xx, Performa 61xx					
	210MHz	512k	105MHz	#60415	$499.98
Power Mac 7100, PowerMac81xx					
	240MHz	1MB	120MHz	#60418	$799.98

PLEASE CALL FOR ADDITIONAL G3 PROCESSOR UPGRADES AND SYSTEM COMPATIBILITIES!

Performance with unmatched expandability!

UMAX S900 Tower

- 180MHz PowerPC™ 604e processor
- 512K Level 2 cache
- 32MB RAM
- 2.1GB SCSI hard drive
- 4MB VRAM
- 6 PCI expansion slots

ONLY $1199 #90936

#74738 SuperMac C500LT/200MHz .$899.

Mac Zone Exclusive!

QuarkXPress 4.0 with QuarkImmedia

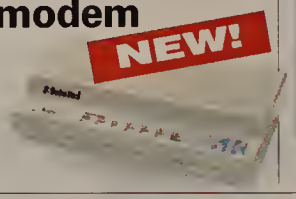
ONLY $999.98 #77545

Expression

ONLY $49.98 #73467

SAVE $100! Mac Zone Exclusive!

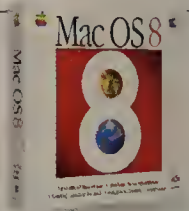
US Robotics 56K V90 Faxmodem



NEW!

ONLY $178.98 #60313

Mac OS 8.1 Upgrade from 7.



ONLY $68.98* #60602

* After $30 mfr. mail-in rebate for version 7.6 owners. Low Zone price: $98.98.

SHOP ONLINE!

Secure Online Shopping

Order the products you want with confidence from maczone.com!

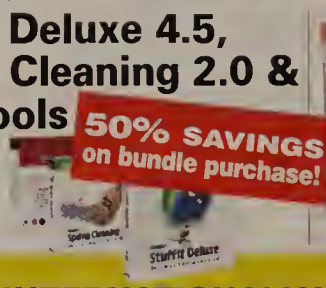
maczone.com

NEW VERSION!

GoLive CyberStudio 3.0

ONLY $289.98 #71916

StuffIt Deluxe 4.5, Spring Cleaning 2.0 & SpellTools



50% SAVINGS on bundle purchase!

ONLY $89.95 #00114

Connectix Virtual PC 2 Upgrade

ONLY $32.98 #55394

SPECIALIZED SERVICE

Corporate Sales 1-800-258-0882
Government Sales 1-800-372-9663
Education Sales 1-800-381-9663

THE MAC ZONE • TRUSTED INTERNATIONALLY

Austria • Chile • Colombia • Denmark • France • Germany • Holland • India • Israel • Italy • Japan • Kenya • Mexico • New Zealand • Norway • Poland • Portugal • Singapore • Spain • Sweden • Switzerland • United Arab Emirates • United Kingdom • Venezuela

International Sales 1-425-430-3570

Copyright © 1998 The Mac Zone ® is a registered trademark of Multiple Zones International, Inc. All rights reserved.

Authorized
talog Reseller

We Carry the Full Line of Apple® Macintosh® Computers

- Over 6000 Products to Choose From!
- Cool Bundles and Hot Specials!
- Low Prices Everyday!
- Overnight Delivery Available!

we're open 24 hours a day 7 days a week

3 PowerMacs As Low As $1699!

pple® ower Macintosh® G3/233MHz Desktop

- 233MHz G3 processor
- 32MB RAM
- 4.0GB hard drive
- 2MB VRAM
- 24X CD-ROM drive
- 3 PCI Slots
- ATI 3D Rage II + 64-bit graphics and multimedia accelerator chip

ONLY $1699 #77039

Monitor sold separately.

01865 256MB Memory Upgrade $849.98

00MHz is here!
pple® Power Macintosh® G3/300MHz Minitower

NEW! $4899 #77014

The wait is over! The fastest portables ever are here!

Apple® PowerBook® G3 Series

NEW!

- Up to 292MHz G3 processor
- Up to 64MB RAM
- Up to 8.0GB hard drive
- 12.1", 13.3" and 14.1" display available
- Up to 4MB VRAM
- 20X CD-ROM drive
- Built-in 10Base-T Ethernet

AS LOW AS $2299

#56710	PowerBook G3 233MHz/32MB RAM/2GB HD	$2299.00
#56730	PowerBook G3 233MHz/32MB RAM/2GB HD/56K	$2579.00
#56740	PowerBook G3 233MHz/32MB RAM/2GB HD	$2999.00
#56770	PowerBook G3 233MHz/32MB RAM/2GB HD	$3499.00
#56750	PowerBook G3 250MHz/32MB RAM/4GB HD/56K	$3899.00
#56780	PowerBook G3 292MHz/64MB RAM/8GB HD/56K	$5599.00
#54478	64MB Memory Upgrade	$279.98

COMPLETE YOUR SYSTEM!

iewSonic E771 7" Monitor

16" viewable area
27mm dot pitch
1280x1024 maximum resolution

ViewSonic® See The Difference!™

ONLY $399.98 #76501

HP DeskJet 1120Cse Printer with PowerPrint

NEW!

- Print on any size media from 4x6 inches to 13x19 inches
- HP PhotoREt II delivers the smallest ink drops for vibrant colors

HEWLETT PACKARD

ONLY $589.98 #57715

#1 best-selling organizer!

New! Palm III with MacPac

- *New* design
- *New* infrared feature
- *New* easy-to-read screen
- Additional 2MB RAM
- Store 6000 addresses, 3000 appointments, 1500 to-do's and 1500 memos

ONLY $399.98 #03858

#82099	PalmPilot Personal w/MacPac	$199.98
#82098	PalmPilot Pro w/MacPac	$299.98

REE CD!

Loaded with software with any purchase from The Mac Zone.

Turbo Mouse 5.0

ONLY $99.98 #87483

#87464 Mouse•In•A•Box ... $39.98

Boca FastMac V.34 33.6 External Faxmodem

BLOWOUT!

ONLY $49.98 #82765

SHOP ONLINE! Daily Product Updates

Our exclusive vendor spotlights make the products you want easy to find!

maczone.com

Norton AntiVirus 5.0

NEW VERSION!

ONLY $28.98* #00116

*40 mfr. mail-in rebate for upgrade/ competitive/crossgrade. Low price. $68.98. Offer good 5/15/98 - 8/31/98. Limit one per customer

SHOP ONLINE! Over 13,000 Products

Check for weekly specials, exclusive online promotions and blowout savings! Prices are updated daily.

maczone.com

X-Men The Ravages of Apocalypse (A Quake Add-on)

NEW!

ONLY $19.98 #60137

#74847 Quake $27.98

32MB DIMMS

AS LOW AS $68.98

CALL FOR LATEST PRICES ON MEMORY.

CALL US TOLL-FREE!

or **FAX** your order to 425•430•3500

Shop online at

www.maczone.com

SOURCE CODE MW807

1•800•436•0606

Choose 71 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

J&R COMPUTER WORLD

For the latest prices of our huge inventory, shop online: **www.jandr.com**

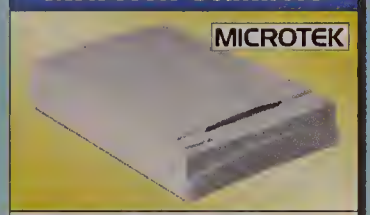
AOL Keyword: J&R

Modems

Global Village
TelePort External V.90 56K
•Conforms to V.90 56K ITU standard
•Fastest possible fax and file transfer
•Maximize your Internet connection
$169.99 (GLV EXTV9056K)

US Robotics external V.90 56K (USR EXTMAC56V90) $179.99
3Com XJA5560 56K PCMCIA w X-Jack (3CM XJA5560) $209.99
TDK Global Freedom 5660 Windows/Mac (TDK U6B00011) $229.99

Microtek Scanners



Microtek ScanMaker® V310
Single-Pass Flatbed Scanner
•SCSI •30-bit color •300 x 600 dpi
$69.99 after $30 mail-in rebate
(MTK V310-MAC) expires 6/30/98

ScanMaker E3+ (30-bit) (MTK SCANE3+MAC) $119.99
ScanMaker 6400XL (36-bit) (MTK 6400XL-MAC) $899.99
ScanMaker 9600XL (36-bit) (MTK V9600XL-MAC) $1399.99

Mac Software

GoLive CyberStudio (2.0)
•Quick, easy way to design a web site
•A complete solution for HTML layout, design, and web site management
•Provides Macintosh users with unprecedented control and flexibility when designing a web site
•CD-ROM for Power Macintosh
$269.99 (GOA CYBERSTU-CD)

Dr. Solomon's *Virex (5.8)* (DSM VIREX5.B) $59.99
Connectix *Virtual PC (2.0) w/Win95* (CNM VIRTUAL2-C) $149.99
Microsoft *Office 98 Upgrade* (MSM OFFICE9BU-C) $279.99

J&R CORPORATE SALES BUSINESS LEASING:

No Money Down, No Payments for 30 Days!

1) Allows flexibility to add or upgrade equipment at any time
2) Conserves your capital
3) Credit decisions are quick and easy
4) Covers entire packages – equipment, software, service contracts, peripherals

*All lease payments are exclusive of applicable taxes. Minimum leasing payment is $50 per month. All leases are subject to credit approval and require an administrative fee of $49.95 to be billed on the first invoice. Leasing program administered by Dana Commercial Credit. Leases are Business Leases, $0 down, 36 month term with $1.00 purchase option.

Call J&R Corporate Sales
1-800-221-3191 or
1-212-238-9080
($1,400 Minimum Lease Amount)

"Return of the Killer PowerBook"
-David Pogue, Macworld

Macintosh® PowerBook® G3 Features:

- **SCSI Port**- add up to seven external devices, such as scanners and Jaz drives
- **ADB Port**- daisy chain multiple devices, such as regular keyboards, mice, tablets
- **Video Out**- plug your G3 into 15", 17", and 20" displays, or LCD panels
- **Dual Hot Swappable Media Bays**- use a combination of devices, such as two batteries, third-party Zip drive, or CD-ROM drive
- **PC Card/CardBus**- two slots for video digitizers, high speed ethernet, more
- **Ethernet**- plug & play network connection
- **NTSC Out**- (13" and 14" models) for VCR or TV connections. Record video tape!
- **Removable Hard Drives**- for easy servicability
- **Infrared Port**- high speed, 4MBit IR for wireless connection
- **2D/3D Video**- accelerated video for imaging and entertainment
- **Memory**- the keyboard flips up to expose two easily-accessible memory slots, expandable with standard SOD RAM up to 192MB
- **Premium Keyboard**- embedded numeric keypad and function keys
- **Flexible Configuration Options**- choose from the models below

233MHz with 12.1" Display
66MHz system bus, 32MB RAM, 2MB VRAM, 2GB IDE hard drive, 20x CD-ROM drive
(APP M6359LL/A) **$2299.99**

233MHz with 12.1" Display
same as above, with the addition of floppy disk drive module and K56flex modem
(APP M6477LL/A) **$2579.99**

233MHz with 13.3" Display
66MHz system bus, 32MB RAM, 4MB SGRAM video, 2GB IDE hard drive, 20x CD-ROM, floppy drive module ....(APP M6481LL/A) **$2999.99**

233MHz with 14.1" display
66MHz system bus, 32MB RAM, 4MB SGRAM video memory, 2GB IDE hard drive, 20x CD-ROM drive, floppy disk drive module .....(APP M6484LL/A) **$3499.99**

250MHz with 13.3" display
83MHz system bus, 32MB RAM, 4MB VRAM, 4GB IDE hard drive, 1MB backside level 2 cache, 20x CD-ROM, floppy drive module, K56flex modem.....(APP M6357LL/A) **$3899.99**

292MHz with 14.1" display
83MHz system bus, 64MB RAM, 4MB SGRAM video memory, 1MB backside level 2 cache, 8GB IDE HD, 20x CD-ROM, floppy, K56flex modem .....(APP M6541LL/A) **$5599.99**

PowerPC and the PowerPC logo are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, used under license therefrom. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, Power Macintosh, PowerBook, Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Zip drive is a trademark of Iomega Corporation. ©1998 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, Power Macintosh, and PowerBook are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
All Apple products are designed to be accessible to individuals with disabilities. For more information in the U.S. only, call 1-800-766-2333 or TDD 1-800-833-6223.

Authorized Reseller

One of America's Largest Authorized Apple Dealers

Authorized Reseller

See how easy it is to buy an Apple G3 computer or Apple ColorSync display. Many of our expert salespeople have more than a decade of experience selling Apple!

Memory Upgrades

PNY Technologies
128MB RAM Upgrade
•For Power Macintosh G3 minitower and desktop computers
$269.99 (PNY PAPMG312BCS)

16MB G3 minitower/desktop upgrade (PNY PAPMG316CS) $49.99
32MB G3 minitower/desktop upgrade (PNY PAPMG332CS) $79.99
64MB G3 minitower/desktop upgrade (PNY PAPMG364CS) $139.99

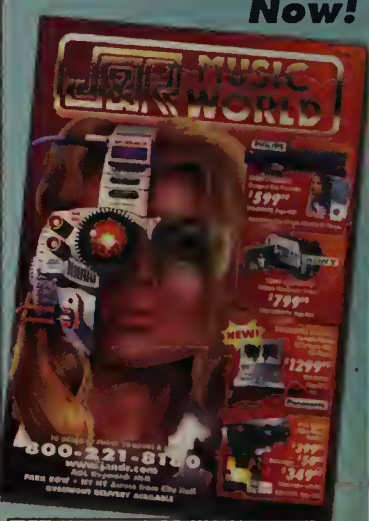
Data Storage

Iomega Jaz® 2GB
Portable External SCSI Drive
•Capable of 4GB storage with 2:1 compression •Use as an auxiliary hard drive •Easily portable •Includes one 2GB cartridge
$499.99 (BER JAZEXT2GIG)

Iomega Jaz Insider 2GB Drive (BER JAZINT2GIG) $499.99
Iomega External Jaz 1GB Drive (refurbished with one-year warranty) (BER JAZEXTRB) $199.99
Iomega 1GB Jaz Cartridge (single-pk.) (BER MAC1GIGCART) $99.99
Iomega 2GB Jaz Cartridge (single-pk.) (BER MAC2GIGCART) $124.99
Iomega 2GB Jaz Cartridges (three-pk.) (BER MAC2GIGTRI) $299.99

E4
Internal CoolDVD Kit
•Comes with IDE DVD-ROM drive, DVD decoder board, audio/video cables, and 2 popular DVD titles
•Designed for Power Macintosh G3 desktops and minitowers
$499.99 (E4 551-0001-0)

Order Your Free Catalogue Now!



Overnight Delivery Available!

Order Code: MW807

To Order Toll Free and Receive a Free Catalogue

24 Hours, 7 Days, Anywhere In The USA

800-221-8180

PARK ROW • NEW YORK • NY • 10038 FAX: 1-800-232-4432

All Major Credit Cards Accepted

Not responsible for typographical or pictorial errors. Some quantities may be limited. All merchandise is brand-new, factory-fresh and 100% guaranteed! (prices good until 7/31/98)

Choose 282 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

LEASE FROM Digital Graphix

$100,000 Lease Credit

New Business? Yes
• Need Money? Yes
• Call? Digital GraphiX

AT&T Capital Corporation

Digital Graphix NOW LEASING

DIAMOND SupraExpress $200 56kModem FREE!

$0 Down 100% Business Financing
NO Payments for 90days!

9600/350 DTP Hi-EndSolution

9600/350 starting at $2599!

- PowerPC 9600/350 w/ 24xCD
- 320MB RAM, 4GB HD, 1MB Cache
- Internal Zip, Apple keyboard
- Viewsonic 21" P810 monitor
- IMS 8MB PCI video card
- Microtek ScanMaker III/Trans/Photoshop
- GCC 808 800dpi 11x17 Printer & Enet
- Jaz 2GB Drive with 1 cartridge
- Wacom 12x12 Graphics Tablet
- Sony SDT-5000 DAT Tape Backup

ZERO DOWN! $259 PER MONTH

Lease Package Only $9658*

Go Custom / PM G3-266D Value DTP Station

G3-266D starting at $1599!

- PowerPC G3 266 DT w/ 24xCD
- 96MB RAM, 4GB HD
- Apple keyboard
- IOMega Zip 100 w/ 1 cart
- Viewsonic EA 771 17" AV monitor
- Scanmaker V310 color scanner
- 6MB Video RAM
- Epson Stylus Color 800 1440dpi Inkjet printer
- Wacom 6x8 Artz Graphics Tablet

ZERO DOWN! $89 PER MONTH

Lease Package Only $2864*

8600/300 MidRange DTP Station

8600/300 starting at $1699!

- PowerPC 8600/300 w/ 24xCD
- 160MB RAM, 4GB HD, 1MB Cach
- Apple keyboard
- Int IOMega Zip 100 w/ 1 cart
- Viewsonic EA 771 17" AV monitor
- Scanmaker V310 color scanner
- ATI 8MB PCI 3-D video card
- GCC608 11x17, 600 dpi printer w/ Ethernet connectors
- Wacom 12x12 Graphics Tablet

ZERO DOWN! $139 PER MONTH

Lease Package Only $4736*

9600/300 Real Time Video Capture System

9600/300 starting at $2099!

60 Frames/Sec

- PowerPC 9600/300Mhz w/ 24xCD
- 44BMB RAM, 4GB HD
- 1MB Cache
- Extended keyboard
- Internal Zip 100 w/ 1 cart
- Viewsonic V95 19" monitor
- IMS 8MB PCI video card
- TrueVision Targa PCI1000
- Internal 18GB F/W Disk Array with Adaptec SCSI Controller/Remis SW
- Teac 4x/12x CDR/1 cart/Toast SW

ZERO DOWN! $199 PER MONTH

Lease Package Only $7080*

G3 300 Tower 3-D Video/Audio Workstation

$100,000 Lease Credit

G3 300 Tower starting at $2799!

LOW Prices

- PowerPC G3 300 w/ 24xCD
- 320MB RAM, 4GB F/W HD, 1MB Cach
- Extended keyboard, Int. Zip Drive
- ViewSonic V95 19" 1600x1200 Monitor
- ATI XClaim 3D 8MB PCI Video
- ScanMaker V310 color scanner
- Strata Studio Pro V2.0 3D Software
- MicroMotion DC-30 Real-Time Video/Audio capture PCI card

ZERO DOWN! $179 PER MONTH

Lease Package Only $5945*

Lease System Specials

System Description	Price	Lease	
PowerBook 3400C 240/16MB/3GB/12xCD/Enet/Modem	$2999	$95	
PowerBook G3 250/32MB/5GB/20xCD/Enet	$3799	$120	
PowerMac 6500 250/32MB/4GB/24xCD/56k Modem	$1099	$35	
PowerMac 6500 300/64MB/4GB/24xCD/Zip	$1199	$38	
PowerMac G3 233/32MB/4GB/24xCD Desktop	$1439	$46	
PowerMac G3 233/32MB/4GB/24xCD/56K MiniTower	$1599	$51	
PowerMac G3 266/32MB/4GB/24xCD/Zip Desktop	**$1599**	**$51**	SALE
PowerMac G3 266/32MB/6GB/24xCD/Zip/AV Tower	$1999	$64	
PowerMac G3 266/128MB/UW4GB/24xCD/8MB/100BT	$3099	$99	
PowerMac G3 300/64MB/4GB/24xCD/2MB	$2799	$89	New
PowerMac G3 300/128MB/2xUW4GB/24xCD/6MB/100BT	$4199	$133	
PowerMac 8600 300/32MB/4GB/24xCD/Zip	$1699	$54	
PowerMac 9600 300/64MB/4GB/24xCD/Zip/IMS 8MB	**$2099**	**$66**	SALE
PowerMac 9600 350/64MB/4GB/24xCD/Zip/IMS 8MB	$2599	$82	

Lease Sale Only a Few Left at these Prices!!*

Memory

G3 128MB Only $259

256K Cache Only $29

Size	5vDIMMS	SIMMS	G3 Dimm
4MB	N/A	$23	N/A
8MB	$35	$27	N/A
16MB	$39	$39	$39
32MB	$56	$56	$56
64MB	$119	$149	$149
128MB	**$399**	**NA**	**$259**

SALE

Lifetime Warranty

JAZ 2GB Ext $429! / JAZ 1GB Ext $199!

JAZ1GB Carts $78

Monitors

Sony 100ES 15", 1280x1024, .25mm	$289	
ViewSonic 15 E655, 1024x768, .28mm	$278	
ViewSonic EA 771AV, 1280x1024, .28mm	**$489**	SALE
ViewSonic 17GA, 1152x870, .27mm	$557	
Sony 200ES 17", 1024x768, .25mm	$559	
Sony 200GS 17", 1280x1024, .25mm	$649	
Sony 20" SF2, 1600x1200, .30mm	$919	
ViewSonic V95 19", 1600x1280, .26mm	**$819**	SALE
ViewSonic G790 19", 1600x1200, .25mm	$919	
ViewSonic G800 20", 1600x1280, .28mm	$989	
ViewSonic P810 21", 1600x1200, .25mm	$1189	
ViewSonic PT815 21", 1600x1200, .25mm	$1329	
RasterOps MC801HR 21", 1600x1200, .22mm	$1339	

SyQuest & ZIP Drives

Featuring SyQuest Removable Technology

Includes 25/50 cable, active terminator, FWB Hard Disk ToolKit

ZIP 100 External	**$119** SALE
ZIP 100 Plus External	$178
SyJet 1.5GB External	$229
SyQuest 200MB External	$379

Removable Cartridges

SALE

JAZ 2GB	**$129**
JAZ 1GB	**$78**
Zip 100MB	$11
Syjet 1.5	$65
200MB	$55
88MB	$33
44MB	$33

Syjet 1.5 Carts $65

Optical & CDR Drives

IOMega Jaz 1GB External	**$199** SALE
IOMega Jaz2GB Ext., DG Jaz 2gb Ext	$449/$429
Ricoh 2x/2x/6x Rewrite CDR with Toast/cart	$499
Jaz 1GB & 4x/12x CDR Toast/cart	$799
Teac 4x/12xCDR with Toast/cart	$499

Optical Cartridges

74 MINUTE CD ROM RECORDABLE MEDIA $9.99 BOX OF 10

SALE

OEM 128MB	**$6.79**
OEM 230MB	$8.99
OEM 600/650MB	$24.99
OEM 1.2/1.3GB	$36.99

Hard Drives

F/W RAIDs Available

Description (All SCSI-3 Ultra)	Internal	External	
Quantum 2.1GB 5400 rpm Stratus 9ms	$189	$249	
Quantum 2.2GB 7200 rpm Viking 7.9ms	**$Call**	**$249**	SALE
Quantum 3.2GB 5400 rpm Stratus 9ms	$249	$309	
Quantum 4.3GB 5400 rpm Strautus 9ms	$279	$339	
Quantum 4.5GB 7200 rpm Viking 7.9ms	$329	$389	
Quantum 6.4GB 5400 rpm Stratus 9ms	$379	$439	
Quantum 8.4GB 5400 rpm Stratus 9ms	$489	$549	
Quantum 9.1GB 7200 rpm Atlas II 7.9ms	$679	$739	
Seagate 4.5GB 7200 rpm Barracuda 4 7.9ms	**$529**	**$589**	SALE
Seagate 9GB 7200 rpm Barracuda 9 7.9ms	$749	$809	
Seagate 4.5GB 10000 rpm Cheetah 7.9ms	$589	$649	FASTEST
Seagate 9.1GB 10000 rpm Cheetah 7.9ms	$939	$999	
Seagate 23GB 5400 rpm Elite 11ms	$1579	$1679	

Tape Drives

SALE

Sony 4GB - 5200	$769
Sony 8GB - 7000	**$899**
Sony 8GB - 5000	**$799** SALE
Sony 24GB - 9000	**$1089**
Sony AIT 50GB	$2859

Scanners

LinoColor Jade Scanner 33bit	$449
Agfa SnapScan 310 30bit/Color It	$179
Agfa Arcus II/Transparency/Photoshop	$1479
Agfa DuoScan/Transparency/Photoshop	$3299
Epson Expression 636 Professional/Photoshop	$1379
Microtek Scanmaker III/Trans/Photoshop	**$1319*** SALE
Microtek Scanmaker V310 30bit/Color It	$115+
Microtek E6 Pro/ Full Photoshop	$459
Microtek Scanmaker 6400XL	**$919** New

*After $60 mail in rebate, +After $30 mail in rebate

Laser Printers

Epson Stylus Color 3000, 17x22, Serial, Ink, 1440dpi	$1739
Epson Stylus Color 800, 8.5x11, Serial, Ink, 1440dpi	**$289**
GCC XI 1212, 1200dpi, 8.5x14, Enet, 12ppm	**$1299** SALE
GCC XL 608, 600dpi, 11x17, Ethemet, 8ppm	$1799
GCC XL 616, 600dpi, 11x17, Ethemet, 16ppm	$1899
GCC XL 808, 800dpi, 11x17, Ethemet, 8ppm	$2399
GCC XL 1208, 1200dpi, 11x17, Ethemet, 8ppm	$2999
GCC XL 1208SS, 1200dpi, 11x17, Ethemet, 8ppm	$3799

Digital GraphiX

Intel inside — PC Systems also available

Your Value Added Macintosh Source

800-680-9062 USA & CANADA

VISA MasterCard $100,000 Lease Credit

310-783-1525 FAX
310-783-1515 INTERNATIONAL

20695 S. Western Ave #132
Torrance, CA 90501

Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Call for an RMA number before returning equipment. All Returns are subject to a restocking fee. Returns must be in new condition and in original manufactures packaging. Shipping charges are non refundable. *Lease prices listed are for leased systems only. All checks are held for clearance. We reserve the right to refuse any sale to anyone for any reason.

Order from 5:30am - 5:30pm M-F pst

Order 65,000 Products http://www.DigitalGraphiX.com

Choose 36 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

PRODUCT INDEX

Category	Page No.
Business Operations	**124-125**
Bar Code	
Inventory Management	
Print Utility	
Software	
Video/Display	
Communications/ Networking	**127**
Cross Platform	
Modems	
Education/ Entertainment	**125-126**
Discount Software	
Graphics	**125**
Clip Art	
Memory & Upgrades	**145-147**
Memory Upgrade	
Peripheral Products	**128**
Digital Media	
Magnetic Media	
Monitors	
Cd Rom	
Services	**147-148**
Printing	
Data Recovery	
Digital Production	
Repair	
Systems & Peripherals	**128-144**

Digital Advertising Coordinator:
Brian Mullin 415.243.3521
brian_mullin@macworld.com

Account Managers ..800.825.4237
Spencer Frasher.....212.503.5864
sfrasher@zd.com
Michelle LeWinter...212.503.5122
mlewinte@zd.com
Kristin Newman.....212.503.5862
knewman @zd.com
Jessica Turko.....212.503.5140
jturko@zd.com

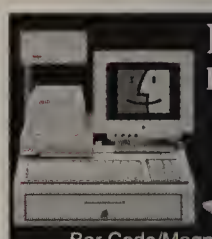
Sales Manager:
Monifa Kelly.....212.503.5155
monifa_kelly@zd.com

SOFT PRO
1-800-876-7529

Microsoft Office 98 .....$250.
Microsoft Word 5.1/98..... $85/150
MS Excel 98/Powerpoint $150
Adobe Photoshop 4.0/Illustrator 7.0....CALL
Adobe Pagemaker 6.5/AfterEffect .... CALL
Macromedia Freehand 8 ..... $199
Freehand Graphic Studio 7.0.....$295
MetaCreations Painter 5.0.....$CALL
MetaCreations Kai's PowerTools.....$ 89
MetaCreations Bryce 3D $129
Symantec..... CALL
Daneba..... CALL
Corel ..... CALL
Net object.....CALL
Freehand Sound Edit/Flash.....CALL
Filemaker Pro 4.0..... $150

We'll Beat any price

ALL TRADEMARKS ARE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE OWNERS.



POINT OF SALE
INVENTORY CONTROL
• Retail
• Rentals
• Service
• Manufacturing
• Multi Location

Bar Code/Magnetic Stripe Readers
Receipt Printers • Cash Drawers
Credit Card Auth.& Deposit Software
Download Demos and Interactive Catalog
at our Web Site: http://www.posdirect.com
call, fax, or e-mail for a FREE CATALOG
(800) 622-7670 sales@posdirect.com
(618) 985-8237 TEL • (618) 985-3014 FAX
Dealer Inquiries Welcome
30 day MBG
P.O.S. DIRECT

Choose 420 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

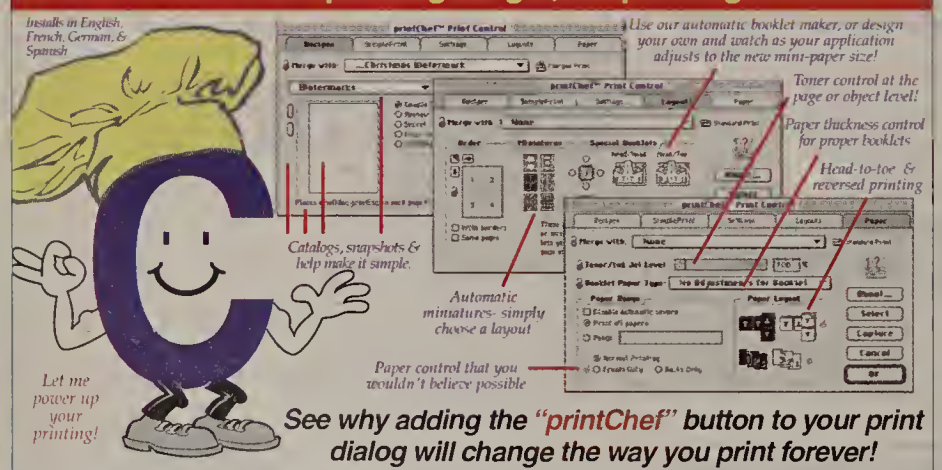
Bar Code Headquarters

• 30 Day $ Back Guarantee
• Free Shipping in USA
• Toll Free Tech Support

• Portable Batch Readers
• Cordless Interactive RF Bar Code Readers
• ADB Bar Code Readers
• Wand, Laser, CCD, Magstripe or Slot Badge
• PostScript Bar Code Fonts

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS
1-800-345-4220
Or Call 408-458-9938
Website: www.barcodehq.com

PrintChef– "it's not printing magic, it's printing science..."



See why adding the "printChef" button to your print dialog will change the way you print forever!

- New paper sizes
- Toner & ink-jet control
- Color/gray watermarks
- Any bar code model
- "Variable data" printing
- "Variable image" printing
- Preview any print
- Serialize any print
- Electronic signatures
- Front-to-back & range printing
- Booklets with "page creep"
- Accumulate print jobs into one
- Flash print PostScript 10x faster
- Merge a database with a recipe
- Design your own multi-ups
- Full or partial label layouts
- Print logging, security, & reports
- Letterheads, brochures, etc.
- Two cover pages
- Banners & murals
- Import EPS & PICT
- 38 text commands
- You can move, skew, rotate, colorize, clip, scale, & duplicate each object & page to your design...

Street priced at $60 ...so that everyone can make their printer sizzle right now!

To boost the printing power of **any application**, call (800) 648-6840 or try our demo at www.mindgate.com

60-day money-back guarantee

List Price: Base unit $95; Nel. $15-$25/unit
Worldwide (931) 937-6800
Fax Orders (931) 937-6801

Order Direct

printChef is a print extension that sits between any application & any printer driver. It uses Print Recipes that you design to control any application's output...

System 7 or 8. For 680x0 & any PowerMac. Works with ANY printer & ANY application, printChef's miracles require only 32K of memory. QuickDraw GX is NOT required!

MindGate® Technologies, Inc.
164 Oliver Smith Road
Flintville, TN 37335-5335

or thru MacWAREHOUSE 800-255-6227

MindGate, printChef & their logos are registered trademarks. Fill-in-the-Blank is a trademark, and "It's not printing magic... it's printing science!" is a servicemark of MindGate Technologies, Inc.

Choose 418 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

BAR CODE SOLUTIONS

• LABELING SOFTWARE
FREE EXPERT CONSULTATION
• BAR CODE FONTS
FREE LIFETIME TECHNICAL SUPPORT
• SCANNERS/LASERS
MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
• GRAPHIC UTILITIES
UPC/EAN, CODE 39, ITF, POSTNET, 2-D

International Bar Code Expertise
300,000 Customers Worldwide

$$$$½
"This is the best product of it's kind, and it's reasonably priced too."
- MacUser on PrintBar For Macintosh

Bear Rock TECHNOLOGIES
800·232·7625
530·672·0244 FAX: 530·672·1103

Visit Our Website At:
www.bearrock.com

Choose 421 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

Macworld SHOPPER

Video/Display • Bar Code Business Operations
Software Education/Entertainment
Clip Art Graphics

Finally, a Powerful Thermal Transfer Printer for FileMaker Pro®, Quark®, Illustrator®, or Mac-Barcode® ProLabel!

One Stop Shopping with Friendly Support from the Experts. Call Us for Free Bar Code Consulting and Information.

- Mac-Barcode® ProLabel v2.0
- Desktop SmartScanners for Windows & Mac
- Thermal Transfer Printers
- Walk-About for Newton® and Other HPC's

Mobile! Simple! Fast! Accurate!

The Mac-Barcode Co.
800-733-7592
or Visit Our Web Site at:
www.mac-barcode.com
Tel: 508-746-4242 Fax: 508-746-6030

The Mac-Barcode Co.

LifeART Professional Medical Clip Art

www.lifeart.com 1-800-543-3278

STUDENTS!

Save up to 75% OFF Popular Software!

FREE CATALOG

Call for a FREE Student Software Guide:
(800) 874-9001

Adobe • Microsoft • Autodesk
Kinetix • Corel • Macromedia
MetaCreations • Wacom
Symantec • Extensis • More!

www.JourneyEd.com
JOURNEY Education Marketing

CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG: (800) 874-9001

MBC³ The new version of MacBARCODA

Over 170 bar code variations! A totally new MacBARCODA package including over 30 variations of Code 128, UPC, PostNET, ITF, Codabar, Code 39, book and magazine codes, coupon codes, SSC codes and much, much more!
• Apple Scriptable! • Color control! • Most accurate bar code creator available! • Unlimited free telephone support
• PowerMac and OS8 compatible and 68000/System 7.x

Also PostScript & Thermal Label Printing Solutions

Computalabel INTERNATIONAL
28 Green Street, Newbury, MA 01951
Tel:800-289-0993 Fax:978-462-9198
www.zoo.co.uk/~computalabel

Bar Code Pro® v3.5 with Veribar™

Create perfect PostScript (EPS) bar code graphics for Quark, PageMaker, Illus., etc.

Bar Code Pro® features:

- ✓ All popular bar code symbologies
- ✓ Any printer resolution! No fonts required.
- ✓ No prior bar code experience necessary.
- ✓ No more bar code film masters.
- ✓ Veribar built-in verification (optional).
- ✓ Pays for itself in a single use.

"Takes sixty seconds to install, five minutes to master!"— *MacWorld*

CALL FOR FREE DEMO

SNX www.snx.com (formerly SYNEX) Tel: (800) 619-0299 Fax: (718) 768-3997

Choose 422 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

Attn: Students–Teachers–Schools

Authorware	$399	Kai's PowerT.	79
CodaFinale97	245	KPT Bryce 3D	115
CorelDRAW 6	129	MiniCAD 7	315
Debab.Toolbox	279	MS FrontPage	74
Director 6	349	MS Office 98'	199
Dreamweaver	169	MS Word 6.01	99
Electric Image	1329	Norton Utilities	65
Eye Candy 3.0	74	Painter 5.0	205
FileMaker Pro	135	Studio Pro 2.1	545
Final Draft 4.1	145	WordPerfect 3.5	49
Flash 2.0	145		
Form-Z 2.92	Call		
Japan.LangK	$125		

*We accept Purchase Orders from schools.
*Call for Adobe, Microsoft & QuarkXpress!!

1-888-416-4555
www.ace-soft.com
Ace Software Express Inc.
666 Anderson Ave #3
Cliffside Park, NJ 07010
Tel:201-941-4949 Fax:201-941-5154

Choose 424 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

CALL US ABOUT MACWORLD SPECIALS!

IF WE DON'T SELL IT, IT'S NOT WORTH LOOKING AT.

PANELIGHT IS YOUR ONE STOP SHOP FOR ALL LEADING BRANDS
SALES, RENTALS, & LEASES • MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.

TRUSTWORTHY TECHNICAL GUIDANCE AND SUPPORT

QUICK DELIVERY

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Epson
CTX
nView
In Focus

CALL PANELIGHT FOR OUR FREE CATALOG: 1-800-726-3599.
MON.-FRI., 6:30AM-5:30PM P.S.T.
24-HR. FAX: 415-986-3817
OR E-MAIL: SALES@PANELIGHT.COM
HTTP://WWW.PANELIGHT.COM

PANELIGHT DISPLAY SYSTEMS, INC.,
P.O. BOX 190940,
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94119.
OR CALL 415-772-5800.

TREMENDOUS SELECTION OF ALL LEADING PROJECTORS

SALES, LEASES OR RENTALS

DISCOUNT PRICES

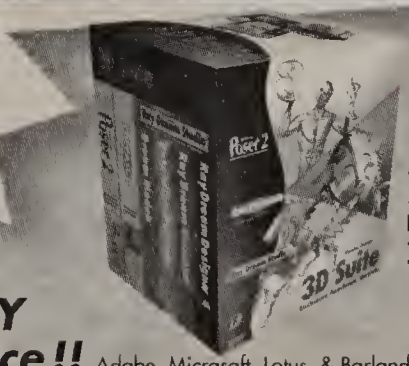
Toshiba
Polaroid
Proxima
Panasonic

Panelight DISPLAY SYSTEMS, INC.
CALL THE EXPERTS AT PANELIGHT DISPLAY SYSTEMS, INC.

Choose 419 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

STUDENTS, TEACHERS, SCHOOLS SAVE UP TO 80%

ELECTRONIC Image EDU•SOFT



299.00 Metacreations 3D Suite 2

We'll Beat ANY Advertised Price!! Adobe, Microsoft, Lotus, & Borland products available.

4th Dimension 6.0	249	FileMaker Pro 4.0	135	NetObjects Fusion 2.0	149
Authorware 4.0	739	Final Draft 4.1	145	Nisus Writer 5.0.1	85
Convos 5.0.3	179	Finale 97	245	OmniPage Pro 8.0	329
Claris HomePage 3.0	59	Flash 2.0	145	PageTools 2.0	69
Claris Works 5.0	79	Fractal Detailer 1.0	129	Phototools 2.0	89
Cliff Notes Studyware	19	Fractal Expression	99	PreFlight Pro	279
CodeWorrior Pro 2.0	119	Fractal Painter 5.0	205	Quickeys 3.5.2	85
Conflict Catcher 4.0	59	Fractal Poser 2.0	79	QX-Tools 2.0	69
CorelDRAW Suite 6.0	165	FreeHand 8.0	149	Ray Dream Studio 5.0	129
CyberStudio 2.0.1	179	Infini-D 4.0	279	Ray Dream 3D	69
Debobelizer 3	299	Koi's Power Tools 3.0	79	Softwindows 95 5.0	199
Director 6 w/E-Doc	339	KPT Bryce 3D 3.0	115	Strata Media Point 1.x	179
Director MMS 6	675	KPT Vector Effects	99	Strata Studio Pro 2.1	545
Director MMS Upgd	399	LightWave 3D 5.5	895	Strata Videoshop	79
Dreamweaver 1.2	149	LivePicture 2.6	199	Total Xoos Bundle	119
Electric Image Brdcast	1329	Logomotion 2.1	65	Umax Astra 610S	149
Encore 4.2	279	Mathematica 3.0 Stu	149	Wacom ArtPad 4x5	129
EndNote 3.0 Student Ed	99	Mathview	99	Wacom ArtZ II 6x8	285
Epson Photo Printer	389	Mask Pro	199	Wacom ArtZ II 12x12	399
Eye Candy 3.0	75	MiniCAD 7.0.1	315	WordPerfect 3.5.1	39

WebSite www.ElectronicImage.com • Fax (925) 798-2464 • FREE Catalog

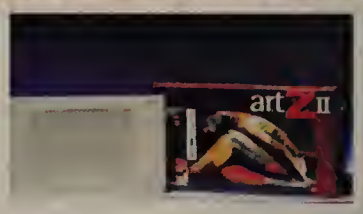
TOLL FREE 1·888·3EDU·SOFT

Choose 425 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

STUDENT - TEACHER - SCHOOL DISCOUNTS

Amapi Studio 3.0.3	$125
Andromeda Shadow Filter	$75
Anubis Plus 3.0	$49
ArrivoSelect 1.2	$79
Astound 3.0	$99
Aurorix 2	$149
Authorware 4.0 Edoc	$399
AutoCAD R12 w/Ame	$199
BBEdit 4.5.1	$79
Boris AE 1.0	$249
Boris FX 3.1	$329
Canvas 5.0.3	$179
CineLook Broadcast	$429
ClarisWorks 5.0	$69
Coda 2.0	$99
Coda Finale 97	$269
Color It! 3.2	$39
Conflict Catcher 4.0	$59
Creator2 1.1	$149
DAVE 2.0	$79
DeBabelizer 3.0	$299
Director 6 Edoc	$349
Director 6 Mult Studio	$679
Dramatica Pro 3.0	$229
EPS Invigorator 1.5	$299
EdgeWizard	$69
EndNote Plus 3.0	$165
Eudora Pro 4.0	$35
Eye Candy 3.1 AE	$349
FLIGHTCHECK 3.3	$199
FastTrack Schedule 5.0	$139
FileGuard 3.0.8	$119
Final Draft 4.1	$149
FireWorks 1.0	$149
Flash 3.0	$149
Form Z 2.95	CALL
Freeway 1.0.2	$149
Garden Hose 2.2	$39
Genuine Fractals	$129
Hard Disk ToolKit 2.5	$109
HomePage 3.0	$59
InfiniD 4.5	$329
Inspire 3D	$299
Interactor 1.1	$149
JMP 3.2 Macintosh	$249
Kai's Power Show	$39
Life Forms 2.1	$199
LogoMotion 2.1	$79
MTropolis 1.1	$399
MacLinkPlus 9.7	$65
MagicMask	$69
Mathematica 3.0 Student	$149
Media Cleaner Pro 3.0	$229
Myrmidon 2.1	$35
Neal's Efex	$49
NetObjects Fusion 3.0	$149
Nisus Writer 5.1	$79
OmniPage Pro 8.0	$369
PC MACLAN 6.2	$149
Painter 3D	$129
Painter 5.0	$219
Photo/Graphic Edges Vol 1,2 or 3	$99
PhotoTools 2.0	$89
Portfolio 3.0	$69
PosterWorks 4.0	$249
PowerPrint 4.0	$89
RayDream Studio 5.0	$129
Retrospect 4.0	$109
Scriptware	$179
SoftWindows 95 5.0	$189
SoundEdit 16+ Deck II	$249
Squizz! 3.0	$99
Studio VisionPro 4.0	CALL
StudioPro 2.5	$549
StuffIt Deluxe 4.5	$55
Test Strip 2.0.2	$89
ThumbsPlus 3.2	$49
Total Xaos	$119
Virex 5.8	$59
Web Weaver 3.0	$59
WebSTAR 3.0	$329
WebSpice 1.0	$55
Widgetizer 1.0	$129
WordPerfect 3.5.1	$69
World Construction Set 3.0	$575

Artist Dream Bundle $399



Wacom 6X8 & Painter 5.0

$139

FileMaker Pro 4.0

$1349

Electricimage Broadcast 2.8

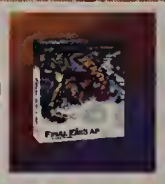
$79

Eye Candy 3.0.1

$119

CodeWarrior Pro 3

$249



Final Effects Complete

$179

CyberStudio 3.0

$149

Dreamweaver 1.2

$119

Bryce 3D

$149

FreeHand 8

$339

MiniCad 7.0.1

$199

Mask Pro 1.0

$899

LightWave 3D 5.5

Call for FREE Catalog!
(800) 289-3275
includes Complete Price List & Free Product Info.

*Not responsible for Typographical Errors
*Prices subject to change
*The Software Source has the right to refuse any order

Priority Code: 3086

Visit our NEW Web Site!!
http://www.swsonline.com

*Same Day shipping on most items
*School Purchase Orders Welcome
*No surcharge on Credit Cards
*IBM & Macintosh products available

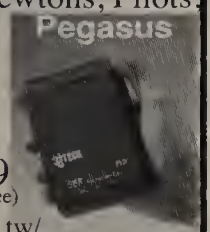
The SOFTWARE Source

1-800-831-2295

1750 Brielle Ave, Unit A-2
Ocean, NJ 07712
PHONE (732) 695-2100
FAX (732) 695-9371
E-MAIL: SFTSWS@AOL.COM

Choose 426 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

56K Fax/Modem for DUOs
PowerBooks, Newtons, Pilots, Desktops, ...
- ADB Powered
- Optional battery
- ITU Standard
- Flash ROM



$149
(30 days $ Back guarantee)
http://www.a3j.com.tw/
Tel: 909-869-9305; **888-GoToA3J**
e-mail: a3j@earthlink.net
reference:
http://www.zdnet.com/macweek/mw_1146/op_decade.html
Dealer Wanted!!

More Serial Ports for Your Mac! SX-2 Only $229

Better than a Switch or Juggler
- Provides simultaneous use of ports
- More stable than port sharing products

The #1 PCI Serial Card for Mac
- 2 or 4 port PCI serial cards available
- For Comm Toolbox savvy software
- SX-2 just $229 SX-4 only $329
- 30 day money back guarantee
- 5 year warranty

www.keyspan.com
KEYSPAN (510) 222-0131

Networking Macs and PCs Leave You Stranded?

Let PC MACLAN Save You . . . Time, Money and Resources

Now whether you're a small business, home office or workgroup you can operate as efficiently as a corporate network with PC MACLAN — the leading solution for sharing printers, files, drives and more between Mac OS and Windows PCs, including remote and internet access.

- **Add PCs to a Mac-based Network**
- **Print to AppleTalk or PostScript Printers from a PC**
- **Share Drives, Email and Applications Cross-platform**

PC MACLAN is available for Windows NT, Windows 95 and Windows 3.x . . . and at our prices, PC MACLAN won't drown your networking budget!

www.miramarsys.com
1-800-862-2526

Choose 423 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

Macsense Palm Router NEW

For Mac & PC

One Palm Router+
One Modem +
One ISP account +
One Phone line =
Web access for up to 6 Users

- The most economical way to get everyone on the Internet.
- Ideal for the classroom, small office or home.
- Serves as a 4 port 10BASE Ethernet LAN Hub.
- Up to 36 users on the local area network.

Other products: Fast Ethernet PCI adapters, Hubs, LAN switches and more....

Visit us at Macworld New York, booth#639

CALL-1-800-642-8860 to find a dealer near you

Distributor, Reseller & Rep Welcome

Just Macsense Technology Inc.
Tel:1-800-642-8860 Fax:408-744-1060
1290 Reamwood Ave.#B Sunnyvale, CA 94089
http://www.macsensetech.com

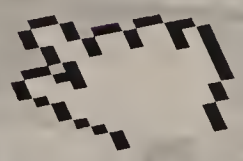
Active Buyers turn to the

Macworld SHOPPER

Over 590,000 Macworld subscribers turn to the Macworld Shopper monthly. 531,250 of these buyers have taken action as a result of seeing an ad in the Macworld Shopper.

Macworld Shopper Purchase Study, 1995

Create REAL applications with one finger...



Use the others for something else.

REALbasic™

Visit **www.realbasic.com** for a FREE DEMO

REALbasic is a trademark of REAL Software, Inc.

Great for Novice or Expert programmers
Build your interface visually in minutes
Powerful, yet simple BASIC programming language
Modern Object-Oriented design

DFI

20 " Sony Color
BLOWOUT MODEL!

Model GDM1960 SuperFine Pitch Trinitron Tube .28 DP
1 Year Warranty
1024 x 768 Refurbished Only $499!
17" as low as $249
14" as low as $100

Call for Details 800·390·7020
181 Salem Street, Malden, MA 02148

CD-ROM PRODUCTION

1000 Retail-Ready Stamped CDs
Includes two color discs, four color glossy insert & tray cards, jewel case, and poly wrap. Complete turnkey — just send a CD-R and art files! Call for details.

CD-R Gold™ by Catalogic

- Easy to use labeling kits
- CD-R silk screening service
- Short run CD-R duplication
- 4.1Gb/hour standalone duper

CATALOGIC®
Your CD-ROM Production Source™
http://www.catalogic.com

CD-R media as low as $1.49

935 Sierra Vista Avenue • Mountain View, CA 94043
Telephone: 650-961-4649 Fax: 650-962-5333
800-255-4020

AVM MONITORS

20" SONY - $499 Ref.
17" SONY - $299 Ref.

Multiscan Monitors:

21" Hitachi	$999 New
20" Rasterops Trinitron	$875 New
21" SONY	$1399 New
24" SONY GDM 90W01	$3399 New

(888) 433-6066 / (954) 458-5886
http://www.advance.org/avm/index.html
401 N.W. 10 Terrace Hallandale, FL 33009

High Speed, High Quality, Low Prices

MEDIA SUPPLY
610-458-9100 • Fax: 610-458-9464

4x/2x/6x CD-RW $498
Internal Yamaha Drive/Includes Adaptec Toast & 1 CD-RW

4x/8x CD-R $388
Internal Panasonic Drive/Includes Adaptec Toast & 10 CD-R

CD-R Blank Media
Mitsui, Sony, TDK & Verbatim
We stock name brands and high quality generic media!
$1.38 in quantity

MediaFORM

CD-R Copiers
Check out the new SpeedyCD! We also have tower CD-R systems with up to 8 drives!
Starting at: $1678

Come see us at Macworld booth #1344 for the best prices at the show!
800-944-4237 www.mediasupply.com

www.mwm.amc-direct.com

COMPLETE SECURE ON-LINE ORDERING!

AMC is the Leader in CD-R Duplication, Printing and Silkscreening Services! Call us for all the details!

CALL US ABOUT DUPLICATION • PRINTING • SCREENING

MW0798

MITSUI GOLD

FREE Jewel Pack!

MITSUI GOLD CD-R MEDIA $49.99
Mitsui Gold CD-R Media is simply the best in the industry and the only media to come with a lifetime warranty. You can't buy better media at a lower price anywhere!

Mitsui-Gold 25-pack (includes shipping) $49.99
Mitsui-Gold 100-pack ..... CALL US!
Check our website for other CD-R Specials!

CD-R RECORDERS

$829.
$489.

AMC 2-Hi COMBINATIONS
AMC's 2-Hi's combine a CD-Recorder & 1GB Jaz or 1.5 GB SyJet Drive for the ultimate CD Master Station! Software available for Mac or PC systems.

Jaz/Matsushita 4x8 Recorder ..... $829.
Jaz/Yamaha 4x2x6 Rewritable ..... $899.
SyJet/Matsushita 4x8 Recorder ..... $849.
SyJet/Yamaha 4x2x6 Rewritable ..... $929.

AMC 4x8 Recorder ..... Int. $399. Ext. $489.
Yamaha 4x2x6 CD-RW ..... Int. $479. Ext. $579.

CD-R DUPLICATORS

*Buy NOW and receive a 100 pack of Mitsui Gold Media FREE!**

*Offer good only with selected MediaFORM CD-ROM Duplicators

$5,699.

MEDIAFORM CD-2701
Simplify your CD-R production. The CD-2701 delivers both simple operation and unattended duplication of up to 50 CD-Rs. Spindle based operations eliminates any handling by you or production staff.

CD-4004 CD2CD DUPLICATOR
starting at:
$2,399.

Call for other Configurations

$4,199.

MediaFORM
CD-4600 7 CD DUPLICATOR

CD-4004 (1-3) CD Duplicator ..... *starting at* $2,399.
CD-4600 (1-7) CD Duplicator ..... *starting at* $4,199.
CD-2601 36 CD Duplicator ..... $4,799.

CD-R PRINTERS

FARGO ELECTRONICS INCORPORATED

FARGO SIGNATURE COLOR CD PRINTER
The new Signature CD Color Printer from FARGO is the perfect way to add a professional high quality touch to your CD-R's.

$1,195.*

FREE Jewel Pack!

AMC 720dpi Color CD Printer ..... $849.
Fargo Signature Color CD Printer ..... $1,195.
*Includes FREE 10-pack of Printable Media!

CD-ROM CHANGER

$349.
AMC/NAKAMICHI 5 DISC CHANGER

P.O. Box 3456 Redmond WA 98073-3456 Fax 425.861.8391
888.558.3187
CALL for a weekly SPECIALS!
AMC ADVANCED MULTIMEDIA CONCEPTS

TRADE YOUR MAC FOR A NEW ONE. We Pay Top $$$ For Your Mac & Mem.

CALL FOR UPGRADES
Email: cgn @ cgnusa.com

BUY•SELL•TRADE

We custom configure and test your system.

PowerMacs

G3 266 Mhz32/6gb/CD	2195
G3 233 Mhz32/4gb/CD	1495
9600 350 Mhz	3090
9600 300 MHZ	2590
8600 300 32-4Gb-CD	2590
G3 300 MT AV	4425
G3 266 MT AV	3490
Call For G3 New Sys.	
4400 200Mhz	1295
7200 /75/90/120	CALL

Call for config. not listed

Powerbooks

3400C 240 Mhz	2995
3400C 200Mhz	2790
G3 250 Mhz	4299
1400C 166 Mhz	1790
1400cs 166 Mhz	1585
3400 180 Mhz	*2150*

Demo Powerbooks

5300CS 16/500	790
540C 12/500/Mod	849
5300c 16/750	975
145 - 170 -180c-165c	CALL
5300C 16/500 Actv	*1025*

Upgrades

Same day Upgrade No down Time!!

Prf 63X to 6300 603-75Mhz	470
7200 to 7600	525
8100 to 8500	650
7500 to 604-200/233	275/399
CAll for PowerBook Upgde	
Q800- Q840 to 8500	790
9600 to G3 300Mhz	Call
7200 to 7500/100	470
Q800-840 to 8100	490
PB 5300 to 3400/CD	Call

Call forUpgrades not listed

Demo Macs

8500 120/132	999/1095
7600	895
9500	1250
8100/100 16/2GB/CD	890
Q 800/ 840/950	450/550
15" / 17" Monitor	250 / 430
SE 30	120
Mac IIci	99

Performa

6400-180 16/1Gb CD 895
Call for latest prices.
6320/6400/4400/6500

Memory

Dimms 32/64/128	65/119/210
30 Pin 1/ 4/16	8 / 13/ 55
72 Pin 8/16/32	32 /45 /75
2X - 8X-24x CD	50 /95/195
HD 1.GB - 2.GB-4GB	Call
Iomega Jazz Drive 2GB	559
Global Village Modem	169

Call For:
Monitors, Printers, Scanners.
All Apple Parts In Stock and We do Advance exchange.
Leasing Available.

Parts

Floppy 1.44	75
POWER SUPPLIES	CALL
AV Card	$175
Power supply Cx Ci 7100	45

Call for Logic Boards & more

Computer Graphics & Networking

All prices Reflect cash Discount
Visa, Mastercard, Amex Accepted
<< Prices are subject to Change.>>

TEL:310-441-4771 10922 W. Pico Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90064 Fax: 310-441-4770

MACS & POWERBOOKS WANTED

TOP $$$ PAID FAST!

MAC Solutions
11933 Wilshire Bl.
W. Los Angeles, CA 90025
www.macsolutions.com

Any Quantity
FedEx check delivery
We Buy, Sell & Trade

(800)80-WE-BUY
Fax:(310) 966-4433

www.theinternetcomputer superstorewithover30000topbrand computerproductsattheguaranteed lowestpricesonearthbuyonline andsavewiththeleader.com

BUYCOMP.COM
The Internet Computer Superstore™

USED POWERBOOKS AND MOST OTHER MACS

LOW PRICES • GREAT SELECTION
CALL NOW FOR CURRENT PRICING

BUY•SELL

SPECIALS:

- *PORTABLE CD ROM.....$ 69*
- *GV 14.4 MODEM FOR PB 100's...$ 39*
- *FULL COLOR SYSTEMS FROM...$ 299*

QUALITY SERVICE FOR OVER 11 YEARS

800.790.3881
PACIFIC COMPUTER EXCHANGE

Choose 410 at www.macworld.com/GetInto

Adobe - PageMill 2 - $89 (MAC & Win.)

Adobe Photoshop 4.0 /Retail	$299/$325
Adobe Photoshop 3.0.5/LE	$199/$99
Adobe Illustrator 5.5/7.0	$199/$289
Adobe PageMaker V6.0/V6.5	$199/$329
Adobe Premiere LE/4.2	$99/$329
AfterEffects/Product. Bndle	$479/$1689
Persuasion V3/Dimension3	$189/$125
Acrobat V3.0/Type-on-Call	$149/$39
FrameMakerV5/Streamline4	$469/$125
Adobe PhotoDeluxe/ATM	$45/$59

MacroMedia - Director 5 - $189 (MAC & Win.)

Authorware 3/Inte. Studio	$489/$979
(10 / 20 Users)	$789/$1289
Authorware 4/Inte. Studio	$1529/$2529
BackStage / Dreamweaver	$189/$249
Director5/Multimedia Studio	$189/$289
Director 5 (10/20) User	$489/$789
Director6/Multimedia Studio	$589/$749
Freehand 8/Graphics Studio	$289/$349
Fontographer V4/ Flash 2	$289/$249
Macromelda xRes / Ex. 3D	$69/$69
SoundEdit 16/ + DECK II	$189/$249

MicroSoft - Office V4.2.1 - $149(MAC & Win.

M.S.Office4.2.1/98/Pro	$249/$349/$329
Microsoft Word 6.0.1/Excell V5	$199/$199
M.S.Project v4/FrontPage	$299/$99
PowerPoint 4/Works 4	$199/$99

MetaCreation - Infini-D4 - $459 (MAC & Win.)

F.D. 3D STE/ Bryce 3D	$329/$159
F.D. Detailer / Expression	$249/$119
PainterV3/4/5	$129/$179/$239
FD Poser v2/Dabbler V2	$115/$38
Kai's Power Tool V2/3/SE	$49/$119/$69
Ray Dream 3D/Studio	$85/$229

Memory

	30 pin	72 pin	168 pin
4MB	$25	$19	-
8MB	**$37**	**$27**	**$27**
16MB	$35	$35	$35
32MB	-	**$69**	**$69**
64MB	-	-	$119
128MB	G3	-	$389

Digital Camera

Kodak D-220L 2MB $479
Olympus D-600L4M8 $1279
Polariod PDC-2000 $1469

Monitor & Display

DSC 15"/17"Color $249/$349
DSC 19"/21" Color $749/$1049
ViewSonic 17"/19" $459/$799
ViewSonic 20"/21" $1039/$1179
Radiu17"/21"Color$639/$1189*
ATI XCLA3D 4/8MB $179/$239
IMS 4M8/8M8 3D $285/$445
Image No.9 4M/8MB $329/$589

Ext. CD-R Dr.& Accss.

SONY 2X/6X Dr.w/Tstt $349
Mitsubishi CD-RW w/Tst $489
Yamaha 4X/2X/8X W/Tst $599
Toast 3/CD-CDPY $89/$55
CD-DA / M-Pack $239/$289
CD-Label: Stomper Kits $55
PicassoCDCr. Printer $1185
74Min CD-Disk $1.99/ea.

DIRECTOR 5 ONLY $99 w/ $1000 PURCHASE

Ext. H/D, DAT Tape,MO, SyQ Dr.
(Minus $39 for Internal Drive)

	Ext.
42MB/230MB/540MB	$89/$129/$149
1GB/2GB/3.2GB	$189/$249/$305/
6.4GB/8.4GB/9.1GB	**$449/$629/$899**
7200rpm 4.5GB Otam/Seagate	**$519/$529**
Seagate/Quantum 9.0GB 7200rpm	**$889**
SONY DAT4000/5000/7000	**$679/$779/$879**
OLT Tape Drive 30GB/40GB	**$2649/$3149**
ExtraByte 5GB Tape Dr.	**$1199**
SyQuest 270/200MB Ext. Drive	$299/339
SyQuest EZ135/ EZ230	**$109/$145**
Panasonic 650MB M.O. Dr.	**$699**
SONY 1.3GB M.O. Drive	**$989**
Mitsubishi 4.6GB M.O.	**$979**
Olympus 230MB/ 2.6GB M.O.	**$309/$1649**
Fujitsu 230/640 MB M.O. Drive	**$469/$599**
Mitsubishi/Ricoh CDRW 6X/2X	$469/$529
SONY CDR 6X/2X w/Toast	$379
Yamaha CDR 6X/4X w/Toast	$539
Ext. Jaz/Zip & DiskArrays	**Ext.**
IOMega Zip ext. Dr.	$135
Jaz ext. Dr. 1G8/2G8	**$289/$549**
Jaz + CDR ext. Dr w/SW	**$779**
SyJet 1.5G8 Dr. w/2X cart.	**$385**
4GB DiskArray	$589
8GB F&W DiskArray	$889
18GB F&W DiskArray	$1589
36GB F&W DiskArray	$3589

Scanner: Polaroid 35LE - $739

Epson 836/636 Expression $2449/$689
LinoColor JAOEII /SAPHIR $445/$1379
Microtek V300/E3/E6 $135/$145/$219*
ScanMaker III / V $1139/$2349
UMAX Astra 610 /1200 $125/$239
UMAX PowerLook III/300 $CALL/$CALL
Agfa StudioStar / Arcus II $729/$1229
Nikon CoolScan / Super $875/$1599

M.O. Disk

128/230MB $8/9
650/1.3G8 $29/38

Iomega

1.0GB Jaz $79*
100M8 Zip $11*

Software Specials - MAC & Win.

Apple Mac OS 7.6.1/8	$49/$79
AppleShare V4/IP 5	$489/$719
Audiomedia III: PCI Audio I/DCard	$689
ACT!V2.8/ Boris FX3	$135/$229
Bundle CD:ClarisWork,FWB, NisusW	$79
ColorDrive/Canvas 5	$59/$349
Caere OmniPage Pro./Direct	$89/$39
Claris Works V4/V5	$49/$89
CorelDRAW 6/ DRAW 8 Win	$289/$289
Corel Stock Photo/HomePage	$849/$59
DDS Mounter '95/Here & Now	$49/$89
Dantz Retrospect 4/ Remote	$99/$149
Extensis MaskPro/PowerSuite	$269/$169
Extensis PhotoTools/PortFollo	$179/$89
Extensis Intellihance/Pro Tools	$89/$689
Extensis QX-Ettects3/Tools2	$115/$89
Extensis Pretight Designer/Pro	$59/$329
FWB H/D or CD ToolKits	$29/Bundle
FileMaker Pro V4/V2.1	$159/$79
FlightCheck/Final EttectAP	$349/$139
Language Kits/Chinese/Japanese	$145
Language Kits/Arabic/Cyrillic	$89/$89
Live Picture 2.1/SE/2.6	$109/$139/$249
M.Y.O.B 7/ NisusWriter	$79/$49
Norton Utilities V3.5/SAM V4	$89/$45
QuarkExpress V3.3.2/4	$635/$695
Quicken 7/RAM Doubler II	$29/$39
SpeedDoubler8/ShockWave	$39/$49
SilverFast 3/SoftWindows Tr.	$139/$39
StrataStudioPro 2.1/SuitCase 3	$635/$58
Virex V5.8/ Virtual PC	$49/$45
Vector Tools/ Effect	$89/$99
WebPainter/ WordPerfect 3.5	$79/$79
Xerox TextBridge V3/Pro 8	$29/$189

Computers:

G3 -233MHZ	$1489
G3 -266 DT	$1789
G3 -266 MT	$2249
G3 - 300 MT	$3169
8600/300MHZ	$2289
9600/0/0	$1689
9600/G3	$2789
9600/400mhz	$2379
9600/300MHZ	$2889
7300/180MHZ	$1289
7350/180MHZ	$2489
7300/200MHZ	$1489
9650/233MHZ	$4589
500/132MHZ	$6249
PM 6500/250	$1289
P82400C/180	$1899
P83400C/200	$2649
PowerTowerPro	$1889
PoweTowerP/G3	$2889
PowerCentePro	$1689
PowerCenteP/G3	$2489
UMAX S900/225	$2289
UMAX S900/G3	$2899
UMAX C500/240	$1089

Printers & Tablet

EpsonSt3000 $Lowest
AppleLaser4/600 $589
Apple12/640 $879
GCC XL1208 $3869
Ap.12/600 Color$2889
Wacom Tablet - $129
6X8 W/Painter 5 $449
12X12 W/Painter 5$569
Calcom Tablet - $99
4x5 w/Painter $199
6x9 w/Painter $379

800-352-3410
385 Van Ness Ave #110 • Torrance, CA 90501 Email: imagesol@earthlink.net

Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. 24 hour replacement limited to products in stock

Fax: 310-782-5974
http://www.imagesolution.com

Image Solutions

MW 0798

COMPU--D International, Inc.

1-800-929-9333
appledeals.com

Sales: (818) 787-3282 **Fax:** (818) 787-5555
Visit our Web Site for Additional Product Information & Current Price List.
e-mail: csales@compu-d.com
6741 Van Nuys Blvd., Van Nuys, CA 91405

PowerMacs

9600/200MP 32-4GB, 12xCD, Dual Processor **$1799**

G3/300	128-2x4GB, 24xCD	$3995
G3/300	64-4GB, 24xCD	$2895
G3/233	32-4GB, 24xCD	$1475
G3/266	Desktop 32-4GB, 24xCD, Zip	$1695
G3/266	Tower 32-6GB, 24xCD, Zip	$2195
G3/266	Tower 128-4GB, 24xCD	$3095
9600/350	64-4GB, 24xCD	$2795
9600/300	64-4GB, 24xCD, Zip	$2295
8600/300	32-4GB, 24xCD, Zip	$1895
7300/180	32-2GB, 12xCD	$1195

PB.G3/250 MHz $3495 32/4GB, 56K, CD, 13.3" TFT
PB.G3/233 MHz $2745 32/2GB, CD, 13.3" TFT
PB.G3/233 MHz $2395 32/2GB, CD, Floppy, 56K
PB.G3/233 MHz $1995 32/2GB, 20xCD, 12.1" DSTN
Best Deals on all Memory

PowerBooks

G3/250 MHz	32-5GB, 20xCD	$3895
3400c/200	16-2GB, CD, 10B-T	$2595
2400c/180	16-1.3GB, Floppy	$1695
1400c/166	32-2GB, 12xCD, 33.6	$1695
Duo2300c	8-750 & 40-2.1GB	$895/1395

Printers & Displays

LaserWriter 16/600 PS	$1095
Apple ColorSync 17"/20"	$775/1595
Apple 1705/750 17" Display	$455/645
Apple Vision 850/850AV	$1395/1695

Deals of the Month

6MP/5SIMX	$765/2895
5M/5MP	$1295/575
NEW 5000N	$1875
4000N/TN	$1349/1475
1600CM /4MV	$1495/1945
EPSON 3000 Clr. Printer	$1645
Adobe Photoshop 4.0	$389
" PageMaker 6.5	$339
" Illustrator 7.0	$279
MS Office 98 MAC	$379
MetaCreation Detailer	$189
Apple MAC OS 8.1	$95

All prices are based on C.O.D. order & subject to change!

---

voice: 925-689-9488 fax: 925-689-9487 PRICES & QUANTITIES SUBJECT TO CHANGE Place Your Orders OnLine!

1-888-447-3728 • MacResQ • www.macresq.com

Toll Free

HP Printers
Deskwriter $99
5 MP-N $599

PARTS, PARTS, PARTS!!

CD 300i+ (tray) internal	$49
CD 600i (tray) internal	$79
CyberDrive 12x internal w/FWB	$79
CyberDrive 24x internal w/FWB	$99
Toshiba 32x internal w/FWB	$149
mounting kits OR external cases avail.	
Manual inject floppies (661-0121)exch	$49
Auto inject floppies (661-0474)exch	$79
PB 100 & 500 series floppies-exch	$89
PM 6100 DOS cards-486DX2-66-NEW	$59

APPLE MONITORS

13" RGB Display	$129
14" Performa Plus	$189
14" Multi-scan	$229
15" B-Stock Multi-scan	$199
15" AV Display	$279
16" RGB Display	$229
17" Multi-scan	$399
1710 Multi-scan	$499
1710 AV Multi-scan	$599
20" Multi-scan	$999

Hard Drives !
IBM UltraStar XP 2.1 Gig 3.5" SCSI 2/WIDE-internal **$129**
1 Gig 3.5" SCSI-internal **$99**
installed in an external case for + $49

POWER SUPPLIES(EXCH. ONLY)

LC thru Q 605	$19
Mac II cx /ci / Q 700/ IIsi	$49
Q 800 / 840	$89
PERF. 630 thru 6300	$69
PERF. 6400 / 6500	$89
Duo Dock	$69
Q 900 / 950	$99
PM 7100	$69
PM 6100	$89
PM 8600 / 9600	$149

*cpu only
PM 8500's !
120: 16/2 Gig/4xCD **$999**
150: 16/2Gig/4xCD **$1099**

Mac OS 7.6 CD ROM $18.99 | FileMaker Pro 3.0 $29 | Mac OS 8 $49 | -OR- $39 w/ purchase of a CD ROM drive | Apple TV/Video System (Perf. Series) $49

Mac-Res-Q.

25% re-stocking fee- ALL ITEMS REFURBISHED UNLESS NOTED AS NEW • All Parts Sold With a 90 Day MacResQ Exchange Warranty • Exch. Required For ALL Power Supplies • All Major Credit Cards With NO Surcharge.

Choose 408 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

800-375-9000
www.crasystems.com

Below dealer cost! on 1000's of 20 & 21" Monitors! 20" TRINITRON $699

Radius SuperMac 21" Color	from $899
Hitachi SuperScan 21 NEW!	$1149
Radius PrecisionView 21 NEW!	$1199
Ikegami 21" Diamondtron NEW!	$1199
Radius Multiview 21	$1299
Radius SuperMatch Pressview 21t	$1799
Radius PressView 21sr	$2199
21" Two Page Grayscale	from $499
20" Multi-Resolution Trinitron	only $849
Radius PrecisionColor 20v	$999
Radius IntelliColor 20	from $999
SuperMac 17 Multi-Scan	$499!
Radius Full Page & Pivot Display	from $199
Radius Color 15" Pivot	only $199

• Showroom Price
• View Full Page Text and Graphics!
• Up To 1024 X 768

Broadcast Quality Digital Video for less than a $1000

VideoVison Studio	from $899
• Broadcast quality video output	
• Proven Hollywood video editing technology	
VideoVision Telecast	$999!!
• Upgrade to quality for an additional $100 discount!	
Spigot Pro AV and Power AV	from $199
• Fits the 840AV, 840AV, 6100AV, 7100AV, 8100AV	
Video Spigot Cards	from $99
• Stereo Audio, PC & Stereo Video	

Video Card Blowout! Nubus and PCI

WORLDS LARGEST SUPPLIER OF NUBUS CARDS!

NUBUS CARDS
24bit Accelerated Graphics Cards

17" 832 X 624 Resolution	from $89
• PrecisionColor 24xp, Futura SX	
20" 1024 X 768 Resolution	from $199
• PrecisionColor 24xk, Spectrum 24, Futura Mx	
21" 1152 X 870 Resolution	from $299
• PrecisionColor24x, Thunder 24, SpectrumPower 1152	
1360 X 1024 & 1600 X 1200 Resolution	from $399
• Thunder lox Series	
PhotoEngine increase PhotoShop 15x's	$199
All Radius, SuperMac and RasterOps Cards Available	

PCI CARDS

RasterOps Twin Turbo 24bit	from $199
• Full Page	
Thunder 30	from $499
ThunderColor 30	from $899
ThunderPower 30	$Call

Apple LaserWriter with Postscript from $199

ProofPositive Color Printer 70% off	from $1999
• Continuous Tone, Photo-Realistic	
• Full Page & Two Page Options Available	
OMS 860 Hammerheads NEW!	$1599
• Ultra Speed	
Apple LaserWriters	from $199
• Call for current listings and pricing on all LaserWriters including Personal, NT & Select Series	

CRA Systems, Inc.
300 South 13th St. Waco, TX 76701 Monday thru Friday 9AM to 7PM CST Saturday 10AM-4PM *Sales Dept Only* Domestic Sales Fax 254.750.9050 Consultants/Dealers 254.754.2120 International Sales 254.754.2120 sales@crasystems.com
Prices reflect 2% cash discount. Prices subject to change. Not liable for typographical errors. Dealers and consultants call for quantity pricing. We ship anywhere. All Monitors, Printers, and CPU's are Factory Recertified unless otherwise stated. [illegible] pricing & availability on NEW [illegible] sold with [illegible]

If you want the best prices and service around, call us today!

MediaGuide

Prices Listed Reflect a 3% Cash Discount

BUY/SELL/TRADE

OLDER MACS

Mac Plus 1/0	$49	SE 4/20	$59
SE/30 8/80	$149	Classic 4/40	$119
Mac II 4/40/Video	$49	LC 10/40	$99
IIcx 8/40/Video	$79	IIsi 5/40	$79
IIci 8/80	$119	IIvx 8/160	$149

Ask about our bundle specials for IIsi, IIcx, or IIci's...from only $249!

QUADRA & CENTRIS

Mac IIfx 8/160	$179	C610 16/500	$299
Q605 8/230	$299	Q610 16/500	$349
Q630 8/250	$349	C650 16/500	$399
Q650 16/500	$449	Q700 20/500	$399
Q800 16/500	$479	Q900 20/500	$499
Quadra 660AV 16/500/CD			$499
Quadra 840AV 16/500/CD			$599

POWER MACS

6100/60 8/230/CD	$549
7100/66 8/230/CD	$599
8100/80 8/500/CD	$749
7200/75 8/500/CD	$649
7200/90 8/500/CD	$749
7500/100 16/1gig/CD	$999
9500/120 16/1gig/CD	$1199

Many other Power Macs in stock.....CALL!!

POWERBOOKS

PB 140 4/40	$199	PB 170 8/80	$349
Powerbook 180 8/160/14.4			$499
Powerbook 520 12/160/19.2			$649
Powerbook 520c 12/240/19.2			$749
Powerbook 540c 12/320/19.2			$899

MONITORS & PRINTERS

Apple 12" Mono	$79	Apple 12" RGB	$99
Apple 13" RGB	$149	Apple 14"	$179
Apple 15" MS	$279	Apple 16" RGB	$299
Apple 17" MS	$499	Apple 20" MS	$899
Imagewriter II	$99	Laserwriter	$99
Laserwriter IInt	$199	LW IIntx	$249
Laserwriter IIf	$299	LW IIg	$399
Color LW 12/600	$1299	HP 4MV	$1599

HOT SPECIALS
Powerbook 5300c 24/500.....$949
Powerbook 5300c 16/750.....$949
Duo 280c 40/1gig/14.4.....$699
Add a Duo Dock for only $99 !!

Logic boards, Power supplies, RAM — CALL! Parts, Accessories, other CPUs — CALL!

Call toll free: (888) 466-2271

Fax: (303) 571-5020 • Local & Int'l: (303) 571-1900
Hours: M-F 8-6, SAT 10-5 MST • 777 N. Santa Fe Dr., Denver, CO 80204
E-mail: Sales@MediaGuide.com • http://www.mediaguide.com

Choose 413 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

PM G3/266 32/4GB/24xCD/Zip $1769
PM G3/233 32/4GB/CD $1499

PM 7300/180 16/2GB/CD $1179*
PM 9600/200 16/1.3GB $1549*

iCN

INNOVATIVE COMPUTER & NETWORKING, INC.

6400/200 16/2.4GB/CD/KB/Mod $869*
6400/180 16/1.6GB/CD/KB $789*

PB G3/292 64/8GB/CD $5429
PB G3/233 32/2GB/CD $2299

POWERBOOK G3 250 32/5GB/20XCD $3789

POWERMAC 9600/300 604e/64/4GB/24XCD $2249

POWERBOOK 1400c/166 16/2GB/CD $1699

Apple Original 24XCD Internal SCSI $189

POWERBOOK 1400cs/166 16/1.3GB/CD $1469

POWERMACS

G3

300Mhz MiniTower 128/2x4GB/24xCD/3D/KB $4379
266Mhz MiniTower 128/4GB/24xCD/AV ...$3289
266Mhz MiniTower 32/6GB/24xCD/Zip/AV $2279
266Mhz Descktop 32/4GB/24xCD/Zip $1769
233Mhz Descktop 32/4GB/24xCD $1499
233Mhz MiniTower 32/4GB/24xCD/Mod ..$1799

9600

350Mhz 604e/64/4GB/24xCD $2749
300Mhz 604e/64/4GB/24xCD $2249
200 Mhz MP604e/32/4GB/12xCD/L2Cache .$1989
200 Mhz 604e/32/4GB/12xCD/L2Cache ..$1879

8600

300Mhz 604e/32/4GB/24XCD/L2 .....$1799
250Mhz 604e/32/4GB/24XCD/L2 .....$1649

7300

200 Mhz 604e 32/2GB/12xCD/L2 .....$1299*
180Mhz 604e 16/2GB/12xCD/L2 Cache $1179*

6500

300 Mhz 32/4GB/12XCD/KB/Avid/TV/Mod $1389
250Mhz 32/4GB/24XCD/ZIP/56.6 Mod ...$1399
225 Mhz 32/3GB/12XCD/L2/33.6 .....$999*

PERFORMAS

6400 200MHz/16/2.4GB/Mod/CD/KB .$869*
6400 180MHz/16/1.6GB/Mod/CD/KB $789*
6360 160MHz/16/1GB/Mod/CD/KB ..$829*

UPGRADES

With Original Apple Logic Board

PM 8500 LOGIC BOARD UPGRADE
FROM Q800, Q840AV, PM 8100 TO 8500 $999
PM 7600 LOGIC BOARD UPGRADE
FROM PM 7200 TO 7600 .....$529
DUO UPGRADE 200 Series To 2300 ..$549
200MHz/233MHz Processor Upgrade $185/$245

MAXPOWER G3 UPGRADES

G3 275MHZ/1meg (7300-9600) B.C. $1149
G3 250MHZ/512K (7300-9600) B.C. $739
G3 240MHZ/512K (6100) Backside Cache $685
G3 220MHZ/512K (7300-9600) B.C. $619
G3 210MHZ/512K (7100-8100) B.C. $599

FOR CURRENT PRICES VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT:
www.icni.com

POWERBOOKS

G3 250 Mhz/32/5GB/20xCD $3789
G3 233 Mhz/32/2GB/20xCD $2299
3400c 240 Mhz/16/3GB/CD $2929
3400c 200 Mhz/16/2GB/CD $2679
2400c 180 Mhz/16/1.3GB $1699
1400cs 166 Mhz /16/1.3GB/CD $1469
1400c 166 Mhz/16/2GB/CD $1699
DUO 2300c 100Mhz/8/750 .....$895
5300c 100 Mhz/16/750* $989
5300cs 100 Mhz/16/500* $849
PowerBook 100 & 500 Series In Stock

SOFTWARE

Adobe Photoshop v4.0 .....$369
Adobe Illostrator v7.0 .....$319
Adobe Premiere v4.2 .....$349
Adobe Pagemaker v6.5 .....$379
Adobe After Effect v3.1 .....$329
Microsoft Office 98 .....$329
Macromedia Freehand v8.0 .....$1895

Duo Upgrade
200 Series To 2300 Series $549

7200 To 7600 $529
Apple Original Upgrade

200MHz/233MHz
Upgrade Processors $185/$245

CALL TOLL FREE
1.888.505.2211
Fax:(310) 445-6611 Tel:(310) 445-6600
FAX TOLL FREE FROM JAPAN: 00-31-114211
2045-B S. Barrington Ave. LA, CA 90025

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice
All Prices reflect 3% Cash Discount • * Refurbished

MONITORS

APPLE VISION 850 ....$1399
APPLE VISION 750 .....$679
APPLE VISION 750 AV ...$769
APPLE 1705 Multi $459*
APPLE 15" AV Multi $335
NEC E500/E700 .....$388-659
NEC 21" P1150/E1100 ..$1249-1099
SONY 15" 100ES/15"100GS ..$299-349
SONY 17" 200ES/17"200GS .$525-619
SONY 21" 500PS/19"400PS .$1389-999
VIEWSONIC 15"GS/ GA $319-339
VIEWSONIC 17"GA/ PT770 .....$539-639
VIEWSONIC 17"P775/ EA771 ...$609-499
VIEWSONIC 20" P810/ P815 ....$1149-1289
OPTIQUEST 15" Q53-E655 .....$249/$269
OPTIQUEST 17" V775-V773 .....$519/$479
OPTIQUEST 20" Q100/ 19" V95 ...$989-779
RASTEROPS MC17S (17") $749
RASTEROPS MC7515 (19") $899
RASTEROPS MC801U-R (21") $1389
RASTEROPS MC6215/MC6315 17" $559/$679

PRINTERS

APPLE LaserWriter 12/640 .....$979
APPLE LaserWriter 8500 ...$1859
APPLE LW 16/600 .....$1239
APPLE LW 4/600 .....$599

GCC XL 808 .....$1879
EPSON Stylus 600 Color $239
EPSON Stylus 800 Color $329
HP DeskJet 870cxi $349
HP LaserJet 6MP $879
HP LaserJet 4000TN $1399

SCANNER

Apple Color One 600/27 .....$149*
Agfa Arcus II Transp/Full Photoshop .$1329
Umax Astra 1200S - Photo D/Full P. ...$289/$459
Umax Astra 610S / Photo Delux. $159
Call for Prices on Other Models

APPLE PARTS & ACCESSORIES

Apple 166Mhz for 4400 .....$139
Original Apple BATTERY For PB 3400 ..$98
Original Apple 24xCD-ROM $189
Apple Parts Catalog .....Call

Macintosh Systems & Peripherals

Guaranteed Low Prices • Huge Inventory

Pricing, Product Spec's and Specials at www.digicore.com

ABOVE COST 5%

** SOFTWARE **

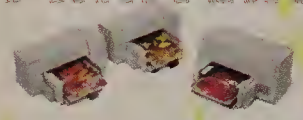
Full Retail Versions • *Not Upgrades*

Adobe Pagemaker 6.5	329
Adobe Illustrator 7.0	329
Adobe PhotoShop 4.0	369
Microsoft Office 4.21	299
Microsoft Office 98	299

Storage Products

Iomega Zip Drive	135
Iomega Jazz Drive 1GB	365
Iomega Jazz Drive 2GB	479
Syquest Syjet 1.5 GB	379
La Cie 2.1 External	239
La Cie 4.3 AV External	299
Seagate Hawk 2 GB	229
Quantum 4.5 Atlas	449
Seagate 9 GB Barricuda	799
La Cie 9GB AV External	799
LaCie 18GB Raid Array	1950
Atto Express PCI Wide	349
JackHammer PCI Wide	369

PRINTERS



Apple LW 8500 (20 ppm)	1899
Apple Color LW 12-660	4450
Epson Color Stylus 600	249
Epson Color Stylus 700	269
Epson Color Stylus 800	289
Epson Stylus Photo EX	485
Epson Color Stylus 1520	739
Epson Color Stylus 3000	1769
Epson Color Stylus Pro XL	1389
Hewlett Packard 870CSI	389
Hewlett Packard 6MP	855
Hewlett Packard 4000N	1350
Hewlett Packard 5M	1499
Hewlett Packard 4MV	2395
Tektronix Phaser 140/ 350	925/ 2765
Tektronix Phaser 550	8099

Video / Graphics

TwinTurbo - 4 / 8 Meg	265 / 399
IxMicro Ultimate Rez 8 Meg	449
#9 Imagine 128 8 Meg	549
Xclaim VR - 2 / 4 Meg	199 / 299
ThunderPower 30/1600	829
Miromotion DC20	599
MiroMotion DC30	675
Targa 1000 / 2000	1575 / 2085
Targa 2000 PRO	2475
VideoVision Studio 2.0	2099

RGB & Optical Drives

Fujitsu Dynamo 640	489
FWB Hammer Dat 8000	1199
Olympus 2.6 Power MO	1699
Pinnacle Vertex 2.6	995
Pinnacle Apex 4.6	1425
VST 230 MB PB1400	425
Yamaha CD 4X6 w/Toast	699

POWERBOOKS

Targus Carry Case	*$39*
Leather Carry Case	*$65*
10BT Ethernet Pcmci	*$99*
56k Fax Modem Pcmci	*$185*
56k Modem/Ether Pcmci	*$285*

1400C/166 16/1G/8xCD	1595
G3/233/32MB/2G/20x/E-net	2055
G3/233/32MB/2/20x/56K/E	2252
G3/233/32MB/2G/20x/E-net	2575
G3/233/32MB/4G/20x/E-net	3041
G3/250/32MB/5G/20x/E-net	3372
G3/292/64M/8/20x/56K/E-net	4740

Scanners & Cameras

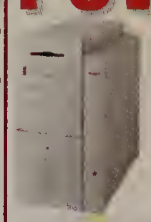
Agfa SnapScan 3D	299
Agfa Arcus II w/transp.	1585
Epson Express 636 Exec	849
Epson Expression 636 Pro	1259
Hewlett Packard ScanJet 4C	699
Kodak DC 25 / 50 /120	389/649/939
Linotype LinoColor Jade	499
Microtek ScanMaker E3 / E6	185/329
Microtek ScanMaker III	1195
Nikon CoolScan II	859
Olympus D200L	549
SprintScan 35LE/35ES/35+	759/1429/1765
Umax Astra 600S / 1200S	185/399
Umax 1200S Pro with PS 4.0	589
Umax Powerlook II Pro	1249
Umax Powerlook 2000	3799

MONITORS

Apple • Hitachi • NEC
Radius • RasterOps • Sony
Viewsonic • CTX • Samsung
Phillips • MAG • Nanao

Viewsonic 15" GA w/AV	299
Apple 17" 1705 / 720	525 / 599
Apple 17" 750 / 750AV	789 / 875
Apple 20" 850 / 850AV	1649 / 1775
Nec 15" M500	379
Nec 17" M700	745
Nec 21" P1150	1499
Radius 17" PressView 17SR	1695
Radius 21" PressView 21SR	2899
RasterOps 21" MC801HR	1739
Sony 15" 100GS / 100ES	310 / 369
Sony 17" 200GS / 200ES	589 / 635
Sony 20" 300SFT	1325
ViewSonic 17" EA / GA	545 / 575
ViewSonic 17" P775 / PT775	599/ 699
ViewSonic 21" P810 / P815	1275 / 1445

POWERMACS



We Will
Custom Configure
Any System to Your
Specifications
and ship it with in 24 Hours

G3 PowerMacs

G3/233, DT 32-4G - 24xCD	1499
G3/266, DT 32-4G - 24x - Zip	1739
G3/233, MT 32-4G - 24xCD-Mdm	1739
G3/266 AV, MT 32-6G - 24x - Zip	2173
G3/266, MT 128-UW4G-24x-Zip	3299
G3/300 MT 64/4G UW/24xCD	3799
G3/300 MT 128/2xUW4G/24x	4499

PowerMacs

6500/225, 32-3 GB -12x-33.6	1200
6500/250, 32-4 GB -24x- 56k	1300
6500/275, 32-6-24xCD-56k-Zip	1600
6500/300, 64-6-24xCD-56k-Zip	1750
9600/300, 64-4GB - 24xCD - Zip	3000
9600/350, 64-4GB - 24xCD - Zip	3450

Custom Configurations
Call for More Options

G3/233, DT 32-4G - 24xCD-56K	1649
G3/233, DT 32-4G - 24x - Zip	1639
G3/266, DT 64-4G - 24x - Zip	1824
G3/266 AV, MT 64-6G - 24x	2565
G3/266 AV, MT 96-6G - 24x - Zip	2348
G3/266 AV, MT 32-6G - 24x - Jaz	2398
G3/300 MT 128-UW4G-24x - Jaz	4175
7300/200, 64-2GB - 12xCD-Zip	1720
8600/300,128-4G-24x-8MVram-Jaz	2820
9600/350,192-9GAV-4x6CDR-Jaz	5215

MEMORY UPGRADES

TECHWORKS - LIFE TIME WARRANTY

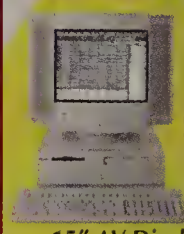
16 Meg Dimms & Simms 60ns	49
32 Meg Dimms & Simms 60ns	79
64 Meg Dimms	135
32 Sgram for G3	85
64 Sgram for G3	145
128 Sgram for G3	329
PB 1400 8 / 16 / 24	65 / 89 / 165
PB 1400 32 / 48 Modules	179 / 325
PB 2400 16 / 32 Modules	119 / 199
PB 3400 16 / 32 / 48	99 / 175 /285
PB 3400 64 / 128 Modules	279 / 535

Call For Unlisted Items
Over 2500 Macintosh Products Available

Leasing

On Approved Credit to...
Business and Individuals

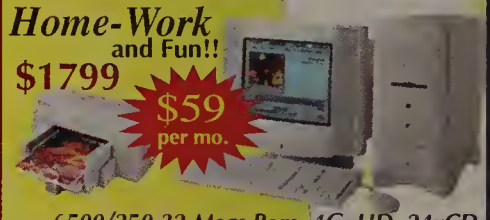
Small Business Internet Solution



only **$2199** $74 per mo.

G3/233 Mhz 32 Megs Ram
2G HD, 24xCD, E-net
15" AV Display, Ext., Keyboard & Mouse
56.6 k Fax Modem, Netscape Ver. 3.0
Microsoft Office Ver. 4.2.1,
Internet Connection Kit, Mac OS 8.0

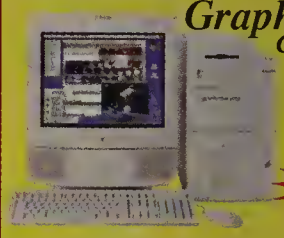
Home-Work and Fun!!



$1799 $59 per mo.

6500/250 32 Megs Ram, 4G HD, 24xCD
15" AV Display, Ext. Keyboard & Mouse
Epson Stylus 600 Color Printer, 56.6 Fax Modem
Internet Connection Kit, Claris Works
Touchbase / Date Book Pro, Encyclopedia
3-D Atlas, Dictionary, Mayo Family Health
Clip Art, 3-D Accelerated Games, and much more!

Graphics Station



G3 Speed Demon
w/Adobe Bundle
$4889 $168 per mo.

G3/266 64 Megs Ram, 4 Ultra Wide HD
24xCD Player, ATI 6 MB & 8 Meg Video
Iomega Zip Drive , Apple 17" AV Display
Apple Extended Keyboard & Mouse
Adobe PhotoShop 4.0, Adobe PageMaker 6.5
Adobe Illustrator 7.0

Cyber Shop & Product Info at...
www.digicore.com

Call DigiCore

Order Toll Free
800-858-4622

All Major Credit Cards-
Corporate & School PO's-
Wire Transfer & C.O.D.'s-

15500 ERWIN ST, VAN NUYS CA 91411

International & Dealers
818-785-2800
24 Hour Fax
818-785-3100

36 Month Lease w/Purchase Option				
$2500	$4000	$8000	$15,000	$25,000
$85	$136	$267	$496	$825

GE *ON-SITE WARRANTY* 2nd - 4th Year			
$700 - $1200	$1201 - $2000	$3001 - $4000	$4001 - $5000
$119	$149	$209	$239

Sale Price / Your Cost

Prices and Availability are subject to change with out notice • Call for the best Price • All returns require an RMA # from DigiCore • Prices listed are COD •

PowerMac 9600/233

- 32MB of RAM
- 4GB Hard Drive
- 12X CD-ROM
- 233-MHz PowerPC 604e
- Refurbished

PowerPC

$1999

WGS 9650/350

- 64MB of RAM
- Dual Wide/Fast 4GB Hard Drives
- 12X CD-ROM
- 350-MHz PowerPC 604e
- Refurbished

$2899

NEWTON SERIES SALE

Newton 130 **$279** REFURBISHED

Newton 2000 **$699** REFURBISHED

Newton 2000 **$699** REFURBISHED

Performa 6400/180 BUNDLE

16/1.6GB/8XCD

$1049 Includes 14" Trinitron & keyboard

Quadra 950

- 16/0 Configuration
- 33-MHz 68040
- 5 Nubus slots

NEW! **$699**

Powerbook 5300cs

- FREE ClarisWorks 3 and Carry Case
- 100-MHz PowerPC 603e
- 8MB RAM, 500MB hard drive
- 8-bit Dual-Scan Color Display
- Supports external video

$799 REFURBISHED

Performa 6400/200

32/2.4GB/8xCD

Video Editing Edition

$1099 NEW!

PowerMac 6500/225

32/2GB/12XCD

Internal Zip Drive

$999**

PM6500/250..$1099

PowerMac 7200/90

- 90-MHz PowerPC 601
- 16/500/4XCD configuration
- Refurbished

$799

WGS 7350/180

- 180-MHz PowerPC 604e
- 48/4GB/12XCD/AppleShare
- Refurbished

$1399

LC 580

NEW!

- MC68LC040-33MHz
- 12/800 Configuration
- 14" Built-in Display
- FREE ClarisWorks 3

$749

BRAND NEW!

$899 with Internal 4X CD

Duo 2300c

- 100-MHz PowerPC 603e
- 8MB RAM, 750MB hard drive
- Active-Matrix Color Display
- Refurbished

PowerPC

$899

Performa 5200

- 75-MHz PowerPC™ 603
- internal 14.4 faxmodem
- Built-in Display
- keyboard & mouse

$899 12/500/4XCD Refurbished

Performa 6320/120

- 120-MHz PowerPC™ 603e
- internal 14.4 faxmodem
- 15" Apple Display
- keyboard & mouse

BUNDLE

$1199 16/1.2GB/4XCD

Add a 16" Apple Trinitron for only $100!

Personal NT to NTR Upgrade

Turn your Personal NT printer into a Personal NTR with a simple logic board upgrade. The NTR features PostScript Level 2 and a fast RISC processor!

NEW $99

ATI XCLAIM VR With TV Option

- Featrures QuickDraw 3D RAVE acceleration
- XCLAIM TV tuner allows your Mac to receive broadcast television signals.
- Supports resolutions up to1152x870

TV OPTION AVAILABLE SEPARATELY FOR $69.

ATI WITH TV OPTION ... $179

QuickTake 200

Store high-quality 24-bit images on a removable 2MB data card. 640x480 resolution. LCD display

RECONDITIONED $379

PC Compatibility Card (for PCI)

- 166-MHz Pentium processor
- 256K Level 2 Cache with integrated FPU
- 16MB of RAM (80MB max.)
- 2MB video DRAM w/Mach 64 chipset
- Includes MS-DOS 6.22

REFURBISHED $399

Javelin Video 3240XL PCI

DIAMOND

- Accelerated multimedia card for PCI PowerMacs
- 2MB VRAM onboard upgradable to 4MB
- Supports resolutions up to 1600x1200 pixels

NEW OEM $79

Macintosh CPUs

*Performa 635 4/250/	$499.
**Performa 5200 8/800/4XCD	$899.
*Centris 650 4/0 ('LC040 processor)	$499.
*Quadra 660AV 4/0	$499.
*Quadra 840AV 0/0	$749.
*Quadra 800 8/0	$699.
**PowerMac 8500/150 32/2GB/8XCD	$1399.
*WGS 95 16/700/CD	$799.
*WGS 8150/80 8/500	$899.
*WGS 9150/120 16/1GB/CD	$1249.

Logic Boards on Sale

*Performa 600	$129.
*Performa 630	$199.
*Performa 6200	$399.
*LC	$99.
*LC II	$129.
*Mac IIci	$129.
*Quadra 800	$349.
*Quadra 840AV	$399.
*Quadra 950	$399

More Logic Board Upgrades

*LaserWriter IINT/NTX to IIf	exch. $399 NT/299 NTX
*Mac II or IIx to IIfx	exch. $249
IIci to Centris 650	exch. $299

Video Cards

E-Machines DoubleColor SX 8-bit NEW	$99.
RasterOps 24MX NEW	$199.
Radius PrecisionColor 8/1600 PCI NEW	$279.
**6100 series AV Card with adapter	$349.
*PowerMac HPV VRAM Card (1MB VRAM)	$179.
**Apple QuickDraw 3D Accelerator Card PCI	$199.

NuBus Adapters & Misc.

Quadra 660AV NuBus Adapter	$49.
Quadra 610 Nubus Adapter	$49.
*Quadra 610 DOS Compatibility Card	$99.
Apple OneScanner	$79.
Apple Color OneScanner 600/27	$249.
UMAX UC840 Scanner NEW	$299.
Epson ES-600C NEW	$349.

Monitors

Apple 14" A/V NEW	$349.
*Apple MultiScan 17"	$499.
**Radius IntelliColor Display/20e NICE!	$1299.
**Hewlett-Packard 17"	$449.

Printers

**Apple StyleWriter 1200	$139.
*Apple LaserWriter 16/600PS	$1199.
**Apple Personal LaserWriter 300	$329.
*Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR	$549.
*LaserWriter IIf w/5MB RAM	$749.
*LaserWriter IIg w/5MB RAM	$899.

Laser toner cartridges sold separately

Power Supplies

LC Series (new)	$29.
Q610, Q660av, PM 6100	$199.
Q700, Q650, PM 7100	$169.
Performa 630,6200,6300	$199.
PM7200,7500,7600	$229.
Q800, Q840av, PM 8100	$229.
PM 8500	$399.
PM 9500	$449.
PM 5200	$249.
Duo Dock	$199.
LC 575	$299.
Classic, Classic II	$129.
PowerBook 5300/190-series A/C adapter	$99.

MACINTOSH LOGIC BOARD UPGRADES

PowerMac 8100 to 8500/132 (exchange)	$899
Quadra 950 to WGS 9150/120 (exchange)	$899
PowerMac 7200 to 7500/132 (exchange)	$699
Quadra 800/840 to PM 8500/132 (exchange)	$1299
Performa 630 to 6320/120 (exchange)	$549
Performa 6200 to 6320/120 (exchange)	$399
Quadra 800 to PowerMac 8100/80 (exchange)	$549
Quadra 660 to PowerMac 6100/60 (exchange)	$399
Performa 600/IIvx to Centris 650 (exchange)	$279

Save a Mac Foundation

ORIGINAL APPLE 1.44 FLOPPY

We have original Macintosh floppy drives!

NEW!

Now $99

APPLE ADB MOUSE II

The original Apple ADB Mouse II. In stock!

ONLY $49

NEW 8X Internal

- Matsushita CR-506-B
- Mounting kit optional
- Mac Bootable!

NEW!

Only $119!!

POWERPORT MERCURY MODEM

GlobalFax software included. Features data transfer speeds of 19.2Kbps and fax speeds of 14.4Kbps. Fastest standard modem available for the PowerBook 520 series

BRAND NEW! $99

PM8100 power supply

NEW!

$229!!

PM7500 POWER SUPPLY

- Original Factory Part

$229 NEW

MACALLY Extended Keyboard

- 105-Key w/Numeric Keypad and F-Keys
- Recessed Power Button
- Compare to Apple Extended Keyboard II

NEW!

$29!

A Mac is a terrible thing to waste.

POWERMAC 7200/75 LOGIC BOARD

NEW!

$149

BRAND NEW!

Or get logic board with power supply only $299.00

WE STOCK MAC PARTS!

1•800•227•3971

FAX (318) 424.9771 • Technical Support (318) 424.7987

Customer Service (318) 424.9791 • Purchasing/Information (318) 424.9791

1200 Marshall Street • Shreveport, Louisiana 71101

SHREVE Systems

http://www.shrevesystems.com

* indicates refurbished

**indicates factory refurbished

Products are refurbished unless indicated as "new". Prices reflect a 2% cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Not responsible for typographical errors. Refurbished systems may include like-new components and may also include cosmetic blemishes which do not functionally impair performance of the hardware

IXMICRO TWIN TURBO 8MB $349 4MB $189

APPLE SHARE IP 5.0 $459!

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS

a division of BASEONE computers.

LEASING PLANS AVAILABLE

WWW.MACBASE.COM

ONLINE DETAILED SYSTEM CONFIGURATION, ADVISE MODULE, ACCURATE AND UP TO DATE PRICING, KILLER INTERFACE.

WALLSTREET G3/250 $3699

G3/233 DT $1499

POWER COMPUTING 24" COLOR $2599

4400/200 DOS 32/2G/CD $1169

6400/180MHZ 16/1.6G/CD/MDM KEYBOARD $849*

POWERMAC

Performa 6400/180	16/1.6G/CD	849*
4400/200	16/2G/8XCD	1159
4400/200	SMALL BUSINES	1299
4400/200	PC COMPATIBLE	1169
5500/225	32/2G/CD	1449
5400/180	16/2G/CD	1349
6500/225	32/3G/12X/MDM/HM	999
6500/300	48/4G/CD/ZIP	1499
7300/180	DOS 32M/16D/2GB	1799
8600/250	32/4G/24XCD/ZIP	1699
8600/300	32/4GB/24XCD	1799
8600/300	32/4GB/24XCD/ZI	1899
9600/200	32/4GB/CD	1899
9600/200	MP 32/4G/CD	2089
9600/2333	32/4G/CD	2089
9600/300	64/4GB/24XCD	2299
9600/300	64/4GB/24XCD/ZIP	2399
9600/350	64/4GB/24XCD	2699
9600/350	64/4GB/24XCD/ZIP	2799
G3 DT/233	32/4G/24XCD	1499
G3 DT/266	32/4G/24X/ZIP	1749
G3 MT/266	32/6G/24X/ZIP/AV	2225
G3 MT/233	32/4G/24X/56K	1759
G3 MT/266	128/4G UW/24X	3349
G3 MT/300	64/4G UW/24X	3049
G3 MT/300	128/2X4G UW /24X	4399
PTP225/604e	96/2G/24XCD	1899*
PTP200/604e	96/2G/24XCD	1699*
PCP240/604e	64/2G/16XCD	1799*
PCP210/604e	64/2G/16XCD	1299*

POWERBOOK

NEW WALLSTREET & MAINSTREET ARE HERE!

NEW G3/233	32/2G/20XCD	2299
NEW G3/233	32/2G/20X/MDM	2395
NEW G3/233	32/2G/20X/13.3TFT	2899
NEW G3/233	32/2G/20X/14.1TFT	3399
NEW G3/250	32/4G/20X/MDM	3699
NEW G3/292	64/8G/20X/MDM	5299
DUO DOCK II PLUS		399
DUO 2400C	16/1.3G	1699
1400C/166	16/1GB/CD	1739
1400CS/166	16/1G/CD	1549
1400C/133	16/1G/CD	1529
5300C/100	16/1.1GB	989*
3400C/200	16/2G/12XCD/MDM	CALL

STORAGE

SEAGATE	4.3GB Barracuda (3.5in)	339
SEAGATE	9.1GB Barracuda (3.5in)	799
SEAGATE	23GB Elite (5.25in)	1799
EZQuest	JAZ 1GB External	339
EZQuest	JAZ 2GB External	549
EZQuest	2X2X6 CRW External	449
EZQuest	2X6 CDR External	399
EZQuest	9GB UW RAID	1399
IOMEGA	ZIP/JAZ Xternal	139/379
IOMEGA	ZIP/JAZ Internal	149/309

PRINTERS

EPSON 700 / PhotoEX	279/499
EPSON STYLUS COLOR	185*
SW 4500/6500	349/459
Apple LW 12/640	999
Apple LW 16/600 REF	1159
Apple LW 16/600	1439
Apple LW 8500/20 (20PPM)	1849
Apple LW COLOR 12/660	3699
EPSON STYLUS 600/800	269/369
EPSON STYLUS 1520/3000	779/1699
HP 6MP/4MV	869/2299
HP 4000	1579
HP 4000N/4000T/4000TN	CALL

MONITORS

POWER 24 INCH TRINITRON!	2599
Apple 15" / 15AV	259*/299*
Apple 15AV 15" NEW	349
Apple 720/1705	599/499
AppleVision 750 / 750AV	699/949
Apple 850 20" / 850AV	1449/1799
NEC A500/A700/M700	329/579/759
NEC P1150 20"	1689
Sony 20SE II	1149
Sony 100ES/200ES	299/539
Sony 100GS/200GS	379/639
Sony 200PS/400PS	799/949
VIEWSONIC V773/ G810	489/999
VIEWSONIC G790/P815	799/1249

SCANNERS

UMAX Astra 610S	169
UMAX Astra 1200s - PhotoDelux	279
UMAX Astra 1200s - Full Photoshop	479
UMAX PowerLook II - Full Photo	1299
UMAX Mirage IIse - PhotoPerfect	3299
UMAX PowerLook III - Full Photo	3399
UMAX Mirage II - Full Photo	7999
AGFA SnapScan 310 - ColorIt/OCR	249
AGFA StudioStar - Full Photo	879
AGFA StudioStar - PhotoShop le	749
AGFA Arcus II - Full Photo	1549
AGFA DUOSCAN - Full Photo	3050
Microtek Scanmaker V300	199
Microtek Scanmaker III Full Photo	1399
Microtek Scanmaker E6 Std	489
Epson ES-1000C	585
Epson Expression 636 Executive	735

SOFTWARE

ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 4.0	329
ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR 7.0	249
ADOBE PAGEMAKER	329
ADOBE AFTEREFFECT Production	1279
QUICKEN 7.0	29
MACROMEDIA FREEHAND	249
MACROMEDIA DIRECTOR 5.0	759
MICROSOFT OFFICE	249
QUARK EXPRESS	699
APPLE SHARE IP 5.0	459

Educational Sales Only

Real People, Real Product, Real Prices!

800-951-1230

Int'l (714) 428-0777 University, School, Government & Fortune 1000 P.O.'s Accepted! FAX (714) 428-0778

FedEx. We ship Worldwide!

Dealers inquiries welcome. Returns subject to restocking fee. Prices reflect C.O.D. or CASH and are subject to change without notice. P.O.'s subject to approval.

FAST CASH

www.mactraders.com

For All Macs & Peripherals – Working or not

TOP DOLLAR PAID

Mac Traders (800)990-0995

(310) 664-0664 Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-6 PM Sat.10 AM-4 PM (P.S.T.) Fax (310) 664-0665

2300 Lincion Blvd. (One Light South of Pico), Santa Monica, CA 90405

MacBYTE

NO PAYMENT FOR 6 MONTHS!

BUY • SELL •TRADE

- CASH FOR MACS
- NEW & USED MACS WITH WARRANTIES
- FEDEX OVERNIGHT SHIPPING

Visa/Mastercard/Amex/Discover
Diners Club/COD
Local Area On-Site Consulting

800-432-2983

4223 Glencoe Ave., Suite C200
Marina del Rey, CA 90292

FAX: 310 - 448 - 4494

E-MAIL: MacByte@aol.com

Choose 412 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

"A Macworld power geek by without me checking to compare prices, I always look to see if what I need is there." —Owner, Computer Consultants

Macworld SHOPPER

UNITED COMPUTER EXCHANGE

Bringing buyers and sellers together since 1992

The Easiest Way to Buy § Sell Used Macs & More!

Internet Systems:

- OnLine Exchange™ — Individual-to-individual transactions
- BidMaster™ — Volume seller-to-reseller transactions

What's It Worth? Download MacAppraiser™ 2.x

www.uce.com

800-755-3033

Tel: 770-612-1205 Fax: 770-612-1239

1690-A Enterprise Way Atlanta, Georgia 30067

USED MACINTOSH!

- We match buyers and sellers of used MAC equipment!
- All MAC models available; SE to POWER PC.
- All hardware is tested and includes a limited warranty.
- Qualifying School, Gov't and Fortune 1000 POs Welcome
- We also specialize in used trade-ins

The Computer Exchange

800-304-4639

www.compexch.com

Customer Service

Ph: 404-315-8518

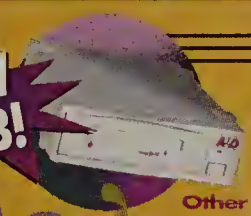
Fax: 404-898-0304

2100 Cheshire Bridge Rd. Ste E Atlanta, GA 30324

Choose 417 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

does Your computer HUNGER for more DATA STORAGE?

NEW 2GB!



Data Storage

Iomega Jaz 2GB + Cartridge!

int: $549 ext: $599

Other Storage Kits	int.	ext.
Jaz 1GB + Cartridge	$279	$329
Jaz 1GB + 3 Cartridges	$419	$469
Jaz 2GB + 3 Cartridges	$849	$899

CD-Recorder Kits

AVD CD RECORDERS

AVD Ponosonic 4X/8X CD Recorder

int: $399 ext: $449

Other AVD Kits	int.	ext.
Yamaha 4X/6X CD-Recorder	$469	$519
Teac 4X/12X CD-Recorder	$469	$519
Yamaha 4X/2X/6X CD-RW	$499	$549

CD-R Blanks

Mitsui GOLD & Verbatim BLUE. Printable, Spindle, CD-RW too!

As Low As

$1.69

CD Duplication

NEW!

CD CYCLONE

30 Recorder Dupe System

Mediastore CD CyClone: Record 120 CDs per hour with a pro duplication system. The CD CyClone is a 30-Recorder system complete with a PC workstation - all in one handsome enclosure.

$19995

Other Duplication Systems	
MediaFORM 4004 CD-2-CD Duplicator	$2699
MediaFORM 5900 6-CDR Duplicator	$6999
MediaFORM 2701 50-CD Duplicator	$5999

Recorder Duo Kits

EXTREME

Extreme Ponosonic 4X/8X CD-R & Jaz 1GB drive or Joz 2GB (odd $300) drive in one unit! $799

Other Extremes	
Yamaha 4X/6X + JAZ or SyJET	$849
Teac 4X/12X + JAZ or SyJET	$849
Yamaha 4X/2X/6X CD-RW + JAZ or SyJET	$899

DVD-Recordable

NEW!

Now record your own 3.95GB DVD ROMs

ext: $call

- Includes 5 DVD-R Blanks
- Includes DVD premastering software
- A must for every DVD software developer

ORDER TOLL FREE! VISA POs

Product Prices and Availability Subject To Change

800.555.5551

open M-F: 7 a.m. - 6 p.m. (PST) • intl ph. 714-974-5551 • fax. 714-279-1690

Ad Code: BB-107

MEDIASTORE

www.mediastore.com

800-689-3933
www.lacc.com

LA computer center

- Corporate Accounts Welcome
- Business Leasing Available
- Reseller Inquiries Welcome
- Fortune 1000, University, School, & Government Purchase Orders Accepted
- We Also carry Toshiba, Compaq, IBM notebooks.

Monitors

HITACHI 3 year warranty

RASTEROPS
MC7515 19" .22DP 1600X1200 Monitor
$799.

Mc 620 17" .28dp 1152X870	449.
Mc 6315 17" .22dp 1280X1024	579.
Mc 7515 19" .22dp 1600X1200	799.
Mc 801 21" .22dp 1600X1200	1149.
Mc 2111 21" .22dp 1600X1280	1099.

17" .22DP 1600X1200 Monitor CM611 $449!

21" .22DP 1600X1200 Monitor CM2110 $949!

21" .22DP 1600X1280 Monitor MC801HR $1249!

SONY

Sony 100ES/GS	299./329.
Sony 200ES 17"	529.
Sony 200GS/PS	5B9./739.
Sony 400PS	929.
Sony 20SE II 20"	1049.
Sony 500PS	1249.

Scanners

Agfa Arcus II Full Photo Shop	1249.
Agfa Arcus II Solo	1199.
Agfa StudioStar w/LE Photo	699.
Umax Astra 610S w/Photo Dix.	149.
Umax Astra 1200S w/Photo Dix.	249.
Umax Astra 1200S w/Photo full	449.
UmaxPowerlook II w/ Photo Full	1249.
UmaxPowerlook III w/ Photo Full	CALL.
Umax Powerlook 2000	CALL.
Umax Powerlook 3000	CALL.
Microtek Scanmaker III Full Photo/Tra. Ada.	1349.

Monitors

NEC

A500 15" 1280x1024 .28dp	279.
E500 15" 1280x1024 .25dp	299.
A700 17" 1280x1024 .28dp	469.
P750 17" 1600x1200 .25dp	749.
P1150 21" 1600x1200 .28dp	1149.
E1100 21" 1600x1200 .28dp	1049.
XP37+ 39" 1024x768 .85dp	7399..

radius

Precision View 21"	1599.
Pressview 21" SR w/o calibrator	2699.
Pressview 21" SR w/calibrator	2999.
Photo DV PCI w/Firewire Card	369.
Thunder Power 30/1920	649.
Thunder TX 1152	899.
Colormatch Daylight	2299.
Precision Color 24/1600 PCI	479.
Video Vision 2.0 w/After Effects	2299.

ViewSonic

EA771 17" 1024x768 w/spkrs .28dp	469.
G771 17" 1024x768 .27dp	439.
G790 19" 1280x1024 .28dp	799.
P775 17" 1600x1280 .25dp	489.
PT775 17" 1600x1200 .25dp	649.
G800 20" 1600x1200 .28dp	929.
P815 21" 1600x1200 .25dp	1199.
G810 21" 1600x1200 .28dp	999.
P810 21" 1600X1200 .25dp	1099.
View Pannel VPA 150	1399.

Apple Monitors

Apple 15" AV	329.
Apple 1705 17"	449.
Apple 1710 17" *	449.
Apple 720 17"	549.
Apple 750 17"	679.
Apple 750 AV 17"	779.
Apple 850 20"	1399.
Apple 850 AV 20"	1599.

Apple Processors

Apple 132 MHz 604e	129.
Apple 150 MHz 604e	199.
Apple 200 MHz 604e	299.
Apple 233 MHz 604e	399.
Apple 300 MHZ 604e	699.

newertech FASTFORWARD THINKING

MAXpowr G3 for 61XX

MAXpowr G3 210MHz 750 512k BC@ 105MHz	449.
MAXpowr G3 240MHz 750 1MB BC@ 160MHz	649.

MAXpowr G3 for 61XX, 7100 & 8100 Processors

MAXpowr G3 210MHz 750 512k BC@ 105MHz	549.
MAXpowr G3 240MHz 750 1MB BC@ 160MHz	749.

MAXpowr G3 for 7300, 7500, 7600, 8500, etc,

MAXpowr G3 220MHz 750 512k BC@ 110MHz	599.
MAXpowr G3 250MHz 750 512k BC@ 125MHz	849.
MAXpowr G3 266MHz 750 1MB BC@ 133MHz	949.
MAXpowr G3 275MHz 750 1MB BC@ 183MHz	1199.
MAXpowr G3 275MHz 750 1MB BC@ 275MHz	2049.

FedEx Federal Express

- WE SHIP WORLDWIDE
- NEXT DAY SHIPPING
- SAME DAY SHIPPING

Terms & Conditions. All prices are cash discounted. We accept VISA, MC, Amex & Discover. COD oders will be payed by Cashier's Check, Money Order, or Certified Check only. Purchase orders will be accepted from qualified companies upon approval. Customers must pay for all shipping & insurance fees. Due to unforeseen changes in the market, prices, products & delivery are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Prices given at the time of the sale are final. Shipping, insurance and COD fees are non-refundable. No refunds will be given after 3 days. 15% restocking fee on all returns. All returns must have an RMA number. All returns must have all original packing materials, manuals, warranty cards & all accessories. Trademarks are registered with their respective companies. No refunds on software & hardware. Ask for warranty and details at the time you are placing an order.

LEASING

- FAST APPROVAL
- TAX DEDUCTIBLE
- VERY LOW YIELD RATES
- THREE BUYOUT OPTIONS
- BUSINESS LEASING
- ASK FOR THE LEASING DPT.

Macintosh PowerMac's

4400/200 DOS
- 32MB
- 2GB
- 12xCD
- DOS Card

$1149 Lease it for $ 44 /month

G3 233MHz
- 32MB
- 4GB
- 24xCD
- Desktop

$1399 Lease it for $ 59 /month

	Buy/Lease
G3 300MT 128/2x4GB/24x/8MB	3999/143
G3 300MT 64/4GB/24x/8mb	2899/111
G3 266MT 128/4GB Wide /24x/8MB VR	3199/114
G3 266MT 32/6GB/24x/512k/Zip	2199/84
G3 266DT 32/4GB/24x/Zip	1599/60
G3 233MT 32/4GB/24x/56k	1699/65
9600/350 64/4G/24xCD	2699/103
9600/300 64/4GB/24CD	CALL
9600/300 64/4GB/24CD/Zip	CALL
9600/233 32/4G/12xCD	1699*/65
9600/200 32/4G/12xCD	1499*/57
9600/200 0/0/CD	1299*/49
9600/200MP 32/4G/12xCD	1899*/67
9500/150* 16/2G/4xCD	CALL
8600/300 64/4G/24xCD/zip	1899/67
8600/250 32/4GB/24X	1699/65
8600/200 32/2G/CD	1399*/53
8500/180* 32/2G/8xCD	1199/46
8500/150* 16/2G/CD	CALL
7600/132* 16/1.2G/CD	CALL
7300/200 32/2G/CD/KBRD.	1199*/46
7300/180 16/2G/12xCD/KBD.	1099*/44
4400/200* 16/2G/8xCD/KB.	899.
4400/200 32/2GB/12/DOS COMP.	1149*/45
6500/225 32/3G/12x/Home	899*.
6500/250 32/4GB/CD/56K	999.
6500/300 32/4GB/CD/33.6/AVID	1399/53

Macintosh Performas

Monitor sold Seperately

6360/120* 16/1.2G/CD	699.
6400/200* 16/2.4G/8CD/VE	999.
6400/200 16/2.4G/8xCD	899.*
6400/180 16/1.6G/8xCD	799.*
640/33DOS* 12/500/CD/DOS	CALL.
6300/120* 16/1.2G/4xCD/TV	CALL.
6320/120 16/1.2G/4xCD/TV	CALL.
6220/75* 16/1.2G/4xCD	CALL.
6200/75* 8/1.2G/4xCD	CALL.
5400/120* 16/1.6/8xCD/15" built in	CALL.
5200/75* 8/800/CD	CALL.
LC580 8/800	CALL.

VST

Powerbook Batteries for 1400,5300,190	119.
Zip 100MB For 5300 & 150	269.
Charger for 1400 w/AC adapter	129.
Charger for 1400 battery & Apple ac Adapt.	229.
3400 Mobility Bundle (Charger, AC & Batt)	299.
3400 Apple Li-Ion Battery	149.
Auto Adapter for 3400,1400 & G3	95.
Power Adapter 3400,5300,G3 &190	149.
Charger 3400,5300,G3 &190	149.
Apple AC Adapter 3400 & 1400	65.

Powerbook 3400,1400 G3, & 5300 $269

zip 100

WACOM

ArtZ 4x5	129.
ArtZ 6x8	279.
ArtZ 12x12	379.
ArtZ 12x18	599.

USRobotics

Sportster 56K	189.
Sportster 56K PCMCIA	249.
Sportster 33.6K	139.

Visit Us At Our Web Site http://www.LACC.com 24Hrs A Day -- On-Line Catalog & Ordering
E-Mail us at: lacc@lacc.com or Call us at (800) 689-3933

Macintosh Powerbooks

1400c/166
- 16MB
- 2GB
- CD

$1699 Lease it for $ 65 /month

3400c/240
- 16MB
- 3GB
- 12xCD

Lease it for $ 107/month **$2799**

We Carry the New Wall Street G3 Powerbooks

	Buy/Lease
G3 250MHZ 32/5GB/24X	3599/128
G3 250MHZ 32/5GB/24X/MODEM	3799/136
1400cs 166MHz 16/1.3G/CD	1499/57
1400c 166MHz 16/2G/CD	1699/65
3400c 1B0MHz 16/1.3G/CD	CALL.
3400c 200MHz 16/2G/CD/Modem	2499/96
3400c 240MHz 16/3G/CD/Modem	2799/107
2400c1B0Mhz 16/1.2GB/	1599/61
5300c 16/750	899.
5300cs 8/500	699.
5300cs/100* 16/750/14.4 Modem	849.
540c 4/320 Used	CALL.
520c 4/240	CALL.
520 4/240	CALL.
DUO250* 12/200/Modem	CALL.
DUO2B0* 12/240/Modem	CALL.
DUO280C* 12/240	CALL.

Ultimate Rez
8MB Video Card
$529

Ultimate Rez 8M8	529.
4M8 Twin Turbo Video Card	249.
8M8 Twin Turbo Video Card	399.
Pro Rez 8M8	299.
Mac Rocket w/4M8 SGRAM	209.
Turbo TV	89.

Fax Modems

Global Village

GV 56K Teleport Flex	169.
GV 56K Teleport X2	149.
GV 56K PCMCIA	249.
GV 56K Platinum Pro + Ethernet	349.
GV 19.2 Mercury PB 500 Series	99.
GV 14.4 Gold PCMCIA	79.
Powerport Platinum 33.6	229.

Macintosh Workgroup Servers

9650/350 64/4G/20X/Dat Apple Share	CALL.
9650/233 64/4G/12x/Apple Share	CALL.
9650/233 48/4G/12x/Internet Ready	CALL.

Powerbook Hard Drives

1.4GB Toshiba 1401MAV 12ms	179.
2.1GB Toshiba 2103MAV 12ms	229.
3 GB Hitachi Slim 12ms	349.

iomega

Jaz 2GB Drive External SCSI	499.
Jaz Drive Internal SCSI	249.
Jaz Drive External SCSI	269.
Zip Drive Internal SCSI	149.
Zip Drive External SCSI	139.
Zip Drive Plus SCSI & Parallel	189.
Iomega BUZ	189.
3/5 Pack Jaz Catridges	239/389.
1/10 Pack Zip Cartidges	13/129.
Single Cartridges for Jaz	85.

Internal Hard Drives

Quantum Atlas 2.1GB SCSI 3.5	249.
Quantum Strata 2.1GB SCSI 3.5	209.
Quantum Strata 4.3GB SCSI 3.5	289.
Quantum Atlas II 4.5 Ultra SCSI AV 3.5	399.
Quantum Atlas II 4.5 Ultra Wide SCSI AV 3.5	449.
Quantum Atlas II 9.1 Ultra SCSI AV 3.5	699.
Quantum Atlas II 9.1 Ultra Wide SCSI AV 3.5	749.
Seagate ST34555N 4.5 SCSI 7200RPM 10.5ms	279.
Seagate Cheetah 4.3 Ultra SCSI AV 10000RPM	529.
Seagate Cheetah 4.3 Ultra W SCSI AV 10000RPM	599.
Seagate ST34371N 4.3GB Ultra SCSI 3.5 AV	449.
Seagate ST34371W 4.3GB Ultra SCSI Wide 3.5 AV	499.
Seagate Cheetah 9.1GB Ultra SCSI AV 10000RPM	1049.
Seagate Cheetah 9.1GB Ultra W SC AV 10000RPM	1099.

Printers

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP LaserJet 6LXI/6PXI	3B5./729.
HP LaserJet 6MP/5M	B49./1399.
HP LaserJet 5/5N	949./1199.
HP LaserJet 4V/4MV	1699./1999.
HP LaserJet 5MX	3399.
HP OfficeJet 590/1150C Pro	599./939.
HP 4000 N	1399.
HP 4000TN	1499.
HP 5000N	1B99.
HP 5000GN	2399.

EPSON

Epson Stylus Color 600/800	199./279.
Epson Stylus Color 850	379.
Epson Stylus Photo 700	279.
Epson Stylus Color 3000	1679.
Epson Stylus Photo	299.
Epson Stylus Pro XL	329.
Post Script for Pro XL	249.
EhertNet for Pro XL	349.

Apple

Apple Laser 12/640	999.
Apple Laser 16/600PS	1199.
Apple Laser 8500	1899.
Apple Laser Writer 4/600*	649.
Apple Stylewriter 1500	CALL
Color Portable 2200	299.

Tektronix

READY TO SHIP!

Phaser 140 COLOR	CALL.
Phaser 350 COLOR	CALL.
Phaser 360 COLOR	CALL.
Phaser 380 COLOR	CALL.
Phaser 550 COLOR	CALL.
Phaser 560 COLOR	CALL.

NOW ON SALE!!!!!!

EPSON Stylus Pro XL

Prints up to 12.5" x 18" Full bleed. 720x720dpi Photo quality color printing with Microdot Technology.

(Comparable to Epson Stylus 3000)

Limited Quantity on Hand!!!

$329*

Post Script Option $249.
Ethernet Option $349.

4 year On-Site Warranty $97.

PHILIPS/MAGNAVOX 4 YEAR ON SITE WARRANTY!

ASK YOUR SALES REP REGARDING EXTENDED ON-SITE WARRANTY ON NEW AND REFURBISHED PRODUCTS. THE ON-SITE WARRANTY BEGINS 31 DAYS AFTER THE INVOICE DATE IN MOST SITUATIONS.

$701 to $1200	$1201 to $2000	$2001 to $3000	$3001 to $4000	$4001 to $5000	$5001 to $7500	$7501 to $10000	$10001 to $15000
$157.99	$185.99	$217.99	$261.99	$291.99	$343.99	$431.99	$552.99

All prices subject to change without notice • All Prices reflect cash discount • * reflects Factory refurbished units

Macworld®

SUBSCRIBER BONUS VOUCHER

FREE BONUS: Our exclusive Clip Art CD, featuring an extensive collection of clip art images, digital stock photos and fonts! PLUS: you'll save up to **69%** off the annual cover price.

Choose a money-saving term below:

☐ 2 years (24 issues) for just $45.00. SAVE 69%

☐ 1 year (12 issues) for just $30.00. SAVE 58%

☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Name (Please Print) 5SQ29

Company

Street Address

City State Zip

Annual newsstand price $71.88. Mexico and Canada add US$18 postage; Canadian GST included All other countries add US$70 postage. Your FREE CD-ROM will be shipped upon payment.

Check us out on the Web —
http://www.macworld.com

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld®
Subscription Department
PO Box 54506
Boulder CO 80323-4506

CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

Your one-stop source for everything Macintosh. Complete solutions and expert advice our specialty! Call for the absolute lowest prices and immediate delivery on over 20,000 Mac products!

Us

- Our salespeople are some of the most knowledgeable in the business. They're not order takers and they don't push for a one time sale. After all, over half our business comes from repeat and referred customers!
- We have 800 line tech support for as long as you own your computer!
- We load over *160 megabytes* of useful software on every computer.
- Every Mac system is thoroughly bench tested, and then personally verified and approved by your specific consultant.
- We will customize your computer any way you need, and always with an exact description as to what we're including.
- We give you a free mouse pad with every system.
- We have no voice mail– there's always a human being on the other end of the line– for tech, sales *and* management.
- We answer the phone: "how can we help you?" not "may I take your order?"
- We live in Oregon, where there is no sales tax and the people are friendly and polite!
- Even customized systems usually ship within 24-48 hours.
- Government and corporate purchase orders normally approved the same day.
- We take trade-ins, and we sell every style of quality Macintosh possible.
- *We have competitive prices on over 20,000 Macintosh items.*
- All we do is Macintosh– our company is run entirely on Macs.

Them

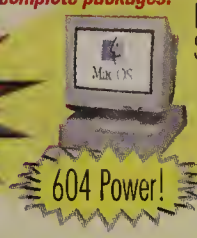
- They sell you a box.
- If you have a problem, they tell you to call the manufacturer. And then you get to wait on hold for a long, long time.

You

- Potentially one of the most important people in the world: our customer.

Toll Free tech support for as long as you own your computer!

Save on these complete packages!



Package SMW987

Factory Refurbished Motorola Starmax 604e 200MHz w/**32** Mb RAM, 1.2 gig drive, 15" color display. Only **$1099**, or just **$44 per month!***

Free Photoshop/ Premiere LE CD with every Package!

Package PBW987

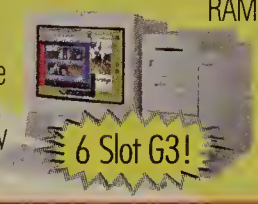
Factory Refurbished PowerBase 240 with **24** Mb of RAM, 2 Gig hard drive, 12x CD Rom, 15" Color Monitor, Dabbler 2 Software. All this for only **$1099**, or just **$44 per month!***

Pictures may not match monitor in package

***Only while supplies last**

Package G3W987

PowerMac G3 233 desktop, **48** mb RAM, 4 Gb Drive, 24x CD, 15" Color Display, deluxe APC surge protector, MS Office 4.21. Only **$1899**, or just **$78 per month!**



Package S9W987

SuperMac S900 w/ 250MHz G3, **96** Mb RAM, 4 gig drive, 24x CD, 17" color display, an internal 1 Gb Jaz drive and MS Office 4.21! Only **$3399**, or just **$129 per month!**

Package G6W987

PowerMac G3 Tower: 300 MHz w/**96** Mb RAM, 4 gig drive, 24x CD, internal Zip drive, 17" color display, Microsoft Office 4.2.1 CD, deluxe APC surge protector. Only **$3788**, or just **$144 per month!**

POWERMAX HARD DRIVE BLOWOUT!

You won't find better prices on complete external subsystems of this quality! Also call for a quote on our super-fast custom arrays!

	Internal	External
Four Gigabyte 5400	$239	$298
Four Gigabyte 7200	$299	$398
Six Gigabyte 5400	$379	$439
Nine Gigabyte 10000	$999	$1088
1Gb Jaz Drive w/cart	$269	$289
2Gb Jaz Drive w/cart	$499	$588

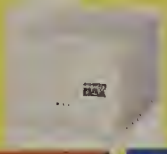
We'll take your Macintosh computer in trade toward the purchase of any product we sell! Call one of our expert Mac consultants for complete details!

Or accelerate your Mac with one of our many upgrades!

MaxPowr G3 220MHz w/512 Cache/110	$649
MaxPowr G3 250MHz w/512 Cache/125	$749
MaxPowr G3 275Mhz w/1 Mb Cache/183	$1199
MaxPowr G3 300Mhz w/1 Mb Cache/150	$1549

200 MHz Upgrade Boards- only **$219!**
225 MHz Upgrade Boards- only **$269!**

newertechnology



Prices only while supplies last!

PowerMax Trinitron™ Monitors

Model PM15T	25 mm dot pitch- up to 1280x1024	$349
Model PM17T	25 mm dot pitch- up to 1280x1024	$549
Model PM17TE+	25 mm dot pitch- up to 1600x1280	$788
Model PM20T	30 mm dot pitch- up to 1600x1280	$1149
Model PM20T+	25 mm dot pitch!	$1399

PowerMax Trinitron™ monitors are designed specifically for the rigorous demands of the Macintosh. They ship complete with Mac-ready cables and adapters, a three year warranty, and our satisfaction guarantee: if the monitor is not just right, we'll replace it for you!

MacUser Labs Reviews: "Four Mice! A Power-Max Power Play" *and* "Not only do the PowerMax monitors display good-looking images, but (they) are affordably priced!" *and* "Nice price, nice image quality, nice controls – *nice monitor!*"

We can build you a complete system for under $700!

Customizable PowerPc Systems

8600/300 32 Ram/24x/Zip	$1649
9600/200MP 32 Ram/12x	$1849
9600/300 64 Ram/24x/Zip	$2228
9600/350 64 Ram/24x/Zip	$2688

Customizable G3 Systems

G3 Desktop 233 32/24x CD	$1499
G3 Tower 233 32/24x/56k	$1788
G3 Desktop 266 32/24x CD/Zip	$1788
G3 Tower 266 32/24x/Zip	$2199
G3 Tower 300 64/24x	$3149

Pre-Packaged G3 Systems

G3 DT 233 32/4000/24x CD	$1599
G3 Tower 233 32/4000/24x/56k	$1888
G3 DT 266 32/4000/24x CD/Zip	$1888
G3 Tower 266 32/6000/24x/Zip	$2349
G3 Tower 300 64/4000/24x	$3249
G3 Tower 266 128/4000/Ether	$3549
G3 Twr 300 128/2x4000/24x/3D	$4788

Powerbooks- Your complete source!

5300CS 8/750	$849
1400C/133 16/1.3/8x CD	$1649
1400CS/166 16/2 Gb/CD	$1629
1400C/133 16/1.3 Gb/CD	$1629
1400C/166 16/2 Gb/CD	$1899
3400C/180 16/1.3 Gb	$2149
Wallstreet G3 233 32/2 Gb/CD	$2288
Wallstr G3 233 32/2 Gb/Flop/Eth	$2549
Wallstreet G3 233 Active	$2899
3400C/240 16/3 Gb/12x CD	$3599
Wallstreet G3 250 Active/Modem	$3788
G3 250 32/5 Gb/20x	$4588

New Ready-Made Mac Systems

7200/120 16/1.2/8x CD	$849
6400/180 16/1.6/8x CD	$849
6400/200 16/1.6/8x CD	$929
6400/200 Avid Video Editing	$1049
6500/300 64/4000/12x CD	$1449
7300/180 16 Ram/2 Gb/12x CD	$1399
PowerMac 7300/180 Pentium	$1799

Factory Refurbished w/warranty!

6100/66 16/500/CD w/Dos	$529
6200/75 8/Gig/CD	$569
6230/75 16/Gig/CD	$625
6300/100 16/1.2/CD	$649
PowerBase 200 16/2 Gb/CD	$799
PowerBase 200 16/2 Gb Twr	$829
PowerBase 240 16/2 Gb/CD	$829
5200/75 8/500/CD w/15"	$849
6400/180 16/1.6/CD	$849
StarMax 4000/200 16/1.2/CD	$849
6400/200 16/2.4/CD	$949
6500/225 32/3 Gb/12x/33.6	$999
6400/200 32/2.4/CD/Avid Video!	$1039
7600/132 16/1.2/CD	$1049
6500/250 32/4 Gb/Zip	$1049
6500/250 32/3 Gb/Eth/Video	$1088
7300/180 16/2 Gb/CD	$1199
9500/180MP 32/2 Gb/CD	$1449
8600/250 32/4 Gb/CD/Zip	$1599
PowerCenter Pro 240 64/2 Gb	$1599
PowerTower Pro 225 64/2 Gb	$1799

Workgroup Servers on Special!

7250 16/2 Gb Internet	$999
8550/200 32/2 Gb/ Appleshare	$1488

All SuperMacs in stock at blowout prices!

POWER MAX
Knowledge is Power

800-613-2072

Local line: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635

http://www.powermax.com • email: powermax@europa.com

Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect cash discount. Credit card orders strictly verified against fraudulent use. With use of credit card as payment customer acknowledges that some products are subject to final sale.

We accept educational and corporate purchase orders, and are experts in financing for virtually any size business!

Choose 416 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

www.microoutlet.com

VISA · MasterCard

EMAIL: SALES@MICRODUTLET.COM
HOURS:
MON-FRI 7 AM to 7 PM PST,
SAT 10:00 AM to 2:00 PM PST

MICRO OUTLET

4455 TORRANCE BLVD., #789
TORRANCE, CA • 90503
PHONE: 310-533-0496
FAX: 310-320-4807

800 801-4622 800 801-4622

800 801-4MAC

DESKTOP MACS

PowerPC G3

PowerMac G3/300 MT
- *64MB RAM, Zip*
- *4GB HD, 24x CD, Modem*
- *Rasterops SuperScan 21" Monitor*
- *Keyboard*

$157.00 Per Month, For 36 Months

G3/300 MT	128/2x4/24xCD/6VR	$ 4499/$155
G3/300 MT	84/4/24xCD/L2/Zip	$ 3195/$110
G3/288 MT	32/8/24xCD/L2/Zip	$ 2249/$78
G3/233 DT	32/4/24xCD/L2	1470/51
G3/233 MT	32/4/24xCD/L2/Modem	1799/62
G3/266 DT	32/4/24xCD/Zip	1799/62
9600/350	64/4GB/24xCD/L2/Zip	2799/97
9600/300	84/4GB/24xCD/L2/Zip	2299/79
8600/200	32/4GB/24xCD/L2/Zip	1699/59

PowerPC

8600/300 MHz
- *32MB RAM/Zip*
- *4GB HD, 24 X CD*
- *Rasterops SuperScan 21" Monitor*
- *Keyboard*

$109.00 Per Month, For 36 Months

8600/300	32/4GB/24xCD/Zip	$1899/$66
7300/200	32/2GB/12xCD	$1499/$52
4400/200	32/2GB/12xCD/33.8/DOS	$1250/$45
4400/200	16/2GB/CD	995
6500/300	64/4GB/CD/Zip/33.6	1450/50
6500/300	64/4GB/CD	1199/42
UMAX	SuperMac C500/240	1145
	SuperMac S900/233	1899

PowerMac G3/233
32/4GB/CD/56KMOD/KB
ViewSonic 17" Monitor

PowerPC G3 **$73.00** Per Month

PowerPC
PowerMac 9600/G3-300
64/4GB/24XCD/ZIP
$3795

WORKGROUPS

WorkGroup G3/300 G3
128/2X4GB/CD/AS/ENet

PowerPC **$160.00** Per Month

WORKGROUP SERVERS

G3/266	12B/2x4GB-UX/CD/Internet	4195/145
G3/233	84/4GB-UX/CD/Internet	3085/108

LEASING

- Fast Approval
- Tax Deductible
- Very Low Yield Rates
- Three Buyout Options
- Business or Personal Leasing
- Ask for the Leasing Department

BankVest Capital Corp

3 Year Extended Warranty Available!

POWERBOOKS

PowerPC G3 NEW!

G3/292 MHz
- *64MB RAM*
- *8 GB HD/20X CD*
- *14.4" TFT*
- *56K Modem*

$180.00 Per Month, For 36 Months

G3/250	32/2/CD/13.3TFT/Mod	$3670/$127
G3/233	32/2GB/CD/13.3TFT	$2799/$97
G3/233	32/2GB/CD/12.1DS/Mod	2489/86
G3/233	32/2GB/CD/12.1DS	2225/77
G3/233	32/4GB/CD/14.1TFT	3295/114
2400c/180	16/1.3GB	1799/62
1400cs/166	16/1.3GB/12xCD	1550/53

PowerBook 1400C/166
16/1.3GB/8xCD

PowerPC **$62.00** Per Month

MONITORS

Micro Outlet
17" Monitor .26 1280/1024

$299

	Applevision 750	750
	Multiscan 750AV 17"	899
	Multiscan 850 20"	1399
	Superscan 17" .22mm	639
	Superscan MC21	1199
	RasterOps 21" Grayscale	250
Radius	PressView21SR	2295
Iiyama	VisionMasterPro 500	1099
Iiyama	VisionMasterPro 17	558
MITSUBISHI	91txm 21"	1099
NEC	Multisync M700	548
SONY	Multiscan 200ES	529
SONY	Multiscan 200PS	745
	MO .26 18" 1024x1280	898
ViewSonic	Optiquest V773-2 17"	398

VIDEO EXPANSION

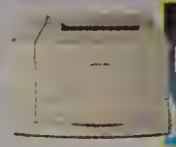
Video Cards

ATI	Xclaim VR 4mb V-card	$ 229
ATI	Xclaim 3D 8mb V-card	225
TXMICRO	Twin Turbo 4mb V-card	245
IMS	Twin Turbo 8mb V-card	395
Radius	EditOV/FireWire	719
Radius	Thunder TX 1152	899
Radius	PrecisionColor 24/1600	389
Radius	Thunder 3D/PCI	1475
Radius	PhotoOV w/FireWire	438
Radius	Videovision V2.0	2249
TrueVision	Targa 1000 w/Premiere	1499
TrueVision	Targa 2000	2898
TrueVision	Targa 2000 Pro	3350

VRAM

1MB 7300,8800,8500,8600 Series	$ 25

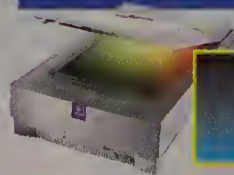
PRINTERS



Apple LaserWriter 8500
$1850

	Color Stylewriter 6500	$ 469
	Color Stylewriter 4500	349
	LaserWriter 12/640	1025
EPSON	NEW Stylus Color Photo EX	479
EPSON	NEW Stylus Color Photo 700	259
EPSON	Stylus Color 800 1440dpi	279
EPSON	Stylus Color 600 1440dpi	235
GCC	Elite XL 808 800 DPI	2475
GCC	Elite XL 1208 1200 DPI	3989
HEWLETT PACKARD	LaserJet 6MP	879
HEWLETT PACKARD	Color LaserJet 5M	4789

SCANNERS



UMAX Astra 1200S /Full Photoshop
$449.00

AGFA	Arcus II Bundle	$ 1329
AGFA	SnapScan 600	358
AGFA	SnapScan 310	189
EPSON	Express. 636 Artist	899
EPSON	Express. 636 Executive	699
EPSON	Express. 636 Profess.	1255
HEWLETT PACKARD	ScanJet 6100C	695
Linotype	Linocolor Jade II 600 dpi	359
MICROTEK	Scanmaker V600	219
MICROTEK	Scanmaker V310	129
MICROTEK	Scanmaker 5 Photo/Trans	2199
UMAX	Astra 1220s 600 dpi	219
UMAX	Astra 1200s w/PhotoDel	235
UMAX	Mirage II SE 11.7"x14"	2889

PILOTS/MODEMS

PILOT ORGANIZERS

3COM	NEW PalmPilot III	$ 355
3COM	PalmPilot Professional	255
3COM	PalmPilot Modem	115

MODEMS

Farallon	Netopia (ISDN)	$ 329
Global Village	Teleport 56K Fax v.34	135
Global Village	Teleport 56K Fax v.90	149
Global Village	PowerPort 56K PC Card	165
Supra	SupraExpress 33.6 Ext.	79
Supra	56K PC Card	149
Supra	SupraExpress 56E V.90	119
Supra	Express 56E Speakerphone	129
3COM	Sportster 56K Ext	149
3COM	Sportster 33.6 Ext	99
Zoom	56K V90 Dual Mode Ext	119
Zoom	56K V90 Dual Mode PC Card	135

PERIPHERALS

CACHE CARDS

256K	L2 Dimm 6400/4400 Series	$ 49
512K	L2 Dimm 8400/4400 Series	79
256K	L2 Dimm, 7200-8500 Series	48
512K	L2 Dimm, 7200-8500 Series	89

REMOVABLE CARTRIDGES

Generic	CDR Media	1.68
SYQUEST	EZ 135MB / 230MB	14/22
	Zip 100MB/10 Pack	11/108
iomega	JAZ 1GB Cart/5 Pack	73/365

DRAWING TABLETS

Wacom	ArtZ II 6x8 w/Ultra Pen	$ 279
Wacom	ArtZ II 12x12 w/Ultra Pen	379
Wacom	ArtZ II 12x18 w/Ultra Pen	625

MEMORY

SALE!

16MB	72 Pin Simm	28
32MB	72 Pin Simm	49
32MB	168 Pin Dimm 60ns	58
64MB	168 Pin Dimm 60ns	89
128MB	168 Pin Dimm 60ns	279
32MB	168 Pin Dimm SDRAM G3	49
64MB	168 Pin Dimm SDRAM G3	99
128MB	168 Pin Dimm SDRAM G3	189
16MB	168 Pin Dimm 60NS 3.3V	45
32MB	168 Pin Dimm 80NS 3.3V	59
64MB	168 Pin Dimm 60NS 3.3V	88
16MB	Powerbook G3	55
32MB	Powerbook G3	89
64MB	Powerbook G3	135
128M	Powerbook G3	258
16MB	Powerbook 1400 Module	59
24MB	Powerbook 1400 Module	88
32MB	Powerbook 1400 Module	88
16MB	Powerbook 2400c Module	79
36MB	Powerbook 2400c Module	89
64MB	Powerbook 2400c Module	159
32MB	Powerbook 3400c Module	79
64MB	Powerbook 3400c Module	128
128MB	Powerbook 3400c Module	239

HARD DRIVES

Quantum Stratus 4.3 GB
$359.00

	2.1 GB	$ 219 / $ 259
Quantum	Fireball 2.1 GB	219 / 269
Quantum	Fireball 3.2 GB	249 / 299
Quantum	Fireball 4.3 GB	309 / 358
Quantum	Fireball 8.4 GB	379 / 429
Quantum	Viking II 4.5 GB N	485 / 545
Quantum	Viking II 4.5 GB W	485 / 585
Quantum	Atlas III 9.0 GB N	825 / 885
Quantum	Atlas III 9.0 GB W	850 / 925
Seagate	Barracuda 4 2.0 GB	339 / 399
Seagate	St34501N Cheetah 4.5GB	665 / 715
Seagate	St34501W Cheetah 4.5GB	665 / 765
Seagate	Cheetah 9.0 GB N	878 / 929
Seagate	Cheetah 9.0 GB W	899 / 899
Seagate	ST42351 23.0 GB N	1499 / 1575
Seagate	ST42351 23.0 GB W	1499 / 1599

MicroOutlet 8GB RAID Multi-Channel 25mbs 1799

REMOVABLE DRIVES

iomega	Zip w/100MB Cartridge Ext.	$ 149
iomega	Zip 100MB & Cartridge Int.	168
iomega	Jaz 1GB Retail & Cart. Int.	245
iomega	Jaz 1GB Retail & Cart. Ext.	259
iomega	Jaz 2GB Retail & 1 Cart. Ext.	539
SYQUEST	Syjet 1.5GB & Cartridge Int.	278
SYQUEST	Syjet 1.5GB & Cartridge Ext.	288
SYQUEST	Syjet 1.5GB & Cart. House Ext.	288
FUJITSU	640 MB Dynamo Int.	389
FUJITSU	840 MB Dynamo Ext.	449
Olympus	230 MB PowerMO Ext.	299
VST	ZIP drive for PowerBook	259
VST	1.2GB Rem. PBG3 or 5300	525
Panasonic	8Rx4W CDR w/Toast Ext	439
Smart & Friendly	Rewrt 8x2x2	479
Combo	Jaz /Panasonic 8x4 CDR Combo	739

EXPANSION CARDS/CAMERAS

DOS CARDS

	Pentium 188mhz	$ 585
	Pentium 100mhz	488

PROCESSOR UPGRADE CARD

newer technology

Newer Tech.	Max Powr 604/200 Mhz	$ 199
Newer Tech.	Max Powr G3 for PM 6100	495
Newer Tech.	Max Powr G3 for PM 71/8100	595
Newer Tech.	Max Powr G3/275/750	1149
Newer Tech.	Max Powr G3/300/750	1299
Newer NuPower	G3/250	899

DIGITAL CAMERAS

AGFA	Ephoto 307	$ 299
SONY	Digital Mavica Still/Floppy	645

Due to publication time, the advertising prices may vary. All prices includes cash discounts. Not responsible for typographical errors. Shipping and service fees are non-refundable. No sales tax outside of CA. All returns subject to 15% restocking charge. All returns must have an authorization number (R.M.A.) Graphics shown do not necessarily represent actual product.

Choose 414 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

MacGlobal

SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS • SALES AND SERVICE

Performas
410/466/476 Call
550 5/160 $450
580 5/500/CD $750
631 8/500/CD $450
6200 8/1G/CD $550
5200 8/500/CD $850

Power Macs
G3 Call
7200 8/500 Call
7500 16/500 Call
8500 16/500 Call

Memory
4 MB 72-pin $12
8 MB 72-pin $20
16 MB 72-pin $33

PowerBooks
520 4/160 $550
520C 12/240/19.2 $650
540C 4/320 $850
5300 8/500 $650

Quadras
630 8/250 Call
650/800/840/950 Call

Printers
Stylw II $185.00
Stylw 1200 $175
Laser 300 $299
Laser 320 $450
Laser 4/600 Call

Monitors
14" Color $195
15" App. Multi. $265
17" App Multi. $450
20" GS $540

We Buy!

TOP DOLLAR paid for memory, PowerBooks and CPUs!

WE REPAIR MACS!

[800] 722-8864
Phone: [408] 265-6653
Fax: [408] 265-6660

MacGlobal

Choose 407 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

Mac Sales

www.macs4sale.com
Spring Cleaning Sale!

Monitors

13" Apple Hi-res Color RGB	$99
14" Apple Color Display	$179
15" Apple Multiscan	$229
16" Apple Color RGB	$249
17" Apple Multiscan	$399
20" Apple Multiscan	$799

Printers

Imagewriter IIL	$99
Laserwriter IINT/IIF	$199/$399
Laserwriter Select 300	$199
Laserwriter Select 310	$249
Laserwriter 4/600	$499
*HP DeskWriter 320 Color	$149

Computers

PowerMac 7200/75	16/500/CD	$599
Quadra 800	16/160	$449
Performa 630	8/250/CD	$399
Centris 650	8/160	$349
Powerbook 170	4/40	$449
Duo 230	4/120	$299
Duo 280c	12/320	$659

Extras

Replacement Floppy Drives	$59
Extended/Design Keyboards	$29
80MB External Hard Drive	$99
Dock Power Supply Exchange	$49

Much more in stock !

1-888-MACSALE
Buy • Sell • Repair • Parts
1-888-622-7253
Prices represent a Cash Discount
Products are Used /Refurbished unless noted.*

COMPUTER REVELATIONS

NEW & USED BOUGHT & SOLD
Quadra 650s $199.00

All G3s in stock !

POWERMAC	
7300/180	$1599
7300/200	CALL
8600/200/300	CALL
9600/200/300/350	CALL
7200/7600/8500/9500	CALL
PRINTERS	
LWRITER 12/640	CALL
LWRITER 4/600	$889
HP 6MP	CALL
HP 1600 C/PS	CALL
HP 4MV	$2699
STYLEWRITER 1500/2500	CALL
POWERBOOK	
3400	CALL
1400	$2299
1400C/117	CALL
1400C/133	CALL
UMAX / SUPERMAC	
S90L	CALL
S900D	CALL
SCANNERS	
VISTA/S6E SOHO	$279
POWERLOOK II	$1829
EXPRESSION 636	$1389
AFGA SNAPSCAN	$329
AFGA ARCUS II	$1589
MONITORS	
APPLE 1705	$695
CPD200SX	$689
PRECISION 21"SR	$3299
CPD 100SX	$379

ALL APPLE PARTS & ACCESSORIES IN STOCK
Leasing / Rentals / Supplies
Service available in NYC area
1 800 275-9924
in NY 516 737-0800
FAX 516 737-0923
331E DANTE COURT HOLBROOK NY 11741

Choose 402 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

RECONDITIONED MACS AND PERIPHERALS FROM DATATECH

COMPUTERS

PB Duo 230/12/120/14.4	$249
PB 540c 12/320/19.2	$799
Centris 650 8/230	$299
Quadra 605 8/160	$199
Quadra 610 8/230	$299
Quadra 650 8/230	$349
PM 6100/66 8/350/CD	$549
PM 7100/80 24/700/CD	$649
PM 7500/100 24/1G/CD	$899
PM 8500/120 32/2G/CD	$1099

MONITORS & PRINTERS

14" Apple Trinitron	$199
17" Apple MultiScan	$349
LaserWriter Select 360	$649
LaserWriter Pro 630	$699
HP LaserJet 4MV (11x17)	$1399

1-800-281-3661
Fax-On-Demand: **615-860-0109** (24-hrs)
Web Site: **www.datatech-rmkt.com**

DataTech
REMARKETING, INC.
471 Myatt Drive, Madison, TN 37115
Tel: 615-860-4122 • Fax: 615-860-0390

MAC TO GO™

your #1 Apple® Super Source™

Power Macintosh®

G3/233DT	32/4GB/CD/Zip	1429
G3/233MT	32/4GB/CD/56K	1699
G3/266DT	32/4GB/CD/Zip	1699
G3/266MT	32/6GB/CD/Zip	2099
G3/266MT	128/4GBUW/CD	3199
G3/300DT	64/4GB/CD	3199
G3/300MT	128/2X4GB/CD	4199
4400/200	16/2GB/CD	1059
4400/200	PC/32/2GB/CD	1199
7300/180	16/2GB/CD/KB	1429
7300/200	32/2G/CD/KB	1599
6500/225	32/3GB/CD/KB	1189
6500/275	32/GB/CD/MDM	1399
6500/275	48/4GB/CD/Office	1469
6500/300	64/6GB/CD/ZIP	1599
8600/300	32/4GB/CD/ZIP	1839
9600/300	64/4GB/CD/ZIP	2279
9600/350	64/4GB/CD/ZIP	2739

POWERBOOK®

Apple	eMate 300	729
1400CS/166	16/1.3/8xCD	1585
1400C/166	16/2GB/8xCD	1799
3400C/240	16/3GB/12xCD	3299
DUO 2400C/180	16/1.3G	1819
G3/233	32/2G/CD/12.1" STN	2159
G3/233	32/2G/CD/STN/56K	2399
G3/233	32/2G/CD/13.3" TFT	2699
G3/250	32/4G/CD/ TFT/56K	3539
G3/233	32/2G/CD/14.1" TFT	3179
G3/292	32/4G/CD/ TFT/56K	4999

Apple® Monitors

MS 15"/	*249
MS 15AV	339
MS 1705/720	469/595
MS 750/750AV	659/749
AppleVision 850	1549
AppleVision 850AV	1679

WorkGroup®

WorkGroup Specialist!

6150/66	16/1.2/INTRNT	699
7250/120	16/2GB/INRNT	999
9650/350	64/8GB/CD/AS	Call
G3/233	64/4GBUW/CD/AS	3199
G3/266	128/8GBUW/CD/AS	4229
G3/300	128/8GBUW/CD/AS	4629

Apple® Printers

LsrWrtr	8500	1869
LsrWrtr	12/640 PS	1069
LsrWrtr	16/600 W/Tnr	1349
LsrWrtr	12/660Ps Kit	Call

SONY

100ES/100GS	15"	279/329
200ES/200GS	17"	529/595
200PS	17"	795
400PS	19"	929
300SF	20"	1149
20SE2	20"	1139
500PS	21"	1389
GDM-W900T	24"	3199

NEC

A500/E500	265/335
M500	359
A700/E700	565/639
M700/P750	649/743
E1100/P1150	1069/1099

ViewSonic

15GS	15"	285	P775	17"	539
15GA-2	15"	309	GT775	17"	565
V70	17"	365	PT770	17"	589
G771	17"	439	V98	17"	779
V773	17"	446	G800	20"	969
EA771	17"	459	G810	21"	1089
V775	17"	475	P810	21"	1179
17GA	17"	489	P815	21"	1319

RasterOps

MC621	17"	485
MC7515	19"	879
MC801	21"	1199
MC801HR	21"	1399

radius

PressView 21SR	2989
MultiView 21	1289
Radius ML Card	1199
ThndrPwr30/1920	609

HEWLETT PACKARD

DeskJet 870CXI	299
DeskJet 340CM Portable	309
DeskJet 890CXi	385
DeskJet 1600CM	1599
LaserJet 6MP	839
Color LaserJet 5M	4799
LaserJet 4MV	2199
LaserJet 4000N	1389
LaserJet 4000TN	1549
LJ 5000N/5000GN	2039/2539
LaserJet 5SI MX	2999
ScanJet 6100C	689

EPSON®

Expression 636 Exec	709
Exp 636 Artist/Pro	895/1249
Stylus Color 600/Photo	237/269
Stylus Color 800/1520	317/719
Stylus Color 700/850	268/364
Stylus Color Photo EX	468
Stylus Clr 3000/5000	1649/Call

IXMicro

Turbo TV	95
4MB PCI	249
8MB PCI	445

TARGA

Targa 2000	2685
Targa 2000 Pro	2899

AGFA

Arcus II Le	1169
Arcus II Full	1339
StudioStar LE	749
StudioStar Full	589
StudioSn IIsi Le	199
StudioSn IIsi Full	388
EPhoto Dig Cam	279

UMAX

Astra 610S	159
Astra 1200S Dlx	249
Astra 1200S Full	437
PowerLook II Pro	1269
Mirage IISe	3159

Nikon

ScanTouch	569
CoolScan II	859
Super CoolScn	1639

LinoColor

Lino JADE	469
Lino SAPHIR	1399
SAPHIR Ultra	3299
Lino OPAL	5089
OPAL Ultra	6Call

NEWTON

2100 8MB	729
Emate	729
Keyboard	79

Software

MS Office 98	Call
Photoshop 4.0	299
Illustrator 7.0	269
After Effects Bdl	1229
QuarkExpress	695
Director	479

MICROTEK

V300	145
V310	147
V600	229
ScnMkr E3	143
ScnMkr E3 Plus	143
ScnMkr E6 Std	275
ScnMkr E6 Pro	495
ScnMkr III	1359

IOMEGA

ZIP 100MB Ext.	129
Zip 100 Int.	Call
JAZ 1GB Ext.	379
JAZ 1GB Int.	Call
JAZ 2GB Ext.	569
100MB/1GB	13/79
100MB 10Pack	119
1GB 10Pack	730

WACOM

Art Pad II	129
Artz II 6x8	289
Artz II 12 x 12	379
Artz II 12 x 18	595

GLOBAL VILLAGE

Teleport x2/K56	145
Powerport PC56k	237
Powerport Pro56k	336

Newer

MaxPwr G3/250	985
MaxPwr G3/266	1879
MaxPwr G3/275	1279
MaxPwr G3/275	1999
NewPwr 183/1400	439
NewPwr 183/500	669
Citation 233	425

MAC TO GO™ Toll Free! 1-800-946-6221
E-Mail: mactogo@knl.com Customer Service: 310.444.1122 Facsimile: 310.444.1130

Choose 411 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

CD Recorders
4x12 Teac $439
4x2x6 Yamaha CD-RW $489
4x6 Yamaha $469
4x8 Panasonic $369
Add $50 for external

CD-R Duos
JAZ2CDR (4x8) $810
CD2CDR(12x/4x8) $649
All Duo prices external

Media
Mitsui (w/drive) $1.90
CD-RW $15.99
Jaz Cartridges $78.99

Blank CDs From $1.25 Each!!

Nobody Sells for Less Than the Copy Cats!

4x8 CD-Rs $369 Bundles $409

Bundles Include: Drive, Software, Free Media

Yamaha4x2x6 $489

$810 4X8 CD-R!!

Plextor 4x12 (hottest new CD-R) $499

$899 2 in 1 printer!

CDs or Paper!

Jaz & CD-R

NEW!

The first Standalone not based on DOS! True 32 bit power!! Up to 8 drives! More copies, more reliable, more affordable.

As low as $4700

Yamaha 4x6 $479

Mitsui Blank Media as low as $1.75 ea.

Order Toll Free 1-888-663-3121 Mon-Fri 7 am -7 pm 760.510.9880 Voice 760.510.9888 Fax

Copy Cat Shop
web catalog: www.copycatshop.com

MacWorks 800-482-2705
"Low Prices, Great Service. . . And A Monkey!"
Voice 913-599-6227 • Fax 913-599-6111
e-mail: sales@macworks.com
• Prices & Specifications • Subject to Change • All Prices Represent 2% Cash Discount • We accept Visa and MasterCard • We only ship FedEx

Own the Fastest Mac on the Planet!
Nearly 1200 on MacBench! 4 1/2 Stars from MacWeek

Daystar Millennium
• MacOS Compatible based on Daystar design
• 6 PCI slots, 7 hard drive bays, 1 Jaz/Zip bay
• 350 watt power supply, 3 internal cooling fans

Millennium 604e132 0/0/4xCD no video $1099
Millennium 604e200 64/4GB/24xCD/4MB $1999
Millennium 604e/400 64/4GB/24xCD/4MB $2349
Millennium G3/307 64/2GBUW/24xCD/4MB $2999

FROM $1399

Apple Accessories
Apple 604/132 $19
DayStar 604e/200 $199
Apple 604e/200MP $499
Apple Geoport Adapter $19
Newton Accessories from $9
6100 Nubus Adapter $149

Apple PowerMac 6100 DOS Card Kit
• DOS Included
• All manuals/cables inlcuded
• Full Warranty
• Fits 6115/6116 also
• Windows 3.1 Available

FROM $59

Apple Printer Accessories
CSW Battery Attachment - M3618LL/A $49
ColorStyleWriter 2200 Battery - M4084G/A $19
LW 12/640 500-Sheet Feeder - M4682G/A $99
LW Pro 500-Sheet Feeder - M6550G/A $99
LW Pro Envelope Feeder - M6510G/A $99
Select 300-310 Upgrade - M2028LL/A $49
PLUS MANY MORE PRINTER AND RAM UPGRADES LISTED ON OUR WEBSITE!

FROM $29

Apple Video Upgrades
Apple TV/Video System $49
Apple MPEG Media System $49
Add to TV/Video System for $2
Apple Presentation System $99
PowerMac AV Card $99

FROM $49

http://www.macworks.com/

"Custom Configuration Specialists"
•Dealers & International sales welcome!
•Govt.,University, school, corporate P.O's.
•Best Prices, Service & Delivery.

Infinity Micro Computer Inc.

Toll Free: (800) 589-1234
TEL: (310) 470-9426 FAX: (310) 470-4956
2289 Westwood Blvd.Los Angeles, CA. 90064
www.infinity-micro.com
Email: infinity2@earthlink.net

CALL 800 · 589 · 1234

PowerBooks
G3/233 32/4G8/24XCD Desktop 1449.
G3/233 32/4G8/CD/56k Desktop 1749.
G3/266 32/4G8/24XCD Desktop 1729.
G3/266 32/6G8/24xCD Minitower 2179.
G3/266 128/4G8/100BaseT 3289.
G3/300 64/4G8/24xCD/6MB 2995.
G3/300 128/2x4G8/24xCD 4295.
Server G3/233 64/4G8/24x 3095.
Server G3/266 128/2x4G A/Shar 4295.
4400/200 16/2GB/CD/K8* 949.
4400/200 32/2GB/CD/Pentium 1199.
6100/66 8/700//4XCD 595.
6500/225 32/3G8/CD/3F/K8 899.
6500/250 32/4GB/CD/ZIP/K8 1349.
6500/300 48/4GB/12xCD 1095.
6500/300 64/4G8/Avid 1395.
7100/80 8/700/CD* 695.
7100/80 8/500 595.
7200/90 8/500/4XCD* 895.
7300/180 16/2GB/CD/K8* 1195.
7300/180 16/2G8/CD/Pentium 1895.
7300/200 32/2G8/CD/K8 1295.
7500/100 16/1G/4XCD* Call
7600/132 16/1GB/8xCD* 1D95.
8100/100 16/2G8/4xCD* 1295.
8500/150 32/2G8/8XCD* Call
8600/200 32/2G8/12xCD 1495.
8600/250 32/4GB/CD/ZIP 2195.
8600/300 32/4G8/12xCD/Zip 1895.
9600/200 32/4G8/CD 1995.
9600/200MP 32/4G8/CD 2195.
9600/233 32/4GB/12XCD 1795.
9600/233 32/4GB/12XCD* 1595.
9600/300 64/4GB/24xCD 2295.
9600/300 64/4G8/24xCD/Zip 2395.
9600/350 64/4G8/24xCD/Zip 2795.

Performa
5200/75 8/800/CD* 895.
5260/100 16/800/CD* 995.
5300/120 16/1GIG* 995.
5400/180 16/1.2/CD* 1295.
640DOS 12/500/CD* 595.
6116/66 8/700/CD* 595.
6200/75 8/1G8/CD* 595.
6300/100 16/1.2/CD* CALL
6360/160 16/1.2/CD* 595.
6400/180 32/2G/CD* 695.
6400/200 16/2.4/CD* 795.
6400/200VE 16/2.4/CD* 895.

ViewSonic
15GA 15" Color 249.
17GA / 17PS 17" 595/645.
E64114" / E655 15" 245/349.
E771 / EA771 17" 495/545.
G771 / G773 17" 495/545.
G790 19" / G800 20" 895/1045.
G810 21" / GT770 17" 989/599.
GT775 17" / P775 17" 545/579.
P810 21" 1089.
P815 21" 1195.
PT770 17" / PT775 17" 595/625.
PT810 21" / PT813 21" 1299/1245.

ViewSonic See The Difference!
Q41 14" / Q51 15" 199/245.
Q53 15" / Q71 17" 289/479.
V641 14" / V655 17" 199/295.
V773 17" / V775 17" 545/545.
V95 19" COLOR 795.
V115 21" COLOR 995.

Apple Color 12/600* $1795.
Epson Stylus Color 3000 $1649.
Epson Stylus Pro-XL* $369.

Apple PowerBooks
G3/250MHz 32/5G8/20XCD 4195.
G3/250MHz 32/5G8/20XCD/MDM 4395.
3400C/240MHz 16/3G8/12XCD 3295.
3400C 200MHz 16/2G8/12xCD 2995.
3400C 200MHz 16/2G8/6xCD 2895.
3400C/180MHz 16/1.3G8 2295.
3400C/180MHz 16/1.3G8/6xCD 2395.
1400C/166 16/2G8/8XCD 1789.
1400C/133 16/1G8/CD 1495.
1400CS /166 16/2G8/8XCD 1495.
5300CE/117 32/1GIG 1095.
5300C 16/1GIG* 1095.
5300C 16/750* 995.
5300CS 16/750 889.
2300C 20/1GIG/14.4 1095.
2400C /180 16/1.3GIG 1779.
540C 16/500/14.4 995.
150 8/240 695.
180 14/120/14.4 fax 595.

Monitor&Printers
Apple 15"/15"AV Multiscan 299/349.
Apple 720/1705 Call/449.
Apple 1710 Multiscan* 595.
Apple 750/750AV 645/775.
Apple 850/850AV 20" 1395/1795.
Apple 20" Multiscan* 995.
Magnavox 20" Color * 595.
StyleWriter 1500/2500 179/249.
StyleWriter 2200 295.
Laser 4/600 695.
Laser 12/640 979.
Laser 16/600PS 1249.
Laser 12/600 Color 1995.

HEWLETT PACKARD
DeskJet 890cxi 439.
DeskJet 1600CM 1589.
LaserJet 5MP 595.
LaserJet 6MP 819.
LaserJet 4000TN 1479.
LaserJet 4MV 2095.
LaserJet 5SIMX 3345.
ScanJet 6100C 695.

GCC TECHNOLOGIES
Elite XL-1212 1299.
Elite XL-608 1949.
Elite XL-616 2195.
Elite XL-808 2495.
Elite XL-1208 2995.
Elite XL-1208 PlateMaker 4395.

Performa
StyleWriter 1500* 179.
StyleWriter 2200 295.
LaserWriter 4/600* 595.
LaserWriter 12/640 995.
LaserWriter 12/600 1295.
LaserWriter 8500 1849.
LaserWriter Color 12/600* 1995.

EPSON
Epson Stylus 600 229.
Epson Stylus 800 299.
Epson Stylus 1520 749.
Epson Stylus 3000 Color 1649.
Epson Stylus Pro-XL* 369.

AGFA
SnapScan 310/600 179/339.
Snapscan 600-ART LINE 339.
Arcuss II Solo 1289.
Arcuss II W. Full Photoshop 1395.

EPSON
Epson Exp. 636 Executive 735.
Epson Exp. 636 Artist 600dpi 895.
Epson Exp. 636 Professional 1285.

MICROTEK
Microteck Scanmaker E3 199.
Microteck ScanMaker E6 STD 479.
Microteck ScanMaker E6 Pro 585.
Microteck ScanMaker III 1375.
Microteck ScanMaker 35T Plus 729.
Microteck ScanMaker Internet 549.

UMAX
Umax Astra 600s 300dpi 99.
Umax Astra 610s 300dpi 149.
Umax Astra 1200s 600dpi,P.delx 239.
Umax Astra 1200s 600dpi,Pshop 429.
Umax PowerLook II/2000 1195.
Umax PowerLook III 3395.

SONY
100ES/100GS 289/339.
200ES/200GS 539/599.
200PS/400PS 729/899.
500PS/G0M-W900 1299/3295.

EPSON
EPSON STYLUS PRO-XL
• CMYK COLOR
• 720x720
• 11x17 print size
$369.

FARGO ELECTRINICS
Primera Pro 1249.
Pictura 310 Ethernet 3895.

SOFTWARE
Adobe Photoshop version4.0 349.
Adobe Illustrator version 7.0 299.
Adobe Pagemaker vers. 6.5 279.
Adobe After Effects 1195.
Quark Express package 649.
Microsoft Office package 295.

RASTEROPS
MC 620 17" 485.
MC 6315 17" 585.
MC 7515 19" 895.
MC 801 21" 1095.
MC 801HR 21" 1289.
Rasterops 20" Black&white. 295.

radius
PressView 21SR w. Caliborator 2995.
ColorMatch Daylight 2249.

True-Vision
Targa 2000 Pci-Pro New 3295.
Targa 2000 Pci-Pro Upgrade* 2795.

GE 4 YEAR ON-SITE WARRANTY FOR ANY PRODUCT.

$701.To $1200	$1201.To $2000	$2001.To $3000	$3001.To $4000	$4001.To $5000
$ 119.95	149.95	169.95	$ 199.95	$ 229.95

•Prices are cash discounted&Subject to change w/o notice!• Visa,MC,Amex, Govt., university & corporate P.O.'s welcome.*=factory reconditioned

Always look at the entire Macworld Shopper section to ... also live to check the prices of all the different products
—Owner
Computer Consultants

Macworld SHOPPER

Best Prices! Lifetime Warranty!
DIMMs
32mb $ 49 168 pin 64mb $102
SIMMs
16mb $ 23 72 pin 32mb $ 44
All prices are subject to change. Limited to stock on hand.
www.macsolutions.com
(800)873-3RAM
Fax:(310) 966-4433

Choose 409 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

THE BEST IN REMANUFACTURED Macintosh
COMPUTERS & PARTS
- GENUINE APPLE PRODUCTS AT BIG SAVINGS
- "LIKE NEW" REMANUFACTURED SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS
- EXCHANGE REPAIR & STOCKING PARTS
- 180 DAY LIMITED WARRANTY
- WE BUY YOUR SURPLUS APPLE PRODUCTS

Pre-Owned Electronics
1-800-274-5343
Orders: 781 778-4600 Fax: 781 778-4848
VISIT US ON-LINE AT: www.preowned.com

Choose 415 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

Mac POWER
Sales & Service, Inc.
BUY • SELL • TRADE
UPGRADE • REPAIR
New • Used • Refurbished
- Powrbooks
- PowrMacs
- Performas
- Quadras
- MacII-LC
- Monitors
- Printers
- Peripherals
- Ram
- Parts

Call now for best prices!
888-275-POWER
Fax: 408-448-6132
San Jose, California, 95123

1-800-334-KIWI
Kiwi Computers • Save on refurbished Macs

Mac Computers		Upgrades		Monthly Specials	
Performa 630 12/1 Gig 4xCO	$375	Performa 630 to 6300/100mhz	$425	16mb/32mb 72 pin SIMM	$24/$55
P6200/75 16/1 Gig 4xCO	$549	Performa 630 to 6320/120mhz	$499	32mb 3.3 volt DIMM for Motorola	$49
P6300/100 16/1.2 Gig 4xCO 28.8	$675	Performa 6200 to 6360/160mhz	$425	Apple Design Keyboard	$25
P6360/160 16/1.2 Gig 8xCO 28.8	$735	Performa 6200 to 6400/200mhz	$549	Apple ADB Mouse II	$20
P6400/200 16/2.4 Gig 8xCO 28.8	$799	Performa 6400 to 6500/250 & 300mhz	Call	Apple Manual Inject 1.44 Floppy	$49
Motorola 4000/200 604e DT 16/1.2 GB 8xCD	$799	PowerMac 7200/120 to 7600	$499	Apple Auto Inject 1.44 Floppy	$69
Motorola 4000/200 604e MT 32/2.5 GB 8xCD	$899	PowerMac 7200/90 to 7600	$599	Performa 630 logic board	$99
Motorola 5000/300 603e 32/2.5 GB 16xCD ZIP	$949	Quadra 610 to PowerMac 6100/60	$399	P630/6200/6300 power supply	$49
Powerbook 5300cs 8/750	$749	Quadra 660AV to PMac 6100/60	$375	Platinum internal 28.8 modem for P5200/6200	$69
Powerbook 5300c 16/750	$949	Math Coprocessor for P575 & P630	$88	Apple TV/Video system for P630/6200/6300	$65

Refurbished products have a 90 day warranty • Returns subject to a 15% restocking fee • Prices subject to change without notice.
Toll Free: 800-334-5494 International: 310-553-4507 Fax: 310-286-9667

Choose 406 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

HAWKE BUSINESS SYSTEMS
A Division of the CPS Services Group
Flemington, NJ 08822
(800) 875-2610
Fax - (908) 782-7027
Email - MacHawke@AOL.COM
We Buy, Sell, Trade and Repair the Entire Machintosh Line
From the Classic to Entry Level PowerMacs
Visit Our Web Site - www.MacHawke.com - for Full Listing
This Month's Featured Systems - Please Call for Current Pricing:
Centris 610 8/200 with Apple HiRes Color Display, Ext Kyb & Mouse
PowerBook 160 8/120 with AC Adpt, Battery and Video Cable
PowerBook 5300ce/117 32/1.2 - Active Color Display
PowerMac 6100/60 16/500 with 15" MultiScan Display, Ext Kyb & Mouse
HP Deskwriter - StyleWriter II - StyleWriter 4100
6 Month Parts and Labor Warranty
1.44 Floppy Drives (w/t) - $59.00
8 Bit Video Cards - Nubus - $25.00
Asante EtherNet Boards - Nubus - $19.00
Mac Irma Boards - Nubus and Se/30 - $25.00
Convert 2.5" SCSI Drives to Standard SCSI 50 Pin Connector - $19.00

Choose 403 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

POWERBOOK PRODUCTS

IDE PowerBook Drives
For use in PB 3400, 2400, 1400, 5300, 190, 150 & Duo 2300

1.2 GB	IBM	$ 149	1yr
2.1 GB	TOSHIBA	$ 209	3yr
3.2 GB	IBM	$ 299	3yr
4.0 GB	IBM	$ 419	2yr
5.0 GB	IBM	$ 529	2yr
5.0 GB	HITACHI	$ 549	3yr

Don't Trash your old drive!
Use our PC-card IDE case and save your megabytes $129

SCSI PowerBook Drives
For use in PB 500 Series, Duo 200 Series, PB140-180c (except 150)
810 MB TOSHIBA $ 379 3yr

O'Grady's Macworld Best of Show Pick
MadsonLine AC adapter for PB 3400, G3, 2400 &1400
only $85
half the size/weight of Apple's adapter!

All MCE PowerBook hard drives carry a 30 day Money Back Guarantee & ship with Torx Tool, if needed, Illustrated Installation manual, Anti-static wrist strap. SCSI Drives ship w/ Drive7 Utility Software.

newertech
NUpowr 1400/G3 250MHz – $ 979
NUpowr 1400/G3 216MHz – $ 689
NUpowr 2400/G3 240MHz – $ 829
VIEWpowr 1400 (16-bit video) – $ 249
Bookendz Dock for 3400/1400 – $ 179
MCE powrUP 1400/G3 Bundle:
Includes: NUpowr 1400/G3 250MHz/1MB cache & IBM 4.0 GB 2.5" IDE HD $ 1379

FREE
with every order over $100

Kritter Cam $249
CapSure Card $129
640x480, 30fps
Video for 3400/2400/G3

ADB Flexlight - Great for dim/dark planes, meetings, cars or in the field $29 separately

See our complete line of PowerBook Products & Upgrades at
www.PowerBook1.com
1-800-5000-MAC • 714-458-0800 • fax 714-458-1803
30 Hughes Suite 203 • Irvine, CA • 92618
Visa / MC / AmEx / Discover / P.O.'s
MCE POWERBOOK PRODUCTS

The Macintosh Authority
MacNet

Adobe
After Effects 3.1(full) $389
Illustrator 7.0 (full) $299
PageMaker 6.5 (full) $399
Photoshop 4.0 $389
Photoshop 4.0 (upg.) $129
Claris
Filemaker 4.0 (full) $189
Macromedia
Director 6 (upg.) $369
Director Multimedia St. $899
Freehand 8.0 (upg.) $189
Flash (full version) $189
Fontographer(full) $299
MetaCreations
Bryce 3D (terrain ed.) $164
Infini-D 4.0(3D/Anim.) $399
Infini-D 4.0 (upgrade) $149
Kai's Power Tools $119
Final Effects AP 1.0 $189
KPT Final Effects 3.0.1 $659
Studio Effects 1.0 $659
Microsoft
Office 4.2.1 (full) $199
Office 98 (full) $349
Quark
QuarkXpress 4.0 (full) $679
Passport (full) $1,299
Utilities
CanOpener 3.5 $59
Conflict Catcher 4.0.3 $65
SAM 4.5 $69
Speed doubler 2.0.1 $89
Virex 5.8 w/speedscan $74

Computers
Special Promotion
9600 w/ G3 250MHz processor
32MB/4GB/CD/6MBVRAM $3,889.00
UMAX S900 w/ G3 250MHz processor
32MB/4GB/CD/6MBVRAM $2,899.00
Power Mac G3
G3•233MHz DT/32MB/4GB/24XCD $1,499.00
G3•233MHz MT/32MB/4GB/24XCD/56k mdm $1,799.00
G3•266MHz DT/32MB/4GB/24XCD/Zip Drive $1,779.00
G3•266MHz MT/32MB/6GB/24XCD/Zip Drive $2,209.00
G3•266MHz GR/128MB/6GB/24XCD/IX3D $3,379.00
Power Mac 6500 series - BlowOut
6500/300MHz Creative Studio Edition
32MB/4GB/12XCD/33.6k Mdm/Avid Cinema $1,199
PowerBook
G3/250MHz 32MB/5GB/20XCD/33.6k modem $4,699
1400cs •166MHz16MB/2GB/12XCD/128 k $1,499

Monitors
Apple
Multiscan 720 $629
Multiscan 750AV $859
Multiscan 850 20" $1,499
Multiscan 850AV 20" $1,639
Sony
CPD-200 ES 17" $589
CPD-100 GS 15" $359
CPD-200 GS 17" $679
CPD-400 PS 19" $1,099
Rodius
PressView 21" SR $2,399
Viewsonic
17GA 17" AV $599
GT770 17" $619
G800 20" $999

Modems
Supra express 56e $129
Global village 56k flex $149
US Rob. Sportster 56k $139

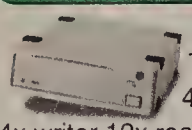
Printers
Epson
Stylus Photo $389
StylusColor1520 $699
Stylus 3000 pscript $1,699
HP
LaserJet 4000N $1,399
DeskJet 870cse $379
LaserJet 6Lse $399
LaserJet6MP $859
LaserJet4MV $2,359
QMS
Magicolor 2 CX $3,199

Scanners
Microtek ScanMkrV300 $129
Epson
Expression 636 Artist $949
Expression 836 XL $2,199
Umax
Astra 610S $159
Astra 1200S $249

Memory
32MB RAM
SIMM $59 DIMM
SIMMS
16MB $35
32MB $59
DIMMS
32MB $59
64MB $129
128MB $299
G3 Memory
32MB $59
64MB $129
128MB $299
4MB G3 VRAM $59
Storage
Zip drive w/ cart $129
Zip Plus drive $195
100MB Zip cartr $12
Jaz 1GB Drive $269
1GB Jaz Cartr $77
2GBJaz Drive $589
2GBJaz Cartr $129
CD/R/RW
Teac 4X12 Int $459
Philips Omniwriter
2X/6X Rewr $499
Lacie
2X/6X CD Rec $389

VISIT US ON THE NET
www.applemacnet.com
thousands of products in stock !
1-800-404-9976

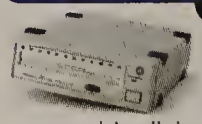
Recordable CD
RCD 4X12



The all new RCD 4x12, a powerful 4x writer 12x reader Recordable CD System. Now users can easily create custom CDs up to 650 MB or 74 minutes of audio in about 15 minutes.

prices from . . . **$499**

Magneto Optical
APEX 4.6 GB



The industry's highest capacity removable disk storage system: the Apex 4.6 GB Optical Hard Drive. With speed comparable to a hard drive and unsurpassed reliability.

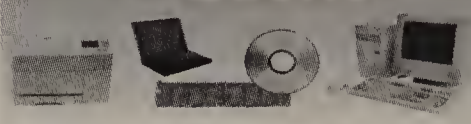
prices from . . . **$1395**

PINNACLEMICRO 800.553.7070
Telephone 949.789.3000 www.pinnaclemicro.com

New, Factory Surplus, Discontinued and Reconditioned Computers, Laptops, Printers and Peripherals

The Right Computer For The Right Price!

Centris - Quadra - Powermac
Powerbook - Mac II - Laserwriter
Monitors - Mac Clones - Parts
Accessories



COMPUTER DISCOUNTERS
Your Total Hardware Source

COMPUTER DISCOUNTERS sets the standard ... professional sales staff is available to our corporate as well as small business clients. A well qualified staff of retail customer service professionals are eager to help you at one of our retail showrooms.

10543 Ewing Rd., Beltsville, MD **800-964-1886**
http://www.computerdiscounters.com

G3 PowerMacs Prices Never This Low!

G3/233 DT
$1459
G3/266/Zip DT
$1729
G3/266/Zip MT
$2209

Durable, High-Performance, Economical UTILITY MAC.

- Identical to StarMax 4000
- Loaded standard equipment
- 604e/200MT 64/4G/24x/512k/v4
- Only $1299

$999+

- 604e/200DT 16/2G/12x/v2
- 17" 0.26mm 1280x1024 (+$350)
- Zip(+$105), Ether(+$39), RAM

Power Mac

G3/300MT64/4G/24x	$2999
G3/266MT32/6G/24x/Zip/AV	$2209
G3/266DT 32/4G/24x/Zip	$1729
G3/233DT 32/4G/24x	$1459
9600/300 64/4G/24x	$2229
8600/250 32/4G/24x	$1599
(above w/ internal Zip)	+$105
7300/200 32/2G/12x	$1375

PowerBook

G3/250 32/5G/20xCD	$4299
Apple 33.6k PCMCIA	+$60

Check website for latest price.
All products new. Competitive pricing. Credit cards only 2.5% extra. CA 8.25%. Attractive volume discount. Intl and resellers welcome.
sales@mactica.com • 650-742-0750

AppleVision

20" 850	$1389	
17" 750	$699	

CPU Upgrade

604e/233	$349
604e/200MP	$449

RAM

SDRAM 32/64/128MB	$57/136/264
DIMM 32/64MB	$47/122

Motorola Clone
604e/200MHz CPU

MT 64/4G/24x/512kL2/v4	$1299
DT 16/2G/12x/512kL2/v2	$999

MACTICA
1-888-666-5147
www.mactica.com

CompuMall Your Premier Computer Source
1-800-977-5665
www.computerstogo.com

PowerMacs

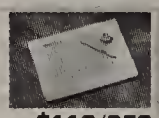
G3/300 128-2x4GB, 24xCD	$3845
G3/233 32-4GB, CD	$1499
G3/266 32-4GB, CD, Zip	$1695
G3/266 Tower 32-6GB, Zip	$1995
9600/350 64-4GB, 24xCD	$2795
400MHz MP Dual Card	$395
4400/200DOS 32-2GB, CD	$1095
DOS Processor Card	$495

Prices are based on C.O.D. order & subject to change!

PowerBooks

G3/250 32-5GB, 20xCD	$3795
NEW G3/250 32-4GB, CD, 56K	$3495
NEW G3/233 32-2GB, CD, 13.3"	$2675
NEW G3/233 32-2GB, CD, 56K	$2365
NEW G3/233 32-2GB, CD, 12.1"	$2175
3400C/240 16-3GB, CD	$2895
1400C/166 16-2GB, 8xCD	$1695
1400CS/166 16-2GB,12xCD	$1495
5300CS/100* 16-750MB	$875
Duo2400C/180 16-1.3GB	$1695

WACOM Graphic Tablets



ArtPad II 4x5/ArtZ II 6x8	$119/259
ArtZ II 6x8 with Painter 5	$499
ArtZ II 12x12 with Painter 5	$599

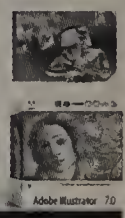
Digital Camera/Scanners

ePhoto 307	$309
ePhoto 1280	$789
Arcus II	$1179
DuoScan	$2979

CD Recordable

4x8 CD-R MAC & PC	$469
2x4x6 CD-R W MAC & PC	$589
10 Pack CD Media	$15
100+ CD Media (each)	$1.27

SOFTWARE



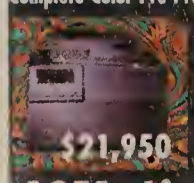
Photoshop 4.0	$379
Illustrator 7.0	$269
PageMaker 6.5	$325
QuarkXpress 4.0	$695
Freehand 8	$269
Painter 5	$239
MS Office 98	$389

Sales:(818)787-1054 Fax:(818)787-2111 MWCM0798
e-mail:csales@pacificnet.net Visit our Web Site for the latest information & Prices.
6735 Van Nuys Blvd., Van Nuys, CA 91405

Specializing in Rebuilt Imagesetters complete PrePress Systems and Digital Video
3101 W.PCH suite 150 NewPort Beach Ca 92663
phone 714- 574-3939 • fax 714-574-3947
email:CLucero126@aol.com

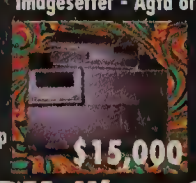
We Custom Configure

Pre Press System
Complete Color Pre Press System



Includes Power Mac G3 32/4G, 17" Color Monitor, Software, Ex Keybd., AGFA Color Sconner, Color Proof Printer, Imagesetter w/Rip & Processor.
$21,950

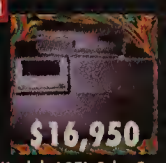
SilkScreening System
Imagesetter - Agfa or LinoType 18" Wide



- Includes RIP
- Adobe Postscript
- 2400 DPI
- Factory Refurbished
- Call for New & Refurbs

$15,000

Spot Color System
COMPLETE SYSTEM FOR SPOT COLOR



Includes Power Mac G3 32/4G, 17" Color Monitor, Software, Ex Keybd., AGFA Color Sconner, Color Proof Printer, Imagesetter w/Rip & Processor
$16,950

AGFA • Linotype • ECRM • Ultre • Scitex • Harlequin RIP

Scitex Station
PM 9600/300/128MB/3GB/CD/ATI
Torgo 2000, Microsphere
The only Real Time...All the Time sytem in the quicktime market to provide unimagin able real time effects.
SCITEX DIGITAL VIDEO
Starting at $12,500

Accessories
Howtek Drum Scanner
Flatbed Scanners
Pantane • Scanview
Praafing Printers
Epson • Farga • Barca
IRIS • Seal • Visual Edge
Call far Pre Press needs

Software

After Effects	$1575
Farm Z..	$995
Borris Effects	$495
Final Effects	$575
Photoshop	$395
Page Maker	$495
Illustrator	$350

AVID ® MCXPRESS MAC
MCXPRESS Workstation for Macintosh
BROADCAST QUALITY!!!
SYSTEM INCLUDES : Real Time effects, country kit 110v, beta-cam video, avid standards effects, Single Channel Controller 2 Channel Audio, Film Option, Deck Control, & 3D. Note:
Options not included
Starting at 9,995

Media 100LX Station
MEDIA 100 AUTHORIZED RESELLER
9600/300MHz 128MB/4G/CD
After Effects 3.0, 17" Monitor, Keyboard, 4100 w/SCSI Wide Arroy, Vicent Component, Botch Capture
Starting at 13,900

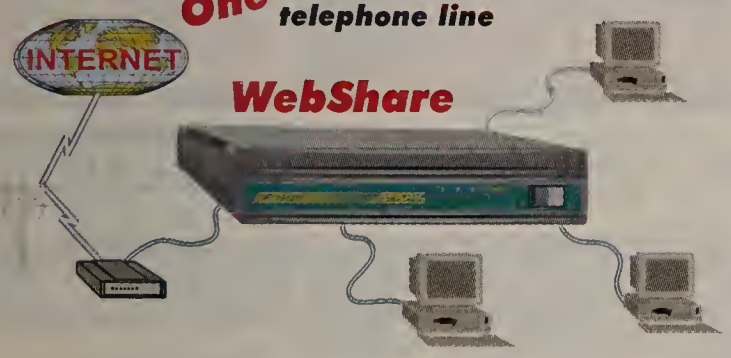
"SAME-TIME" Internet Sharing

Connecting 3 MACs to the Internet has never been easier

- No software to Install
- No network needed

Less than $200*

One modem
One Internet account
One telephone line



PROTEC MICROSYSTEM, INC.

Sharing RESOURCES IS OUR BUSINESS

Tel: 1-514-630-5832 ext. 245, Fax: 1-514-630-2987
1 800 363-8156 ext. 245

Web: http://www.protec.ca
E-Mail: sales@protec.ca

Available through:
Tiger GLOBAL MISCO MERISEL

* Price quoted US.
All brand names and trademarks are properties of their respective companies © Protec Microsystems Inc 1997. P/N: AD0351 (9817)

Quadra 650 16/270 Package (U)
Packaged with:
20" Color Monitor
Ext. Kybd & Mouse
$599
Quadra 650 8/0 $299

24X CD ROM *Bootable* $99
External $129
*Includes Cables & Intech CD SW
**Mounting kits available

Centris 650 16/240/CD (U)
$399 14" Color Mtr Mouse, Ext. Kybd
Centris 650 8/0 $199

P6360 16/1.2GB/8x/Modem (R)
$789 603e-160Mhz PowerMAC

PowerMAC 6100-60 16/240 (U)
601-60 Mhz Power PC
Upgradable to G3 **$499**

1710AV MultiScan Mtr (R)
Apple/Trinitron™ tilt/swivel base
UPDATED VIDEO **$449**

Mac IIsi 9/80 Package (U)
$199 14" Color Mtr Mouse, Ext. Kybd
MS Works 2.0 OR Photoshop 2.5

Mac OS 8.1 complete upgrade
$49.99 OR System 7.6CD $24.99

Mac IIci 8/80 Package (U)
13" Color Mtr Mouse, Ext. Kybd
MS Works 2.0 OR Photoshop 2.5 **$199**

Hewlett-Packard 5MP (R)
6ppm 600dpi **$449**

28.8bps External Modem w/cbl (N)	49.00		
32x Toshiba External CD ROM (N)	159.00		
2x Apple 300+ CD ROM (P)	49.00		
240MB Apple Hard Drive (P)	79.00		
Mac IIsi 1/0	79.00	LC II 4/40	99.00
IIsi NuBus Adaptor	19.00	SE 4/40	69.00
Mac IIcx 0/0	59.00	C650 8/0	199.00
Mac IIci 0/0	99.00	Q650 8/0	299.00

20" SuperMac/Radius Color Mtr (R)	399.00
20" Trinitron™ Color Mtr (R)	499.00
Apple 15" MultiScan Mtr (R)	229.00
Apple 14" RGB Trinitron Mtr (U)	189.00
Apple 13" RGB Trinitron Mtr (U)	159.00
Single Button Mouse, Mac ADB (N)	16.50
Extended Keyboard, Mac ADB (N)	29.00
Apple LaserWriter IInt (U)	199.00

We accept... School & Gov't POs

800•673•6227 WE SELL TONER

PowerON computer services • 4323 Anthony Ct. #1 • Rocklin, CA 95677

www.poweron.net

*Prices subject to change without notice. **All Prices include 3% cash discount. (916) 652-1880 • (916) 652-1881 FAX Mon.-Sat. 10a-5p PST ***All Sales Final. ****(U) Products Receive Minimum 90 day warranty

Choose 405 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

Great Deals on all MAC Products CALL

DATA Micro Computer Inc.

3847 Grandview Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90066

HEWLETT PACKARD radius NEC UMAX SONY EPSON Kodak

800-345-1234
Sales:(310) 398-3300

www.datamicro.com
e-mail:datamicro@earthlink.com
fax:(310) 391-2488

PowerMacs

G3/266 32/6GB/CD/Zip/AV	$2245
G3/266 32/4GB/CD/Zip	$1740
G3/223 32/4GB/CD	$1485
9600/350 64/4GB/CD/Zip	$2750
9600/300 64/4GB/CD	$2250
8600/300 32/4GB/CD	$1800
8600/200 32/2GB/CD/Zip	$1595
7600, 8500, 9500 Series	CALL
7300/200 32/2GB/CD	$1450
7300/180 16/2GB/CD	$1289
7200/120 16/1GB/CD	$1050
6500/300 64/4GB/CD	$1200
6500/225 32/3GB/CD	$1250
4400/200 16/2GB/CD	$940
6100/DOS 16/500/CD	$780
6100/66 8/500/CD	$595

Dealers & International Sales Welcome

Government, Universities & Corporations P.O's are accepted
We Specialize in Business Leasing
Prices are subject to change without notice!

PowerBooks

G3/250 32/5GB/CD
$4250

3400c/240 16/3GB/CD/Modem	$3400
3400c/200 16/2GB/CD/Modem	$2750
3400c/180 16/1GB/CD	$2295
1400c/166 16/2GB/CD	$1795
1400cs/133 16/1GB/CD	$1595
2300c 20/1GB/Modem	$1150
2300c 8/750MB	$850
5300c 16/1GB	$1050
5300cs 8/750MB	$850

Performas

5260 16/1.2GB/CD	$995
5200 8/1 GB/CD	$895
6116 8/500/CD	$595
6116/DOS 16/500/CD	$780
6360 16/1GB/CD	$795
6400/200 16/2.4GB/CD	$985

Call for Software & other Accessories

Displays

AppleVision 850 20"
$1495

Apple 17" Color	$495
HITACHI SuperScan 19"	$895
KDS 15" Color	$249
NEC P1150 21" Color	$1349
Radius 20" Color	$850
SuperMac 17" Color	$350
SONY 200ES 17" Color	$589
ViewSonic E771 17"	$469

Digital Camera

Agfa ePhoto 1280
$799

Agfa ePhoto 780	$479
Kodak DC 120	$695
HITACHI MPEG	$1350
Olympus DL 600	$1190
SONY Mavica FD7	$649

Printers

HP LaserJet 4000N
$1389

Apple LaserWriter 12/600	$1885
Apple LaserWriter 8500	$1985
Apple StyleWriters	Lowest Price!
EPSON Stylus 600	$245
EPSON Stylus 3000	$1645
Tektronix 350	$2445
" 360/300X	$3595/4750

Scanners

Agfa DuoScan
$2995

Agfa Arcus II	$1349
EPSON Expression 636	$975
HP ScanJet 6100C	$749
Microtek ScanMaker E6	$326
Microtek ScanMaker III	$1170
LaCie SilverScanner IV	$989
UMAX PowerLook II	$1249

Choose 404 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

1800-533-9005
E-MAIL US AT: COMPAMER@aol.com
(310) 446-1771 FAX Bids
(310) 475-7744
10435 Santa Monica Blvd LA, CA 90025
We are open on Saturday!

COMPU AMERICA
"The Computer Specialist"

Check out our WEB!!!
UPDATED DAILY!!! Online Ordering Stock/Availability Color Photos Complete Specs
Shipping Estimates International Sales Credit/COD/Leasing No Wait! No hold! Completely Accurate!
HTTP://WWW.COMPU-AMERICA.COM

Goverment, University, and Fortune 1000 P.O.'s are welcome! International Orders Please call (310) 446-1771

We Ship worldwide with FedEx We Welcome

PowerMac 9600/350 — SPECIAL!
604E 350MHZ
64MB/4GIG/24X/ZIP
8MB TWINTURBO
$2769

PowerMac 8600/250 — SPECIAL!
604E 250MHZ
32MB/4GIG/24XCD/ZIP
2MB VIDEO/MOUSE
$1699

PowerMac 4400/200 — SPECIAL!
603E 200MHZ
32MB/2GIG/12XCD
166MHZ DOS CARD
$1149

PowerBook 5300CS — SPECIAL!
603E/100MHZ
8/500HD
PASSIVE COLOR
$649

Take a bite out of these prices!

NEW G3 POWERMACS!

G3/300MT	128/2-4G/24X/6M	3999
G3/300MT	64/4G/24X	2899
G3/266MT	128/4G/24X/8MV	3199
G3/266MT	32/6G/24XCD/ZIP	2199
G3/266DT	32/4G/24XCD/ZIP	1599
G3/233MT	32/4G/24X/MOD	1699
G3/233DT	32/4G/24XCD	1399

NEW POWERMACS!

9600/350	64/4G/24X/ZIP	2769
9600/300	64/4G/24X/ZIP	CALL
9600/200MP	32/4G/CD	1799*
9600/233	32/4GIG/CD	1699*
9600/200	32/4GIG/CD	1499*
8600/300	32/4G/24X/ZIP	1899
8600/250	32/4G/24X/ZIP	1699
8600/200	32/2G/24X/ZIP	1399*
7300/PEN	32/2GIG/CD	1699
7300/200	32/4GIG/CD	1199*
7300/180	16/2GIG/CD	1099*
6500/300	32/4G/24X/33.6	1399
6500/275	32/6G/24X/ZIP/5	1299
6500/250	32/4G/24X/56K	999*
6500/225	32/3G/24X/33.6	899*
4400/200	16/2G/CD/KEY	899*
4400/200	32/2G/CD/PEN	1149

Apple Printers

SW 2200	299
SW 4100	239
SW 4500	339
SW 6500	CALL
Apple LW 8500	1849
Apple LW 12/640/PS	999
Apple LW 16/600PS	1149/949*

APPLE Monitors

Apple MS 15AV	329
Apple 1710 17"	449*
Apple 1705 17"	449
Apple 720	549
Apple 750/750 AV	679/799
Apple Multiscan 850 20"	1399
Apple Multiscan 850AV	1599

SONY

Sony 100ES/100GS	299/329
Sony 200ES/200GS	529/589
Sony 200PS 17"	739
SONY 400PS 19"	929
SONY 300SF 20"	1049
SONY 20SEII	1099
SONY 500PS 21"	1249

VST

1400/5300/190 Batteries	119
1400/3400/G3 INT-Zip Drive	269
1400 Charger w/AC Adap.	129
3400 Apple Li-Ion Battery	149
3400/5300/190/G3 Charger	149
3400/1400 AC Adapter	65
Mobility Bundle 3400-G3	379

Best Stock on Wall Street

WALL $TREET POWERBOOKS

G3/250	32/4G/20X/56K/13.3	CALL
G3/233	32/4G/20X/56K/14.1	CALL
G3/233	32/2G/20X/56K/13.3	CALL

G3 POWERBOOKS

G3/250MZ	32/5G/20CD/ETH	4099
G3/250MZ	32/5G/20CD/MD	4299

POWERBOOKS

3400C/240	16/3G/12XCD/M	2799
3400C/200	16/2G/12XCD/M	2499
3400C/180	16/1.2G	2199
2400C/180	16/1.3G	1599
1400C/166	16/2G/CD	1699
1400CS/166	16/2G/CD	1499
5300C/100	16/750	899*
5300CS/100	16/750	799*
5300CS/100	8/500	699*

PERFORMAS

6400/200V	16/2.4G/CD	999*
6400/200	16/2.4GIG/CD	899*
6400/180	16/1GIG/CD	799*
6360/160	16/1.2G/8XCD	699*

WorkGroup Servers

9650/233	64/4G/CD/SHA	3499
9650/233	64/4G/CD/INTER	CALL
9650/350	64/4G/CD/SHA	CALL
G3/233	64/4GIG/CD	3099
G3/266	128/2-4GW/SHA	4199

SOFTWARE SPECIALS

ADOBE PHOTOSHOP	CALL
ADOBE PREMIER	CALL
ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR	CALL
ADOBE PAGEMAKER	CALL
MICROSOFT ACCESS	299
MICROSOFT WORD	299
MICROSOFT EXCEL	299
MICROSOFT POWERPOINT	299
MICROSOFT OFFICE 98	399
QUARK XPRESS	699

GLOBAL VILLAGE

Global Village Plat 56k V.90	149
Global Village 56.6 PCMCIA	189
Global Village 56.6 ETH/PCM	279

Tektronix

PHASER 300X W/EXT	4699/5699
PHASER 350	2299
PHASER 360	3399
PHASER 380 W/EXT	7299/8499
PHASER 450 W/EXT	5499/6999
PHASER 480DX	13999
PHASER 560 W/EXT	3799/4399
PHASER 600 W/EXT	8299/8399

adaptec

Remus V1.4 RAID Software	169
AHA-2940UW PCI	299
AHA-2940UW Mac Kit	269
AHA-3940UW Mac Kit	499
AHA-3940UW Dual Channel	569

UMAX

VISTA Astra 610-LE	149
VISTA Astra 1200-LE	249
VISTA Astra 1200-PRO	449
POWERLOOK II	1249
POWERLOOK 3000	CALL
MIRAGE IISE W/TRANS	CALL

MINOLTA

DIMAGE V	349
DIMAGE SCAN	549
QUICKSCAN 35	899

AGFA

SNAPSCAN 310	199
SNAPSCAN 600	349
SNAPSCAN 600 ART LINE	499
STUDIO STAR	699
ARCUS II	1249
EPHOTO 1208	CALL

WACOM

ARTZ II 4 X 5	139
ARTZ II 6 X 8	279
ARTZ II 12 X 12	379
ARTZ II 12 X 18	649

HEWLETT PACKARD

5000N	1999
5000GN	2499
4000TN	1429
4000N	1329
6MP	839
4MV	1999

radius

PRESSVIEW 21SR	2699
PRECISION VIEW 21"	1599
Photo DV PCI W/Firewire	369
Thunder Power 30/1920	649
COLORMATCH 1920	2299
PRECISION COLOR 25/1600	479
VIDEO VISION STUDIO 2.0	2999

Seagate

Cheetah 4.3G SCSI/Wide	529/579
Cheetah 9.1G SCSI/Wide	829/899
Barracuda2.2G SCSI/Wide	329/349
Barracuda4.5G SCSI/Wide	499/499
Barracuda9.1G SCSI/Wide	699/749
Elite 23G SCSI/Wide	1399/1399

Processer Upgrades

APPLE POWERMAC 132MHZ	49
APPLE POWERMAC 150 MHZ	99
APPLE POWERMAC 200MHZ	199
APPLE POWERMAC 233MHZ	299

ViewSonic

OPTIQUEST		
Q41	14"	169
Q51/Q53	15"	199
Q71	17"	369
E2 SERIES		
E641	14"	169
E655	15"	249
EA771	17"	469
GRAPHICS SERIES		
15GA	15"	299
G771/G773	17"	429/459
GA771/GT775	17"	529/579
G800/G810	21"	949/979
29GA	29"	1699
PROFESSIONAL SERIES		
P775/PT775	17"	499/649
P810	21"	1099
PT813/P815	21"	1249/1249

IXMICRO

ULTIMATE REZ 8MB	499
PRO REZ 4MB	279
MAC ROCKET 4MB	239
TWIN TURBO 8 MEG PCI	349
TWIN TURBO 4 MEG PCI	249
TWIN TURBO TURBO TV	79

newertechnology

UPGRADE PM 7300-7500-7600-8500-8600-9500-9600

MaxPowr G3 300 750/300	1899
MaxPowr G3 300 750/150	1149
MaxPowr G3 275 750/183	1099
MaxPowr G3 266 750/133	899
MaxPowr G3 250 750/125	699

POWERBOOK CPU UPGRADE PB1400

NuPower G3 216MHZ 512K	649
NuPower G3 250MHZ 1MEG	899
NuPower G3 240MHZ 512K	779
NuPower 1400 16bit video	239

Quantum

Atlasll 2.2G SCSI/Wide	199/199
Atlasll 4.5G SCSI/Wide	399/449
Atlasll 9.1G SCSI/Wide	699/749
Stratus 6.4G/8.4G	349/449
EXTERNAL CASE	79

NEC

NEC M500 15"	329
NEC M700 17"	649
NEC E700	599
NEC E1100 21"	949
NEC P1150 21"	1099

iomega

ZIP DRIVE 100 MEG	129
ZIP DRIVE PLUS	179
JAZZ DRIVE 1GIG/2GIG	249/549
ZIP CART 10 PACK	109
JAZZ CART	79
IOMEGA BUZ	179
VST PB 3400 ZIP DRIVE	249

LinoColor

Jade	379
Saphir	999
Saphir Ultra	2499
Opal	4599
Opal Ultra	5999

GCC TECHNOLOGIES

GCC ELITE XL-608	1499
GCC ELITE XL-1212	1299
GCC ELITE XL-616	1999
GCC ELITE XL-808	2299
GCC ELITE XL-1208	2799
GCC ELITE XL-1208 PLATE	3499

RASTEROPS

SUPERSCAN MC-6315	549
SUPERSCAN MC-7515	829
SUPERSCAN MC-801	1099
SUPERSCAN MC-801-HR	1249

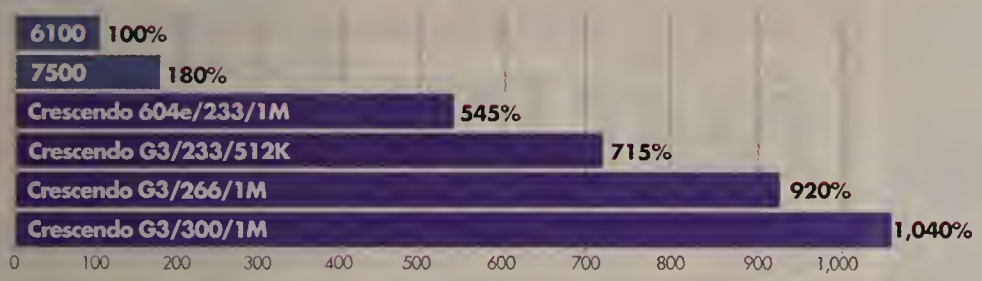
EPSON

STYLUS PRO-XL 11x17	399*
STYLUS PHOTO-EX	479
STYLUS PHOTO-700	299
STYLUS COLOR 600	229
STYLUS COLOR 800	279
STYLUS COLOR 850	379
STYLUS COLOR PHOTO	199
STYLUS COLOR 1520	699
STYLUS COLOR 3000	1649

All prices are cash discounted. Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typos. An asteisk "*" denotes refurbished product.

MAKE YOUR MAC A G3 FOR $499...

WITH A POWER PC PROCESSOR UPGRADE FROM SONNET



Performance results based on MacBench 4.0 processor scores.

SONNET™ SIMPLY FAST™

You can get all the speed you need and save thousands of dollars with reliable Sonnet Power PC™ and 68040 processor upgrade products. Sonnet cards are fast, inexpensive, easy-to-install, and 100% compatible with every application, including Mac OS 7 & 8[1]. In one easy step you will have the power of G3 at your fingertips. You just plug in a new processor board. The rest of your computer system remains the same. You simply work faster. Sonnet backs every product with a three-year warranty and free technical support.

UPGRADE VIRTUALLY ANY POWER MAC WITH A G3, 604E, OR CACHE... INCLUDING 6100/7100/8100

Transform you Power Macintosh computer into a G3 Powerhouse! The **Crescendo™ G3** features processor speeds up to 300 MHz and ultra high-speed backside cache at a 2:1 ratio, delivering up to a 1000% overall speed improvement. You can upgrade your existing machine to run even faster than a new G3 Power Mac. The cards run at fixed speed in PCI Power Macs, and automatically adjust to the highest possible processor speed in NuBus Power Macs, ensuring maximum performance. Sonnet supports a Power Mac 7100 or 8100 PDS AV or video card with an optional adapter kit.

Why buy a 604e? If you are looking for a more affordable upgrade, the **Crescendo 604e** is an ideal choice. A PowerPC 604e processor has a fast FPU and can run some applications faster than a G3. With the newly reduced 604e prices, this Power Macintosh processor upgrade lands within reach of even the tightest budget.

Not ready for a processor upgrade? Level 2 cache is the most cost-effective way to run your Power Mac faster. Run up to 230% as fast by simply plugging in cache.

CRESCENDO CARDS FOR PCI MACS

PowerMac 7300/7500/7600/8500/8515/8600/9500/9515/9600 • Workgroup Server 7350/8550/9650 • PowerWave • UMAX J700/S900

604E 233 MHZ	$299
G3 233 MHZ/512K CACHE	$499
G3 266 MHZ/1M CACHE	$799
G3 300 MHZ/1M CACHE	$1099

CRESCENDO CARDS FOR NUBUS MACS

PowerMac 6100/7100/8100/8115 • Workgroup Server 6150/8150//9150 • Performa 6115/6116/6117/6118 • Power 100/120 • Radius 81/110

604E 180-220 MHZ	$399
G3 215-225 MHZ/512K CACHE	$499
G3 240-250 MHZ/1MB CACHE	$699
G3 260-266 MHZ/1MB CACHE	$799
ADAPTER 7100/8100 PDS AV/VIDEO	$99.95

256K, 512K, & 1MB LEVEL 2 CACHE AVAILABLE FOR ANY POWER MAC $39-$179

RUN YOUR '030 MAC UP TO 500% FASTER AND RUN OS 8

Mac LC/LC II • Color Classic • Mac IIci/IIcx/IIsi/IIvi/IIvx • Performa 250/400/405/410/430/600

With a 68040-based **Presto™** processor upgrade card, you can increase performance by up to 500%. The Presto 040 80/40 MHz with 128K level 2 cache for the Mac IIci, IIcx, IIsi, IIvi, IIvx, and Performa 600 is only **$199**, with FPU **$299**. ($49 adapter required for Mac IIcx or IIsi.) The Presto 040 50/25 MHz for Mac LC, LCII, Color Classic, or Performa 250/400/405/410/430 is **$149**, with FPU **$199**. Adding a Presto card is the only way to run Mac OS 8 on '030 Macs (LC & IIcx Mac OS 7). Run Mac II, Mac SE, SE/30, or Performa 400-430 twice as fast or more with with a 33MHz '030 Allegro starting at **$69**.

DOUBLE YOUR QUADRA SPEED!

Quadra 610/660AV/700/900 • Centris 610/650/660AV • Workgroup Server 60

Plug **QuadDoubler™** 040 100/50 MHz processor upgrade card into your Quadra, Centris, or Workgroup Server 60 and double your speed for **$299**. The Centris 610 version runs at 80/40 MHz and is value priced at **$199**. Compatible with Mac OS 8.1. All QuadDoublers include an FPU.

SONNET™ SIMPLY FAST™

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Sonnet Technologies, Inc.
18004 Sky Park Circle, Irvine, CA 92614
Tel: 949-261-2800 Fax: 949-261-2461
E-mail: sales@sonnettech.com

800-786-6260
http://www.sonnettech.com

Visit Us!
Booth 930
Jacob K. Javits Convention Center
New York City
July 8-10, 1998

Macworld EXPO

Visa, MasterCard and American Express no surcharge. Government, corporate and education P.O.s welcome. Sonnet products are covered by a three-year limited warranty. Prices are subject to change without notice. Returns require an authorization and are subject to a restocking fee. Sonnet, the Sonnet logotype, Allegro, Crescendo, Presto, QuadDoubler and the Simply Fast logotype are trademarks of Sonnet Technologies, Inc. Power PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. [1]Mac LC compatible through System 7.6.1. Mac IIcx compatible through System 7.5.5. Allegro '030 cards support the maximum Mac OS version that Apple supports on the companion Macintosh. ©1998 Sonnet Technologies, Inc.

A&R COMPUTING 1221 West 6th Street Ste.C Austin, TX 78703

memory

1-800-832-8802

CALL FOR CURRENT BEST PRICES

WE CARRY G3 MEMORY!

all items are new!

SIMM DIMM

32MB $ 49

64MB $ 97

16MB $ 22

32MB $ 42

shipping from $5

TOP quality!

OUR PRICES ARE THE BEST, NO MATTER WHAT'S BEEN ADVERTISED IN THIS MAGAZINE!

lifetime warranty!

prices subject to change

www.anrweb.com

VISA • Mastercard • Discover

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS

M-F 9-7PM SAT 10-5PM CST

MEMORY

"Computer Show" Prices Everyday!

Mohawk Memory Co., Inc.

SIMMS ◆ DIMMS ◆ EDO ◆ ECC ◆ VRAM ◆ CACHE ◆ PRINTER ◆ SDRAM ◆ POWERBOOK

G3 Memory Available

Fax: (978) 897-0009

Email: simdim@mohawkmem.com

Webstore: www.mohawkmem.com

16A Waltham St. Maynard MA 01754

Visa MC Discover AMEX PO's O.A.C.

1(800) 986-6429

Good Old-Fashioned New England Service

MEMORY

Lifetime Warranty!

BEST PRICES!

WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE!!

Apple® Authorized Value-Added Reseller

168 Pin DIMMs	
16/32 mb	$ 27/45
64mb	$ 102
64 mb 3.3vEDO	$ 110

SIMMs 72 & 30 pin		
72	16mb/32mb	$ 23/44
30	4mb	$ 11
30	8mb/16mb	$ 32/42

SDRAM-In Stock!	
32/64mb	$ 48/116
128/256 mb	$ 226/755
4mb G3 VRAM	$ 38

PowerBook 5/53/14/34		
16/32	500	$ 57/87
16/24/32	1400	$ 57/67/92
32/48	5300	$ 99/124
32/64	G3/3400	$ 95/146
128	G3/3400	$ 288

Cache/VRAM		
61/7100	256k/1mb	$ 12/125
44/64/65	512k	$ 45
72/86	512k	$ 69
73/85/86	1mb	$ 170
1 mb	VRAM	$ 18

Specials	
Quantum 2.1 gb	$ 225
Quantum 3.2 gb	$ 260
Quantum 4.3 gb	$ 290
Quantum 6.4 gb	$ 390
Mac IIci 8mb/0	$ 75

All prices are subject to change. Not responsible for typographic errors. Limited to stock on hand. #0416

WE BUY, SELL & TRADE MACS!

11933 Wilshire Blvd, West Los Angeles, CA 90025

Fax: (310) 966-4433

Order Online at www.macsolutions.com

University & School P.O.'s Welcome

VISA-Discover/MC-AMEX no surcharge

MAC Solutions

(800) 873-3RAM

M-F 9-8 Sat 9-5 PST

Shadow Technologies

(800) 4-SHADOW

PowerBook Memory

PB G3/3400 16 MB - 128 MB

72 pin SIMMs 16M$24 32M$45

30 Pin SIMMs

PB 5300 & 190 16 MB - 48 MB

168 pin DIMMs 32/64 $39/103 128 M $269 L3 $Call

New! 2K

Lifetime Warranty!

Other PB's $ Call for prices

PB 1400 16 - 48MB

PB 520/540 16 - 32 MB

Cache All Types 256K - 1 MB from $9

VIDEO RAM

Volume Discounts

No Surcharge

Prices Subject to Change w/o Notice

G3 MEMORY for Macintosh's

CPU UPGRADE PowerPC's

Shop with Confidence

ASISTECH, INC.

MEMORY

DIMM

64MB $159

G3 SDRAM

64MB $169

1-800-344-7787

Price may change without notice

Choose 400 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

DMS Data Memory Systems

Mac & PC Memory

NEVER UNDERSOLD ON MEMORY PRODUCTS

LIFETIME MEMORY REPLACEMENT WARRANTY

Data Memory Systems
24 Keewaydin Dr.
Salem, NH 03079
Tel: 603-898-7750
Fax: 603-898-6585
E-mail: sales@datamem.com

•SIMMs •DIMMs • SDRAM •VRAM
•EDO Memory •CACHE
•Printer Memory •Modems
•Network Products
•PowerBook & Notebook Memory Upgrades

Secure On-line Ordering

FOCUS

Display your Mac or PC Screen on any size TV

View

Networking Products

HUBS • LocalTalk & EtherLAN Connectors Complete Line..CALL

NewerTECH

More Power!

In Stk. CPU upgrades for PowerMacs / Clones 220MHz / 233MHz /266MHz / 275MHz - 300MHz / G3

GLOBAL VILLAGE

56K Modems For Macs & PCs

UMAX Full Page COLOR Scanners

zip drives

Do More With Zip

Mac PowerBook Batteries

All models in stock From $39.00

VISA

ORDER ON-LINE 24 HOURS @ http://www.datamem.com/macworld

CALL 1-800-662-7466 TOLL FREE

University,Government & Corporate P.O.s with Approved Credit

WHY IS THE COMPETITION SHAKING?

BECAUSE

1•800•4•MEMORY

IS HERE

WE CAN BEAT

ANY QUOTED PRICE ON ANY MEMORY FOR ANY COMPUTER (NOTEBOOK, DESKTOP, PRINTERS) ANYWHERE... PERIOD!

- LIFETIME WARRANTY
- FREE TECH SUPPORT
- NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE
- MOST ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY

CALL AROUND THEN CALL US

CHECK OUR WEB SITE FOR *SPECIALS*
WWW.18004MEMORY.COM

MAC REPAIR
Mac Shop Northwest
WWW.MACSHOP.COM

- Apple™ Certified Technicians
- One-Day Service Turnaround*
- Hard Disk Repair & Data Recovery
- Up to 75% below Dealer Rates
- Component-Level Repairs
- Expert Advice and Prices by Phone
- Power Supplies & Logic Boards
- Lifetime Repair Warranty*

Tel: 1-503-642-3456
*on many repairs. Visa/MC/AX. *Fast* overnight shipping available. We use genuine Apple™ parts.

1-800-MAC-SHOP

Choose 433 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

PROFESSIONAL DATA RECOVERY SERVICES.

Hard Drives, Floppy Drives, Syquest, EZ-135, ZIP, JAZ, Optical & Bernoulli.

TOTAL RECALL®
THE DATA RECOVERY COMPANY™

1-800-743-0594

VISIT US AT... www.recallusa.com

2462 WAYNOKA ROAD • COLO. SPRINGS, CO 80915 • TEL (719) 380-1616 • FAX (719) 380-7022

Choose 431 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

Do You Throw Your Car Away When the Battery Dies?

Of course not — you don't need to throw out your battery back-up unit either. We recondition battery back-up (UPS) systems for a fraction of the cost of a new one.

- Much less than trade-in programs
- Complete inspection & repair
- Full 18-month warranty
- Loaner units available

wholesale pricing for resellers

Average UPS battery Life: 3-5 years

CBM COASTAL BUSINESS MACHINES INC. MAC

1-888-2 FIX UPS

Data Recovery in hours.

- Over 10 years of experience with clients worldwide including Apple, NASA, HP, and FedEx.
- We've recovered more than half-a-million megabytes of Mac Data alone.
- You only pay when there's a recovery.
- Express One-Day Service is available.
- Call 24 hours a day.

415-495-5556 • FAX 415-495-5553 • RESTRICTIONS MAY APPLY
381 Clementina Street • San Francisco, California 94103

LAZARUS
DATA RECOVERY
Working at the speed of business.
800-341-DATA

Choose 430 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

800-WE-FIX-MACS

THE ONLY NUMBER FOR ALL MACINTOSH PARTS

Largest Mac Repair Company Since 1988!

- FREE Diagnostics On All CPU's
- 24 Hour Turnaround
- Longest Warranties
- Largest Inventory of Parts
- Advance Exchanges

Large Warehouse of New/Refurb Apple Inventory!!
Desktops: 630/650/5200/6100/7100/8100/6500/7500/7600/8500/9500/All G3's
Powerbooks: 140/150/165/170/180/190/520/540c/5300cs/5300c/G3 laptop
Monitors: 13" RGB/14" Color/15" Multiscan/16" Color Display/17" Multiscan

PowerComputing — *Upgrade Specialists* — Processor Upgrade cards(604, 604e, G3) — All Memory and Hard Drives In Stock!

MOTOROLA UMAX

Call for Complete Price List! PH: 800-933-4962 Fax: 408-526-3945

2210 North First St, San Jose CA 95131 www.allmac.com

SELL YOUR PRODUCTS!

Full Color Promo Cards $95 500 copies

Create Your Own Full Color Custom Promo Cards To Market Your Products & Accessories • Perfect For Trade Shows, Special Events & More! • Call **Now** For More Information & A Free Sample Kit!

Modern Postcard™
1-800-959-8365

©1993 Modern Postcard. All rights reserved.

Now HFS+ Savvy

DATA RECOVERY: 800-440-1904

7 good reasons to choose DriveSavers:

1. We're the most trusted and respected data recovery specialists.
2. 24-hour, onsite, and weekend service available.
3. Proprietary techniques so advanced we retrieve data others might simply abandon.
4. Over 12 years of Macintosh data recovery experience.
5. Certified to maintain most drive warranties.
6. Featured by CNN, NextStep, BBC, C-Net, Forbes.
7. All storage devices; Mac OS, DOS, Win95, WinNT, OS/2, UNIX, Sun, SGI, Novell.

©1997 DRIVESAVERS, INC.

Clip and save this ad. Visit DriveSavers at: www.drivesavers.com

DRIVESAVERS, INC. 400 BEL MARIN KEYS BLVD., NOVATO, CA 94949. INTL: 415-382-2000, FAX: 415-883-0780

Choose 429 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

MAC REPAIR & UPGRADE

24 HOUR SERVICE TURNAROUND • LONGER WARRANTY
FREE DIAGNOSTIC • COMPETITIVE PRICE

* Specialize in component repairs:
  • Power Mac • Power Book • Logic boards
* Advance Exchanges

DT&T MACINTOSH SERVICES, INC.

800-622-7977

720 East Evelyn Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • Tel: 408-720-9899 • Fax: 408-720-9459
http://www.dttservice.com

WE SPECIALIZE IN
WHOLESALE WATERLESS COLOR PRINTING

1000 FULL COLOR BUSINESS CARDS FOR $100 Sug. retail price $179
1000 FULL COLOR POSTCARDS FOR $149 Sug. retail price $249

Printed waterless at 300 line screen from your computer files on Super Premium 10pt. Kromekote with our FREE scratch-resistant aqueous coating.

Invincible productions
•Graphic Design
•Photography
•Web Site Design
Thomas Wells
218 E. Jackson Ave. Vinton, VA 24179
(540)343-5620 email:Tjthemaxx@aol.com

Retail Catalog Now Available!

- BUSINESS CARDS
- POSTCARDS
- CD INSERTS
- CD TRAY LINERS
- BROCHURES
- BOOKLETS
- NEWSLETTERS
- POSTERS & MORE

FEATURING 300 LINE SCREEN WATERLESS OFFSET PRINTING
Rates for Brochures, Booklets and Flat Sheets are also available.

4-COLOR WATERLESS SPECIAL
1,000 PRESENTATION FOLDERS
9" x 12" 4-Color, folders with 4" pockets and BC slits printed 4/0 from your files at 300 line screen on 10 pt. Kromekote with FREE aqueous coating.
Get 2,000 Presentation Folders for $2,199
$1499 SUGGESTED RETAIL $2,299

GRAPHIC ARTS AVAILABLE
Adobe Authorized Service Provider
Copy Craft PRINTERS, INC.
4413 82nd Street • Lubbock, TX 79424 • FAX: 806.794.1305
QUARK Authorized Service Bureau
Factory Authorized COREL Service Bureau

Email your requests for printing quotes to request@copycraft.com
1.800.794.5594
CALL TODAY FOR A FREE COPY OF OUR NEW FULL COLOR CATALOG
Visit http://www.copycraft.com for more 4-Color Specials!

Choose 427 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

Digital Imaging
Slides & Negatives $3.75
4x5 Chromes/Negs $30
Large Posters & Displays $45
Scanning: Hi & Lo Res
Photo CD Scans & LVT Output
Short Run 1200 dpi Color Output
Quantity Prints, Slides, Overheads
Show & Tell 39 W 38th St., NY, NY 10018
212 840-2912 • 212-840-7953 (fax)

Choose 432 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

POSTCARDS!
1000 Postcards $145
1000 Business Cards $60
Ready in 5-7 days!
Full color!
Unique beefy 15pt stock!
Glossy U.V. coating!
PostCard PRESS (800) 957-5787

MacTECHS INTERNATIONAL
Macintosh Repair, Sales & Upgrades
24 Hour Turnaround
Powerbook Specialists
Component Level Repair
Great Memory & Hard Drive prices

3337 El Camino Real
Palo Alto, CA 94306
Phone: 650.845.6400
Fax: 650.845.6411
www.mactechsinc.com
1-888-622-3493
WE GET TO THE CORE OF THE PROBLEM

The Wizard Of od OnDemand VISION
KAR PRINTING SOLUTIONS
Other Services Available:
- Creative Design and Desktop Service
- Full Prepress services using Scitex Workflow Technology
- Digital Drum Scanning
- Iris, Fuji Color Art Proofing
- Full & Half Web Printing
- Full Bindery Services Available
- Internet Web Construction

AUTHORIZED SERVICE BUREAU
COREL Approved Service Bureau
MAGIC
Adobe Authorized Service Provider
DENEBA

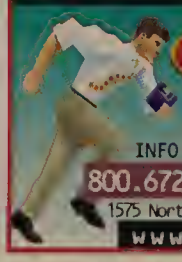
- Higher Response Levels
- Personalization In Full Color
- Liquid Ink, NO TONER Digital Printing
- True Variable Data

Featuring TurboStream
MOST SHORT RUN JOBS PRODUCED IN 24/48 HOURS
FTP Site Available

Imagine The Possibilities
www.karprinting.com
13930 Northwest 60th Avenue • Miami Lakes, FL 33014
800.445.9372 • 305.557.4782 • Fax. 305.825.7989
We Accept:

Free Shipping
Call for details
Digital Output
Overnight
PC or Mac
Send PC/Mac files by FTP or Priority Air Express to Imagers and for most output services, your finished work is in your hands the very next morning.

DIGITAL 4 COLOR OFFSET PRINTING
QuickMaster HEIDELBERG Print all you need!
indigo Print only what you need!
Color press proofs overnight. Upon approval, finished job in 24/48 hours. Brochures, Business Cards, Labels, Postcards, Newsletters, Booklets...



IMAGERS
Digital Production Center
INFO & QUOTES on the web
800.672.7029/404.351.5800
1575 Northside Dr.Ste.490 Atlanta 30318
www.imagers.com

Choose 428 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

DIRECTORY

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

COMPLETE BUSINESS SOLUTIONS

One-stop shop for hardware, software, financing and services for any size business. Our accounting programs range from basic to sophisticated multi-user systems plus Point of Sale, Inventory, Invoicing and Payroll packages. Call for a catalog or e-mail us at info@maxworld.com.

MAX COMPUTERS • (800) 656-6299
1506 25th Street, San Francisco, CA 94107
http://www.maxworld.com/accounting • Fax (415) 695-0257

Choose 436 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

BUSINESS CARDS

FULL COLOR BUSINESS CARDS

For Resale: Get the full spectrum of colors at 2400 dpi for only $89.00 for 1,000.
Price includes: Design, Printing, & Delivery to your door.
Stock weight: 12pt. coated; screen res. stochastic

COLOR VISION BUSINESS CARDS
1-800-475-9332
WWW.COLORV.COM

Choose 438 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

CD ROM

CD-ROM Production Services

- All formats: Mac, ISO, Hybrid, Mixed Modes
- Premastering, beta testing, or archiving
- Mass Replication available, any quantity
- Personal, Knowledgeable Service for 10 Years!
- Certified Apple Developer • Low prices/fast delivery

NORTHEASTERN DIGITAL RECORDING
2 Hidden Medow Ln, Southboro, MA 01772
508-481-9322 Fx:508-624-6437 CDNDR@aol.com

Choose 439 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

COMPUTER INSURANCE

INSURES YOUR MAC

The Computerowners (sm) insurance policy repairs or replaces hardware, media and purchased software. $49 a year covers up to $2,000 of equipment against theft, fire, accidents, power surge, natural disasters and more! $50 deductible. Call for immediate coverage or information. 1-800-800-1492.

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency, Inc.
5620 N. High Street, PO Box 656
Columbus, Ohio 43085

Choose 440 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

CD-ROM DUPLICATION

CD-ROM MASS-REPLICATION

- Quantities from 500 discs to 10,000,000 +
- ISO 9000-certified manufacturing
- Complete,innovative printing & packaging: cardboard, Tyvek®, & jewel-box packaging options available.

OASIS® DUPLICATION
micah@oasiscd.com • 800/697-5734
Fax 540/675-2500 • Flint Hill, VA 22627

Choose 441 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

DRIVE SALES & REPAIRS

FLOPPY DRIVE REPAIR & SALES

Mac 3.5" 400k, 800k, & 1.44 MEG .(Repair) . . . $40.00
Advanced Exchange . . . . . From $40.00
New & Refurbished Hard Drive & Floppy Drive Sales. .Call
Price includes most parts, cleaning & alignment. 1yr warranty on repair, 2yrs on new drives. Schools + Gov't. PO's accepted. Expert Data Recovery.

UPTIME COMPUTER SUPPORT SERVICES
http://www.scvnet.com/~uptime • 23633 Via Primero
Valencia, CA 91355 • 805-254-3384 • Fax 805-254-1950

Choose 442 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

GENEALOGY SOFTWARE

REUNION® 5- New upgrade!

"SPECTACULAR" ★★★★ MacWorld, 1/98. Sound & video, Web publishing, drag-and-drop editing. Unlimited individuals, events, facts and sources. Create large wall charts: Ancestor and Descendant, plus new Relative and Timeline charts with photos - great for family reunions. To order, call MacWarehouse 800-255-6227. Visit our Web site: www.LeisterPro.com

LEISTER PRODUCTIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 289 Mechanicsburg, PA 17055
tel: (717)697-1378 • e-mail: info@LeisterPro.com

MULTIMEDIA

Award Winning Multimedia Software

Create Digital Portfolios and Websites with ProView 2.1!! NO PROGRAMMING OR HTML SCRIPTING REQUIRED. Quickly and easily create stand-alone ProViewers for Macintosh and Windows or entire websites. Supports QT3 and QTVR 2. Fits dozens of images onto a single diskette. Exclusive Macworld Special $169.95. We'll even post your website FREE at PVShowcase.com! Free demo software and ProViewer examples available at http://www.e-magine.com or call...

E-MAGINE SOFTWARE INC (800) 603-1474
See our 4-star Review in December *and* Macworld Buying Advice in February (pg. 64)

Choose 443 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

RELIGION

Bible Study on Disk or CD-Rom

Full Featured. Fast & Friendly Bible study software.
As the leader in Bible study software since 1981
we have continued to listen to our customers
and provide them with the tools they need.
Call for a FREE catalog. http://www.brs-inc.com/bible

BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
2013 Wells Branch Pkwy. #304, Austin, TX 78728
(800) 423-1228 (512) 251-7541

Choose 445 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

Here in this issue!

Introducing a New Service to Readers...

Macworld Get ⌘i nfo

www.macworld.com/getinfo

Macworld's NEW Online Reader Service

Introducing Get Info. Now you can get information on all the products and services you see in *Macworld.*
Only get it faster. Simpler. Better. Now.
All you have to do is visit one site:

www.macworld.com/getinfo

Then select the products, product categories or advertisers for whom you want to receive information.

That's it. You can have the information delivered to you by e-mail, postal mail or even telephone. It's quick. Convenient. Fast. So next time you're interested in a product, don't get a stamp. Get Info.

THIS SEPTEMBER,
CROSS OVER TO A NEW TYPE OF PUBLISHING EVENT.

SEYBOLD SEMINARS SF
PUBLISHING 98

SPANNING WEB AND PRINT PUBLISHING TECHNOLOGIES.

Seybold Web Publisher Conference

An entirely new conference program focused on cutting-edge Web tools and technologies.

Seybold Publishing Systems Conference

The definitive conference for advancements in print, graphics, prepress and digital imaging.

Internet/Prepress Seminars and Tutorials

Half- and full-day classes with vital information and expert training on publishing's leading tools.

3-Day Product Exposition

300+ top companies displaying the latest publishing hardware, software and services.

For the first time ever on the West Coast, Seybold San Francisco offers an advanced Web publishing conference side by side with the world's foremost print publishing conference. Together, they bridge the latest generation of Internet and print publishing technologies to educate you on a powerful wave of new graphics, Web/Internet, prepress, printing, advertising and photography solutions. After five full days of cutting-edge publishing technology educational programs and the industry's largest product exposition, you'll be able to handle whatever challenges come your way. Don't wait another minute. Contact us now to get your free exposition pass and a program guide.

SEYBOLD SEMINARS SF
PUBLISHING 98

AUG. 31—SEP. 4, 1998
EXPOSITION: SEP 1—3
THE MOSCONE CENTER
SAN FRANCISCO, CA

FREE PASS | WWW.SEYBOLDSEMINARS.COM
888.473.9265 | 650.372.7078

98 Z CQM EX & OR MS A ghts e ved Presented by Seybo Sem a s All names are the prope ty of the r respective holders No o e unau admitted, includ g retaila

believe in technology ZD

EVSW8AD1

The Desktop Critic

by David Pogue

Steve Jobs, Razor Blade

HE'S SHARP, STEELY, AND DIRECT—MAYBE TOO MUCH SO

DON'T SEAT GIL AMELIO next to Steve Jobs at your next dinner party. Jobs is "manic" and "erratic," Amelio writes in his new book, *On the Firing Line: My 500 Days at Apple Computer.* Jobs takes "credit for achievements that had all been initiated long before he took over," and he arbitrarily terminates projects and people. He makes decisions that wound the Macintosh faithful. And he carries around an IBM ThinkPad.

All right, so Steve isn't Snuggles the Fabric Softener Bear. But admit this much: in his first sixth months as temporary monarch, he pulled Apple back from the brink of death. He understands the reason behind Apple's three-year decline, something that nobody else seems to get. It's not technology, Microsoft, or even market share—it's *profit.*

When a company loses money, the Great Popular-Opinion Cycle begins. Wall Street gets nervous; analysts worry; and the public, already terrified about computer obsolescence, stops buying Macs. Profits go down, and the cycle begins again.

The Turnaround Artist

Everything Jobs has done has been directly tied to reversing that death spiral. Every action was designed to (a) make money and (b) reassure the public. The Newton was beloved—but only by 200,000 people. The clones were sucking away profit. Free tech support was great, but it put Apple at a disadvantage. Canceling these programs involved brutal, unpopular decisions. But sometimes you've got to amputate the arm to save the patient.

Phase II of the Jobs master plan—reassuring the public—is also working. Pre-Jobs, where did consumers get their impression of Macs? From the pathetic, broken-down Performas in CompUSA. From the Siberia of the back shelves at Best Buy.

So Jobs told the computer stores: "If you aren't going to make the Mac look good, we don't want you." He made CompUSA the exclusive Mac dealer chain—in exchange for a classy presentation in each store. Recognizing that nobody can out-market Microsoft, Jobs struck up a deal that helps both companies, puts Microsoft publicly on Apple's team, and brought us the first decent version of Microsoft Office in years.

And then he got busy on TV. His first task was encouraging existing Mac users to revel in owning the minority computer—thus the "Think Different" ads. Never mind that Mr. and Mrs. Technophobe never even saw a picture of a Mac. This ad wasn't for them. It was for us.

The follow-up ads were better yet. Jobs, along with ad agency Chiat/Day, neatly leveraged Intel's years of advertising into service for Apple. The first commercial, in which a snail crawls by with a Pentium II chip on its back, is funny, bold, and unforgettable. "OK, fine," it seems to say, "if you think the processor is so important, ours is twice as fast." The following ad brilliantly spoofed TV's most overexposed, incomprehensible, and annoying characters: the dancing Intel "bunnies" in neon-colored radiation suits.

And so, at last, the Apple death cycle has slowed. Apple is making money, the stock price has doubled, several companies have canceled their Mac phaseouts. Under the direction of coolness-oriented Jobs, Apple product designs are once again sexy and irresistible (that flat-panel monitor—yum!). And, incredibly, a few "Apple comeback" articles have started appearing, like daffodils poking through the snow.

Cutting Too Deep

So it's Steve Jobs for President, right? I mean, sure, Steve sometimes storms out of TV interviews, micromanages rank-and-file employees, and parks in the handicap spaces at Apple. But to turn a company around you need someone as sharp, quick, and fast as a razor blade. A few nicks come with the territory.

But then we hear about another terrific engineer leaving Apple, driven out by its tyrannical leader. Or we hear about somebody who never even made it past Steve's snap judgments, like the woman whose job interview is described at Upside.com. "I've never met one of you [Human Resources people] who didn't suck," Jobs told her.

Brains and talent are Apple's lifeblood, and not even incisive management can replace them. Dear Dr. Steve: We love the way your magic scalpel is sculpting Apple into a beautiful company again—but watch out for the arteries. **m**

DAVID POGUE (www.pogueman.com) is the author of *PalmPilot: The Ultimate Guide* (O'Reilly & Associates, 1998).

PETER HOEY

Our Latest Monitor Success Story Has Been Significantly Condensed.

Thinnovation. You already know that Mitsubishi practically wrote the book on award-winning CRT monitor design. Now we've combined dazzling image quality, higher contrast and extraordinary brightness in a fraction of the size. Featuring a distortion-free TFT active matrix screen, increased color clarity and crystal-clear, flicker-free images, Mitsubishi's 14" and 15" LCD models (LCD40 and LCD50) are ideally suited for any application where space is at a premium. In fact, the ultra-thin LCD monitors use nearly 90% less desktop space than a standard CRT display. Mitsubishi's LCD monitors offer a true display solution for anyone looking for high-performance in a compact, lightweight design. Contact Mitsubishi Electronics today and we'll send you the condensed version of our latest monitor success story.

USA: 1-800-843-2515 • Canada: 1-800-387-9630 • www.mitsubishi-display.com/mwd/
QWIKFAX: 1-800-937-2094 (Document #1015)

Mitsubishi LCDs	LCD40	LCD50
Viewable size	14.0"	15.0"
Max Resolution	1024 x 768/75 Hz NI	1024 x 768/75 Hz NI
Weight	9.9 lbs.(4.5kg)	11.7 lbs.(5.3kg)
Dimensions (H,W,D)	14.7 x 14.0 x 6.3"	15.4 x 14.7 x 6.3"
Brightness	180 cd/m²	200 cd/m²
Viewing Angle	H: ±70°, V: +60, -50°	H: ±70°, V: +70, -50°
LCD Type	TFT Active Matrix	TFT Active Matrix

MITSUBISHI
DISPLAY PRODUCTS
*Innovation On Display*sm

Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

Mac OS

© 1998 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.
Microsoft, Windows and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.
Mac and the Mac OS logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Choose 261 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Orbit.

Out of this world comfort and control.

Tired of that same old mouse? Want to go where no one has ever gone before?

Orbit is a new kind of trackball that combines the comfort of a mouse with the control of a trackball.

Orbit comes with Kensington's award-winning MouseWorks software. So you can save time with our unique MouseWorks Button, cut down on your repetitive mouse tasks with Pop-up Menus, even change the cursor speed to match the way you work.

What's more, you get Kensington's legendary Satisfaction Guarantee. That means a 5-year warranty, toll-free technical support, and a no-risk 90-day trial.

For more information, call 800-535-4242, or visit our web site at www.kensington.com.

PC Mac Connection 1-800-986-2259

MacWAREHOUSE 1-800-255-6227

KENSINGTON® www.kensington.com

The Mac Zone 1-800-258-2088

MacMall 1-800-222-2808

APS Technologies 1-800-374-5681

Orbit and MouseWorks are trademarks and Kensington is a registered trademark of Kensington Microware Limited. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 1997 Kensington Microware Limited. 9/9

Choose 12 at www.macworld.com/getinfo